

# The Most Mac Products Reviewed Anywhere



JUNE 1996

# Macworld

THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY

# Ultimate Imaging

## 16-PAGE SPECIAL REPORT

# New Warp-Speed Clones Aim at Image Editors

# Top Photoshop Challenges

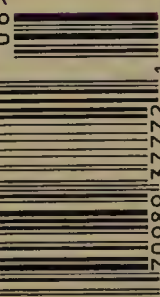
# Hottest Photoshop Secrets

PLUS

# Maximize Your Productivity with Our Top Tools



**\$4.95** CANADA \$5.95



709891377721111

in  
here  
you  
  
work  
miracles



T  
A  
K  
E  
  
C  
O  
N  
T  
R  
O  
L

In here

You

Your Power Mac™

And

Microsoft® Office

Become one.

Y  
O  
U  
  
A  
R  
E

You assemble your thoughts

Effortlessly.

You drag

A  
N

Words tables

I  
D  
E  
A

Charts graphics

From one program

F  
A  
C  
T  
O  
R  
Y

And drop them

Into another

Instantly.

I  
D  
E  
A  
S

You run

Microsoft Excel calculations

In your Word document.

B  
E  
G  
I  
N

You turn

Your Word document

Into a PowerPoint®

T  
O

Presentation.

You see everything

F  
O  
R  
M

Come together.

Seamlessly.

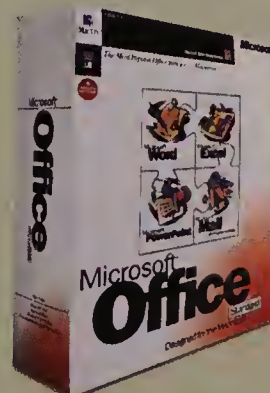
G  
O  
  
A  
H  
E  
A  
D

Make something.

Make anything.

This is you.

Working.



**Microsoft**

WHERE DO YOU WANT TO GO TODAY?™



# NEW LOW PRICES!

## Editor's Rave!

"Considering the purchase of a PowerMac?...We strongly recommend that you take a serious look at what Power Computing has to offer."

MacUser- Aug 95

"They might as well have come from Apple - the performance and compatibility are that good."

Macworld- Aug 95

"...an excellent Mac alternative, whether or not you are pinching your pennies."

PC Magazine- Aug 95

"Power Computing's systems match their PowerMac counterparts for speed and compatibility and are every bit as good as a dyed-in-the-wool Macintosh."

Infoworld- June 95

### PowerCurve 601/120 Starter 120MHz PowerPC™ 601+

8MB RAM (256MB Max RAM)  
Optional Level 2 Cache (1MB Max)  
850MB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive  
3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots  
Built-in Ethernet (10Base-T & AAUI)  
Built-in Graphics w/1MB VRAM  
upgradeable to 4MB VRAM  
Extended Keyboard & Mouse



**\$1799**

### PowerCurve 601/120 Hot Pick 120MHz PowerPC™ 601+

8MB RAM (256MB Max RAM)  
Optional Level 2 Cache (1MB Max)  
850MB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive  
Quad-Speed (4X) CD-ROM Drive  
3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots  
Built-in Ethernet (10Base-T & AAUI)  
Built-in Graphics w/1MB VRAM  
upgradeable to 4MB VRAM  
14 inch .28 DP Monitor  
Extended Keyboard & Mouse

**\$2297**

### PowerWave 604/120 Base 120MHz PowerPC™ 604

8MB RAM (512MB Max RAM)  
Optional 256K, 512K, or 1MB Cache  
850MB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive  
Quad-Speed (4X) CD-ROM Drive  
3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots  
Built-in Ethernet (10Base-T & AAUI)  
64-bit PCI Graphics w/2MB VRAM  
Desktop Computer Case  
Extended Keyboard & Mouse

**\$2499**

### PowerWave 604/132 Hot Pick 132 MHz PowerPC™ 604

16MB RAM (512MB Max RAM)  
256K Level 2 Cache (1MB Max)  
1.0GB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive  
Quad-Speed (4X) CD-ROM Drive  
3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots  
Built-in Ethernet (10Base-T & AAUI)  
64-bit PCI Graphics w/2MB VRAM  
Extended Keyboard & Mouse

**\$3499**

### PowerWave 604/132 MultiMedia 132 MHz PowerPC™ 604

24MB RAM (512MB Max RAM)  
256K Level 2 Cache (1MB Max)  
1.0GB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive  
14 inch .28 DP Monitor  
Quad-Speed (4X) CD-ROM Drive  
3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots  
Built-in Ethernet (10Base-T & AAUI)  
64-bit PCI Graphics w/2MB VRAM  
Tower Configuration  
Extended Keyboard & Mouse

**\$4049**

### PowerWave 604/150 Base 150 MHz PowerPC™ 604

16MB RAM (512MB Max RAM)  
512K Level 2 Cache (1MB Max)  
1.0GB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive  
Quad-Speed (4X) CD-ROM Drive  
3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots  
Built-in Ethernet (10Base-T & AAUI)  
64-bit PCI Graphics w/2MB VRAM  
Tower Configuration  
Extended Keyboard & Mouse

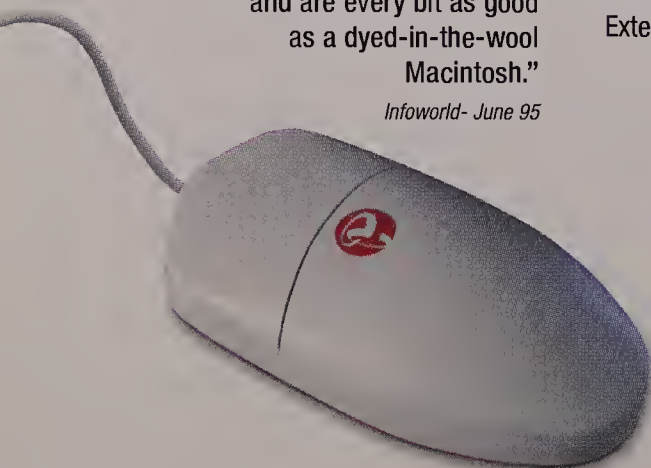
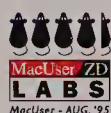
**\$3799**

"With an experienced staff recruited from Dell, APS, and Apple, Power Computing has designed a robust support system... The support is excellent."

Macworld- Aug 95

Check out Power's awesome website and register to win a PowerWave 604 MacOS system. <http://www.powercc.com>

2555 North IH 35, Austin, TX 78664-2015  
tel. 512/388-6868 fax. 512/388-6799  
Internet: [info@powercc.com](mailto:info@powercc.com)





Register to win  
a PowerWave!  
<http://www.powercc.com>

# Power Computing Introduces **POWERWAVE** Blow Your Mind, Not Your Budget

## **PowerWave 604/120 Home Office** 120MHz PowerPC™ 604

16MB RAM (512MB Max RAM)  
Optional 256K, 512K, or 1MB Cache  
1.0GB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive  
14 inch .28 DP Monitor  
Quad-Speed (4X) CD-ROM Drive  
Internal Iomega Zip™ Drive  
3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots  
Built-in Ethernet (10Base-T & AAUI)  
64-bit PCI Graphics w/2MB VRAM  
Extended Keyboard & Mouse

**\$3257**

## **OVER \$1200 OF FREE SOFTWARE** \*BUNDLED WITH EVERY SYSTEM

Mac OS 7.5.2  
Insignia's Soft Windows 2.0 60 day trial,  
Grolier's Multimedia Encyclopedia,  
Now Utilities, Now Up-to-Date, Now  
Contact, Intuit's Quicken, FWB HardDisk  
Toolkit PE, CD-ROM Toolkit, ClarisWorks,  
America Online, 250 Bitstream Fonts,  
Launch CD, US CD Atlas, World CD Atlas,  
The Animals CD-ROM, Nisus Writer

**FREE**

## **PowerWave 604/150 XL** 150MHz PowerPC™ 604

32MB RAM (512MB Max RAM)  
512K Level 2 Cache (1MB Max)  
1.0GB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive  
15 inch Sony Monitor  
Quad-Speed (4X) CD-ROM Drive  
Internal Iomega Zip™ Drive  
3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots  
Built-in Ethernet (10Base-T & AAUI)  
64-bit PCI Graphics w/4MB VRAM  
Extended Keyboard & Mouse

**\$5100**

## **Service & Support**

30 day money back,  
Love-Me-Or-I'm-History guarantee.  
Toll-free lifetime technical support.  
1, 2, or 3-year on-site service  
available, starting at \$49.

## **Go Configure!**

Since Power Computing is the  
manufacturer, you can  
customize your RAM,  
hard drive, video and  
monitor options – just call.

Chosen by Apple® to be the first Mac™ OS licensee, we've made  
Power Computing Apple to the core. Designed and built by  
brilliant, trend-setting Mac engineers to feel like an Apple, run like  
an Apple, and love people like an Apple, Power Computing has  
taken something great, and made it even better.



*"A machine we love even  
more than the PowerMac 7500 -  
the PowerWave 604"*

MW ★★★★★ Macworld - Feb 96



**ORDER DIRECT AND SAVE**  
**1-800-410-7693**



**PowerComputing**

MORE POWER TO YOU.™

Circle 161 on reader service card



# Macworld

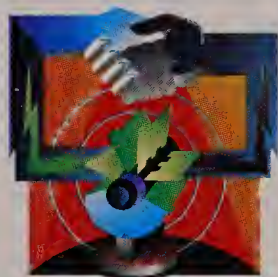
THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY JUNE 1996

## Features

### The Right Stuff

#### 98 **The Macworld Office**

BY DAVID POGUE Assemble a software suite that works—because the programs work well together—with our top business application picks.



Forget Microsoft Office—go with a real winner. The perfect software suite, page 98.

### The Right Stuff

#### 106 **Office Essentials**

BY JOSEPH SCHORR Round out your ideal office suite of software with these top add-ons and productivity boosters.

### The Right Stuff

#### 112 **Office Secrets**

BY DAVID POGUE AND JOSEPH SCHORR Forty expert tips and hidden features from the experts unlock the power and potential of the Macworld Office.

#### 116 **Heavy-Duty Printers**



BY CARY LU Macworld Lab tackles 13 big and fast workgroup printers with a battery of real-world tests to separate the workhorses from the also-rans.

## News

34

#### **Mac Clones' New Design**

Apple gambles on a cost-saving design to entice clone makers.



### Sneak Peek

36

#### **FoxPro Gets Some Polish**

A Mac interface, object-oriented programming for version 3.0.

37

#### **Hello, CorelDraw**

The world's best-selling illustration program is finally on the Mac.

41

#### **Open Transport Done Right**

Faster connections and fewer bugs in version 1.1.



## Opinion

17

#### **Letters**

23

#### **State of the Mac**

BY ADRIAN MELLO A new age of communications.

29

#### **The Desktop Critic**

BY DAVID POGUE The life of a professional product reviewer.

256

#### **Viewpoint**

BY IAN BROWN Death and dying in cyberspace.

## SPECIAL REPORT

## Ultimate Imaging

78

#### **Ultimate Imaging**

BY DEKE MCCLELLAND Expand Photoshop's capabilities with these software alternatives.

80

#### **Essential Add-Ons**

BY DEKE MCCLELLAND Must-have plug-in packages and utilities take Photoshop to a whole new level.

82

#### **Photoshop Secrets**

BY DEKE MCCLELLAND Undocumented Photoshop tricks.

87

#### **Photoshop at Warp Speed**



BY GALEN GRUMAN Macworld Lab examines 150MHz clones, the cutting edge in image-editing speed.

93

#### **Maximum Display**



BY GENE STEINBERG Macworld Lab tests six high-performance PCI-video cards to uncover the real speed demons.







## Secrets

- 127 Matters of Preference**  
BY JOSEPH SCHORR The tricky web of preference files.
- 131 Quick Tips**  
BY LON POOLE Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.
- 137 NetSmart**  
BY SUZANNE STEFANAC Fair use on the Net: Is copyright law dead?

## Media

- 143 Screen-Layout Secrets**  
BY JIM HEID How to create screen graphics for best effect.
- 146 Publishing Workshop**  
BY DAVID BLATNER Compositing without halos in Photoshop.
- 150 Graphics Workshop**  
BY CATHY ABES Work with color to increase image depth.



Macworld Lab tests the Zip drive's big brother—Image's Jaz—in Reviews, page 48.

## Buyers' Tools

- 153 Gigabyte Hard Drives**  
BY HOWARD BALDWIN Bigger is better—and not that expensive. Macworld Lab rates 21 hard drives over a gigabyte on performance and price.
- 165 Consumer Advocate**  
BY DON SELLERS Sources and tips on finding the best in RSI care.
- 169 Star Ratings**  
*Macworld's ratings for hundreds of hardware and software products at a glance.*
- 12 How to Contact Macworld**



June 1996, Volume 13, Number 6 Macworld (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by Macworld Communications, Inc. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0505. Subscription orders and inquiries should be directed to 800/288-6848 or 303/604-1465. Subscription rates are \$30 for 12 issues, \$60 for 24 issues, and \$90 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add \$18 per year for postage for Canada and Mexico subscribers. Add \$69 per year for postage to all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices. Postmaster: Send address changes to Macworld, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80323-4529. Printed in the U.S.A.

### ON THE COVER

Photograph by Stan Musilek

## Reviews

- 48 ★★★★★/8.3 Jaz Drive**  
Removable drive
- 50 ★★★★★/5.1 Xdream 1.0;**  
**★★★★★/7.1 XPert Tools 1.0**  
QuarkXPress plug-in collections compared
- 51 ★★★★★/5.1 HP Color LaserJet 5M;**  
**★★★★★/7.9 Tektronix Phaser 550**  
Color laser printers compared
- 52 ★★★★★/7.1 Deck II 2.5;**  
**★★★★★/7.0 SoundEdit 16 2.0**  
Audio production software compared
- 54 ★★★★★/7.1 OmniPage**  
Professional 6.0;  
**★★★★★/7.0 TextBridge**  
Professional 3.0  
OCR software compared
- 55 ★★★★★/7.7 QuickBooks Pro 4.0**  
Accounting software
- 56 ★★★★★/8.1 Alien Tales;**  
**★★★★/6.8 Amazing Writing**  
Machine  
Kids' reading, writing programs
- 58 ★★★★★/6.6 PageOffice**  
Personal page scanner
- 61 ★★★★★/6.5 BBEdit 3.52**  
Web-authoring tool
- 62 ★★/3.8 CD AutoCache 1.1;**  
**★★★★/5.4 CD-ROM ToolKit 2.0.1**  
CD-ROM acceleration software compared
- 63 ★★/3.9 Rebel Assault II;**  
**★★★★★/8.3 X-Wing Collector's**  
CD-ROM  
*Star Wars* combat simulators compared
- 65 ★★★★★/6.9 Micro Planner**  
Manager 1.4  
Project-management software
- 66 ★★★★★/7.2 MiniTab 10 Xtra**  
Statistical software
- 68 ★★★★★/7.1 Panorama 3.0**  
RAM-based database
- 70 ★★★★★/5.2 Full Contact 3.0**  
Personal information manager
- 72 ★★★★★/7.3 NetMeter 1.0**  
Network-monitoring tool
- 74 ★★★★★/5.7 Captivate 4.5**  
Screen-saver utility
- 75 ★★★★★/5.8 Life's Greatest Mysteries**  
Educational medical CD-ROM
- 76 ★/2.6 Smart One 2834VLXMac**  
Fax modem with voice-mail software



# AnthroCarts!®



AnthroCarts are so flexible. You have dozens of shapes and sizes to choose, plus over 50 accessories to configure your cart exactly the way *you* want.

And they have a Lifetime Warranty! Made of steel and high density particle board, these AnthroCarts are as tough as nails.



See them all in our catalog, then call us direct to order. We'll ship to you the very next business day!



Call for your  
free catalog:

**800-325-3841**

6:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST, M-F



**Anthro Corporation®**  
**Technology Furniture®**  
10450 SW Manhasset Dr.  
Tualatin, OR 97062  
Fax: 800-325-0045  
E-mail: [sales@anthro.com](mailto:sales@anthro.com)

Since 1984. Prices from \$299. For a lower cost line for the home, ask for our SOHO catalog. GSA contract. Available for OEM applications. Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.

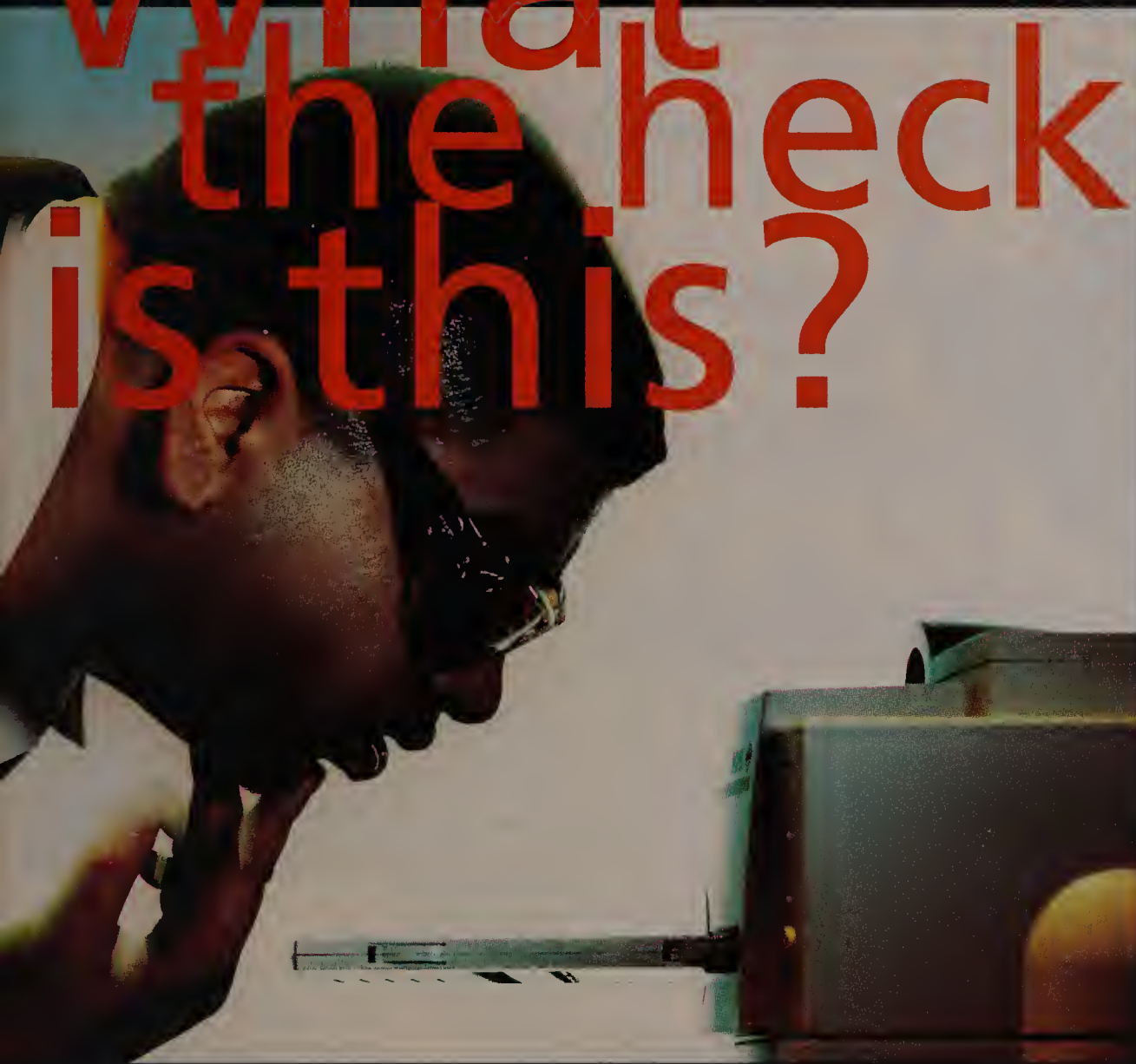
# Macworld

PRESIDENT/PUBLISHER	Colin Crawford
ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT	Sharon Sanderson
CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER	Stephen Daniels
BUSINESS MANAGER	Lisa Buckingham
FINANCE ASSISTANT	Eos de Feminis
DIRECTOR OF HUMAN RESOURCES	Shelly Ginenthal
EMPLOYEE RELATIONS MANAGER	Marisa Chow
NETWORK MANAGER	Walter J. Clegg
IS TECHNICIANS	Dave Johnson, Theodore Kim
PROGRAMMER/ANALYST	Frederic Desbois
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Ginger Von Wening
CORPORATE BUSINESS MANAGER	Christina W. Spence
ACCOUNTING/OPERATIONS	Pat Murphy
ACCOUNTING/FACILITIES MANAGER	Michelle Reyes

Macworld, published by Macworld Communications, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of International Data Group, publishes 27 local-language editions of Macworld around the world. Macworld also sponsors the Macworld Expo in 9 cities around the world and has interests in book and CD-ROM publishing, online services, and International research. Headquartered in Boston, International Data Group has annual revenues of more than \$1.4 billion and is ranked by Advertising Age as the world's largest media company in the computer category and 25th largest overall. IDG's publishing subsidiary, IDG Communications, publishes more than 270 newspapers and magazines in over 75 countries. Ninety million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. IDG's trade book division, IDG Books Worldwide, is the fastest-growing computer book publisher with more than 300 titles and foreign translations in 28 languages. IDG's research subsidiary, International Data Corporation (IDC), is the leading market-research and -analysis firm covering the computer field. IDG's exposition-management subsidiaries run over 64 computer-related expositions and conferences in 22 countries. International Data Group's publications include: ARGENTINA: Anuario de Informatica, Computerworld Argentina, Infoworld, PC World Argentina; AUSTRALIA: Australian Macworld, auWorld, Client/Server Journal, Computer Living, Computerworld, Computerworld 100, Digital News, Network World, PC World, Publishing Essentials, Reseller, WebMaster; AUSTRIA: Computerwelt Österreich, Networks Austria, PC Tip; BELARUS: PC World Belarus; BELGIUM: Data News; BRAZIL: Anuário de Informática, Computerworld Brazil, Connections, Super Game Power, Macworld, PC World Brazil, Publish Brazil, Supergame; BULGARIA: Computerworld Bulgaria, Networkworld/Bulgaria, PC & MacWorld Bulgaria; CANADA: CIO Canada, Client/Server World, ComputerWorld Canada, InfoCanada, Network World Canada; CHILE: Computerworld Chile, PC World Chile; COLOMBIA: Computerworld Colombia, PC World Colombia; COSTA RICA: PC World Costa Rica/Nicaragua; THE CZECH AND SLOVAK REPUBLICS: Computerworld Czechoslovakia, Elektronika Czechoslovakia, PC World Czechoslovakia; DENMARK: Communications World, Computerworld Denmark, Macworld Danmark, PC Privat Denmark, PC World Denmark, PC World Danmark Supplements, TECH World; DOMINICAN REPUBLIC: PC World Republica Dominicana; ECUADOR: PC World Ecuador; EGYPT: Computerworld Middle East, PC World Middle East; EL SALVADOR: PC World Centro America; FINLAND: MikroPC, Tietoverkko, Tietoviikko; FRANCE: Distributique, Golden, Hebdo-Distributique, Info PC, Le Guide du Monde Informatique, Le Monde Informatique, Reseaux & Telecoms; GERMANY: Computer Partner, Computerwoche, Computerwoche Extra, Computerwoche Focus, Electronic Entertainment, GamePro, I/M Information Management, Macwelt, PC Welt; GREECE: GamePro, Multimedia World; GUATEMALA: PC World Centro America; HONDURAS: PC World Centro America; HONG KONG: Computerworld Hong Kong, PCWorld Hong Kong, Publish in Asia; HUNGARY: ABCD CD-ROM, Computerworld Szamitastechnika, PC & Mac World Hungary, PC-X Magazine; ICELAND: Tolvuhemur/PC World Island; INDIA: Computerworld India, PC World India, Publish in Asia; INDONESIA: InfoKomputer PC World, Komputek Computerworld, Publish in Asia; IRELAND: ComputerScope, PC Live!; ISRAEL: People & Computers; ITALY: Computerworld Italia, Computerworld Italia Special Editions, Macworld Italia, Networking Italia, PC Shopping, PC World Italia, PC World/Walt Disney; JAPAN: Macworld Japan, Nikkei Personal Computing, SunWorld Japan, Windows World Japan; KENYA: East African Computer News; KOREA: Hi-Tech Information/Computerworld, Macworld Korea, PC World Korea; MACEDONIA: PC World Macedonia; MALAYSIA: Computerworld Malaysia, PC World Malaysia, Publish in Asia; MEXICO: Computerworld Mexico, Macworld, PC World Mexico; MYANMAR: PC World Myanmar; NETHERLANDS: Computable, Computer! Totaal, LAN Magazine, LanWorld Buyers Guide, Macworld, Net Magazine, Totaal Beurskrant; NEW ZEALAND: Absolute Beginner's Guide, Computer Buyer, Computer Industry Directory, Computerworld New Zealand, Electronic Entertainment, MTB, Network World, PC World New Zealand; NICARAGUA: PC World Costa Rica/Nicaragua; NIGERIA: PC World Nigeria; NORWAY: CAD/CAM World Norge, Computerworld Norge, Computerworld Privat (Datamagasinet), CW Rapport Norge, IDG's KURSGUIDE, Macworld Norge, Multimediaworld, PC World Ekspress, PC World Nettverk, PC World Norge, PC World's Produktguide; PAKISTAN: Computerworld Pakistan, PC World Pakistan; PANAMA: PC World Panama; P. R. OF CHINA: China Computer Users, China Computerworld, China Infoworld, Computer & Communication, Electronic Design China, Electronics Today, Electronics Weekly, Game Camp, PC World China, Popular Computer Weekly, Software Weekly, Software World, Telecom World; PERU: Computerworld Peru, PC World Profesional Peru, PC World Peru; POLAND: Computerworld Poland, Computerworld Special Report, Macworld, Network, PC World Komputer; PHILIPPINES: Computerworld Philippines, PC World Philippines, Publish in Asia; PORTUGAL: Cerebro/PC World, Computerworld/Correio Informático, Macin/PCin; Multimedia World Portugal; PUERTO RICO: PC World Puerto Rico; ROMANIA: Computerworld Romania, PC World Romania, Telecom Romania; RUSSIA: Computerworld Russia, Mir PK, Sety; SINGAPORE: Computerworld Singapore, PC World Singapore, Publish in Asia; SLOVENIA: MONITOR; SOUTH AFRICA: Computing S.A., InfoWorld S.A.; Network World S.A., Software World; SPAIN: Computerworld Espana, Comunicaciones World, Dealer World, Macworld Espana, PC World Espana; SWEDEN: CAP&Design, Computer Sweden, Corporate Computing, MacWorld, Maxi Data, MikroDatorn, Nätverk & Kommunikation, PC/Aktiv, PC World, Windows World; SWITZERLAND: Computerworld Schweiz, Macworld Schweiz, PCtip; TAIWAN: Computerworld Taiwan; Macworld Taiwan; PC World Taiwan; Publish Taiwan; Windows World; THAILAND: Thai Computerworld, PC World Thailand, Publish in Asia; TURKEY: Computerworld Monitir, Macworld Türkiye, PC Games, PC World Türkiye; Ukraine: Computerworld Klev, Computers & Software, Multimedia World Ukraine, PC World Ukraine; UNITED KINGDOM: Acorn User, Amiga Action, Amiga Computing, Appletalk, CD-ROM Now, Computing, GamePro, Macaction, Macworld, Network News, Parents and Computers, PC Home, PSX Pro UK, The WEB; UNITED STATES: Cable in the Classroom, CD Review, CIO Magazine, Computerworld, Computerworld Client/Server Journal, Digital Video Magazine, DOS World, Electronic Entertainment, Federal Computer Week, GamePro, InfoWorld, I+Way, JavaWorld, Macworld, Maximlze, Multimedia World, Netscape World, Network World, PC World, Publish, SunWorld Online, SWATPro Magazine, Video Event, WebMaster; URUGUAY: PC World Uruguay; VENEZUELA: Computerworld Venezuela, PC World Venezuela; and VIETNAM: PC World Vietnam.



# What the heck is this?



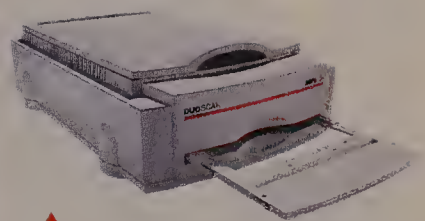
A DuoScan®, they tell you. A desktop scanner with two loading areas? A two-bed scanner? Yes, they say. So you can load transparencies while you scan reflective art. And with a dedicated bed for each, you can get better scans from both. Then you look at the dynamic range. And you look at the resolution. And the speed. And then you know exactly what it is. It's something that's going to make your life a lot easier.

Agfa Division, Bayer Corporation, 100 Challenger Rd., Ridgefield Park, NJ 07660.

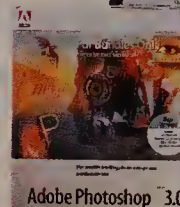
Photoshop is a trademark of Adobe Systems Inc., which may be registered in some jurisdictions.

AGFA and the Agfa rhombus are registered trademarks of Agfa-Gevaert AG. DuoScan is a registered trademark and TwinPlate Technology, FotoTune, FotoFlavor and AgfaType are trademarks of Agfa-Gevaert N.V. Photoshop is a trademark of Adobe Systems Inc., which may be registered in some jurisdictions.

Circle 158 on reader service card



The new Agfa DuoScan with TwinPlate™ Technology. Exclusive dual scanning bed design for increased accuracy and productivity. 36-bit scanning of up to legal size for reflective, letter size for transmissive. Dynamic range: 3.3D. Resolution: 2000 X 1000 ppi. Line time: 7.7 ms/line, full color. Previews in under 10 seconds. Batch slide holders optional.



Comes complete with full Adobe Photoshop™ 3.0, Agfa FotoTune™ color management and FotoFlavor™ color correction software.

For the Agfa DuoScan dealer nearest you, call 1-800-685-4271, ext. 5643. In Canada, please call 1-800-268-1331, ext. 4032. [www.agfahome.com](http://www.agfahome.com)

**WHAT DO YOU SEE?**

**AGFA**   
The complete picture.



You can drive it in your House  
 You can drive it with a Mouse  
 You can drive it in your Socks  
 You can drive it eating Lox  
 You can drive it Here or There  
 You can drive it Anywhere



## The 1996 TOYOTA CD-ROM

Think of it as a portable showroom.  
 You provide the computer. It follows.  
 Every Toyota Car, Truck, SUV, RAV4 or Van.  
 Specifications. Dealer locations. It's got it.  
 Virtually explore the models in any color, from  
 any angle, inside and out. No hurry. No hassle. PC or Mac.®  
 For your free disc, just call 1-800-GO-TOYOTA, or order on-line at  
<http://www.toyota.com/horn/media>. Go ahead — take it for a spin.



**TOYOTA**

I love what you do for me

©1996 Toyota Motor Sales, U.S.A., Inc.  
 Buckle Up! Do it for those who love you.

Circle 39 on reader service card

# Macworld

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF

Adrian Mello

## EDITORIAL

EXECUTIVE EDITORS	Galen Gruman, Carol Person
EDITORIAL PRODUCER	Barbara Assadi
DIRECTOR OF EDITORIAL OPERATIONS	Jane Lagas
SENIOR EDITOR/FEATURES	Charles Piller
SENIOR EDITOR	Howard Baldwin
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITOR/DEPARTMENTS	Marjorie Baer
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITORS	Anita Epler, Dan Littman
ASSOCIATE EDITOR/REVIEWS	Wendy Sharp
ASSOCIATE EDITORS	Cathy E. Abes, Linda Comer, Cameron Crotty, Elizabeth Dougherty, Katherine L. Ulrich
ASSISTANT EDITORS	Suzanne Courteau, Jim Feeley
OFFICE MANAGER	Deborah Weinberger
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Roxanne Gentile
ASSISTANT TO THE EDITOR-IN-CHIEF	Patricia Carberry-Harris
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS	Mel Beckman, Robert C. Eckhardt, Erfert Fenton, Jim Heid, Steven Levy, Cary Lu, Deke McClelland, Tom Negrino, David Pogue, Lon Poole, Steve Roth, Joseph Schorr, Charles Seiter, Franklin N. Tessler
INTERNATIONAL EDITORS	Osmund Iversen, Australia; Vinicius Souza, Brazil; Marianne Fajstrup, Denmark; Michael Thevenet, France; Stephan Scherzer, Germany; Guilio Ferrari, Italy; Osamu Honma, Japan; Jessica Monreal, Mexico; Oscar Kneppers, Netherlands; Toralf Ostvang, Norway; Alvaro Ibariez, Spain; Nicklas Mattsson, Sweden; Cuno Schneeberger, Switzerland; Bahattin Apak, Turkey; Peter Worlock, United Kingdom

## LAB

LAB DIRECTOR	Lauren L. Black
SENIOR TECHNICAL ANALYSTS	Mark Hurlow, Jeff Sacilotto
TECHNICAL ANALYSTS	Matthew R. Clark, Danny Lee
INVENTORY CONTROLLER	Paul Brown

## COPY EDIT AND EDITORIAL PRODUCTION

MANAGING EDITOR	Ruth Henrich
SENIOR PRODUCTION EDITOR	Lisa Brazieal
COPY EDITORS	Paul-Michael King, Gail E. Nelson, Elissa Rabellino
ASSISTANT PRODUCTION EDITOR	Jackie Goodman

## ART AND DESIGN

ACTING DESIGN DIRECTOR	Leslie Barton
ART DIRECTOR	Joanne Hoffman
SENIOR DESIGNER/INFORMATIONAL GRAPHICS	Arne Hurty
ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR	Sylvia Benvenuti
ASSOCIATE DESIGNER	Tim Johnson
SENIOR DESIGN ASSOCIATE	Martha Katt
DESIGN ASSOCIATES	Rachel Arnold, Belinda Chlouber

## ONLINE

EDITOR	Suzanne Stefanac
ONLINE SALES MANAGER	Jeff Julian
WEB ADMINISTRATOR	Chip Carman
ONLINE ADMINISTRATOR	Steve Costa
CONTENT ENGINEER	Paul Devine
ONLINE PRODUCERS/EDITORS	Matthew Hawn, Karen Liberatore
PRODUCTION ASSISTANT	Kristine Moss

## New! Expansion Bay 230MB Magneto-Optical Drive

VST Technologies' Expansion Bay Magneto-Optical Drive is the perfect portable backup solution for PowerBook 190 & 5300 users.

Each removable Magneto-Optical disk holds up to 230MB of data, providing virtually limitless storage and archiving space! Plug-N-Play simplicity.

- Hot swappable — no need to sleep, shutdown or restart
- Uses ISO standard 128MB and 230MB MO disks — compatible with desktop MO SCSI drives
- Disks offer unlimited read and rewrite — provides reliable, inexpensive archiving of your most valuable files
- Part # MOD5000 — **\$449.95 MSRP**



## Also for PowerBook 190s & 5300s

### Charger & Internal Batteries



Charger 5000 MSRP \$189.95  
 PowerBook 190/5300 Internal Battery  
 MSRP \$169.95  
 Battery/Charger bundle MSRP \$329.95

### Expansion Bay Hard Drives



540MB Hard Drive MSRP \$549.95  
 810MB Hard Drive MSRP \$699.95  
 1.2 GB Hard Drive MSRP \$879.95

### Auto Adapter



Auto Adapter 5000 MSRP \$99.95

VST Technologies • 1620 Sudbury Road • Suite 3 Concord, MA 01742  
 (508) 287-4600 • (508) 287-4068 Fax

**VST**  
 TECHNOLOGIES

Circle 73 on reader service card



**NEW**  
VERSION 6.0

# TURN YOUR SCANNER INTO A WORLD-CLASS TYPIST.



**INTRODUCING  
OMNIPAGE PRO 6.0—  
IT'S FASTER, EASIER AND  
MUCH MORE ACCURATE.**

Tired of retyping faxes, reports, articles, even letters into your Macintosh? With OmniPage® Pro 6.0 and your scanner, you can accurately enter thousands of words per minute with the simple push of a button.

OmniPage Pro 6.0's industry-leading Optical Character Recognition (OCR) software converts your scanned pages to editable text and graphics in seconds for use in popular Mac applications like Word, WordPerfect, Quark Xpress, Excel and many others. So you get to spend more time producing instead of manually typing.

And OmniPage Pro 6.0's blazing speed, which is even faster on Power Mac systems, is only outdone by its superior accuracy. It recognizes all

fonts at  
virtually any size.

It flags suspicious words, then corrects them for you. It accurately interprets hard-to-read faxes and copies using grayscale information. And it

*"Powerful and faster,  
Caere's OCR stalwart scores  
high on accuracy."*

**MacUser January 1995**

even reads unique characters and special symbols.

Without doubt OmniPage Pro 6.0 is the smartest OCR software you can buy. So call and order a copy today or visit your local reseller.

**SPECIAL UPGRADE**

**\$149\***

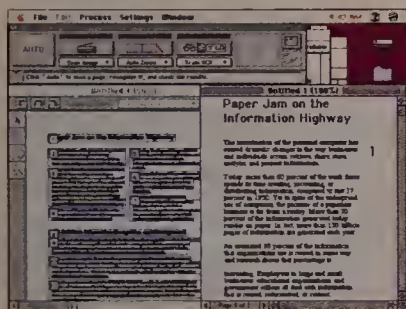
70% OFF RETAIL PRICE

Upgrade from OmniPage Limited Edition, OmniPage Lite, WordScan or other versions of OmniPage (including those bundled in your scanner) and get the best OCR!

- 65% more accurate
- 35% faster
- Enhanced, easy-to-use AutoOCR Toolbar™
- Retain original page layout with True Page®
- 24-bit image editor
- Accelerated for Power Macintosh
- Interactive Apple Guide assistance

**800-736-5735**

**Call Ext. 80 today!**



OmniPage Pro 6.0 is ten times quicker than the fastest typist—and still delivers pinpoint accuracy.



**COMPUSA**

**EGGHEAD**  
All you need to know.

**COMPUTER** *City*  
SUPERCENTER

**caere**

\*Suggested price US dollars—subject to change without notice. Offer valid in US and Canada only. Caere, the Caere logo, OmniPage, WordScan and True Page are registered trademarks and AutoOCR Toolbar is a trademark of Caere Corporation. All other names are the property of their respective holders. © 1995.

Circle 69 on reader service card



# "The #1 Mac Desk."

**Free  
Catalog!**

Ergonomic  
Strong  
Guaranteed



**1.800.688.2446**

AGIO DESIGNS™ Fax: 503.690.1423 support@agio-designs.com

SUPPORTS WINDOWS 95

## Simply the fastest way to run DOS and Windows on your Power Macintosh

Run any Windows® 95, Windows® or DOS application on your Power Macintosh™ 6100, 7100 or 8100 computer.

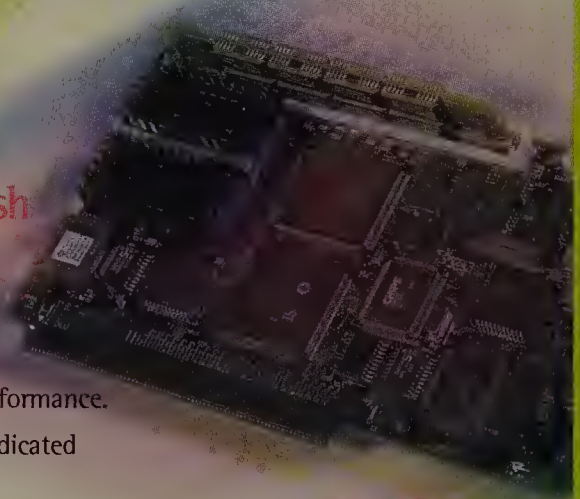
- Plugs into the PDS slot to deliver the fastest performance.
- Processes instructions at up to 100MHz with dedicated 486 or 5x86 processors.
- Provides direct access to all your Mac peripherals including monitor, printer, hard drive, CD ROM drive, network, modem, and more.
- Copy and paste information between Macintosh and Windows applications.
- Dual-processing runs Mac and DOS/Windows applications at the same time.
- Optional Ethernet and Token Ring support with dual TCP/IP.
- Supports SoundBlaster™ 16 with optional daughtercard.

Prices start at \$695

Reply's original DOS on Mac card is also available for Macintosh Centris 610 and 650 computers and Quadra 610, 650, 700, 800, 900 and 950 computers.

PCI solutions available in the second quarter of 1996.

Reply and the Reply logo are trademarks of Reply Corporation.  
All other product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies



CALL 1 800 801 6898



tel 408 942 4804 fax 408 956 2793  
http://www.reply.com

# Macworld

## DISPLAY ADVERTISING SALES

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER	Matt Sweeney (415/978-3271)
NATIONAL SALES DIRECTOR	Steve Plevin (415/978-3138)
SALES DEPARTMENT COORDINATOR	Eva Bosch (415/974-7310)
SALES DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR	Suzanne Saluti (415/975-2624)
SALES DEVELOPMENT COORDINATOR	Leslie Black (415/978-3160)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Lois Brennan (415/978-3262)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Liz Pabon (415/978-3257)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Karl Elken (415/978-3155)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Christine Wong (415/978-3192)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Sara Culley (310/545-0646)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Margaret Level Green (415/267-4577)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Cynthia Ramsey (201/243-1197)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Paul Bonarrigo (508/370-0832)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Kelly Burke (415/978-3164)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Lisa Ladle (800/779-5622)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Kathy Poppenhagen (847/827-4477)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Kim Giovanni (847/827-4477)

## MAIL ORDER/CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING SALES

ACCOUNT MANAGERS/MAIL ORDER	Ed Ramirez (415/974-7413), Lisa Weisberg (415/978-3117)
MACWORLD SHOPPER	800/888-8622 Niki Stranz (415/978-3105), Carol Johnstone (415/978-3152), Shannon Smith (415/974-7414)
ACCOUNT MANAGER/MW DIRECTORY	Bethany A. Baller (415/978-3276)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Toni May (415/975-2638)

## MACWORLD GLOBAL PRODUCT SUPPORT CENTER

DIRECTOR OF MARKETING	Kimberlee A. Luedee
AND SUPPORT SERVICES	Alisson Walsh
MARKETING ASSOCIATE	

## MARKET RESEARCH

RESEARCH DIRECTOR	Linda Lawrence
RESEARCH ANALYSTS	Phillip Hibbert, Matt McAlister

## MARKETING

MARKETING DIRECTOR	Cynthia Koral
MARKCOM MANAGER	Rhona Hamilton
TRADE SHOW/EVENTS MANAGER	Anna Noetzel
MARKETING ASSOCIATE	Shannon McArdle

## CIRCULATION

VICE PRESIDENT/DIRECTOR OF CIRCULATION	Angelina Beitia
SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR	George Clark
SENIOR CIRCULATION MANAGER	Lori Hitchcock
CIRCULATION MANAGER	Elizabeth Jensen
NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER	Martin Garchar
DIRECT-MARKETING MANAGER	Kelvin Gee
NEWSSTAND COORDINATOR	Dalia Schwartz
SUBSCRIPTION COORDINATOR	Peter Ho
NEW BUSINESS COORDINATOR	Geoffrey Walls
SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES	800/288-6848

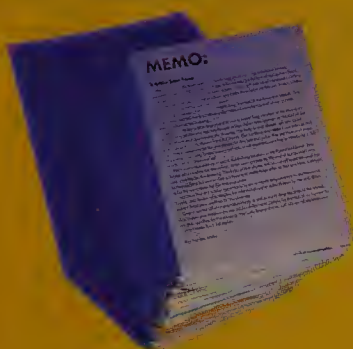
## PRODUCTION

VICE PRESIDENT/DIRECTOR OF MANUFACTURING	Anne Foley
PRODUCTION MANAGER	Cynthia Neustadt
ASSISTANT PRODUCTION MANAGER	David W. McAferty
DTP COORDINATOR	Clayton Haberman
BILLING INFORMATION MANAGER	So Fong Yip
BILLING ASSISTANT	Lily Cheung

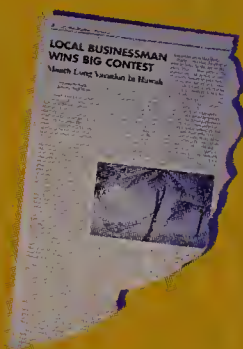




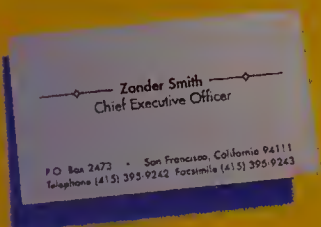
# Just what you need, an in-box with a mind of its own.



PaperPort Vx makes faxing, filing, or even ignoring memos easier than ever.



You see your name in a local newspaper, PaperPort it, then fax or e-mail it to all your friends. (Works just as well on work-related stuff.)



Feed it a business card and it automatically goes into an electronic card file of contacts.



Get a close look at your favorite chart, or your favorite friend. PaperPort Vx scans up to a detailed 256 shades of gray.

It's time to put paper to work. Simply feed any document into PaperPort Vx™ and in as little as 2 seconds it magically appears on your screen. From there you can organize it or send it any way you please. File it in a folder. Or drag it to a word processing icon, where your application launches and your text appears, ready to be edited. Drop it on the fax icon and out through your fax software it goes. You can even

\$299\* gets you the winner of the Macworld Five Star and PC World Best Buy awards.



treat your printer like a copy machine, making multiple copies or putting several items on a single page. PaperPort Vx comes with \$249 worth of free software, including OmniPage LITE™ OCR, CardScan SE™ and PictureWorks Copier.™ No other scanner, or in-box, has more ways to make paper more productive. To see the whole picture, head to your favorite retailer or our web site at <http://www.visioneer.com>, or call us at 1-800-787-7007, ext.606. And put paper in its place.

## PAPERPORT *Vx*



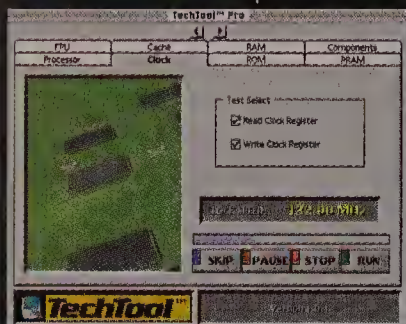
VISIONEER

\*Estimated street price. ©1996 Visioneer, Inc. All rights reserved. Visioneer and PaperPort Vx are trademarks of Visioneer. The Visioneer logo is a registered trademark. Other brands and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 18 on reader service card



# TechTool Pro™



"If there is anything wrong with my Mac,  
TechTool Pro will find it." Richard S. Thompson  
Network Coordinator

System bombs, freezes, sad Macs, crashes, SCSI problems and indecipherable error codes. Computer users face these and other potential hazards all of the time. Sometimes the source of the problem is obvious, but most of the time it's not. That's why you need TechTool Pro, the new problem-solving utility from MicroMat Computer Systems. TechTool Pro goes beyond cryptic diagnostic programs by providing interactive help in finding the cause of the problem. And it doesn't just stop there! When TechTool Pro finds the problem, it will tell you (in plain English) how to eliminate the problem for good. In some cases it will even fix the problem for you.

If Macintosh troubles are bringing you down, get TechTool Pro. Because you've got better things to do with your time than waste it on a broken computer.

For more information by fax, call our fax-on-demand system at 707-838-4231 and order document #2009.



800-829-6227

or 707-837-8012

FAX: 707-837-0209

email: micromat@nbn.com

<http://micromat.com/mmcs/>

©1996 MicroMat Computer Systems All rights reserved. TechTool and the M-cubed logo are trademarks of MicroMat Computer Systems. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

**MICROMAT**  
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

# Macworld

## HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

### Subscription Questions

Phone Mainland USA 800/288-6848  
All other locations 303/604-1465  
Fax 303/604-7644  
U.S. Mail Subscription Services  
P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529  
E-Mail [subhelp.macworld@neodata.com](mailto:subhelp.macworld@neodata.com)

REPRINTS AND PERMISSIONS Address requests for reprint orders and for permissions to copy editorial for other purposes to Reprints and Permissions, Editorial Department.

Permission will be granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein—for personal or internal reference use only—for the flat fee of \$1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Specify ISSN 0741-8647 and send payment directly to the CCC at 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970.

### Back Issues of Macworld

Back issues are \$7 per issue for U.S. delivery (\$12 overseas); prepayment in U.S. funds is required. Make checks or money orders payable to Macworld Magazine and mail along with a written request to Macworld Back Issues, c/o Snyder Newell, P.O. Box 7046, San Francisco, CA 94120-9727.

### Macworld in Microfilm

Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 313/761-4700.

### Macworld Editorial

Our offices are located at 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; 415/243-0505, fax 415/442-0766. Internet: [macworld@macworld.com](mailto:macworld@macworld.com); 70370.702@compuserve.com; [macworld1@applelink.apple.com](mailto:macworld1@applelink.apple.com).

Readers can contact editors directly via the Macworld forum on America Online (keyword Macworld) or Macworld Online's Web site (<http://www.macworld.com>).

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR Direct all comments, questions, and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine to Letters to the Editor ([letters@macworld.com](mailto:letters@macworld.com)). All mail is read by our editor. We reserve the right to edit all submissions; letters must include your name, address, and telephone number.

QUICK TIPS Send your questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software to the attention of Quick Tips. Please include your name, address, and telephone number.

CONSUMER ADVOCATE Been burned? Ripped off? Direct your concerns (by mail only) to Consumer Advocate. Include your address and phone number as well as the address of the vendor. We also encourage you to include copies of correspondence exchanged with the vendor in question.

BUGS AND TURKEYS Send us descriptions of turkeys (flaws in conception or design) and bugs (defects or flaws in execution) with your telephone number, mailing address, and T-shirt size.

STREETWISE SHOPPER Vendors and resellers, fax requests to obtain an application for inclusion of special product promotions in Streetwise Shopper.

WRITING FOR MACWORLD If you're interested in writing for us, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope with a request for our writer's guidelines. Do not send unsolicited manuscripts.

FOUNDER David Bunnell  
FOUNDING EDITOR Andrew Fluegelman 1943-1985

Macworld is a publication of Macworld Communications, Inc. Macworld is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. Macworld, Macworld Interactive, Macworld Shopper, MW, MW Lab, MW Shopper, The Desktop Critic, Expert Graphics, Quick Tips, Star Ratings, Buyers' Tools, Streetwise Shopper, and Conspicuous Consumer are registered trademarks of International Data Group, Inc. Power PC World and Secrets are trademarks of IDG, Inc. APPLE, the APPLE LOGO, MAC, and MACINTOSH are registered trademarks, and MACLETTER and POWERBOOK are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 1996 Macworld Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. Macworld is a member of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information.



# The Monitor that Shows You the Whole Enchilada.



**Portrait**  
Display 1700

The Pivot 1700™ has other 17" color monitors beat from top to bottom. It pivots from horizontal to vertical mode to give you the tallest, sharpest display you can get. Taller, even, than a 21" monitor! And much more affordable. So now you can read a full 8.5"x 11" page *without scrolling*.

Call us today or, if you prefer, e-mail us at [pdcalif@aol.com](mailto:pdcalif@aol.com) for the whole story.



800-858-7744 Ext. 31

<http://www.portrait.com>

Circle 89 on reader service card



# PIPELINE MAKES USING THE INTERNET PRETTY DARNED EASY.



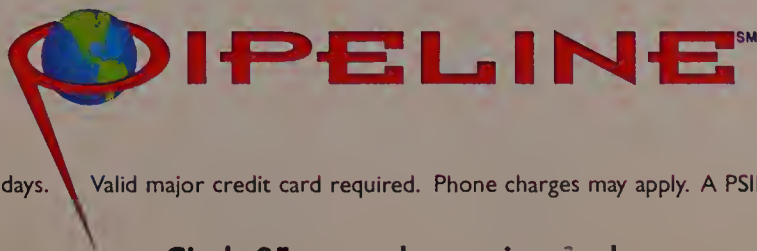
**THE CANDY:** Easy to take, easy to use, not to information to get your doctorate; e-mail that virtually eliminates Relay Chat, FTP, Gopher and the opportunity to create your easy interface is fully compatible with leading Web browsers, including unlimited local access to all the Internet has to offer and



mention immediate access to the Internet; enough the need for the post office; as well as News Groups, Internet own homepage on the World Wide Web. Our award-winning, Netscape. **THE DEAL:** For only \$19.95 a month you get no sneaky additional hourly charges to make you cranky.

**THE NUMBER:** If you're still not interested, go ahead and ring us anyway. The call's free, the software's free and so are your first 14 days. You've got nothing to lose.

**1-800-379-8846**



Service fees apply beyond the first 14 free days. Valid major credit card required. Phone charges may apply. A PSINet Company. © PSINet Inc. 1996.

Circle 95 on reader service card



INSIGNIA  
SOLUTIONS





# Okay, so you're going to run Windows on your Power Mac.

## Here's why you're still a good person.

**You're Intelligent.** *You really need to run Windows. SoftWindows from Insignia Solutions is the only software that lets you do it on your Power Mac. Your keen mind instantly puts two and two together.*

**You Know The Value Of A Dollar.** *SoftWindows 3.0 costs roughly \$299. Apple's DOS Compatibility Card, about \$749. Plus another ten bucks or so for the screwdriver you'll need to install it.*

**You're Loyal.** *Sure, you'll be running all those applications from the other side of the tracks. But you'll be doing it on your own terms (i.e., on your Power Mac).*

**You're Open-Minded.** *Zillions of people use Windows. You're probably even friends with a few. So, it can't be all that bad. (Just in case, we promise not to release your name to the press.)*

Relax. Now you can get intimate with Windows without cheating on your Power Mac. New SoftWindows 3.0 runs 35% faster than before. And SoftWindows 95 comes with TurboStart, for faster booting. *InfoWorld* called SoftWindows "the perfect fit for the business professional who needs the versatility of both a Macintosh and a PC on the desktop." Call 1-800-848-7677 for dealers or to hear about our upgrade offer for current customers.

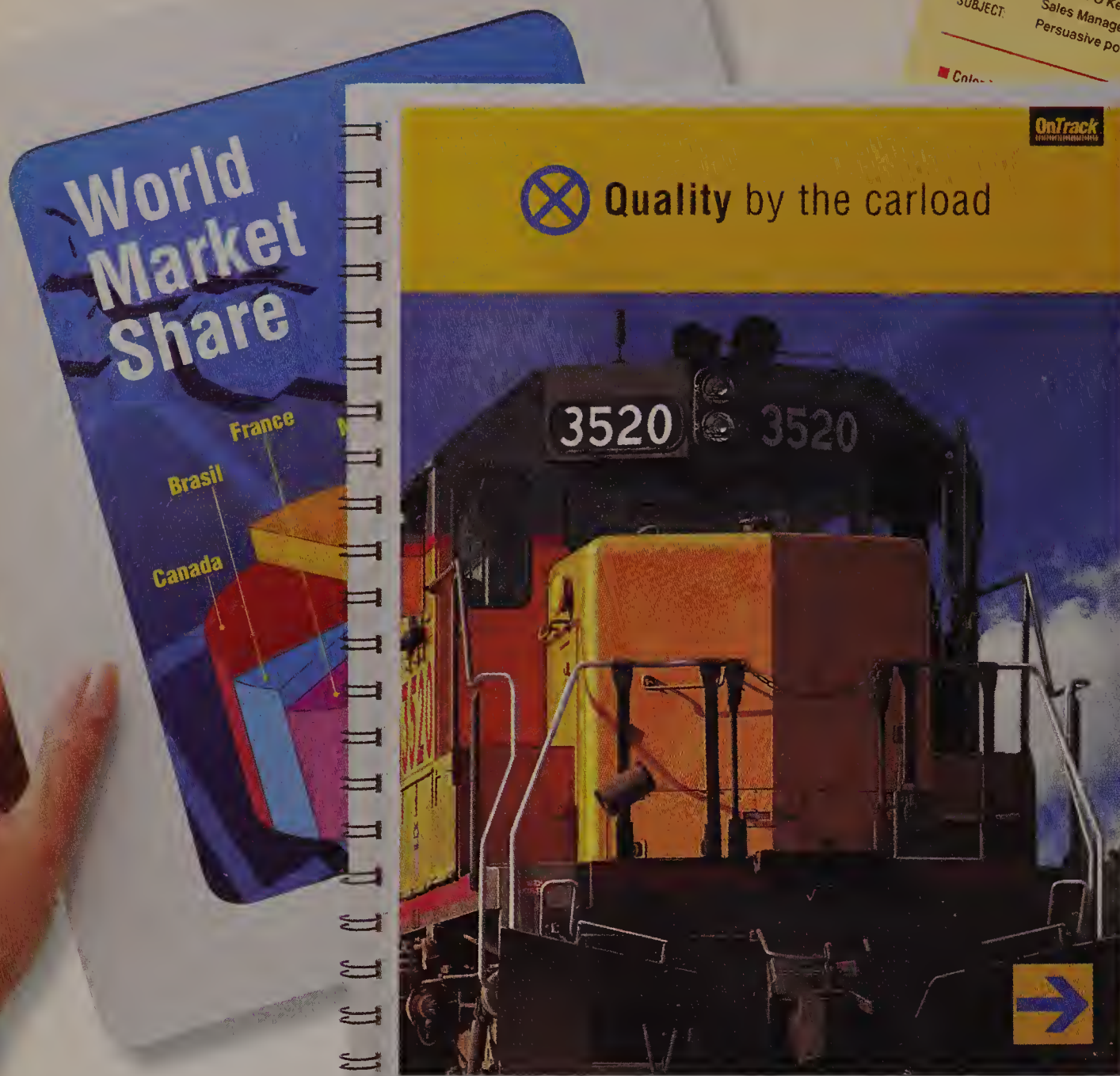
**SoftWindows** for Power Macintosh



Insignia and Insignia Solutions are registered trademarks and TurboStart is a trademark of Insignia Solutions Inc. SoftWindows is a trademark used under license. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Mac is a trademark, and Macintosh, Power Mac and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. InfoWorld ©1995 International Data Group. SoftWindows 95 costs roughly \$349. Prices as published in MacWarehouse, Volume 50R3. ©1996 Insignia Solutions Inc.

Circle 68 on reader service card



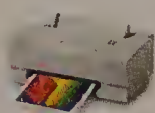


# Color is color, until you print at full throttle.

**Power up a Phaser® 340 color printer.** And all your work will be right on time, right on the money. It prints 4 color pages per minute at 11¢ per color page. So everyday reports, memos and overheads are all suddenly practical.



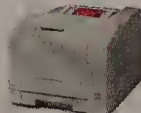
At 600 dpi. With PostScript™. And for any size workgroup. The Phaser 340 is reliable, affordable and Adobe PostScript network manageable. It supports PCs, workstations and Macs. And it's supported by Tektronix, a Fortune 500 manufacturer, who makes all the best solutions for color across the enterprise. **Tektronix Phaser Printers**



Phaser 140



Phaser 240



**NEW** Phaser 340



**NEW** Phaser 550



Phaser 440



**NEW** Phaser 480X



Phaser 300i

**Call 800-835-6100 Ext. 1280.**  
**<http://www.tek.com/CPad?1280>**

## Tektronix

Circle 143 on reader service card



# Letters

## The Truth about Upgrades

I USE A QUADRA 800 AND LATELY HAVE been feeling Power Mac envy. I have been looking into my upgrade options and am a bit confused. Is it true that Apple will be coming out with an 8500 mother-board replacement for my present one? If so, when? I phoned Apple and was told it is not available and that there is no information on when (if ever) it will be. However, in the back of your magazine, several advertisers claim to have 8500 motherboards now. What's the story?

BRIAN E. BOUGHTON  
*via the Internet*

*At press time, Apple had not released an upgrade board for the 8500, though the mail-order companies we contacted are perfectly willing to take orders. Apple's ability to provide logic-board upgrades has been hampered by a components shortage, first reported in News, October 1995. Whole systems are more profitable for Apple than upgrades, so expect these short-supply components to satisfy the CPU demand first. Perhaps as these shortages ease, the logic-board market will improve.—Ed.*

## The Marginalized Mac

THANK YOU FOR ADDRESSING A PROBLEM that is becoming a real burden to Mac Web publishers ("Descending into Babel, Web-style," *NetSmart*, March 1996). Windows Web publishers have had a three-month head start with Netscape plug-ins like Macromedia's Shockwave, though for the life of me I can't figure out why, since Microsoft's choice of AVI over MPEG or QuickTime only proves that when it comes to the Web, Microsoft still just doesn't get it. Many Netscape plug-in developers don't even plan on creating



Mac versions of their plug-ins. While most Web surfers are probably using Windows, Netscape and those plug-in developers seem to have forgotten that a large percentage of the innovative publishing going on is still done on Macs. Without innovative content, the Web is only a novelty.

DAVID LEVINSON  
*via the Internet*

## Keyboard Fixes

*In response to reader Steve Mankowski, who wondered how to fix a sticky PowerBook keyboard (Letters, February 1996), we said we were stumped, and asked for readers' suggestions. Here's what we got.—Ed.*

I HAD THE SAME PROBLEM WITH MY PowerBook 520: keys would not depress smoothly, and sometimes the computer would register two keystrokes

rather than just one. I noticed that the keyboard on my friend's PowerBook 520 worked perfectly. So I hastened into my Apple-authorized repair center before the warranty expired. Within a week my PowerBook was back with a new keyboard, free of charge. So, Steve, don't waste time looking for a third-party solution to Apple's defective keyboard, get thee to a repair center on the double!

CHUCK HENEBRY  
*via the Internet*

IF ALL ELSE FAILS, TRY DENTAL RUBBER bands. Any dentist who does braces has those little tiny rubber bands and should give or sell you enough to do the job for less than a dollar. Gently pry off each key, place a rubber band around the post, and replace the key.

I don't know if this will help with a PowerBook, but it used to be a great fix for the clackety and sometimes sticky keyboards on early portables like the Radio Shack Model 100.

CATHARINE BUSHNELL  
*via America Online*

YOU CAN MODIFY KEYBOARD RESPONSIVENESS by tightening or loosening the two keyboard screws on the bottom of the case. The tool for the job is a Torx T8 screwdriver.

ALEX VIGDOR  
*via the Internet*

## A Matter of Rights

I WAS PLEASED TO READ DENISE CARUSO's article in last month's *Macworld* ("Civil Rights Activists Say, 'Sniff This!'" *Viewpoint*, May 1996). Your readers might be interested to know about the legal *continues*



## CORRECTIONS

- The correct phone number for Power Computing is 512/388-6868 (Reviews, April 1996).
- Hewlett-Packard's ScanJet 4c, not LaCie's Silverscanner II, lacks a comprehensive set of tonal-correction tools ("Scanner Solutions," March 1996).

challenges recently launched to oppose the Communications Decency Act.

In passing the Communications Decency Act this winter, the current Congress and President Clinton ignored the principle of free speech set forth in these words of the First Amendment: "Congress shall make no law . . . abridging the freedom of speech, or of the press." The new law prohibits the transmission of any material that is "indecent" or "patently offensive" and that might be available to anyone under 18 years old "through any telecommunications medium." It's worth noting that this provision of the more comprehensive Telecommunications Reform Act was ratified despite Attorney General Reno's insistence that existing laws provide ample means to prosecute obscenity law violations.

The Communications Decency Act of 1996 imposes greater restrictions on the Internet than could possibly exist on speech or the press. It even adapted a dead-letter criminal statute that made it a felony to distribute any information about abortion procedures or providers, applying the ban to Internet communications.

On the day the law was signed, it was legally challenged by a coalition of civil libertarians who widely decried the CDA as an unconstitutional infringement of constitutionally protected rights to speak, listen, write, and read. The Association of Publishers, Editors, and Writers, a West Coast-based organization, subsequently filed a second challenge with the primary goal of establishing that the Internet is a "unique communications medium, deserving unique First Amendment protection . . . [that] unlike the broadcast media should receive at least the same broad protection afforded to the print media." With regard to protecting children, coalition members believe that Internet blocking and filtering technologies now available can protect children from inappropriate material online. "Parents, not the United States Government,"

this coalition contends, "are the best and most appropriate judges of what material is appropriate for themselves and their children."

The two court challenges have been consolidated into a single case now before a three-judge panel in Philadelphia. The Justice Department has since agreed not to commence any prosecutions while the act is being challenged. A ruling is expected by summer at the earliest. Should that ruling be appealed, it will be heard by the United States Supreme Court.

For more information on the lawsuit, visit <http://www.hotwired.com/special/lawsuit> and <http://www.cdt.org/ciec/>.

JAMES WHEATON

Senior Counsel, First Amendment Project  
Oakland, California

Mr. Wheaton and the First Amendment Project, a nonprofit public interest law firm, are representing the Association of Publishers, Editors, and Writers in the lawsuit challenging the Communications Decency Act.—Ed.

### The Smell of Success

I JUST HAD TO WRITE TO TELL YOU how much fun I had reading "Confessions of a Macintosh Therapist" (*The Desktop Critic*, March 1996). After reading it myself, I felt inclined to read it aloud to my wife. She doesn't even like computers that much but she too got a chuckle as I explained each story in great detail.

Thanks for the info and the laughs. I love to read *Macworld*—I even like the way it smells.

STEVE SCOVILLE  
via America Online

You know, we've received several letters that mention the wonderful smell of Macworld. Is it, as one reader suggested, the smell of new technology and power, or just the mundane but nevertheless still enticing aroma of paper, ink, and binding glue? Are these the same people who as children loved the smell of freshly mimeographed paper?—Ed.

### Where's the Trackball?

I OWN AN OLDER POWERBOOK. LATELY I've noticed its distinct lack of speed compared with my desktop Power Mac. I recently played around with a new Power-  
*continues*

# VECTOR Effects™

**WHEN WHAT YOU WANT ISN'T ON YOUR ILLUSTRATOR OR FREEHAND MENU!**

*"...Vector Effects filters bring key capabilities to both Illustrator and FreeHand. Learn to use them, and you'll wonder how you lived without these filters."*  
—Deke McClelland, Macworld

**MW EDITORS' CHOICE**

Image created in Vector Effects

**Find out more! Call us today.**  
**1.800.472.9025**  
Mention Dept. VM06

## MetaTools™

The Visual Computing Software Company

805.566.6220 fax: 805.566.6367  
Contact us in cyberspace: [metasales@aol.com](mailto:metasales@aol.com)  
<http://www.metatools.com>

©1996 MetaTools, Inc. 6303 Carpinteria Ave., Carpinteria, CA 93013. Vector Effects and MetaTools are trademarks of MetaTools, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark and Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Used under license. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 4 on reader service card



# THIRSTY *for* STORAGE?

## 2.6 GB

Quench your thirst with Pinnacle's new Optical Drive. Only

**\$1495**

complete with one optical disk. Based on Pinnacle's revolutionary optical technology,

the Vertex™ boasts a 19 msec seek time, a maximum data rate of 6 Megabytes per second, and spins at

3755 RPM. Making the **Vertex** the industry's highest *performance* 5.25"

COMPANY	MODEL	CAPACITY	SRP	SEEK	RPM
<b>Pinnacle Micro</b>	<b>Vertex</b>	<b>2.6 GB</b>	<b>\$1495</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>3755</b>
Hitachi	OD172	2.6 GB	\$2495	39	3000
Maxoptix	T42600	2.6 GB	\$2525	39	3000
Olympus	PowerMO	2.6 GB	\$2500	26	3600
Sony	SMO-F544	2.6 GB	\$2695	25	3600

\*specifications acquired directly from manufacturers 3/96.

2.6 Gigabyte rewritable optical drive. Vertex utilizes

removable, high capacity optical media for

unlimited storage. Fill up a disk, just pop in

another. Data intensive applications such as digital video/audio, *graphics*, color prepress, imaging,

networking, and data archiving all require the optimum level of data integrity, portability, and fast

random access to your information. The Vertex can hold up to 2.6 Gigabytes of mass

**storage** on a single cartridge that complies with industry standards

for data interchangeability. And now each *removable* disk has

a shelf life up to 100 years! Your storage choice is clear. Call Pinnacle Micro,

the optical storage leader, today. **800-553-7070**



Vertex 2.6 GB External Mac/PC

**PINNACLE MICRO**  
THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY

Tel: 714-789-3000 Fax: 714-789-3150 • <http://www.pinnaclemicro.com>

All Trademarks and Registered Trademarks of Their Respective Owners.



Rated #1



"The Vertex 2.6 GB is  
National Software Testing Lab's  
**Top Choice**, because of its  
untouchable performance."  
March 1996

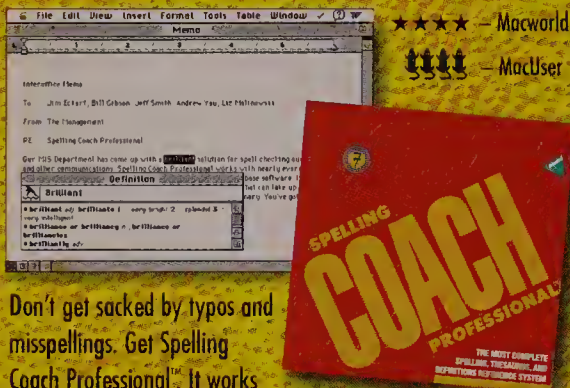


Vertex 2.6 GB  
Best Performer Award  
April 1996

Circle 115 on reader service card



# Coach Pro Calls Great Spelling Plays



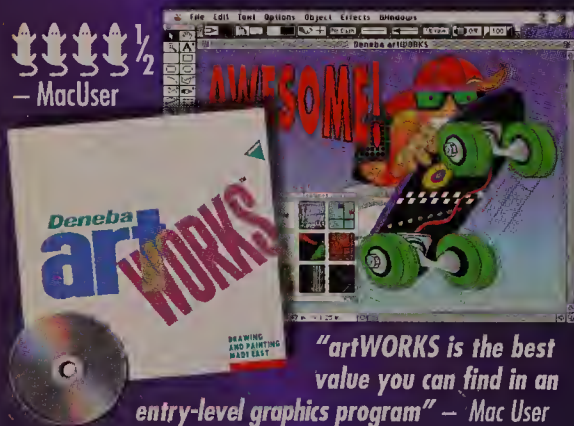
Don't get sacked by typos and misspellings. Get Spelling Coach Professional™. It works interactively and in batch mode with your favorite e-mail editors, word processors and all leading software programs to signal fumbles in spelling, punctuation and capitalization. Coach calls in corrections from Merriam-Webster's dictionary of over 95,000 words and 93,000 legal, medical and technical terms. Instantly look up definitions for over 85,000 words or consult its BigThesaurus™ of 1.4 million combinations of synonyms, antonyms, compared, contrasted and related terms.

**Put Spelling Coach Professional  
on your team for just \$49<sup>95</sup>!**

**DENEBA SOFTWARE**  
(305) 596-5644  
<http://www.deneba.com/>

**PC Connection**  
800-998-0014  
SKU #1768

# Masterful Artworks Hailed by Critics!



Acclaimed by reviewers and users alike, Deneba artWORKS™ puts crisp object-drawing and vivid 24-bit painting and image editing tools in one handy place. In short, everything you need to touch up family photos, create dazzling newsletter mastheads, school reports, business graphics and more. It's the perfect companion for any color ink jet printer. Use the artWORKS 8,000 Clip Art Image Collection and 500 Fonts to get started on your next work of art — included FREE on CD-ROM.

**And for just \$49<sup>95</sup>, this masterpiece  
won't break your bank.**

**DENEBA SOFTWARE**  
(305) 596-5644  
<http://www.deneba.com/>

**PC Connection**  
800-998-0014  
SKU #11055

## LETTERS

Book 5300c and loved the performance, but I hated the TrackPad. It's simply not accurate enough to satisfy my mobile CAD needs. On the other hand, I love the trackball on my current PowerBook—I wish my desktop Power Mac had a little trackball in front of the spacebar. Sadly, after browsing Apple's Web page, it was very clear to me that the TrackPad is here to stay.

I am going to have to upgrade my laptop sometime soon, but the thought of paying a fortune for a PowerBook with an input device I hate simply horrifies me. Somebody please give me a portable laptop with a trackball!

DAVID M. DOWNEY  
*via the Internet*

*Can't help you get a 5300-series PowerBook with a trackball, but you could try the Mini-Trackball from Fellowes Manufacturing (reviewed way back in the March 1992 issue). It's small enough to fit in the palm of your hand, or you can use Velcro to attach it to your PowerBook. Call Questec at 805/237-6262 or visit its Web page at <http://www.slonet.org/~hwright/fellowes.html> for more information.—Ed.*

## Can the Preachiness

YOUR REVIEW OF BUNGIE'S MARATHON 2 lists "Ultraviolent; promotes 'every man for himself' ideals in some multiple-player options" as cons (March 1996). Yes, you should warn parents that Marathon 2 may not be the right game for their children, but I see no reason for a reviewer to impose his morals and ideals on a product, or to assume that we in the Mac community don't have enough moral fiber to decide for ourselves what is right and wrong. Want a real con for Marathon 2? Even at the smallest screen size and lowest, most pixelated resolution, Marathon 2 on an 040 Mac such as my Quadra 660AV is barely playable over an AppleTalk network.

ARAM CRETAN  
*via America Online*

FOR THE MOST PART, FRED DELISIO did a fair job evaluating Marathon 2. However, it was ridiculous for him to award it only four stars for the sole reason that it was too violent for his tastes. If Mr. DeLisio doesn't like violent games he shouldn't be reviewing them. Game makers have every right to make violent

games, without being penalized for it, provided those games are aimed at mature audiences.

MATT SEGUR  
*via the Internet*

## Multimedia Speakers

I WAS PARTICULARLY INTERESTED IN your March 1996 *Buyers' Tools* column, "Multimedia Speakers," especially after reading, "And if you already have a high-quality stereo system in the same room as your computer . . . [j]ust hook up an audio cable from your Mac to your system, pop in your favorite CD, relax, and enjoy." I connected one end of an audio cable to my Quadra 605 sound-out port, and the other to my JVC stereo receiver. But now I find that every time I close or open folders, I hear a scratchy static sound from my stereo. My Sound control panel indicates only built-in sound in the Sound Out setting. Do I need software for a static-free connection?

MEL BECKHAM  
*via the Internet*

*Check to make sure the audio cable is plugged in all the way, or try another audio cable. Also check the Volume settings in the Sound control panel to see if you're blasting out sound that way.—Ed.*

REGARDING MULTIMEDIA SPEAKERS, Isn't the suggestion that one use an audio cable to connect a high-quality stereo system to one's Mac to play an audio CD just a little bit silly? Under what circumstances would someone want to play a CD on a Mac if there's a high-quality stereo system sitting there? I'm as big a technophile as anyone else, but that seems to me to be taking things a bit far.

SHARON GORDON  
*via the Internet*

*Sharon, meet Mel. Mel, Sharon.—Ed.*

Letters should be sent to *Letters*, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically to CompuServe (70370,702), MCI Mail (294-8078), America Online (keyword *Macworld*), AppleLink (*Macworld1*), or via the Internet ([letters@macworld.com](mailto:letters@macworld.com)). Include return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of *Macworld*. **m**



# THIS SPRING WHEN CANVAS™ 5 SELLS FOR \$599 YOU'LL FEEL LIKE A FOOL FOR NOT READING THIS AD.

"Canvas 5 adds a host of new capabilities that make it far more than the solid illustration player it is today. Deneba's far-reaching upgrade to Canvas is a shrewd marketing move. For about \$600, you get many of the functions that would cost almost \$2,000 if you stock-piled Adobe Systems Inc's Photoshop, Illustrator and Pagemaker."

Mark Hall  
Editor in Chief  
Macweek  
July 24, 1995

"Canvas 5 sports a sleek interface that packs the power of numerous programs without confusing the user...Canvas equals Adobe Illustrator and Macromedia FreeHand... Although it doesn't offer all the bells and whistles of Adobe Photoshop, it does support a fairly complete array of tools for image editing, including masking."

Sean J. Safreed  
Senior Graphics Editor  
MacUser Magazine  
October, 1995

"Canvas 5, what a product! Image editing, page layout, presentation and tech illustration wrapped into one easy to use interface. This is the true Swiss Army knife of any graphics applications out there. Deneba has done everything the graphics community has asked for."

Keith Boncek  
Director of Computing  
Cornell University  
August, 1995



**THE OFFER** Time's running out. The instant Canvas 5 starts shipping, this offer will be history, and you'll either be feeling very smug or very foolish. Right now, you can buy the most complete all-around graphics program (Canvas 3.5) for as little as \$149\* and get a free upgrade to an even better one (Canvas 5) when it ships this spring.

**THE PROGRAM** Already, Canvas 5 has received rave editorial coverage and awards including last year's "COMDEX Fall/Byte Magazine Best of Show Award." Canvas 5 combines all the major functions of Illustrator, QuarkXPress and Photoshop. It gives you all the tools you need for illustration and page design,

typography and publishing, photo design and image editing. Canvas is the only program that takes you from rough layouts all the way through to illustration, retouching, color separations and pre-press.

**THE TEST** I'm so smart I...

1. Bought Netscape stock last year at \$29 (now trading at \$150).
2. Recognized that Picasso in the garage sale for \$100 (it was last auctioned at \$50 million).
3. Bought Canvas at \$149 and got a free upgrade (saved thousands). Well, it's too bad about 1 & 2, but it's not too late for 3.

**1.800.6.CANVAS** Just call. Surfing the Internet? Be sure to visit us at <http://www.deneba.com>.

THE BEST OF

ILLUSTRATOR™

FREEHAND™

QUARKXPRESS™

& PHOTOSHOP™



CANVAS 5  
IT'S WHAT THEY'LL THINK OF NEXT

\*Canvas 3.5 SRP is \$399, but for a limited time, if you already own a graphics program, you can trade it in for Canvas for only \$149, and still qualify for a free upgrade to Canvas 5. Just call 1.800.6.CANVAS to order. © 1996 Deneba Software, 7400 S.W. 87th Avenue, Miami, FL 33173. Phone: (305) 596-5644. Fax: (305) 273-9069. Canvas is a trademark of Deneba Systems, Inc. Illustrator and Photoshop are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. FreeHand is a trademark of Macromedia, Inc. QuarkXPress is a trademark of Quark, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

DENEBA



Circle 57 on reader service card



**1996  
Macworld  
WORLD CLASS AWARD  
WINNER**

# SHOULD MINICAD 6 BE YOUR CAD SOLUTION?

- ✓ A proven market leader that handles any job; 2D, 3D, cost estimation and more.
- ✓ A program tailored to your needs. Specialized tools for many design industries: architecture, engineering, landscape, space planning, food service, theater/lighting design, etc.
- ✓ A program that's easy to use, easy to buy and easy to customize to your specifications.
- ✓ A cross platform program for both Macintosh and Windows systems.
- ✓ A program from a stable company that stands behind its products with aggressive R&D.
- ✓ A program with a RISK-FREE way to try it before you commit.

## MiniCad 6 ... THE FULL-FEATURED CAD PROGRAM with INTEGRATED PROFESSIONAL SOLUTIONS



### MINICAD 6: A COMPLETE CAD PACKAGE!

MiniCad 6 has just what you're looking for: a complete 2D/3D drafting environment, powerful database and built-in macro language. A QuickTime™ 3D animation tool and QuickDraw™ 3D file support to add sizzle to your presentations. Even digital terrain modeling! All highly organized and very easy to use!

### FREE DESIGN AND DRAFTING TOOLKIT™

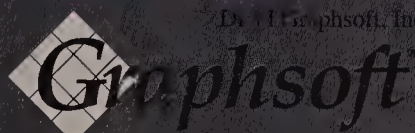
Packed with thousands of symbols, tools, commands, templates, parametrics, formatted reports, worksheets and sample files targeted at specific industries. No extra symbol libraries to buy! These specialized feature sets are powerful, complete and already in MiniCad 6, giving you both design flexibility and targeted industry solutions.

### INTERNATIONALLY RECOGNIZED

Now in its 10th year, Graphsoft's MiniCad is the best-selling CAD program for the Macintosh, utilized by design professionals in over 80 countries and 12 languages.

### TRY IT RISK-FREE FOR 30 DAYS!

When you buy MiniCad 6 from a participating dealer, you'll get Graphsoft's no-hassle 30 day money back guarantee. You'll also get 18 months of free technical support, a 24 page quarterly newsletter and multi-media CD that provides both Quicktime movies on the operation of each tool and command, and real working sample files from around the world.



Diehl Graphsoft, Inc.

NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY

Makers of MiniCad 6, Blueprint and more for Macintosh. MiniCad 6 for Windows coming soon!

**MACINTOSH WINDOWS**

For more information please contact Graphsoft at 10270 Old Columbia Road, Columbia MD 21046 1-800-413-0935 or 410-290-5114 Fax: 410-290-8050, Marketing/Sales: [www.graphsoft.com](http://www.graphsoft.com) In Canada call Paxar at 1-800-260-0905 For Academic pricing call 1-800-531-3227

QuickTime, QuickDraw and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft. MiniCad and Design and Drafting Toolkit are trademarks of Diehl Graphsoft Inc.



# State of the Mac

by Adrian Mello

## Welcome to the Age of Digital Expression

CREATIVE COMMUNICATIONS ARE REPLACING DATA CRUNCHING

**J**UST WHEN WE WERE GETTING used to living in the Information Age, I've started noticing signs that it may only be a transitional phase—a short-lived cocoon of an era, from which we are beginning to emerge into an Age of Digital Communications. And like the transformation from larva to butterfly, this change is something profound, not merely an accretion of processing power and speed. Personal computers are evolving rapidly into powerful media for expression, yet we still seem to value them largely for their ability to crunch data as if they were small factories spitting out what-if scenarios and statistical reports. The promise of personal computing lies not in the ability of individuals to build isolated repositories of data but in the way computers empower people to communicate ideas.

If you're skeptical that this transformation is under way, consider one way our computing habits are already changing. We now routinely exchange E-mail addresses and Internet URLs—probably as often as we exchange telephone numbers—not only in the office, but also in schools and homes. And whether we go in search of critical information or simply enjoy some recreational browsing, there's little doubt that the Web has captured our imagination and set our creative juices flowing. The Internet enables us not only to send messages to members of our community, it also lets us wander about and find or create new communities based on that which intrigues us: medieval mysticism, grunge rock, Civil War battle reenactments—you name it.

The Internet, and more particularly the World Wide Web, have truly brought about a sea change in the way people relate to their computers. Something in this new technology inspires us not only to glean information from the Net's myriad sources but also to contribute some-

thing of ourselves—to set up a Web site or post a home page that communicates to fellow netizens our ideas, our interests, or just our quirky view of the world. Here's the new formula as I see it: **Creativity + Communications = Expression.**

In the past, computer communications was mainly plumbing, simply piping so many numbers and so much data from one computer to another. With digital imaging, desktop publishing, MIDI, multimedia authoring, desktop video, and the like, personal computers have evolved into highly versatile creative tools, and along the way changed the nature of computer-based communications. Communication is now a far more sophisticated function of computing than it was in the

anticipate the dissolution of barriers to electronic commerce miss the Web's real significance. The possibility of doing business in new ways is indeed worth exploring, but what really captures the imagination of those who build and browse Web sites is the power of expression. What the Web does is provide a platform, a virtual performance space, that is open to all comers. That is something new under the sun, and what's astonishing is how eagerly the general computing public is flocking to this performance space, both as audience and as creators.

In this regard, the Web echoes the Mac's own early development. Its underlying technology puts an inspiring, enticing, and usable set of tools within reach of the mass of computer users, empowering them to go beyond simply processing information to repurpose, design, publish, and express.

### The Revolution at Work and Home

As a model for sharing ideas, the Web is so compelling that many businesses and organizations are beginning to structure internal networks, or intranets, based on the concept. This direction should help businesses continue the ongoing trend toward distributed decision making. Most

businesses are improved when management encourages creativity and involvement throughout the organization, and that depends on good communications.

Changes in the way we communicate and create also touch our personal lives. This struck me recently during a conversation with David Hindawi, former president of Software Ventures.

Both longtime denizens of the Mac-

*continues*



past, providing a means for interpersonal collaboration and individual expression. As the platform of choice for content creators of all types and as a principal agent for bringing each of these technologies to the desktops of average users, the Mac has been at the center of this evolution.

### The Message Is the Medium

Pundits who fantasize about how cyberspace will replace physical reality or who



intosh universe, David and I both have kids, and as it happens, we're both remodeling our homes. We agreed that, for all the headaches of remodeling, we're both thrilled that opening up our walls to ready them for wire gives us an excuse to network our entire homes. Dyed-in-the-wool technophiles, we went on and on about category 5 wire and ISDN routers. But in truth, our excitement has less to do with wire than with the prospect of expanding our children's horizons and

enriching our family life. Connecting our households to the Net provides a way to show our kids how to interact with a bigger world. We look forward to encouraging their curiosity and initiative by showing them how they can explore the Web and bring home treasure. The information they gather for homework or hobbies, they can put to creative use. For example, my oldest son is an avid mountain biker; he'll be able to visit Web sites and get the latest on biking gear, race

courses, and the like, and even to create his own custom book.

The Mac's ease of use is generally considered a virtue in its own right, but it also plays an important role in the Mac's success with creative people. It makes the Mac a great medium for expression partially because computing doesn't get in the way of ideas. Authors, artists, designers, and other creative types can focus on their own vision, freed from the intricacies of their computers to explore and try things. This has been true since the Mac's very introduction; witness the comment by Bill Atkinson, one of the Mac's original creative geniuses, that the Undo command was one of the Mac's most important features because it gave users the freedom to experiment. The Mac was also designed for easy-to-use communications, with AppleTalk—by far the easiest networking protocol to use—built into every model, and AppleTalk Remote Access simplifying remote connections.

### Onward and Upward

All this means the Mac is an ideal vehicle for the new age of communications. So what's the next step?

Apple and other Mac developers should focus on advancing the standard for ease of use, integration, and flexibility, removing any remaining barriers to inspiration and experimentation. Clearly some companies are already on this track. Adobe Systems' PageMill and SiteMill, for example, make it easier to create new content for Web sites. Other companies are aiding the process by helping Net surfers organize and individualize the information they find. Expect to see changes in other products—spreadsheets, databases, statistics packages, and so on—that were originally conceived in the information age. These products are likely to evolve to let users share data more easily with colleagues and customers.

Who can foresee what will emerge once we've all learned to use the interactive quality of the new digital media to the fullest advantage? One thing seems clear, though: by digitally sharing our creative processes we will collectively advance the technology and our expressive abilities. And that's the difference I see between the Information Age and the Age of Digital Communications. **m**



To design or not to design? Find the creative inspiration you need in the Image Club's free monthly catalog. Over 800 fonts from the best foundries, thousands of stock photos on CD ROM (royalty free!) and tons of cool digital art, along with ideas, solutions and tips & tricks from other designers. New for you every month!

Order your **FREE** catalog:  
call 1.800.387.9193 fax 1.403.261.7013 <http://www.adobe.com/imageclub/>



Image Club Graphics is a division of Adobe Systems Incorporated  
WOR06



Circle 50 on reader service card

What's your view of the state of the Mac? Write to [mello@macworld.com](mailto:mello@macworld.com).



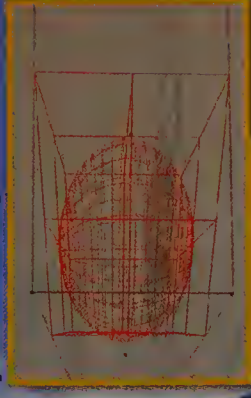
# POWERFUL 3D IMAGING SOFTWARE

Upgrade  
for only  
**\$99!**

STARRING: DXF MODEL IMPORT! • BOOLEAN RENDERING! • FANTASTIC LANDSCAPES!  
• Multiple Light Sources! • Real-Time Terrain Editor! • Revolutionary Interface!



Boolean rendering combines  
positive & negative objects!



Start creating gorgeous  
3D landscapes in minutes!



# Bryce 2<sup>TM</sup> 第二発!! (Strikes Again)

**MetaTools**  
The Visual Computing Software Company

Find out more! Call us today.

**1.800.472.9025**

Mention Dept. BM06

805.566.6220 fax: 805.566.6367

AOL: metasales@aol.com

<http://www.metatools.com>

Ask about our hands-on Web training!

© 1996 MetaTools, Inc. 6305 Carpenter Ave., Carpinteria, CA 93013. Bryce and MetaTools are trademarks of MetaTools, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark and Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Used under license. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners. Upgrade offer good for a limited time and is subject to change without notice. MetaTools DXF file part of Bryce 2 CD collection. Model owned by Viewpoint Data Labs International. Used with permission. Landscape and DXF model rendered using Bryce 2.



# Apparently, we're not the 56 million users consti

*"Leadership in the software industry requires a strong commitment to cross-platform support. Oracle will continue to invest in supporting the Apple platform to further our position as the world's leading supplier of information management software."*

**Larry Ellison, Chairman and CEO, Oracle Corp.**

*"Microsoft has just introduced the award-winning Microsoft Internet Explorer for the Macintosh, and is hard at work on great new versions of Microsoft Office, Microsoft FrontPage and many other titles. We're also committed to continued interoperability between Windows NT Server and the Macintosh. Since 1984, Microsoft has been committed to its Macintosh customers and the Macintosh platform. We look forward to introducing a significant number of new and improved products as we continue our second decade on the Mac."*

**Bill Gates, Chairman and CEO, Microsoft Corp.**

*"Macromedia and Apple have worked together for ten years to develop the market for graphics, multimedia and video. The Macintosh continues to excel as a leading platform for creative professionals worldwide. Macromedia is committed to the Macintosh and the millions of customers that depend on it."*

**Bud Colligan, Chairman, President and CEO, Macromedia, Inc.**

*"Macintosh contributed to the first publishing revolution. This summer, when we introduce our Internet and multimedia design tool, QuarkXpress, users can capitalize on the next revolution: interactive publishing. Macintosh is one of many important tools for our customers and Quark will continue to develop software for them."*

**Tim Gill, Chairman and Senior Vice President of Research and Development, Quark, Inc.**

*"Corel is excited about the business prospects we see for supporting the Macintosh platform. Over the next few months, we will be releasing CorelDRAW for the Mac, as well as continuing to enhance OfficeSuite and our many other products for the Mac. We think the Mac will play a major role in our future."*

**Michael Cowpland, President and CEO, Corel Corp.**

*"Intuit views the Macintosh as a key platform for our consumer and small business software products. As the developer of top-selling Macintosh applications such as Quicken, MacInTax and QuickBooks, Intuit is fully committed to the Macintosh."*

**Scott Cook, Chairman, Intuit**

*"At Edmark, the Macintosh is an important platform, thanks to its wide use in both the home and education markets. We are committed to developing high-quality educational software for the Mac, and have a very exciting summer and fall season of new products. We look forward to its continued success."*

**Sally Narodick, CEO, Edmark**



# e only ones who think ates more than a niche.

*The Macintosh has always been and will continue to be a critical component of the Notes cross-platform strategy. We will continue to keep it at full parity with our Windows client platforms."*

**Jeff Papows, Executive Vice President and  
Chief Operating Officer, Lotus Development Corp.**

*"Brøderbund Software remains strongly committed to the Macintosh platform. Over the years, we have delivered many exciting and market-leading products for Macintosh, and it is an important component of our strategy today. The Macintosh provides a quality experience that matches up well with the quality we always strive to deliver to our customers."*

**Doug Carlston, CEO, Brøderbund Software, Inc.**

*"America Online got its start with Macintosh, and we continue to make significant investments to serve the 1 million Mac members we now have. When we release AOL 3.0 later this year, it will be clear to all that the 'Mac is back' at AOL!"*

**Steve Case, Chairman and CEO, America Online, Inc.**

*"For all aspects of information publishing, Adobe and our customers prefer the Macintosh. The Mac's ease of setup and use distinguish it among personal computers. Adobe will enthusiastically support the Mac with our applications now and in the future."*

**Dr. John E. Warnock, Chairman and CEO,  
Adobe Systems Inc.**

They're the people who create, and sell, software for a living. The people who know the difference between the hype of a headline and the realities of the market. So what have these and thousands of other developers been doing amid all the speculation and musings of late? Same thing they've been doing for years. Reading the market. Making smart business decisions. And writing new applications that will sell—applications for a computer named Macintosh®.



<http://always.apple.com>



# MAG-nified performance MAG-nificent color MAG-Trinitron®

Forget NEC and Sony. Your best value in hi-res color monitors with advanced Trinitron® CRT is Technitron from MAG InnoVision.

MAG InnoVision DX15T	Sony Multiscan 15sx	NEC MultiSync XE15	MAG InnoVision DX17T	Sony Multiscan 17sf II	NEC MultiSync XV17+
Trinitron**	Trinitron®	Conventional Flat Square Tube	Trinitron**	Trinitron®	Conventional Flat Square Tube
0.25mm	0.25mm	0.28mm	0.25mm	0.25mm	0.28mm
14"***	13.9"***	13.8"***	16.1"***	16"***	15.6"***
MSRP \$459	MSRP \$529	ESP \$575	MSRP \$849	MSRP \$1,099	ESP \$849

\*\*Viewable. (All Technitron monitors include: EPA Energy Star Compliant power management; SWEDAC MPR II compliant low emissions; 3-year Limited Warranty; award winning service (extended service plans optional); recyclable packaging; and no CFC's used in manufacturing.)

**VERTICALLY FLAT** — superb image quality and reduced distortion.

**ULTRA FINE 0.25mm APERTURE GRILLE** — super sharp focus and definition. The unique technology enhances brilliance and contrast to levels other monitors can't match.

**MICROPROCESSOR** - based digital controls deliver unrivaled flexibility for Macintosh™ and PowerMac™ compatibility.\*\*

**NEC doesn't have it. Sony's is more expensive.** For the best value in Trinitron® color technology — buy Technitron from MAG InnoVision. Discover why monitor buyers across the country are switching to Technitron — The Other Trinitron® from MAG InnoVision. Call 1-800-827-3998 ext.190 for the MAG Authorized Ultimate Reseller near you.



The Other Trinitron®  
<http://www.maginnovision.com>



TECHNITRON



MAG InnoVision Co., Inc. • 2801 South Yale St., Santa Ana, CA 92704 • TEL 800-827-3998 or 714-751-2008 • FAX 714-751-5522 • MAGic FAX-On-Demand: 714-751-0166

©1996 MAG InnoVision Co., Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of their respective companies: Macintosh and PowerMac of Apple Computer, Inc.; Colorific of Sonnetech, Ltd.; Trinitron and Multiscan of Sony; MultiSync of NEC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. As an Energy Star Partner, MAG InnoVision has determined that these products meet the Energy Star Guidelines for energy efficiency. Prices and specifications based on information published by the manufacturers as of 3/25/96. Actual price may vary. Specifications subject to change without notice. \*All uses of Trinitron® refer to CRT technology only. The DX17T and DX15T use a Trinitron® CRT. Free Colorific Color Management Software through June 30, 1996 for end users (\$49.95 retail value) included with monitor purchase. \*\*Some models require optional adapter. Free universal Macintosh adapter with purchase through June 30, 1996.

Circle 15 on reader service card



# The Desktop Critic

by David Pogue

## The Desktop Critic Secret Reviewer's Notebook

TALL BUT OH SO TRUE TALES FROM THE TRENCHES

I'VE WRITTEN HUNDREDS OF Mac product reviews. I've opened enough shrink-wrap to qualify for my own personal landfill, spilled enough Styrofoam peanuts to feed a herd of Styrofoam elephants, and doled out enough *Macworld* stars to populate a planetarium. About every third E-mail I get these days is from a reader inquiring about the reviewing process. Does the reviewer get to keep the software? (Yes.) What about hardware? (No.) Do you *Macworld* people get free Macs? (No.) If you've worked for the company, can you write the review? (No.) Does advertising affect a review? (No.) Is getting free stuff, and getting paid to write about it, the cushiest job on Earth? (No—fourth-greatest, after Talk Show Host, Member of Congress, and Guy Who Wrote Netscape Navigator.)

Clearly, few people know what really goes on behind the scenes in product reviewing. For example, you may not know about the highly developed life form known as *Sapiens productis managerius*—the product manager. The product manager's duties generally include gauging the marketplace, guiding the product's development, and serving as the reviewer's contact. Since this lucky individual's continued employment often depends on the product's success in the marketplace, the product manager, or PM, may go to stunningly clever extremes in the effort to spin a review positive-ward.

The time has come to shed some light on the way reviews work, on the way PMs work, and on the way life works. Names have been changed just for fun.

### Software to Order

We reviewers aren't supposed to divulge our official opinions to anyone until the article appears in print. But years ago, Benjy, a PM, asked me what I thought of his product, a database, while the review was still in progress. After a moment of

squirming, I said cautiously, "Well, I need to keep working with it."

But Benjy continued to prod. "Any ideas for our next version?"

It seemed an innocent-enough question. "Well," I shrugged, "a list view would be nice."

Forty-eight hours later, a Fed-Ex man appeared at the door, bearing a new copy of the program: version 1.1. It was identical to the version I'd been testing—except now it had a list view. Some programmer had had a *very* busy weekend.

Benjy called. He thanked me for the list-view idea and asked if there was anything else I'd like to see in the program. I hedged; he prodded.



"OK, well," I managed, "it'd be nice if you could mark and print subsets of your cards."

You guessed it: within two days, version 1.1.1 arrived, complete with mark-and-print features.

This loony cycle went around a few more times, the little company writing the *software* to accommodate the *review*. I knew this wasn't quite the way the reviewer-vendor relationship was supposed to work—but I really thought the software was getting better. At last the review

deadline came, and Benjy stopped adding new features. That program was probably the only version 1.1.1.1.1 ever sold.

### Sealed for Freshness

Another company fervently wanted our review to appear simultaneously with its new program's release. Of course, that's impossible; because of editing and shipping, Mac-product magazine reviews are written weeks before the issue appears.

But Sheila, the PM, had a great idea: she'd send me a late beta-test version of the program, and I could review that.

I explained to Sheila that *Macworld* reviews only final, shipping software versions. Too much (or everything) can change between the testing version and the final one. "If it isn't shrink-wrapped," goes our rule, "we don't review it."

I didn't hear from Sheila again until a week later. She said she was finally ready to send me a review version of the program, shrink-wrapped and everything.

I eagerly opened the package, installed the software, and got to work. I was halfway through writing the review when I happened to glance at the program's Get Info box. There it was, plain as day in 9-point Geneva type: Version 1.0b18.

Sheila, clever woman, had sent me a beta-test copy of the software after all—and shrink-wrapped the box!

### Friends and Family

One program I reviewed was awful. I found it difficult to believe that, as Frank the PM insisted, hundreds of companies were happily using this program every day.

Finally, I asked Frank if he'd mind providing me with the names of a few of these happy users. "Not at all," he said.

*continues*



Sure enough, he called back a few days later with three names and numbers.

The first user said he was thrilled with the program. Only one problem: he worked for the Canadian division of the same software company. Hardly impartial.

The second guy, fortunately, didn't work for the software company. He was, however, Frank the PM's *brother*.

The third guy had no such ties. He was wild about the product. On and on he raved: "It's so neat, the way those menus

drop down . . . and I love the Apple menu, with that Calculator, and that devilish Puzzle . . . and that cute little Trash Can!"

I didn't have the heart to tell this new Mac user that he was crediting Frank's program with every innovation of the Mac.

## When Software Dreams Come True

**A**pparently, I need to do a better job indicating when I'm describing a real product and when, as in my April column, I'm describing products that don't exist. *Macworld* has been deluged with calls for information on the fictional *ExtensionsWorld* magazine and PriceDex Web page. Read my fonts: They don't exist.

On the other hand, they may soon. One guy has already registered the name PriceDex.com and is pursuing the concept. I've also been alerted to two *ExtensionsWorld*-type Web pages: <http://www.gse.ucla.edu/staff/DEF/PCIpurge.html> and <http://www.webcom.com/level6>.

Finally, get this: In my January 1993 column, I longed for "a truly gorgeous, graceful, great [disk cataloger]. Something that reads your floppies fast, makes a searchable, collapsible disk list, and prints nice-looking labels. . . . Is that such a tall order?"

Evidently not for MIT sophomore Mark N. Pirri. Inspired, he taught himself to program, and after three years came up with DiskTracker: gorgeous, powerful, and incredibly useful. (Available in the *Macworld* Online software libraries of America Online and the Web [<http://www.macworld.com>].)

### Best Supporting Actor

Good PMs, like good criminal lawyers, must sometimes be actors, making their case with conviction and passion when they're representing a loser.

I'll never forget the hardware gadget that instantly fried my Mac. Afterward, the computer wouldn't even start. In hysterics, I called the PM.

He told me to calm down. Sure, a few of these units had caused this fiery surprise. But big deal—the design problem had been fixed. "It's still the best product of its kind," he insisted. And when my review appeared, he called up to chew me out, saying I'd been overaffected because my own personal Mac had been nuked.

But the punch line came several years later. I ran into that PM at a *Macworld* Expo. Of course, his old company didn't exist and he had moved on. He grinned

*continues*

### Little known Mac fact #31

Now you can take  
files to and from  
ClarisWorks 4.0  
with MacLinkPlus.

ClarisWorks 4

WORDPERFECT

MICROSOFT WORKS

MICROSOFT WORD

Ever try moving ClarisWorks 4.0 files into WordPerfect or Microsoft Works? How about the other way around? If you have, you know something generally gets lost along the way. Like formatting. And graphics. The latest version of MacLinkPlus, on the other hand, gets you there with everything intact—embedded graphics, spreadsheets, styles and more. So move files in and out of ClarisWorks 4.0. Or any of the other word processing, graphic, spreadsheet or database formats MacLinkPlus supports. Now the shortest distance between ClarisWorks 4.0 and other Mac or Windows applications is MacLinkPlus. For more information or to upgrade, call 1-800-780-1466 or visit our Web site at <http://www.dataviz.com/maclink2>.



**DATAVIZ**  
The PC & Mac File Compatibility Specialists

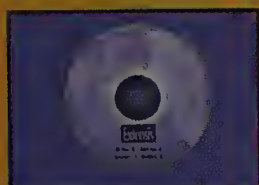
Circle 79 on reader service card



YOU CAN'T RUSH  
GREAT DESIGN.  
BUT YOU CAN GIVE  
IT A SWIFT KICK  
IN THE BUTT.

EXTENSIS

<http://www.extensis.com>



GET YOUR FREE  
EVALUATION CD-ROM  
TODAY BY CALLING  
800.796.9798

A great designer once said, "God is in the details." Whatever that means. More important, he or she's in the corner office and thinks you're only as good as your last piece.

When it comes to great work, we believe the Mac is the tool, not you. What's truly creative is what's in your head.

Our powerful line of solutions help kick

your ideas out faster so you'll spend time creating, not pushing around a stupid mouse.

Want proof? We're considered a "must-have" by the head honchos of Adobe, Quark and Macromedia. Not impressed?

Well, judging from the 250,000 units we've shipped so far, we're also endorsed by your fellow harried, cutting-edge designers.

Our goal is to make great designers better.

As for hacks, well, at least we'll make 'em faster.

**Extensis**

Whip Adobe Illustrator and FreeHand into shape. DrawTools' functions give you faster, more precise control over color, moving and positioning objects, and converting flat, boring images into 3-D with the click of a single button.



Publish Impact Award winner QX-Tools gives you 10 XTensions for QuarkXPress. You'll have single-click access to hundreds of commands allowing you to gain control over layers, resizing, styles, and printing, just to name a few.



Another Publish Impact award-winning application is making an impact, this time on Adobe PageMaker. PageTools' 18 plug-ins give you PageMaker's most-requested features, including a character style palette, glossary function, and word counting.



Feel smarter than your computer. Boost the IQ of Adobe Photoshop, PageMaker and QuarkXPress with IntelliHance. This critically-acclaimed tool allows your computer to automatically and intelligently adjust the quality of individual or multiple images with a single click.





and threw his arm around my shoulders.

"Wow, was that gizmo a turkey, or what?" he laughed.

My jaw hit the floor.

"Yeah," he said, "I couldn't tell you at the time, but your review was right on. I wouldn't have used one of those units on my own Mac if you paid me!"

### What Goes Around . . .

I don't hold it against PMs for trying to paint a rosy picture of whatever they're

representing; that, in fact, is their job.

This point was brought home to me in the early days of laser printers. I was supposed to review one—and wow, was it a dud: a multithousand-dollar laser printer that, among other failings, could print only *two fonts*. Jenna, the PM, tried valiantly to explain the positive qualities of her product. But in essence, her message boiled down to, "Be gentle with us."

I panned the printer.

Later, I called the company to arrange

the return of the printer. But Jenna, I was told, no longer worked there. The underling who answered the call implied that my review had had something to do with Jenna's early retirement.

I was sorry that Jenna had been made a scapegoat. And I hoped that, wherever she was, she was managing a gadget that was a little easier to love.

### The PM's Revenge

On one memorable occasion, a review I wrote angered the CEO of the company that made the product. And he, it turned out, was a *Macworld* advertiser. He demanded a retraction—or else he would cancel his ad contract.

But he obviously didn't know about Separation of Church and State. That's *Macworld's* policy whereby, in the interest of impartiality, the magazine's editorial and advertising departments are isolated from each other. To prevent bias, no reviewer knows whether or not the product's maker advertises in these pages. Therefore, the editors told this particular advertiser, no retraction.

I smiled, gloating. So what, I thought, if the magazine lost a few ad bucks—a small price to pay for truth and justice! Long live Separation of Church and State!

But imagine my shock when, one morning over a bowl of Cheerios, I opened a subsequent issue and found a full-page *rebuttal* advertisement from that same company. It began something like, "Our phones haven't stopped ringing since David Pogue's so-called review of our product appeared . . ."

I stared at the ad in disbelief. A single Cheerio fell off my spoon.

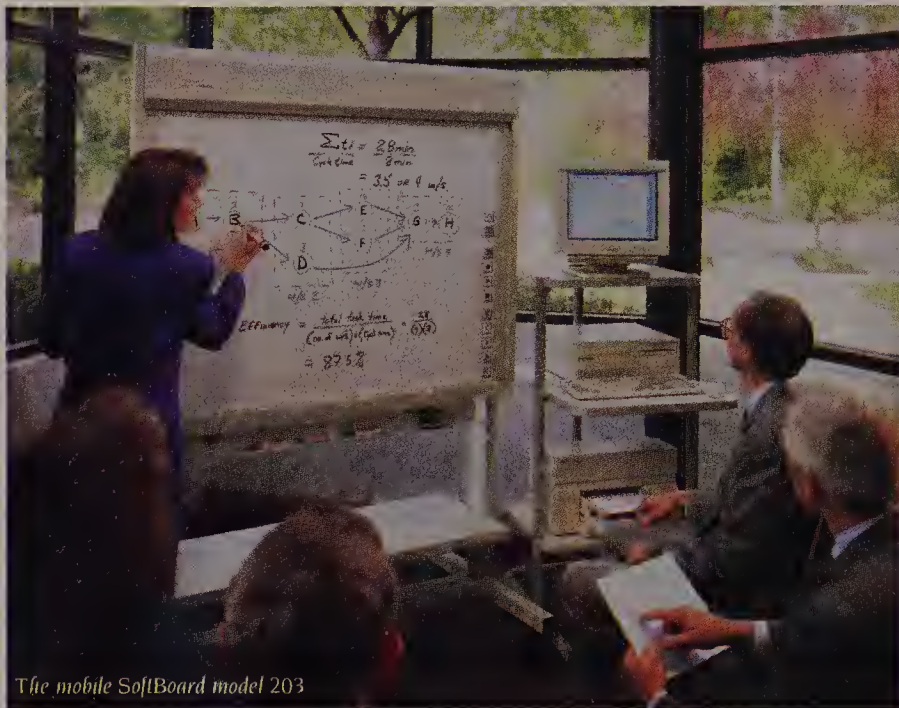
I called my editor in a froth. "Why didn't you protect me from this public attack? How could the magazine possibly let this happen?!"

Naturally, my editor shrugged. "Hey—Separation of Church and State!"

### The Upshot

Don't get me wrong: 99 percent of the world's PMs are up-front, helpful, with-it people. But even the zealous, sneaky, or vengeful ones get my salute—as long as they're passionate. For it's passion—pure, irrational, market-share-be-damned passion—that makes the Mac great. **m**

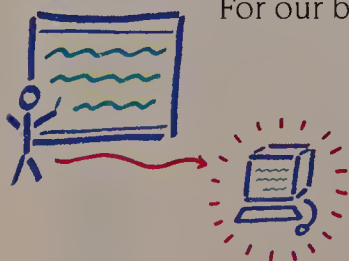
Contributing editor DAVID POGUE'S first novel, *Hard Drive*, is a Mac techno-thriller. It has just been rereleased as an Ace paperback.



Imagine the meeting where you all have the same vision, the same objectives, and the same notes.

**SoftBoard®**  
MICROFIELD

SoftBoard only *looks and feels* like an ordinary whiteboard. Whatever you create on a SoftBoard® appears instantly on your Macintosh® or Windows®-based PC. Once it's there, you can save it, print it, cut and paste it, e-mail it, fax it, even network it to multiple sites. From personal to conference room sizes, wall or cubicle mount, table top, or mobile, there's a SoftBoard to fit your needs.



For our brochure and information on all our SoftBoard models call today. **1-800-334-4922**

**MICROFIELD**  
Microfield Graphics, Inc.  
9825 SW Sunshine Court  
Beaverton, OR 97005  
503-626-9393, Fax 503-641-9333  
e-mail: sb\_info@mfg.com

©1995 Microfield Graphics, Inc. All rights reserved. SoftBoard and Microfield Graphics are registered trademarks, and the SoftBoard and Microfield logos are trademarks of Microfield Graphics, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. All specifications are subject to change without notice.







# So, you think a **color laser** printer isn't worth the price.

**(The alternatives are costing you more than you think.)**

Instead, you decide to stick with monochrome printing. And maybe buy a cheap color ink jet. Then try to get it to run on your network. It's nothing but wait, wait, wait. And spend, spend, spend. Burning up consumables and wasting time.

Meanwhile, your competition buys a new QMS *magicolor*® CX Laser Printer. With serverless printing. And microfine toner that sets a new standard in detail at 600dpi. Then they use the brilliant full-color output to show your customers and prospects why they deserve the business. And you don't.

Of course, the choice is yours. Save a little money up front. Or make a lot more later.



**Call QMS® before your competition does.**

U.S.: 800 392-7559 dept. 5112 Canada: 800 268-0343 Internet: <http://www.qms.com/>

For service on QMS or other products, call 800 762-8894 • Q-Fax 800 633 7213 • QMS, the QMS logo, and *magicolor* are registered trademarks of QMS Inc.  
One Magnum Pass, Mobile AL 36618, 334 633-4300 • ©1996 QMS Inc

**Circle 288 on reader service card**



# News

systems

## Apple Unveils Its New Platform Design

COST-EFFECTIVE  
ENTICEMENT FOR MAC  
CLONE MAKERS

by Charles Piller

**A**s the Mac-clone makers begin shipping a broad variety of Mac OS systems, Apple is developing a new computer design based on the current Mac platform, but using a greater number of cost-saving, off-the-shelf parts. It hopes to finish the new Mac-only platform ahead of the PowerPC Platform (PPCP)—which will be able to run several operating systems (including Windows NT and the AIX variant of Unix) and will form the basis of the next generation of Macs, due out at the end of this year. But the new architecture, called the Macintosh Licensing Design, could save Mac-clone buyers a lot of cash within the next few months.

"We're working on this design to satisfy a lower price point that our licensees need," says Lamar Potts, Apple's licensing vice president. "It's truly an interim solution until the PPCP is in place." Potts



The newest Mac-clone maker, Umax Computer, is set to ship its 150MHz screamer, the SuperMac S900, in May.

says the PPCP will support very low-cost designs, and therefore he does not expect a long-term future for the Macintosh Licensing Design.

The design would "leverage industry-standard ASICs [specialty chips that manage functions such as SCSI or serial ports], power supply, and the PCI bus that you need for the PPCP, but leave out the stuff that's needed to run AIX,

Solaris, and Windows NT," says Pieter Hartsook, a leading industry analyst. Hartsook says that Apple is tailoring the platform for the price-sensitive consumer, education, and overseas markets.

**Why a New Platform?** Apple apparently hopes the new design will help pump up the clone market in the wake of IBM's recent moves away from a full commitment to the

PowerPC Platform. Big Blue recently shut down its Power Personal Systems division, the group responsible for PCs based on the PowerPC CPU. It also discontinued efforts to port OS/2 to the PowerPC, and ceased all development of its Power Personal Series desktop units.

"As a corporation, IBM is still very committed to PowerPC," says Rich Oehler,



an IBM Fellow involved in the company's strategic planning. "We're very quickly moving all of our AS/400 [minicomputer] products to PowerPC," and the IBM RS/6000 workstation-and-server family is based on the PowerPC 604 processor.

Still, the IBM news hardly reads like a vote of confidence for the PPCP. Despite renewed rumors that a large computer maker—possibly Dell, Compaq, or Gateway 2000—is interested in licensing the Mac OS, Hartsook remains skeptical that a large company will jump in now. "[IBM's] clearly stated, weakened support for the PowerPC Platform, with the decision not to put OS/2 on PowerPC, and the dissolving of the Power Personal systems—these have very negative implications for the Mac-clone market," Hartsook says. "If I was Compaq or another large company, and heard that the founder of the PowerPC architecture [IBM] has decided that it's only appropriate for workstations, I'd have reservations about getting into that market."

And unless a big company signs on to the PPCP, Hartsook adds, "at the end of the year [the PPCP] is going to look like a Mac-proprietary platform," tantamount to the current Macintosh hardware design. This is because the workstation-and-server mar-

*continues on page 43*

online

## Find Your Friends Via the Web

LET YOUR BROWSER DO THE WALKING

by Cameron Crotty

**L**ost track of a pal in Peoria? Want to send E-mail to a girlfriend in Galveston? Online directories have been around awhile, but with the World Wide Web's providing a cheap interface, this may be the year you let your fingers do the walking.

**Directory Differences** So far, Internet directories fall into two categories: those that list physical addresses and those that don't. An example of the former, Switchboard (<http://www.switchboard.com>), has licensed more than 90 million names and (mostly physical) addresses from Database America. Switchboard also provides Knock-Knock, a nifty privacy-enhancing feature: registered users (at no charge) can request that Switchboard forward E-mail without revealing the sender's true E-mail address.

Far more common are directories that focus on E-mail addresses. One such

directory, Bigfoot (<http://bigfoot.com>), started up this spring and claims to have compiled a database of 3 million names. Other lists competing for space include WhoWhere (<http://www.whowhere.com>); LookUp (<http://www.lookup.com>); Four11 (<http://www.four11.com>); and Okra (<http://www.okra.com>), which began life as a research project at the University of California, Riverside.

**How They Get Your Number** E-mail directories raise some interesting privacy issues, including how companies collect addresses. All the services practically beg visitors to register and add or update their personal information, but nearly all are also much more proactive—for instance, using the Unix Finger command to query servers over the Internet and combing names and addresses out of Usenet newsgroup posts. The information they gather is publicly available, but many Internet users are not aware of this.



There also remains a question, given the lack of a central E-mail authority, about whether the directories can be up-to-date enough to be more than a novelty. Michael Griffith, a member of the computer science department at UC Riverside and a key player in the Okra project, thinks so. "I doubt that there will ever be a definitive solution to this problem," says Griffith, but he defends his service: "We [search] everything so that the user doesn't have to. I think you will see the freshness of data to be one of the selling points of directory services in the next year."

industry

## Apple Loses \$700 Million

AMELIO WRITES OFF UNSOLD MACS, PREPARES FOR RESTRUCTURING

by Tova Fliegel

**A**pple Computer expects to lose \$700 million for the fiscal quarter that ended March 31—ten times the loss that caused a panic in January and led to Michael Spindler's ouster as CEO, and about three times what industry analysts were expecting.

Apple CEO Gil Amelio attributes half of the \$700 million to write-offs for unsold inventory and one-quarter to restructuring charges. The rest of the loss is for lower-than-expected earnings on the Macs that the company did sell. Amelio also says that the company's problems are fixable and that he is prepared to take action.

Industry sources say that Apple has in place a task force

*continues*



## Mac Clones Lead Performance Race

Best result in test.  
Longer bars are better.  
Results are times as fast as a  
Centris 650 (Centris 650 = 1.0).

With the three Mac clone makers all using PowerPC 604-based systems, you now have several choices for top speed. Umax's 150MHz system should ship in May, while Power Computing's is available now. DayStar's Genesis should also be available in a 150MHz version by the time you read this; the tested version runs at 132MHz. Apple should also have a 150MHz version of its Power Mac 8500 this spring; we tested the current 120MHz version. For details on Macworld Lab's system tests, see "How Each Mac Stacks Up," page 110, February 1996.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Mark Hurlow

	Overall Score	CPU-Intensive	FPU-Intensive	Disk-Intensive
Umax SuperMac S900 prototype	5.1	4.9	7.5	2.4
Power Computing PowerWave 604/150	4.9	4.8	7.4	2.2
DayStar Genesis MP 528	4.3	4.3	6.0	2.1
Apple Power Macintosh 8500/120	4.2	4.3	6.0	1.8



Sneak  
PEEK

## Brutish FoxPro Gains Some Grace

BY CHARLES SEITER

From client/server developments in traditional Mac relational databases like ACI US's 4th Dimension, to introducing the Mac to multiplatform client/server powerhouses like JYACC'S JAM and PowerSoft's PowerBuilder, the stakes have recently been raised in distributed database computing. Microsoft (800/426-9400) is trying to claim a commanding position in this new competition by introducing the all-new Visual FoxPro 3.0. It features a real Mac interface and graphical, object-oriented programming, while retaining FoxPro's traditional brute-force speed advantages. I've used a prototype of the new FoxPro, and I'm impressed.

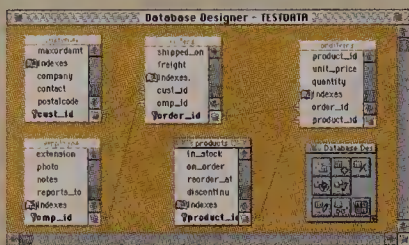
FoxPro has long been a champion at indexing and retrieval of data in large files; in some Mac-world Lab tests, the current version performed basic searching 50 times as fast as its closest rivals. But FoxPro's heritage as a product with roots in DOS-oriented dBase clearly shows—despite friendly menus and some graphical interface elements, a typical FoxPro program consists of hundreds or more of relatively short text program files defining the database elements—a mind-numbing arrangement for most people.

The Visual FoxPro overhaul consists of three main elements: support for a class library (with proper inheritance, encapsulation, and context-specific polymorphism); a new Project Manager for class libraries and code (using Word 6.0-like tabbed panes); and graphical designers for database structures and form, in which dragging and dropping rather than typing code become the main activities in designing files, relational links, and user interfaces.

When updating earlier FoxPro 2.6 projects, most developers will find the graphical database designer to be a big help in quickly adjusting structures for database performance, and they will find the forms designer comparable to the luxurious input/output design environment of 4D. Both these designers are in fact long-overdue, much-demanded features.

What takes a bit more familiarization is worthwhile use of the class libraries. A detailed examination of the relatively few classes provided by Microsoft helps you see how to set up some practical classes for structures that occur in almost every business database.

Visual FoxPro also offers the first FoxPro support for AppleScript, Apple Guide, QuickDraw GX, and QuickTime. However, if developers avoid using any of these Apple-specific riches except QuickTime, they will have a database that automatically works as is under Windows, as well as on the Mac. Visual FoxPro is scheduled for a May release, at a price of less than \$200.



Visual FoxPro's new drag-and-drop interface lets you link database elements easily.

to handle the inventory backlog, and the company is investigating such options as selling off the inventory to foreign markets or deeply discounting the Macintoshes within the United States.

Although the \$700 million loss is higher than expected, industry observers were impressed with Apple's handling of the situation, saying that Apple has taken a direct approach in the announcement.

"They seem to have their wits about them," says Pieter Hartsook, who writes the respected *Hartsook Letter*. "They are much more organized than I've seen them in the past, and they are not acting like this is the end of world. Three months from now, who's gonna remember the \$700 million number? It's this kind of management that can marshal resources that has long-term implications for Apple's overall success. That's the most significant aspect of this situation."

Several developers and analysts agree, saying that the announcement of the expected loss indicates that Amelio is prepared to take real action, rather than paper over problems or stretch them out.

## display

The Monitor  
That Sees You

BUILT-IN AUDIO,  
OPTIONAL CAMERA AIM  
AT CONFERENCING

by Howard Baldwin

Face it, you've already got enough stuff messing up your desk. If you're investing in multimedia or video-conferencing, that usually means you'll need a whole new range of peripherals, plus additional space to house them. But not if you get one of the MediaStation 17-inch monitors from Nokia Display Products (415/331-4244), which integrate speakers, a subwoofer, a microphone, and optionally a color video camera, all in one box.

The 447Xav (shown below) incorporates a directional microphone (that tiny dot in the upper center of its bezel) and a subwoofer (those rectangular lines in its base). At \$999, the 447Xav costs about the same as most 17-



Nokia's 447Xav includes speakers and a mike.



inch monitors. For \$500 more, you get the 447K model, which adds a color video camera to the lower center section of the bezel. But with black-and-white cameras selling for \$100 to \$150, this may be more integration than you're willing to pay for.

You can adjust the camera up and down by 10 degrees (but not side to side); Nokia claims that positioning the camera at the bottom of the monitor rather than on top of it provides a more natural view of videoconference participants, who tend to look down at the monitor regardless of where the camera is located. Both monitors offer up to 1280-by-1024-pixel resolution (with the addition of a video card such as Radius's ThunderColor 30/1600 or Number Nine's Imagine 128) and were to be available early this month.

## graphics

# CorelDraw Finally Comes to the Mac

BUT WILL IT

BE WORTH THE WAIT?

by J. D. Lasica

**D**o Adobe Illustrator and Macromedia FreeHand have a hammerlock on top-end draw programs for the Mac? Not in the view of Corel (613/728-8200), which is readying a Power Mac version of CorelDraw, the world's best-selling illustration package. The company introduced CorelDraw for the PC in

*continues*

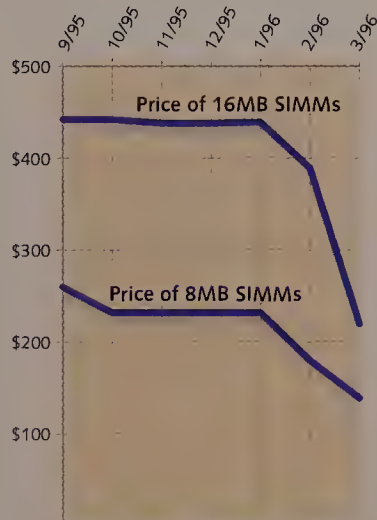
## systems

# RAM Prices' Sudden Drop

EVEN 16MB CHIPS ARE NOW AFFORDABLE

by Cary Lu

**A**s desktop computer sales decline, with two large Taiwanese RAM-chip plants nearly complete, and with many production lines upgrading to higher-capacity memory chips, the price of RAM has suddenly taken a sharp dive. Subject to real or perceived changes in demand (resulting from such events as the introduction of Windows 95) and in production (a chemical-plant fire in 1993), dynamic RAM prices have been relatively stable since 1991, with demand outstripping supply by 10 to 20 percent for the past five years. That's now changed. (Of course, if demand goes back up, so will RAM prices.) And



Source: Chip Merchant, a national RAM supplier.

although the cost of specialty memory (such as that for PowerBooks) has eased somewhat, its decline hasn't kept pace with the lowered prices for dynamic RAM.

## Systems WATCH

BY CARY LU

### Pruning Technologies at Apple

Something strange is going on at Apple: cost containment. The company that made a habit of blindly throwing cash at projects has spent the last nine months ridding itself of projects that were sucking up resources without producing results: eWorld, Dylan, Taligent, and Kaleida are among the publicly known ones. According to sources within and outside Apple, even core technology groups are being forced to make compromises. (Apple declined to comment.)

**Cuts in Copland** For Copland, Apple's next-generation operating system, such compromises take the shape of features that may be dropped. The Copland file system will be written in native PowerPC code, unlike System 7.5—but early reports say that users will not notice any significant speed improvement as a result of the new file-system code.

And Apple has killed a new disk-directory structure. Today's 2GB hard drives store small



files inefficiently because the minimum block size—the smallest storage unit—is 32K, even if the file is only 10 bytes long. The canceled feature would have added additional b-tree structures in the disk directory to support much smaller minimum block sizes on large drives. Apple also killed native support for the Windows NT file system.

**Firewire Plans** Apple has canceled the PowerSurge2's—the revised Mac 7200, 7500/7600, 8500, and 9500 versions that were to ship this fall with Firewire, the very fast serial connection also called 1394. (The first PowerSurge systems, which are due this spring, are faster versions of the current 7200, 7500, 8500, and 9500.)

Instead, Apple is concentrating on the PowerPC Platform (formerly known as CHRP) design for Mac systems. Firewire will be available on the PowerPC Platform-based Macs through an add-on PCI board.

### Claris Goes OpenDoc

After a year of playing coy about its OpenDoc plans, Apple subsidiary Claris has finally said it will support OpenDoc, Apple's new component architecture for software development and interaction. The company is working on a version of ClarisWorks that will act as an OpenDoc container, letting you place OpenDoc-created elements inside ClarisWorks. But it may take until the end of the year to see the new ClarisWorks in its final form.

DOUG ROSS



# Special REPORT

## Digital Cameras on the Move

BY CARY LU

The trickle of low-cost color

digital cameras that began with the Apple QuickTake 100 camera in 1994 is turning into a flood, with a dozen new cameras planned for this year alone. The low-priced models have split into under-\$1000 and \$1000-to-\$2000 segments. Unless otherwise described

all capture standard-size images—640 by 480 pixels to about 750 by 500 pixels—in 24-bit color.

**Options under \$1000** The under-\$1000 cameras all store captured images (typically about 30) in internal RAM; you move the photos to your computer through a serial cable. And most use a simple optical viewfinder, which makes it difficult for you to frame and focus close-up photos.

- Casio's (201/361-5400) new \$999 QV-30 camera offers half-resolution (480 by 240 pixels), wide-angle, and telephoto settings, and a 2.5-inch LCD display viewfinder that can show four or nine tiny images at a time.

- Epson America's (310/782-0770) no-frills PhotoPC will sell for about \$500.

- Yashica's (908/560-0060) \$799 DA-1 camera resurrects the 2-inch analog floppy—a medium used by early still-video cameras such as the Sony Mavica and Canon Xapshot. The DA-1 records and outputs NTSC analog video, but also includes a 640-by-480-pixel digitizer for a serial connection to a Mac. Yashica points to low media costs—50 images fit on a reusable \$10 disk—as a major advantage for the DA-1.

**Middle Category Expands** Most new models fall in the \$1000-to-\$2000 range; all have PC Card storage unless otherwise noted—a definite advantage over RAM-only models, since you can keep shooting if

you change cards. They all have a small color LCD display, either built-in or clipped on to the camera; if you leave the clip-on LCD behind to minimize weight and conserve power, you can use the built-in optical viewfinder, as long as you don't need exact framing.

- A standard-resolution version of Casio's QV-30, without PC Card storage, should arrive in the fall.

- The small Ricoh (702/352-1615) RDC-1, available now, offers the novel feature of brief full-motion capture (1 second with an 8MB card) with a 3× zoom lens and an optional clip-on LCD monitor.

- The even smaller Pentax (303/799-8000) EI-C90, due in the fall, also comes with a clip-on LCD screen but lacks a zoom lens and motion capture.

- Fuji's (914/789-8295) Fujix DS-220 camera has two lens settings—wide angle and telephoto—plus NTSC output for focusing.

- Samsung's (201/902-9342) SSC-410N, due in stores this



The palm-size JVC GR-DV1.



The Polaroid PDC-2000 captures top-notch images.

November, resembles Apple's QuickTake, but outclasses it with a 3× zoom lens and small camcorder-style color LCD viewfinder. It has both SCSI and NTSC video-out connectors.

- Sony's (201/930-7796) DKC-ID1, due by summer offers the most features for the serious photographer: 768-by-576-pixel capture, a choice of shutter- or aperture-priority exposure, and a 12× zoom lens. Like many digital cameras, it uses Sony's lithium-ion camcorder battery.

**Serious Business** Above the \$2000 mark, today's digital cameras move into the realm of serious business users.

- At 1600 by 1200 pixels, the Polaroid (617/386-2000) PDC-2000 series produces a far better picture than its cheaper rivals. The \$2995 base model must be tethered to the Mac via a SCSI cable, since it can't store images. The other two models use PC Cards for storage: the \$3695 version can hold 40 images in its 40MB of internal storage, while the \$4995 version's 60MB can hold 60 images. The PDC-2000 doesn't compress images; to conserve RAM, all other companies'

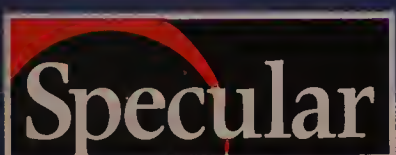
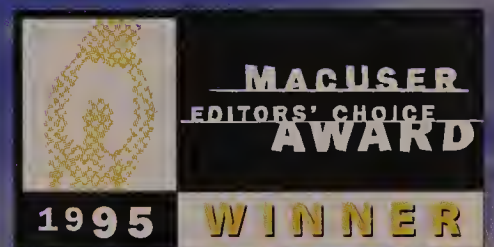
cameras described here use compression (usually JPEG), which can cause image degradation. The lens has interchangeable elements for moderate wide-angle or telephoto shots.

**Chasing After Analog** All these models fall short of many traditional 35mm cameras, in both image quality and features. But the digital image is immediately accessible and suitable for many applications, including Web pages. As production increases, expect the two largest-costing items in a digital camera—the CCD sensor and the PC Card memory interface—to drop in price sharply over the next two years. By then, cameras equivalent to today's in quality will sell for about half the current price.

That's still not cheap enough to displace film for the mass photographic market, but it should make digital cameras a common rather than an exotic Mac accessory. And the digital camcorder (motion camera) will become a common appliance before the digital still cameras do; for example, JVC's tiny \$2999 GR-DV1 offers better image quality than traditional camcorders.



# The Best in 3D Just Won Again!



FOR MORE INFO OR A  
FREE CATALOG, CALL

1.800.433.7732

<http://www.specular.com>

MacMall 1-800-222-2808

MacWarehouse 1-800-255-6227

MacZone 1-800-248-0800

Circle 41 on reader service card



# Internet WATCH

BY CAMERON CROTTY

## AT&T Hits the Web

A telecommunications giant has planted its broad foot in the online world. AT&T (800/423-4343) has announced its WorldNet Internet service, which comes with an AT&T-brand version of Netscape Navigator, although Mac Netters will have to wait until midyear to sign on (see "Bugs and Turkeys," *Consumer Advocate*, in this issue). The company is offering five free hours of access per month with no monthly fee to AT&T long-distance customers, with unlimited access for \$19.95 per month. AT&T also announced a nonexclusive alliance with America Online through which WorldNet members can sign up for AOL services at reduced rates. MCI (800/444-3333), which has had an Internet service plan since 1994, responded by adjusting its pricing structure, matching AT&T's \$19.95 monthly flat rate and offering five hours of access for \$9.95 per month.



## Cross-Platform Chameleon

Standardization is the name of the game in corporate installations, especially in environments with multiple platforms. For network administrators looking to streamline their application stables, NetManage (408/973-7171, [sales@netmanage.com](mailto:sales@netmanage.com)) has released a full line of Mac products, including the \$295 Chameleon, the company's TCP/IP application suite. Chameleon includes the WebSurfer Web browser, PacerTerm terminal-emulation software, and an FTP client. NetManage has also released the \$250 WinSock SDK for the Mac OS; with it Mac developers can write client-server Internet applications using the WinSock API so popular on Windows.



## HoTMetal Dives into Multimedia

Multimedia is the hottest ticket in Web town, and with the 3.0 release of HoTMetal Pro, SoftQuad shows that the company has an eye for the main stage. SoftQuad's (416/239-4801, [sales@sq.com](mailto:sales@sq.com)) HoTMetal Pro 3.0 supports audio and video, and page editors can drag and drop Java applets onto their Web documents and embed Java scripts. Version 3.0 comes with an editor for creating Netscape frames, and it supports Microsoft's ActiveX Controls. Web artists need not worry about being left in the technological dust, as they can download free updates, supporting new browser extensions and HTML tags, from <http://www.sq.com>.



PETER HOEY

1989. Now, about 3 million units later, it's finally ready to embrace the Mac market.

**Rewritten for the Mac** Product manager Haris Majeed says CorelDraw 6.0 for the Power Mac will not be merely a port of the Windows version, but a completely rewritten program that includes floating palettes, pop-up menus, and Mac-based controls.

The package, expected to ship in late June, will include CorelDraw 6; a photo-editing package; CorelTrace 6, for converting bitmaps to vector images; a visual-multimedia file manager; a font manager; a 3-D-modeling and ray-tracing program; and a texture-generation program. You'll also get 25,000 clip art images, 1000 fonts, 1000 photo images, and 750 3-D models.

**Powerful and Intuitive** While CorelDraw dominates the PC illustration market, Corel acknowledges it's taking on two formidable heavyweights in the Mac arena. It plans to woo Mac artists and designers with a suite of tools that Majeed calls "extremely powerful, easy to use, and much more intuitive than FreeHand or Illustrator."

Other promised attractions include full PostScript capabilities; support for Apple Guide, ColorSync, and QuickDraw GX; and the greater graphics precision that comes with a 32-bit application. It will also let you open a file directly, whether it was created on a Mac or PC.

It's unknown how stable the final product will be. For the last three Windows ver-

sions, Corel released new versions of CorelDraw that contained many bugs each time, requiring a bug-fix update several months later. And EPS files generated by CorelDraw have long caused trouble for service bureaus.

The company plans to price the package at or slightly below its \$695 Windows version. CorelDraw will require a Power Mac with System 7.5 and a minimum 8MB of RAM (16MB recommended).

## input devices

## Color Photos Made a Snap

GRAB STILL IMAGES OR QUICKTIME MOVIES WITH THE COLOR QUICKCAM

by Galen Gruman

Everyone's been waiting for the other shoe to drop, and now it has. Connectix (415/571-5100) has released a color version of its popular QuickCam digital camera.

What's particularly great about the \$239 Color QuickCam, based on my experience with a late prototype, is that it handles motion video pretty well—enough for simple QuickTime recordings for use on the Web.

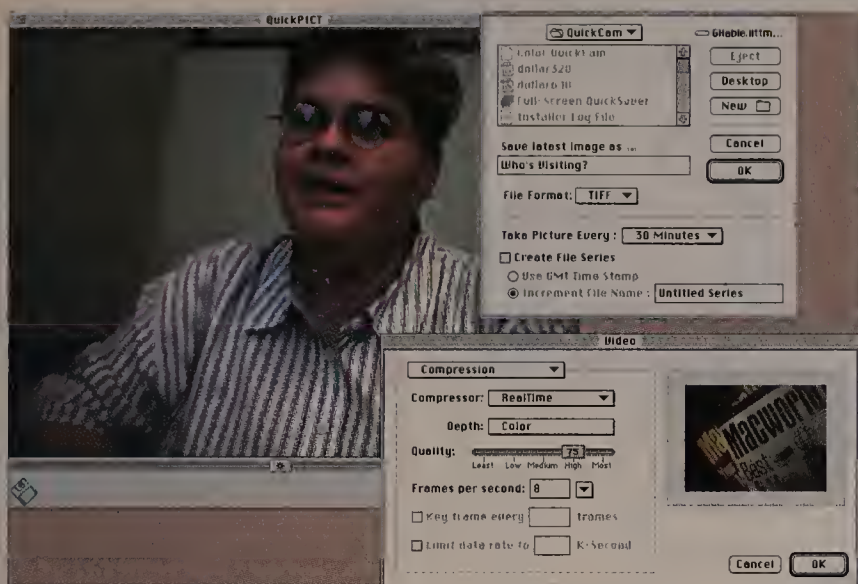
The camera has built-in hardware compression that keeps the data rate to under 1.5 MBps (the maximum for the Mac's serial port) and handles 3 to 4 frames per second at 16-bit color for a 640-by-480-pixel image, and about 8 fps for a 320-by-240-pixel image. At the 160-by-120-pixel size, you get a rate of about 15 fps. In all cases, with default compression the image quality was fine.

Manual-focusing capabil-



The favorite illustration program on Windows is set to tackle the Mac.





The Color QuickCam takes decent-quality images even at half-screen resolution (320 by 240 pixels), although the frame rate suffers.

ity and an impressive set of software controls—including timed capture, so you can publish your coffeepot's status on the Web—round out the Color QuickCam's features. Connectix estimates the camera will sell for \$230.



GIBSON

Optical drives can now store as much as 4.6GB per disk.

#### storage

## Optical Drives Expand Their Capacity

NEXT YEAR THEY'LL

DOUBLE AGAIN, TO 5.2GB

by Tim Warner

**T**he newest wave of magneto-optical (MO) drives offer twice the capacity of 1.3GB MO drives and somewhat improved performance. That improved performance comes

from a change in how MO drives write to the disks: by writing to the outside edge first, as hard drives now do, the 2.6GB MO drive can access the data faster.

Companies such as Hitachi, MaxOptix, Most, Olympus, and Sony—and possibly NEC Technologies and Nikon—are planning to deliver 2.6GB drives by July. Prices will be high at first, between \$2300 and \$2600, but are expected to fall to about \$2000 in the fall.

Pinnacle Micro (714/789-3000), which announced its \$1695 Apex 4.6GB MO drive last August, is testing the market's acceptance of higher capacities. Pinnacle is still selling only a few drives because it has had difficulty getting hardware components and completing the software for the Apex—the first mechanism of the company's own design. The Apex drive is compatible with 1.3GB and 2.6GB media as well as with its own 4.6GB media.

Among the Apex's differences is that it is the first drive to claim direct-overwrite capability. The holy grail of MO technology, direct overwrite increases data-transfer speeds by eliminating the erase pass common in earlier MO drives. Pinnacle hopes the speed gain will

win MO drives the customer acceptance now afforded traditional hard drives.

Nikon holds the patent to one technology that makes direct overwrite possible, Light-Intensity Modulation Direct-Overwrite, or LIM-DOW. Pinnacle Micro is using a variant of this in the Apex; the company says it licensed this variant through Canon, which has a business relationship with Nikon. Nikon hopes the International Standards Organization, which sets technical standards throughout the world, will adopt Nikon's version of LIM-DOW for next

year's 5.2GB MO drives, which should be available from a range of companies.

Until direct overwrite boosts transfer speeds, digital video may be one area where 2.6GB-and-higher-capacity drives make a difference. According to a Sony spokesperson, a 2.6GB MO cartridge can hold 90 minutes of MPEG-2 video on each side, potentially making it ideal for transporting and archiving digital video. For MO's historic uses, such as medical image archiving and network storage, higher capacities provide convenience.

## The Open Transport Advantage

ENJOY FASTER INTERNET ACCESS

**H**ave a fast Internet connection? Here's a great reason to install System 7.5.3: Open Transport. No kidding—version 1.1 of Apple's networking software not only has shed the bugs that plagued its predecessors, but it's also dramatically faster than the MacTCP network protocol software that it replaces. In preliminary Macworld Lab tests, Netscape Navigator 2.0 was nearly twice as fast with Open Transport 1.1 as it was with MacTCP when downloading files from a remote Web site. On similar tests performed over an ISDN line, Open Transport 1.1 averaged 50 percent better performance than MacTCP.

Apple cites several reasons for the speed increase. Open Transport runs native on Power Macs; it recovers from dropped packets more efficiently than did MacTCP; and it uses larger, more efficient packet sizes with some connections. Apple says that Open Transport 1.1 can even boost 28.8-Kbps dial-up performance on 68040-or-faster Macs. But the biggest gains appear on lines that are ISDN speed or faster.—JIM HEID



### Power Surfing with Open Transport

Open Transport 1.1	32.9
Classic MacTCP	60.3

We timed how long it took—using Netscape Navigator 2.0, a Power Mac 7100/80, and System 7.5.3—to download a 1166K file from a remote Internet server. We ran each test ten times, discarded the high and low trials, and averaged the remaining times (in seconds). Even given the widely varying and uncontrollable conditions of the Net, our test shows the dramatic speed improvement provided by Open Transport 1.1 compared with the Mac's classic networking engine.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Matt Clark





## Claris Em@iler. The best way ever to organize e-mail.

If you've become accustomed to grappling with uncivilized e-mail, prepare for victory: Claris Em@iler™ software is here.

Whether you're on the Internet, America Online, or CompuServe, Claris Em@iler is the best way to manage your e-mail. It's so easy to set up, you'll be sending, receiving, and managing your e-mail more efficiently than ever, just minutes after you open the box. An array of automated mail features enables Claris Em@iler to sort, file, delete, and reply to your messages automatically. Its handy address book provides effortless contact management: instead of constantly re-typing contact information, you can import addresses from anywhere, or add contacts from incoming messages, with a single click. You can also

maintain multiple addresses for each contact, and look them up instantly by simply typing in the first few letters of the recipient's name.

All this and more makes Claris Em@iler the best way to take your e-mail from barbaric, to elegant.

For a free 30-day trial of Claris Em@iler, log on at <http://www.claris.com>. To purchase Claris Em@iler, visit your local reseller or call 1-800-293-0617 ext.1125.



# CLARIS®

Simply powerful software.™

In Canada, please call 1-800-361-6075, ext. C147  
© 1996 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris is a registered trademark and Claris Em@iler and Simply Powerful Software are trademarks of Claris Corporation in the U.S. and other countries. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners. Free 30-day trial offer only available online for a limited time.



**"NEW PLATFORM DESIGN"***continued from page 35*

ket will never be large enough to make the PPCP a critical industry standard, leaving Apple as the only large-volume supplier of PPCP-based computers.

Still, the eminently affordable Macintosh Licensing Design could help. Hartsook says that contrary to Potts's description, the new design is closer to the PPCP than it is to the current Mac hardware platform. "Given IBM's lack of support for a standard [PowerPC] desktop design, . . . this might become the de facto standard PowerPC Platform."

**Clone Makers Progress**

Meanwhile, a range of smaller developments have kept the clone market from falling asleep during the wait for the PPCP and the new Macintosh Licensing Platform.

**Umax Set to Ship** Umax Computer (510/226-6886, *info@supermac.com*) plans to ship its first product, the SuperMac S900, in May. The 150MHz, PowerPC 604-based machine (see *News*, May 1996, and the "Ultimate Imaging" special report elsewhere in this issue) will sell for \$4000 and should compete well on price and performance with the top of the Apple and Power Computing product lines. It features RAM expandability to 1GB, optional Ultra SCSI and 100-Mbps Ethernet, and an 8× CD-ROM drive, as well as a slot for adding a second CPU card.

**First European Clones** Olivetti Telemedia, the Italian technology conglomerate, recently signed a Mac OS license. And Acorn Group (of which Olivetti is the principal shareholder) and Apple Computer announced a joint venture to expand Mac sales in the United Kingdom's education market, where Acorn's proprietary hardware dominates.

The joint venture's computer products will be based on the PPCP. The UK effort represents the leading edge of a broader alliance between Olivetti and Apple to increase both companies' shares of the European education market.

**Power Computing Diversifies** Power Computing (512/388-6868, *info@powercc.com*), in which Olivetti also holds a substantial stake, plans to augment its current products with a low-end clone business. CEO Steven Kahng says that as Apple reduces its commitment to the consumer market, his company will step into the breach. Kahng also indicates that Power Computing will

build notebooks, but it has not yet decided whether these will be based on the current Mac design or on the PPCP.

The company also plans to introduce Mac clones in Japan.

**Pitiable Pioneer** In Japan, Pioneer's Mac clone has suffered from poor sales since its introduction last fall. Japanese software developers and *Macworld Japan* editors attribute the poor sales to a lack of commitment and marketing by Pioneer, the company's unfamiliarity with the computer market (one developer says, "This was clearly someone's pet project, not a corporate priority"), and bad timing—Pioneer's single clone system

shipped just as Apple significantly dropped prices, undercutting the Pioneer Mac.

**The Mac That Isn't** Also in Japan, Bandai Digital Electronics has begun shipping its Pippin Atmark system, a game player and Internet surfer that is a stripped-down Mac inside and uses a regular TV for display (see "Bandai's Pippin Arrives," *News*, May 1996). Priced at about \$650, the device is expensive compared with popular game players, and costs more than the \$500 figure tossed about by industry pundits as the target price for an Internet surfer. A U.S. version is expected to come out in summer or fall.

## Triple the PowerPC Power?

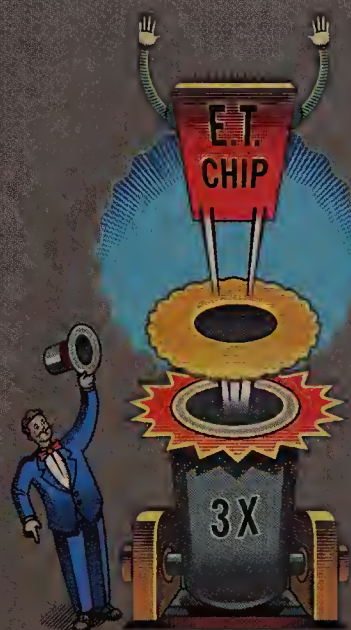
EXPONENTIAL'S AMBITIOUS PLANS FOR ITS POWERPC CLONE CPU

Apple isn't the only company in the Mac market that is licensing technology these days. A new chip design company, Exponential Technology, has purchased the right to make PowerPC-compatible CPUs from IBM and Motorola. The company says it can build chips that run at three times the speed of current PowerPC and Pentium chips, but a few stumbling blocks still remain.

Analysts following the microprocessor industry are skeptical of the company's plan to build the chip's logic circuits entirely with bipolar technology, rather than with the standard CMOS components. According to Linley Gwennap, editor of the respected *Microprocessor Report*, most chip manufacturers, including Intel, are moving away from bipolar design. "Bipolar has delivered higher clock speeds, but the chip will run hotter and is less dense, which means you can't get as much stuff on the chip," Gwennap says.

Exponential's president and CEO, Rick Shriner, a former Apple vice president, admits that the chip will run hotter and require a much bigger heat sink than do most chips; a bigger fan will also be necessary to keep the CPU cool.

However, Shriner feels that it's worth taking



the heat in exchange for the speed benefits, adding that current cases won't need to be redesigned to accommodate hotter chips. Exponential's chip will be about the size of a PowerPC 601 chip, and Shriner expects it to cost between \$800 and \$1200, roughly twice the price of current PowerPC 604 chips.

Apple Computer is Exponential's largest investor, having purchased between 15 percent and 20 percent of the company. Terry Bailey, vice president of Apple's Imaging Peripheral Systems division

and Apple's representative on the Exponential board, says that Apple "will be planning on using the [CPUs] in appropriate products when they're available. It depends on the price point." However, no deals had been signed at press time.

Exponential announced in February that its development plans were on schedule but that it had not yet tested the chip design with the Mac OS, a process scheduled for April; nor had it completed negotiations with its foreign fabrication facility, suggesting to Gwennap that skepticism is warranted. "I've heard a dozen companies over the years say they're going to build the fastest microprocessor, and none of them ever have," he says.—HOWARD BALDWIN



# How to make a full recovery when disaster strikes.

Disasters don't play favorites. It doesn't matter if you're a huge corporation. Or a one-man band. The result is the same: without Retrospect®, your files can be completely wiped out in a second.

## 1. How to get disaster insurance for your data.

Data loss will happen to half of us this year: meteors, fire, theft, earthquakes, power surges, hard disk failure, human error—it goes on and on. But with Retrospect and a solid backup strategy, nothing can harm your data.



## 2. Before you back up.

Figure out what you'll back up to—removable cartridges or a dedicated backup drive. For lots of files, you want a device with the capacity for unattended operation—say DAT, DLT, or an autoloader.

## 3. How to back up if you're a small company.

Retrospect will show you the best way. The EasyScript™

feature sets up a backup strategy from your answers to a few simple questions, then carries it out automatically to whatever media you select.

## 4. How to back up if you're a big company.

The answer is Retrospect Remote®, our network backup product. Use a set schedule or the more flexible Backup Server™ which automatically backs up Macs with the oldest backup first—ideal for PowerBooks that appear and disappear off the network. The bottom line: Retrospect Remote covers your network like a blanket.

## 5. How to laugh in the face of danger.

We're not suggesting standing on the top of the building during a lightning storm. But when disaster strikes, Retrospect can restore whatever you're missing—files from your latest backup,

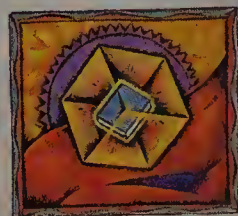
older files, or the entire hard drive.

Take the next step. There has to be a reason why more people rely on Retrospect than all the rest combined.

Why it consistently earns the top scores, the best reviews. We have the answers. Call us at 800-982-9981 for our *Understanding Backup* white paper. It would be a disaster not to.



dantz



Retrospect  
Powerful Backup Software for the Macintosh

dantz

To go forward, you must backup.®



©1996 Retrospect and Retrospect Remote are registered trademarks of Dantz Development Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders. Dantz Development Corporation, 4 Orinda Way, Building C, Orinda, CA 94563. Phone: 510.253.3000. Fax: 510.253.9099. Internet: info@dantz.com, upgrades@dantz.com, www.dantz.com.



# New Products

THE LATEST MACINTOSH RELEASES

## COMMUNICATIONS

### If You Stay or If You Go

If you work on the road, you'll want to check out Smart Modular Technologies' (510/623-1231) \$307 Mobile Plus PC Card 28.8-Kbps fax modem. The Mobile Plus has jacks for both phone-line and cellular use, and supports TX-CEL and MNP 10EC wireless error correction.

At home, Diamond Multimedia's (408/325-7000) \$289 SupraSonic 288V+ 28.8-Kbps data/voice/fax modem could stand as a one-stop home office. The SupraSonic 288V+ comes with a headset and supports Caller ID.

### Improved Fax Software

STF Technologies (816/463-7972, 74740.1244@compuserve.com) has upgraded its \$99 Faxstf fax software to version 3.2. Upgrades are free to registered users. Enhancements include broader modem compatibility, System 7.5.2 compatibility, and QuickDraw GX support.

## DISPLAY

### Large-Screen Monitors

Looking for a larger monitor? The latest choices include

- ViewSonic's (909/869-7976) Optquest V775, an \$895, 17-inch monitor with a fine (0.26mm) aperture grille for sharp display. ViewSonic also offers the \$1065, 16-inch PT770 display.

- Techmedia Computer Systems' (714/379-6677) \$1499, 20-inch TCM-2050.

A Mac video adapter is required for both companies' monitors.

### Projecting Ideas

LCD is still the undefeated champion technology of color projection dis-

play. nView's (804/873-1354) \$5995 Z255 panel uses a 10.4-inch color active matrix display. Sharp (201/529-8731) has introduced a similar panel, the \$6295 QA-1800; both the nView and the Sharp panels accept NTSC and PAL video input.

For larger, sharper images, Sharp's \$9995 QA-2500 offers 1024-by-768-pixel resolution. If you need an all-in-one projector, Sharp also offers the \$4995 XG-E630U, a 16-million-color projector capable of producing a 300-lumen image, and the \$9995 XG-E1000U, which doubles its sibling's brightness to 600 lumens.

InFocus Systems (503/685-8888) has introduced the LitePro 210 multimedia projector and the PowerView 820 projection panel. Weighing under 5 pounds, the LitePro has built-in JBL speakers and an active matrix screen that projects images at a resolution up to 800 by 600 pixels. Prices start at \$5499. The PowerView data-only module is \$4499; the multimedia system with data and video support is \$4999. Both the LitePro and the PowerView have simplified connections to the computer, audio, mouse, and monitor.



LitePro 210 and PowerView 820

### Put Your Mac on TV

Need a larger screen for your presentation? How about plugging into a TV? Maxmedia TV Pro II from Umax (510/651-4000) is a \$400 remote-controlled external scan converter that transfers any computer image to a large-screen TV or a VCR for video publishing.

Focus Enhancements' (708/291-1616) Focus PCZTV card can transfer computer images to any TV that uses Zenith's SuperPort technology (for linking commercial TV sets to portable computers).



Umax's Maxmedia TV Pro II

## ENTERTAINMENT

### Game On

In springtime a gamer's fancy turns to thoughts of mayhem, and there's plenty out there for the Mac in 1996. In New World Computing's (818/889-5600) \$50 Chaos Overlords strategy game, you must balance your resources in a fight for control of a futuristic city run by armed gangs. The twitchy-fingered sequel-hungry will enjoy the \$20 Diamonds II from Varcon (800/266-2700), an update of the award-winning Diamonds paddle-ball-and-brick game, or the \$20 Cyclone II, High Risk Ventures' (highrisk@aol.com) clone of the old Star Castle arcade game with a few new twists.

GT Interactive (212/726-6500) is publishing Id Software's blockbuster Doom titles. The \$35 Ultimate Doom is now available, bearing the original three episodes and a new fourth, titled Thy Flesh Consumed. By the time you read this, Raven Software's fantasy/role-playing game adaptation of the Doom engine, Hexen, should be available. Hexen is more exploration- and puzzle-oriented, but you'll still have to wield ax, mace, and magic to survive hordes of monsters as a fighter, cleric, or mage.

## GRAPHICS

### One-Step Scanning

Umax (510/651-4000) is making scanning easier than ever with the Vista-S12, a 24-bit 600-dpi single-

pass color flatbed that uses analog gamma correction to capture the equivalent of a 33-bit image, providing maximum highlight and shadow details. It automatically handles functions such as background cropping, deskewing, and color and autodensity adjustments. For \$895, you get Adobe Photoshop LE, OCR software, and Corel Professional Photos CD. The \$995 bundle includes the full version of Photoshop, Kai's Power Tools (SE), KPT Power Photos, and Pixar's Typestry. The optional document feeder and transparency adapter are each \$495.

### Photoshop Autopilot

Photoshop is powerful, but some operations take a lot of time. Global Software Development (817/838-8192) offers Photobot to help out. The \$80 program automates several Photoshop operations, including filtering, format changes, and rotations.

### Get Into 3-D

If you've been contemplating a leap into 3-D, now may be the time.

Byte by Byte (512/305-0360) has just slashed the price of its 3-D modeling, rendering, and animation package, Sculpt 3D 4.1, by a cool grand. For \$495, you get extensive modeling tools; fast, high-quality ray tracing; and a camera-path-based interface for creating QuickTime movies. Try out the free Sculpt 3D demo CD-ROM before you buy.

Now, thanks to Strata (801/628-5218), QuarkXPress users can create 3-D layout elements with 3d XT, a \$99 QuarkXTension that provides editable surfaces and solid textures, customizable backgrounds and object libraries, light sources and gels, and rotation of 3-D objects.

### Photos and Art to Go

Need some creative stimulation? There's no shortage of royalty-free photograph backgrounds, textures, and illustrations to add to your toolbox.

Terra Firma is a \$100 CD from Texture Farm (415/284-6180) containing 108 landscape photo-illustrations.



# ¶

## Our TextBridge Pro scanning software even reads the characters you don't see.

**X** If you've ever scanned text, you know. Getting tabs, margins and paragraph breaks right is just as important as getting words right. Because without format, you might as well retype the whole thing.

Scanning pages with TextBridge® Pro OCR software is just like putting the original document straight into your Mac. Headers, columns, cell tables, text and all. You get a formatted document you can work with right away.

TextBridge Pro scans text directly into any word processing program with superior accuracy. It's also accelerated for the

PowerMac. And with the Xerox Satisfaction Guarantee that includes unlimited toll-free support\*, plus a thirty-day, risk-free offer, you just can't go wrong.

To learn more, call us at 1-800-248-6550, ext. 3, visit us at [www.xerox.com/products/tbpro/](http://www.xerox.com/products/tbpro/) or see us on CompuServe. You'll find out more about the scanning software that can read almost anything. Even if it's invisible.

*Upgrade to  
TextBridge Pro  
from any  
OCR scanning  
software  
for just  
\$129\*.*



THE DOCUMENT COMPANY  
**XEROX™**

\*For registered users. \*Manufacturer's suggested retail price. Actual price may vary. ©1996 Xerox Corporation. Xerox,® The Document Company,® the stylized X, and TextBridge® are trademarks of Xerox Corporation.



Circle 100 on reader service card

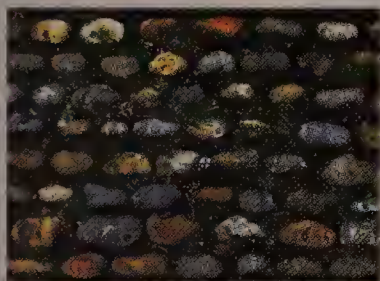


# New Products

trations jointly created by photographer David Wasserman and digital artist Fred Smith.

A five-volume CD-ROM collection of illustrations by Seymour Chwast is now available through FontHaus (203/367-1993, [fonthaus@aol.com](mailto:fonthaus@aol.com)). Each volume is \$149 and the entire collection is \$599 through May; after that, each volume is \$179 and the collection is \$729.

Classic PIO Partners (818/564-8106) has released its \$99 Classic Fabrics Collection (volume 1) on two CDs, which include 40 fabric pattern prints from the 1930s, '40s, and '50s.



*Image Farm's Streets of London*

Image Farm (416/504-4161, [image-info@imagefarm.com](mailto:image-info@imagefarm.com)) has five 100-image collections on CD (\$99 each): Arizona Desert, Real Rock, Berlin Walls, Streets of London, and Cottage and Country.

## MULTIMEDIA

### Better Audio

If you need good sound quality but have limited space, check out Labtec's (360/896-2000) Space-Saver speaker systems, all featuring 10-watt RMS output at 1 percent distortion and frequency response of 70Hz to 20,000Hz. Street prices for the three models range from \$70 to \$90.

## NETWORKING

### To Serve Mankind

Seems you always need just one more utility to aim the silver bullet of your network at the hairy werewolf of inefficiency. Here are two.

Version 2.5 (\$495 for ten-user

Starter Pak) of FileWave, the automated software-distribution and -management package from Wave Research (510/704-3900), comes with templates for popular software packages to make installation easier. Administrators can now also closely inspect users' machines, including the directories of all attached volumes.

Power On Software (612/879-9190) has just announced its own software-distribution and -control package: Net Commander (\$70 per machine, with quantity discounts available). Net Commander does not require a dedicated server, and can simultaneously broadcast administrator commands to multiple Macintoshes.

### Card-Size Ethernet

Sonic Systems (408/736-1900) and Asanté (408/435-8388) have both released Type II PC Card Ethernet adapters. The \$169 Sonic ConnectCard TwP works with 10BaseT, while the \$199 ConnectCard TnT works with 10Base2. Asanté's 10BaseT FriendlyNet card carries a street price of \$157, while a combination 10BaseT-and-10Base2 card sells for \$191. Asanté has also released the MacConCS Ethernet card for the Mac Comm slot found in the Performas and Macintosh LCs (the 10BaseT version costs \$73; 10Base2 costs \$83).

## PRINTING

### Print Like the Wind

If you're locked inside while spring is busy exploding outside, here are a few new office printers to bombard with print jobs. Hey, vent your frustrations where you can.

- Xerox's (716/425-5230) \$2850 4517mp is a 17-ppm, 600-dpi monochrome laser printer with Adobe PostScript Level 2 support and an Ethernet connection.

- If black and white leaves you feeling like an old movie, try the \$995



*Epson's Color Stylus 1500*

Color Stylus 1500. Epson America's (310/782-0770) newest ink-jet prints 720 by 720 dpi on media up to 13.6 by 21.78 inches.

- Don't forget Xanté's (334/476-8189) 8-ppm Adobe PostScript Level 2 Accel-a-Writer 8300, available in a 600-dpi (\$3495) version and a 1200-dpi (\$5495) version.

## PUBLISHING

### Publishing across Platforms

If you need to do cross-platform authoring and publishing for delivery in a variety of media, FrameMaker+SGML, from Adobe Systems (415/961-4400), is designed for you. Retailing on the Mac for \$1495, FrameMaker+SGML provides page composition, text editing, graphics, interactive-structure validation, and visual support in an intuitive interface. And its application-programming interface lets developers customize the program.

### Beef Up Your Font Library

You can never have too many fonts, and several companies are ready to tempt you with more.

Get the look of handwritten text with Adobe's (415/961-4400) \$39 Script Teaser package of ten script typefaces. Other new Adobe typefaces include Adobe Jenson (\$145), Jenson Expert Collection (\$105), Bulmer (\$275), Bulmer Expert Collection (\$105), Eccentric (\$105), and Ocean Sans (\$145). Each package is available for half the retail price through June.

ClickArt Handwritten Fonts from T/Maker (415/962-0195, [dickart\\_info@tmaker.com](mailto:dickart_info@tmaker.com)) is a \$40 collection of 300 TrueType fonts derived from original handwriting samples.

## STORAGE

### High-Capacity Backup

MicroNet Technology (714/453-6000) is shipping the \$7645 SB40DLT, a digital linear tape system that offers up to 40GB per cartridge.

Meanwhile, Spectra Logic (303/449-7759, [library@spectra.wali.com](mailto:library@spectra.wali.com)) has entered the Mac market by getting Dantz Development (510/253-3000, [info@dantz.com](mailto:info@dantz.com)) to add support in Retrospect 3.0 for the Spectra 4000 tape-library drives, which support up to 60 tapes per drive system.

## SYSTEMS

### New Macs for Classrooms

Apple (408/996-1010) has introduced two new Power Macs for schools: the \$2299, 5400/120 desktop system and the \$1999, 5260/100 all-in-one system. Both use PowerPC 603e CPUs and have 16MB of RAM, a monitor, a 4x CD-ROM drive, a keyboard, and a mouse. The 5400/120 also includes one PCI slot and a 1.6GB hard drive. The 5260/100 includes one LC III-style PDS and an 800MB hard drive. These systems are sold only to schools.

### MessagePad Gets Brighter

Now that the Newton OS works well, Apple (408/996-1010) is enhancing Newton hardware. The new MessagePad 130 features controllable backlighting and a nonglare screen. The \$799 PDA comes standard with 8MB of ROM, 2.5MB of RAM, and 512K of additional memory.

VENDORS: TO HAVE YOUR PRODUCTS CONSIDERED FOR PUBLICATION IN NEW PRODUCTS, SEND A PRESS RELEASE WITH PRODUCT DESCRIPTION, PRICE, AVAILABILITY, AND CONTACT INFORMATION FOR READERS, PLUS OPTIONAL PHOTO OR SCREEN SHOT, TO NEW PRODUCTS EDITOR, MACWORLD, 501 SECOND ST., SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94107; [NEW\\_PRODUCTS@MACWORLD.COM](mailto:NEW_PRODUCTS@MACWORLD.COM).



# Reviews

## Jaz Drive

OMEGA THINKS BIG WITH  
ZIP'S NEW SIBLING

**A**PERENNIAL ALSO-RAN IN THE removable-media market, Iomega reversed its fortunes last year with the wildly popular Zip drive (see *Reviews*, July 1995). More than 1 million units of the diminutive cobalt-blue drive had been sold as of mid-March 1996. For months, Zip drives were in high demand and short supply, and only recently have you been able to walk into a local superstore and buy a Zip without waiting weeks for it.

With a capacity of around 94MB on a formatted disk, the Zip just wasn't big enough or fast enough to fill the needs of space-hungry graphics users. Sensing a void, Iomega quickly developed a new high-capacity, high-speed drive code-named Viper.

Announced in June 1995, Iomega's new creation—called the Jaz drive—promised true hard drive speeds and a capacity greater than 1GB, at a cost far lower than that of standard storage media. In short, the Jaz promised to be a bigger, faster Zip drive.

### A Family Resemblance

At first glance, the Jaz drive resembles a dark-green mutation of the Zip, but a peek at the Jaz disks—and the rear of the unit—illustrates the key differences between the Jaz and its low-cost, low-capacity sibling. Where the designers of the consumer-oriented Zip kept the price

down by eliminating such “frills” as a standard SCSI selector and a power button, in the Jaz they give you the option of all seven SCSI ID numbers and an on/off toggle switch. Like the Zip, the Jaz offers a termination switch (eliminating the need for an external SCSI terminator), but where the Zip's termination can only be set to on or off, the Jaz also offers an automatic setting that senses its position in the SCSI chain and configures the drive accordingly.

The Jaz comes equipped with dual 50-pin Fast SCSI-2 connectors to connect easily to Macs with built-in SCSI-2 connectors or a third-party SCSI accel-

erator card. But one person's feature is another's flaw: if the devices on your SCSI chain have standard 50-pin SCSI jacks, you need an adapter plug or special cables to hook them up. Iomega supplies just one cable and an adapter to attach the Jaz drive to your Mac's 25-pin SCSI connector.

The Jaz drive weighs close to two pounds, about twice as much as a Zip drive despite their similar size; the difference is owing to Jaz's internal power supply. Like Zip disks, the 3½-inch Jaz cartridges come in two sizes: a low-cost 540MB variety for \$69, and the 1GB economy size for \$125 (as low as \$99 in



KEVIN CANDLAND

### RATINGS

Outstanding ★★★★★ = 9.0–10.0

Very Good ★★★★ = 7.0–8.9

Good ★★★ = 5.0–6.9

Flawed ★★ = 3.0–4.9

Unacceptable ★ = 0–2.9



quantity). The cartridges themselves resemble the similarly sized SyQuest and Zip media, although the front edge is curved rather than squared off.

The media differences aren't just cosmetic. Jaz disks are based on traditional hard drive technology with two rigid platters, while Zip disks are floppy-based media. As such, Jaz disks are more fragile than Zip or Bernoulli media: don't expect to play catch with these cartridges and maintain your data's integrity.

### As Fast as a Hard Drive

Macworld Lab tested the Jaz both with and without a SCSI-2 accelerator card. True to Iomega's word, the Jaz drive's performance was comparable to fixed 1GB and 2GB mechanisms' in most tasks, and was considerably faster than a 1.3GB magneto-optical (MO) drive's.

Test results varied depending on tasks. File duplication at the Finder level was the Jaz's weak suit, where the standard hard drive completed tests 17 percent faster than the Jaz, even when the Jaz was connected to a SCSI-2 accelerator card. Copying files was another story: performance was as good as or better than hard drive speeds, copying both to and from the Jaz. Photoshop file speeds were even more impressive. Equipped with a SCSI-2 accelerator card, the Jaz was easily 10 percent faster than the standard hard drive, and three times faster than the MO. Even attached to the standard Mac SCSI connection, the Jaz edged past the hard drive by a slim margin.

### No Video Star

Iomega claims that the Jaz consistently achieves sustained transfer rates of 5.5MB per second—adequate for use in

broadcast-quality video. Although we successfully captured full-frame video to our Jaz drive, we achieved data-transfer rates just a tad over 3 MBps and therefore couldn't capture video at the maximum frame rate. If you've set your sights on the Jaz as a storage medium for professional multimedia, you'll want to turn to one of the OEMs—such as MicroNet or ProMax—who claim that their Jaz arrays provide data-transfer rates fast enough for professional-quality video. Unfortunately, Iomega's off-the-shelf drive isn't really suitable for high-end video capture.

### The Right Tools for the Job

The Jaz Tools disk comes full of utilities to help manage your data. The main program lets you format and write-protect disks, engage a write-verify function to enhance the integrity of your data transfers, and configure the Jaz's sleep mode to power down the drive after a selected period of inactivity. The only software goodie the Jaz lacks is a tool to partition your disks. Iomega says that third-party programs should work, but may need updates to provide the best performance.

Dantz DiskFit is included for backup chores. Other tools include FindIt, a disk-cataloging utility; and Iomega Guest, which lets you mount Jaz media on your desktop without requiring you to install a system extension.

Though plans weren't finalized at press time, Iomega will offer a Fast SCSI-2 PCI card, using a single model for both Macs and PCs. With an expected street price of \$99, the card—dubbed the JazJet—should be a bargain if its performance is on par with that of competing products.

### The Battle Ahead

With Iomega's Jaz drive finally out the door, the folks at SyQuest aren't sitting still. It's no secret that they're also working on a high-capacity removable drive, called the SyJet. At last report, SyQuest planned to ship SyJet early this summer, but that product announcement has done little so far to dampen the hype surrounding the Jaz.

The head-to-head battle between the SyJet and the Jaz could be a replay of the competition between the Zip drive and SyQuest's EZ135 (see *Reviews*, December 1995). Although SyQuest's product was faster and offered greater capacity, Zip's early entry to the marketplace, convenient floppy-based media, and trendy consumer appeal put Iomega on top by a wide margin. The stakes are higher in the 1GB arena, and time will tell whether SyQuest has learned any lessons from the previous skirmish.

### The Last Word

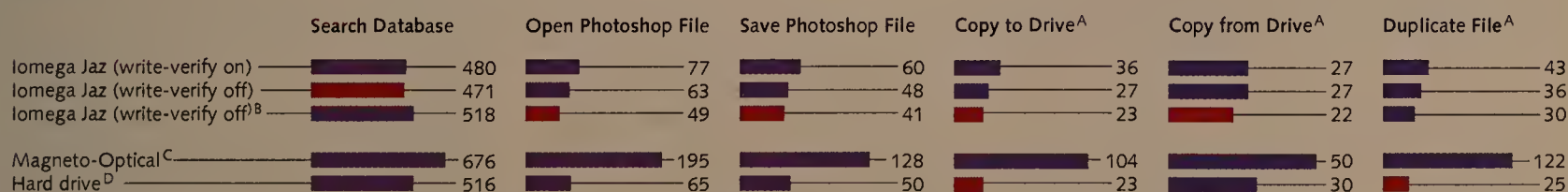
If you need portability and an inexpensive way to gain capacity, the Jaz drive takes top honors for now, especially if you aren't concerned with professional-level video production. But if SyQuest's SyJet drive makes it past the starting gate anytime soon, the Jaz drive may have some heavy competition.—GENE STEINBERG

**RATING:** ★★★★★/8.3 **PROS:** Applications performance matches or exceeds that of fixed drives; high capacity; easy setup. **CONS:** Not suitable for broadcast-quality video capture; disk formatter cannot partition media. **COMPANY:** Iomega (801/778-1000). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** \$599.95.



## Jaz: Iomega Strikes Again

■ Best result in test. Times are in seconds. Shorter bars are better.



<sup>A</sup>Using the Finder. <sup>B</sup>Using Fast SCSI-2 card. <sup>C</sup>Maxoptix TMT3-1300. <sup>D</sup>Micropolis 4421-07.

#### BEHIND OUR TESTS

All tests were performed on a Macintosh 7500/100 running System 7.5.2, equipped with 32MB of RAM and an Apple 17-inch multisynchronous monitor. Drives were connected to the external SCSI bus, and tested with write-verification disabled, unless otherwise noted.

Because Iomega's PCI card hadn't been finalized in time for our tests,

we performed our Fast SCSI-2 benchmarks using an FWB PCI SCSI JackHammer accelerator card. For more information about our tests, see "Gigabyte Hard Drives" (*Buyers' Tools*), in this issue.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Jeff Sacilotto



# Xdream 1.0, XPert Tools 1.0

QUARK XTENSIONS RANGE FROM USEFUL TO INDISPENSABLE

**J**UST WHEN YOU THOUGHT THE lineup of XTensions—additions and enhancements to QuarkXPress—was complete, two new collections arrive to tempt you with features you didn't even know you needed. Both XPert Tools and Xdream are affordable and offer dozens of goodies to complement XPress's tool set, but XPert Tools' sophisticated features and polished interface give it an edge over Xdream for about the same price.

## XPert Tools

Developed by A Lowly Apprentice Production and sold by XChange, XPert Tools is a powerful collection of 29 XTensions. Sold separately or bundled, XPert Tools' two volumes are a mixed bag—some are one-trick ponies with limited usefulness, while others add features you'll quickly find you can't live without.

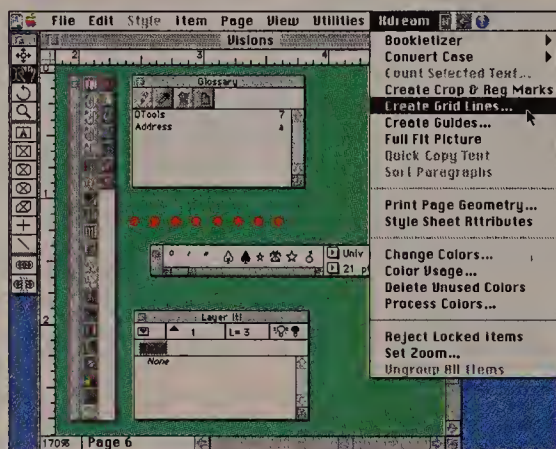
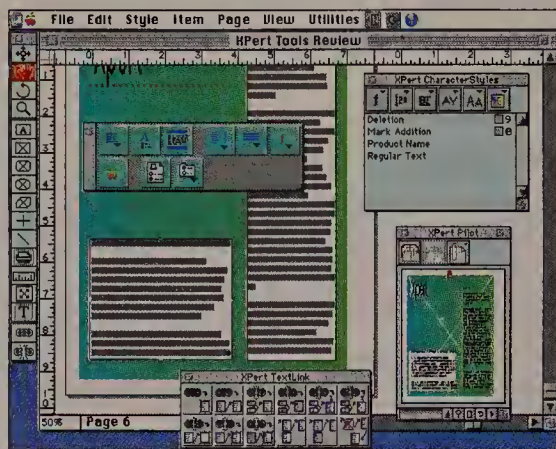
A good example is Volume 1's XPert Paste, a simple but powerful tool for pasting objects in exactly the same location from one page to another. You can even specify a range of pages on which you want an item copied—XPert Paste places the item in the same place on each of the designated pages automatically.

Another powerful XTension in Volume 1 is XPert Scale. While QuarkXPress can only scale individual items, XPert Scale lets you apply a proportional scale to multiple objects. You can also scale items by percentage or to a specific dimension. And the XPert Layers palette, although it's a bit confusing to work with, lets you group objects into layers that can be hidden, shuffled, and deleted.

One of the highlights of Volume 2, the stronger of the XPert Tools packages, is XPert CharacterStyles. Not only does it let you create character-level style sheets (one of the features most frequently requested by XPress users), but it lets you assign a keyboard shortcut to each style. Another is XPert TextLink, which gives you dazzling control over XPress text boxes; for example, you can unlink a series of text boxes while allowing each to retain its contents. While the TextLink palette is somewhat confusing—its buttons look so similar it's almost impossible

to tell them apart—it's powerful enough to make up for the weak interface.

In addition to a slick tool palette that you can customize to include buttons for XPress commands and functions, Volume 2 features tools that let you navi-



**Tooling Up** XPert Tools adds several tool bars and palettes to QuarkXPress (top); you access most of Xdream's features from a separate menu that appears in the menu bar (bottom).

gate a document by clicking on thumbnails, play back AppleScripts from within XPress, keep a log of document activities, and change picture boxes to text boxes and vice versa.

## Xdream

Where XPert Tools is a collection of 29 XTensions, Xdream, from Vision's Edge, is a single XTension comprising 24 tools. This one-piece design makes installation easy, but it also makes Xdream an all-or-nothing affair: even if you like only a few of the components, you still have to live with all 24 of them.

The Xdream tools are useful if not inspiring. One adds a much-needed word-count function; another boosts

XPress's zoom capabilities from 400 to 1200 percent. Other Xdream tools add useful features but are poorly implemented. For example, the Create Grid Lines command is useful for setting up grids, but the setup dialog box is nonintuitive. Once you've created a grid, you can't edit it; once you define a grid configuration, you can't save it.

Another example of quirky implementation is the Glossary, a palette that lets you store frequently used chunks of text and insert them into documents. You insert glossary entries using one of the strangest key combinations you'll ever see—you hold down control-shift-option-G while pressing any other key—and the Glossary palette must be open for the shortcut to work.

Even some of Xdream's better tools suffer from design flaws. One gives you a thumbnail view of each page for quick navigation, but its palette is too small and can't be resized. The same is true of the DreamPad, a floating palette of Xdream commands: its buttons are minuscule and cryptic, you can't resize the palette or change its orientation, and you can't reorder the buttons.

## The Last Word

At only \$20 less than the XPert Tools bundle, Xdream feels rough and short on features in comparison. If you need to go beyond QuarkXPress's feature set, XPert Tools will take you there.—JOSEPH SCHORR

## Xdream 1.0

**RATING:** ★★ ★/5.1 **PROS:** Creates style-sheet reports; adds a glossary feature; easy installation. **CONS:** Poorly designed palette and tools; all 24 tools install as a single XTension; quirky interface and keyboard shortcuts. **COMPANY:** Vision's Edge (904/386-4573, [info@xtender.com](mailto:info@xtender.com)). **LIST PRICE:** \$149.

## XPert Tools 1.0

**RATING:** ★★ ★★/7.1 **PROS:** Adds superb scaling and text linking; lets you create character-level style sheets; you can turn off XTensions you don't use; excellent value. **CONS:** Icons on tool bars and palettes can be confusing. **COMPANY:** XChange (970/229-0620, [xchange@slip.net](mailto:xchange@slip.net)). **LIST PRICE:** Two volumes; \$99 per volume, \$169 for both.



# Color Laser Printers

TEKTRONIX BEATS HP ON SPEED, RESOLUTION, AND PRICE

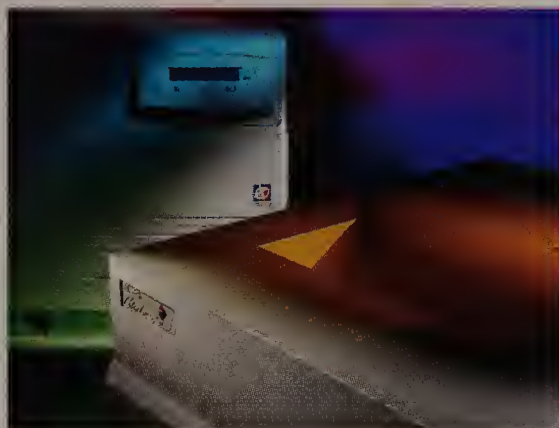
**H**EWLETT-PACKARD AND TEKtronix, two titans of printing, have recently released their second wave of color laser printers. A key player in thermal-wax and dye-sublimation color printing, Tektronix maintains a clear advantage with its Phaser 550, surpassing HP's Color LaserJet 5M with superior print quality, greater speed, and a significantly lower price.

## In the Eye of the Beholder

Ignoring the 600-dpi standard for business-class products, the Color LaserJet 5M is a 300-dpi printer, and relies on HP's Resolution Enhancement technology for smooth text and line art. With monochrome images the gamble pays off: the Color LaserJet's text pages were indistinguishable from those of 600-dpi monochrome printers. With a base resolution of 600 dpi, the Tektronix Phaser 550's text was equally impressive.

When printing photographic and color business graphics, the Phaser was the clear winner, providing better saturation, smoother gradients, and a more faithful reproduction of the source files than the Color LaserJet's, although the Phaser's pages showed the slightly glossy finish typical of some color lasers.

With an engine speed of 14 pages per minute in black-and-white mode and 3.5 ppm for four-color documents, the Phaser 550 is dramatically faster than the 2-ppm color, 10-ppm monochrome Color LaserJet 5M, delivering graphics-oriented documents anywhere from 8



CESAR RUBIO

to 480 percent faster in our benchmark tests. The HP outperformed the Phaser when imaging an Adobe PageMaker document, but *only* when using Apple's LaserWriter 8.3 driver—the Color LaserJet 5M couldn't successfully image the page using HP's driver.

## Nuts and Bolts

Both machines offer PostScript Level 2. The HP has built-in LocalTalk and Ethernet ports, which the Tektronix printer lacks, though either one is available for \$595 extra. The Phaser has a SCSI-2 port for attaching external hard disks or its CopyStation peripheral, a \$1695 option that turns the Phaser into a color copier by attaching a 300-dpi flatbed scanner. You can also boost the Phaser's resolution to 1200 dpi with a \$795 Extended Features option.

The Phaser also incorporates an internal HTML document—a Web page that you can use to view status or to change print options over a LAN using a standard Web browser; no additional

printer utility is required. When the Phaser is hooked to the Internet, links on this page can take you to the Tektronix Web site to view printing tips or download the latest driver version.

The Phaser's initial setup is simpler than the Color LaserJet's, and toner replacement is literally a snap: prefilled cartridges click into place. In contrast, HP's consumables are far from foolproof. If you don't properly dock the finicky plastic toner bottles in the filling station, a spill is bound to happen.

If you plan to print on a wide variety of media, the Color LaserJet 5M loses again: you can't feed envelopes or label stock through the HP engine.

## The Last Word

If you're looking for top print quality at the fastest speeds we've seen yet in color lasers, the Phaser 550 is a clear winner. For basic graphics and high-quality text and line art, the Color LaserJet 5M is adequate, but its dramatically higher price outweighs its merits.—BILL UNDERWOOD

### HP Color LaserJet 5M

**RATING:** ★★ ★/5.1 **PROS:** Excellent text output. **CONS:** Expensive; low resolution; slow. **COMPANY:** Hewlett-Packard (800/752-0900). **LIST PRICE:** \$9195.

### Tektronix Phaser 550

**RATING:** ★★★★★/7.9 **PROS:** Speedy; excellent image quality. **CONS:** Glossy finish; no built-in LocalTalk or Ethernet. **COMPANY:** Tektronix (503/682-7377, [support@colorprinters.tek.com](mailto:support@colorprinters.tek.com)). **LIST PRICE:** \$6995.



## Tektronix Phaser 550: Fast, High-Resolution Output

Despite its lower resolution, HP's Color LaserJet 5M fell behind the Tektronix Phaser 550 in most tests, dramatically so in key Illustrator and Photoshop trials. The HP fared better with pages composed predominantly of black text, though not by a great

margin. For more detailed information on Macworld Lab's tests, see "Color Printers Mean Business" (September 1995).—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Mark Hurlow

■ Best result for each test.  
Times are in seconds.  
Shorter bars are better.

	PostScript Print time for a 700K Adobe Illustrator file.	Bitmap Print time for a 12MB Photoshop 3.01 document.	Publishing Print time for a 3MB PageMaker 5.0 document.	Memo Print time for a 2-page Word 6.0 document with colored type and graphics.	Report Print time for a 20-page Word 6.0 document with all-black text.
Tektronix Phaser 550 at 600 dpi	127	269 <sup>A</sup>	188	90	198
HP Color LaserJet 5M at 300 dpi	613	433	160 <sup>B</sup>	98	156
Tektronix Phaser 550 at 1200 dpi	447	461 <sup>C</sup>	365	167	415

<sup>A</sup> 191 seconds with Tektronix Photoshop export module. <sup>B</sup> Couldn't complete task with HP Color LaserJet 5M driver. Test performed with LaserWriter 8.3 driver with Color LaserJet 5M PPD. <sup>C</sup> 398 seconds with Tektronix Photoshop export module.



# Audio-Production Programs

SOLID UPGRADES OF TWO MEDIA MAINSTAYS

**M**ACROMEDIA IS MAKING A LOT of noise in the Macintosh audio scene. It recently shipped version 2.5 of Deck II, a multitrack recording program, and version 2.0 of SoundEdit 16, the Mac market's most popular sound-editing program. And now you can buy both products for a bargain \$499 list price.

## Sweet SoundEdit 16

SoundEdit 16 2.0 better addresses the needs of multimedia producers by providing improved downsampling and dithering options—essential for getting good sound on CD-ROMs and the Web. Pros will also appreciate a batch mode that processes a flock of files in sequence.

The new version adds read-write support for AU files (a popular Web-site audio format) and for IMA compression (supported by Apple's QuickTime 2.1 and later). It also can import tracks from audio compact discs.

Macromedia fixed a glaring flaw in SoundEdit 16 1.0: the lack of recording-level adjustments. A new Levels window provides LED-style volume meters and lets you set record and playback levels. SoundEdit 16's user interface now more closely resembles those of its Macromedia siblings—with menu commands and tool bars similar to Director 5's.

More significant, version 2.0 lets you add third-party plug-ins (called Xtras) such as processing and effects filters, as well as file-import and -export modules; InVision Interactive (<http://www.cybersound.com>) offers its CyberSound FX family of effects in SoundEdit 16 Xtra format. Waves (<http://www.usit.net/waves/>) has released an Xtra that enables SoundEdit 16 to use the company's superb sound-enhancement tools.

Unfortunately, SoundEdit 16 2.0 lacks scrubbing, a feature that lets you play a sound back and forth by moving the mouse. It's essential for editing voice tracks, and its absence in SoundEdit 16 2.0 is one reason I use Digidesign's Sound Designer II for heavy editing sessions.

Another annoyance: every time you save a file, SoundEdit 16 2.0 scrolls the file's window to the beginning, so you lose

your place—a real pain when editing large files. Saves are also slow.

## Hit the Deck, Too

Deck II has always been the premier Mac multitrack recording program, providing features that used to require expensive audio hardware. More features, better performance, and some user-interface improvements in version 2.5 make a good thing even better. It's also the first Deck II version that runs on PCI Power Macs and the first that's not copy-protected.



**The Latest Sounds** Editing workhorse SoundEdit 16 2.0 (top) sports tool bars and support for plug-ins, called Xtras. Multitrack marvel Deck II 2.5 (bottom) provides real-time, nondestructive effects (accessible in the Mixer window, below each track number).

Deck II 2.5 adds support for Adobe Premiere-format audio filters such as those from InVision Interactive and Wave. It's too bad Deck II and SoundEdit 16 don't share a plug-in format.

On Power Macs, Deck II now provides up to four real-time, nondestructive effects (ones you can apply without altering an original recording). You can choose from several types of equalization as well as chorus, delay, and gain.

Deck II 2.5 boosts up to 32 the number of simultaneous tracks you can work with, although you'll need a fast disk array and a 604-based Power Mac to reach these heights. Version 2.5 is also speedier on Power Macs than earlier versions.

Deck II can now import tracks from audio CDs, and you can specify any sample rate when exporting files. Version 2.2 could export at only a few common rates.

Deck II 2.5 received a minor interface lift—the sliders are flashier and the program's automation features are less arcane. However, although Deck II 2.5 is the better program, its closest competitor, Digidesign's Session Software, still has the edge when it comes to ease of use.

Also, unlike Session Software, Deck II 2.5 doesn't let you group faders—for example, to adjust the volume of two tracks simultaneously. To automate a volume adjustment, you have to create the adjustment for one track and then apply the automation data to the other track.

## The Last Word

SoundEdit 16 2.0 is a professional-level editor, but it needs a scrubbing feature and a tweaked Save command. Though it doesn't support fader grouping, Deck II has widened its lead over other software-only multitrack programs.—JIM HEID

## Deck II 2.5

**RATING:** ★★★★★/7.1 **PROS:** Supports Premiere-format sound plug-ins; nondestructive, real-time effects (Power Macs only); increased track counts. **CONS:** No fader grouping; some user-interface quirks. **COMPANY:** Macromedia (415/252-2000, [sales@macromedia.com](mailto:sales@macromedia.com)). **LIST PRICE:** \$399.

## SoundEdit 16 2.0

**RATING:** ★★★★★/7.0 **PROS:** Supports processing plug-ins and Web file formats; level controls. **CONS:** No scrubbing; scrolls window to beginning of file when you save; slow saves. **COMPANY:** Macromedia (415/252-2000, [sales@macromedia.com](mailto:sales@macromedia.com)). **LIST PRICE:** \$399.



Created on a Macintosh with  
64MB of Kingston memory.

Created on a Macintosh  
with 8MB of Kingston  
memory.

Created on a Macintosh with  
128MB of Kingston memory.

## THESE DAYS, IT TAKES A LOT MORE MEMORY TO BE YOUR BEST.



Many of the masterpieces created on a Macintosh have  
one very powerful ingredient in common:

Kingston memory. As software

becomes more and more complex, memory  
demands go up. Of course, it's not only the  
amount of memory that matters, it's the quality.

Nobody understands that better than Kingston. We test 100% of our  
modules. In fact, we test every cell on every chip on every module.



On a 16 megabyte module, that's 128 million cells. Only the modules  
that survive get the Kingston name. That's why  
we're an Authorized Apple RAM Developer  
and committed to selling the highest quality  
Macintosh memory. After all, your best work

is a showcase for our best work. To find Kingston  
memory that was made specifically for  
your Macintosh, just call (800) 435-0677.

**Kingston**  
TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

For more information call us at (800) 435-0677



or look for us on the Net: <http://www.kingston.com>

Kingston Technology Corporation, 17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708 USA, (714) 435-2667, Fax (714) 435-2618. © 1995 Kingston Technology Corporation. Kingston Technology is a registered trademark of Kingston Technology Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 201 on reader service card



# OmniPage Pro 6.0, TextBridge Pro 3.0

OCR SOFTWARE GETS MORE ACCURATE BUT LEAVES ROOM FOR IMPROVEMENT

**P**EOPLE HAVE BEEN TOYING WITH optical character recognition (OCR) for almost as long as they've been buying scanners. And for just as long, they've been complaining that OCR hasn't lived up to its promise as a business tool. Now, with lower prices enticing more and more Macintosh users to buy scanners, it's no surprise that both Xerox and Caere have updated their OCR packages.

Besides being more accurate than previous versions, bundled or otherwise, Caere's OmniPage Pro 6.0 and Xerox's TextBridge Pro 3.0 have some new features: OmniPage is now accessible from any program, and TextBridge accepts graphics and provides output that's identical to the original.

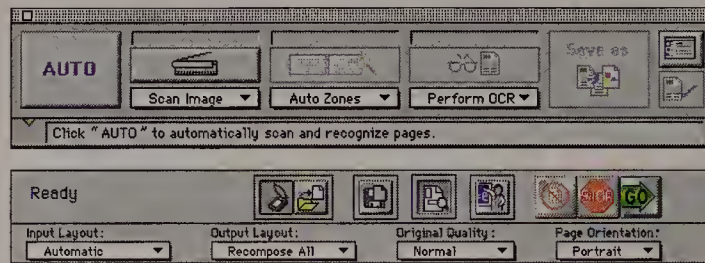
Both programs launch to create a simple tool bar from which you control the OCR process—acquiring the image, adjusting program settings, and performing character recognition. But where OmniPage's tool bar has a button that brings up a Preferences box, TextBridge puts the preferences right on the tool bar in pop-up menus. And while TextBridge lacks keyboard commands for everything except Quit, OmniPage's menus are filled with them.

## Postscan Tweaking

The more time you spend tweaking a scanned document before putting it through OCR, the happier you'll be with the results. Both TextBridge and OmniPage let you lighten or darken the scan and set *zones* that tell the program what to scan as text, what to treat as a graphic, and what to ignore. TextBridge handles this pre-OCR fiddling with aplomb; it scans the image, then pauses while you decide if the quality is acceptable. During this pause you can—and should—use the Smart Zone controls (to capture only a portion of the scanned text, for example, or exclude areas you don't want). OmniPage, on the other hand, insists you draw a box around everything you want to keep. But it also flags questionable text, an

invaluable feature that lets you make changes *before* importing the OCR document into another application.

With either program, be prepared to spend some time comparing output with the original and checking spelling. All my sample input—even a high-quality business letter—came out with errors. OmniPage averaged as many errors on the busi-



**A Tool Bar for All Occasions** In both OmniPage Pro (top) and TextBridge Pro (bottom), you control OCR from a tool bar.

ness letter (3) as on a newspaper clipping. It did slightly worse on a page from *Scientific American* (5 errors) and a simple newsletter (4 errors). TextBridge did worse on the *Scientific American* sample (12 errors) and the business letter (6 errors) but matched OmniPage's performance on the newspaper clipping. Despite its abysmal performance on *Scientific American*, TextBridge yielded only 1 error on the newsletter. Finally, both programs flunked out on a photocopied flyer with a mix of fonts and styles, handwriting, and poor-quality clip art.

## The Little Touches

Both programs install a mini application in the Apple menu for instant access from any application. OmniPage calls this Direct Input; TextBridge calls it Instant Access. Direct Input is faster, gives you the option of saving to the Clipboard or the open application, and quits automatically, but it's text-only; Instant Access supports graphics as well as text.

Both programs give you several output options: unformatted text, unformatted text with graphics, or an exact replica of the original, right down to graphics, styles, and columns. That last option—which OmniPage calls TruePage and TextBridge calls Recomposing—is so sublime I can't imagine using OCR without it. The trade-off is additional processing

time, but after seeing the results, I didn't mind the extra few seconds per document.

Both OmniPage and TextBridge save OCR documents in a variety of formats, including HTML (text only, unfortunately). If you use TextBridge with Microsoft Word, however, you have to save your files in RTF format instead of Word 5 or 6.

When used with Word 5.1, TextBridge was better at placing headers and footers from scanned documents into headers and footers in the output documents, while OmniPage dumped them into the body of the output documents. But OmniPage did a better job with graphics: it recognized and retained gray-scale images, while TextBridge rendered graphics as coarser halftones.

Finally, OmniPage takes less RAM—4.5MB compared with TextBridge's required 6.1MB (it prefers more than 10MB). But TextBridge works on 68020 Macs with System versions as old as 6.0.5, while OmniPage requires System 7 and a 68030 or better machine.

## The Last Word

The perfect OCR program would combine OmniPage's tool bar, flagged-text feature, and accuracy with TextBridge's Smart Zones and price tag. Barring some improbable merger of Xerox and Caere, however, I cast my vote for OmniPage Pro; the flagged-text feature is simply indispensable.—SUZANNE COURTEAU

### OmniPage Pro 6.0

**RATING:** ★★★★★/7.1 **PROS:** Flags unrecognized text; handles gray-scale graphics; better accuracy than TextBridge Pro. **CONS:** No graphics via Direct Input. **COMPANY:** Caere (408/395-7000, [opsales@caere.com](mailto:opsales@caere.com)). **LIST PRICE:** \$699.

### TextBridge Pro 3.0

**RATING:** ★★★★★/7.0 **PROS:** Easy to choose areas you want to scan; Instant Access supports graphics. **CONS:** Doesn't flag unrecognized text. **COMPANY:** Xerox (508/977-2000, [textbridge@xis.xerox.com](mailto:textbridge@xis.xerox.com)). **LIST PRICE:** \$349.



# QuickBooks Pro 4.0

LACKS SOME FEATURES INCLUDED IN WINDOWS VERSION

**L**AST AUGUST'S RELEASE OF INTUIT's QuickBooks Pro added true job-costing and time-billing functions to Intuit's already well-received basic accounting system. Version 4.0 adds a number of customizing and ease-of-use features, and significantly enhances Pro's tax-reporting capabilities.

## Getting Started

Do it right, and it's easy to start using an accounting program; do it wrong, and you may never be able to produce the information you want. During installation, EasyStep Interview asks questions about your business, the way you work, and the information you want your accounting system to provide. Based on your responses, QuickBooks is customized to meet your needs. Capabilities you don't currently need can be restored later. EasyStep Interview anticipates most problems, and in its Tell Me More sections it provides explanations of accounting procedures and suggestions for handling special situations.

## Bells and Whistles

QuickBooks Pro's documentation provides special customizing assistance for your company. Clear and concise, the help files are full of suggestions for configuring QuickBooks to meet specific tax-reporting requirements.

QuickBooks includes accounts receivable, accounts payable, inventory, payroll, estimates, and budgeting. The program enters accounting transactions on invoices, purchase orders, time slips, and other familiar forms, and there's no debit and credit jargon. Standard reports—aged accounts receivable, accounts payable cash requirements, and income statements—are also available.

Version 4.0 offers more business-management functions than previous versions have. For example, you can use customer, vendor, employee, and other lists to produce mail-merge files, address-file cards, and mailing labels. You can customize reports and forms by adding, deleting, renaming, and reordering information in headers and columns. You can even create a direct link from customer

notes to the To Do list to help schedule callbacks and meetings.

However, the mail-merge function has limitations. For example, you can't automatically select all customers with balances over \$10,000. And although the lists are flexible and effective, they're not WYSIWYG: it's frustrating to try to design a report without being able to see what it looks like.

Payroll reporting includes printing of Forms 940 and 941, as well as W-2, W-3, and 1099. Although not a magic solution to payroll-reporting woes (you must still reconcile tax-form totals and manually enter some information), the

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	COST	AMOUNT	MARKUP	TOTAL
Framing	Framing labor and materials	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	3,000.00	
Electric	Wiring and fixture installation	500.00	500.00	500.00	800.00	
Finish	Paneling	2,200.00	2,200.00	1,000.00	3,200.00	
	Install ceramic tile	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	3,000.00	
			Total	5,700.00	4,300.00	10,000.00

**In Control** QuickBooks Pro 4.0 lets you compare actual costs incurred and client billings with the original estimate.

program is an improvement. Income tax-reporting enhancements include the ability to link revenue and expense-account information to the appropriate lines on your tax return, producing totals as they would appear on a tax form. The Windows version includes interactive links to Intuit's popular tax program Turbo Tax; links to MacInTax, its Mac counterpart, are unfortunately not yet available.

To use Job Costing, you identify the items purchased and expenses incurred on a particular job. When it's time to bill the client, you simply select from the list of charges. QuickBooks can automatically mark up costs by a specified percentage or charge a predetermined rate for you, or you can adjust amounts individually on the invoice. The reports compare the original estimate, actual costs incurred, and amounts billed on a job-by-job basis.

Time spent by hourly and salaried employees—and even subcontractors—is easily entered and tracked by job. Time calculations can be used to bill the client at a specified rate or simply to track profitability. You control the amount of detail that appears on the invoice—for example, totaling charges for several employees and billing them as a single item. For hourly employees, time data can automatically generate payroll checks.

## On the Downside

The recording and reporting features, although impressive, come at a cost. More choices mean more decisions. And the number of decisions needed to set up and integrate the estimating, job costing, payroll, and time billing features can be overwhelming. Novice users might want to implement only simpler procedures—paying bills, making deposits, producing standard statements—and add more advanced features later.

Despite increasing requests from users, this release does not include a network version. It does, however, offer file compatibility between the Windows and Macintosh platforms. While not an ideal solution, this allows information sharing.

My biggest gripe is that the Business Library, an excellent addition to the Windows version, is not available for the Mac. This CD-based program contains information on everything from creating a business plan, to tax-saving strategies, to worksheets that can be used to calculate and interpret financial ratios and evaluate pricing strategies, and more.

## The Last Word

For functionality, versatility, and ease of use, QuickBooks Pro is hard to beat. Its estimating, job costing, time billing, and payroll features are the best in this price range, and its innovative customization program helps you take advantage of its full range of capabilities.—JAN GILLESPIE

**RATING: ★★★★★/7.7** **PROS:** Can be customized for your business; excellent estimating, time-billing, and job-costing capabilities; user-defined fields for most records. **CONS:** No multi-user capabilities; report- and form-customization procedures not WYSIWYG; interactive tax features, Business Library, and some Windows features not available for the Mac. **COMPANY:** Intuit (415/944-6000). **LIST PRICE:** \$189.



# Amazing Writing Machine and Alien Tales

BRØDERBUND ENLIVENS CLASSIC LITERATURE AND CREATIVE WRITING FOR KIDS

**A** LOT OF COMPUTER BASHING IS based on the belief that computers make the written word obsolete. Concerned observers will be delighted to find that two of Brøderbund's new products—Amazing Writing Machine and Alien Tales—develop traditional reading and writing skills in an engaging, nontraditional fashion.

## Amazing Writing Machine

Amazing Writing Machine inspires kids to write by making it easy for them to publish their own creations. For those with a case of writer's block, Spin mode offers finished documents with phrases kids can alter by selecting predefined phrases or typing their own. In Write mode, more-creative kids can start from scratch on their own essay, letter, story, poem, or lockable journal.

Each option has tools for layout, drawing, painting, editing, adding electronic rubber stamps and rebus symbols, encoding text—even having robots read it aloud! Noisy Typing—sounds that parents will be relieved to find can be turned off—gives fun, audible feedback for the junior user.

A Bright Ideas tool offers quotes, jokes, trivia, and topical word lists; Brainstorm gives prompts to spark ideas.

The Goodies menu *is* a goody. It includes an InfoSaurus to help kids find rhyming words, a rubber-stamp editor, and an address book with an extensive built-in database of people and organizations willing to receive letters from children. Kids can add their friends' addresses easily.

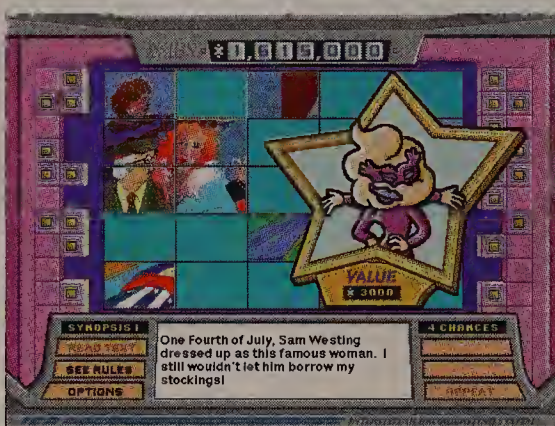
Amazing Writing Machine makes use of your existing TrueType fonts and Kid Pix stamps. You can import graphics in PICT form, but there are limitations in placing them, especially in some special-shaped layouts.

Although Amazing Writing Machine offers several print options, we couldn't always get the selection we wanted. The program insisted on printing a journal cover, for example, even for a single entry. And despite its colorful on-screen graphics, Amazing Writing Machine can't print text in color.

## Alien Tales

By offering kids a familiar—perhaps *too* familiar—metaphor, Alien Tales builds reading comprehension and entices the player to classic children's literature. You're the earthling contestant in an interstellar game show, pitted against alien celebrities who claim to have written many of our planet's books.

The emcee is a witty character whose remarks don't always quite fit the occasion, but his wonderfully bad puns make up for it. In two rounds you must show



**Pick a Square** In Alien Tales' Ganymede Squares, the correct multiple-choice answer to the alien's question uncovers a square of the book's illustration.

you know enough to prove a book was written on Earth; a final round offers you the opportunity to show what you know about the book's author.

Before each round, you're given synopses, excerpts of a book, or a brief biography of the author. You can always refer back to these texts during a question, but you don't earn as many points—called Starbucks—that way. These text pieces are the crux of Alien Tales.

Round one quizzes are based on two classic game shows, with a spacey twist: To Tale the Truth, which asks true/false questions, and Ganymede Squares, in which you interact with "celebrities" (see "Pick a Square"). At the round's completion, you uncover an illustration from the book, which becomes the basis for the next round, a timed crossword puzzle. With each correct answer, part of the picture is uncovered and you get a letter to help you complete the puzzle. If you're stumped, you can buy a letter. Defeat the alien in these two games, and he/she/it is

mashed and sent off to be reconstituted. Defeat the same being twice, and it's shipped back to its home planet.

The third round—where you wager some of your winnings—may be Meteor Match, matching two columns of facts about the author's life, or Stump the Human, solving a cryptogram with letters you earn by answering questions.

A lot of controlled lunacy went into this game, along with a mountain of research. In all, 30 books are represented, many of them Newbery Award winners. We were amazed to find our kids heading for the bookshelf for their old favorites after Alien Tales' brief excerpts refreshed their memories.

## The Last Word

Amazing Writing Machine and Alien Tales are so engaging that if you don't mention it, kids won't think twice about their educational value. Our homegrown panel of experts clamored for repeat sessions on both programs. With their high regard for literature and writing skills, and the attitude that both subjects are accessible to children, these two programs are poised to do for reading and writing what Carmen Sandiego did for geography.—DAVE AND ROBIN MINNICK

## Alien Tales

**RATING:** ★★★★★/8.1 **PROS:** Entertaining; develops reading comprehension; entices players to read; good "bad" puns. **CONS:** Emcee's remarks are sometimes off target. **COMPANY:** Brøderbund (415/382-4700, [webmaster@broderbund.com](mailto:webmaster@broderbund.com)). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** \$45.

## Amazing Writing Machine

**RATING:** ★★★★★/6.8 **PROS:** Stimulating; encourages imaginative expression; neat Noisy Typing sounds; well-rounded templates. **CONS:** Print options have limitations; imported graphics touchy to place; no color printing for text. **COMPANY:** Brøderbund. **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** CD \$45, floppy \$35.



**FREE**

Guide to evaluating  
statistical software

# Answer your tough questions quickly and easily.

Accelerated for  
Power Macintosh

☐ **YES**, send more information on how **SPSS® 6.1 for the Macintosh®** can help answer my tough questions quickly and easily.

☐ **YES**, please send me the **FREE GUIDE** to evaluating statistical software.

1. Do you own a Power Macintosh? (circle one) YES NO RAM: \_\_\_\_\_ If no, Mac model: \_\_\_\_\_ RAM: \_\_\_\_\_

2. Do you analyze data now? YES NO If yes, what software do you use? \_\_\_\_\_

3. Do you currently use a statistical package? YES NO If yes, which one? \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Department \_\_\_\_\_ Organization \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Floor/Suite \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Phone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_ Fax ( ) \_\_\_\_\_ E-mail \_\_\_\_\_

**SPSS 6.1 for the Macintosh**



Visit our site on the World Wide Web. Point your browser to <http://www.spss.com>

Printed in the U.S.A. © Copyright 1996 SPSS Inc. 2/96 A9952  
OFFER EXPIRES 3/31/1997





NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



# BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL

PERMIT NO. 73917

CHICAGO, IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

## SPSS

Attn: Marketing Services Department  
444 North Michigan Avenue  
Chicago, Illinois 60611-9686





# SPSS® 6.1 for the Macintosh® Real Stats. Real Easy.

**Accelerated  
for the Power  
Mac!**

Use SPSS 6.1 for the Macintosh when you need in-depth answers quickly and easily. Go beyond summary statistics and spreadsheet row-and-column math by using the right tool for the job. SPSS is a complete tool kit of statistics, graphs and reports that enables you to answer tough questions like:  
Why did sales drop in the last quarter?  
How satisfied are my customers?  
What are the patterns in my data?

## SPSS products are used today for:

### Survey research

Explore consumer awareness  
Compare perceptions of products  
Discover preferences by group

### Marketing and sales analysis

Analyze your customer database  
Forecast sales by product and region  
Improve mailing responses  
Determine which promotions work best

### Quality improvement

Assess process capability  
Reduce nonconformance  
Spot unnatural patterns of variation  
Track incidence of infection

### Research of all types

Test hypotheses  
Determine group differences  
Track performance over time  
Prepare professional reports

## Answer your tough questions

From the most basic to the most in-depth analysis, SPSS 6.1 for the Macintosh gives you a wide range of statistics. Use procedures from counts and crosstabs to regression, factor, Kaplan-Meier plus over 60 more! SPSS gives you all the statistics you need to answer your tough questions.

All statistics are in organized, easy-to-use menus and dialog boxes. Get up and running quickly with the online tutorial. Task-oriented help and a statistical glossary guide novices and experts alike.

See your results clearly and pinpoint your answers easily with 50+ fully-integrated, high-resolution charts.

Take advantage of System 7 features such as Apple® Events, Balloon Help™ and AppleScript™ support.

Working with SPSS couldn't be easier. Call today to find out how to answer your tough questions every day with SPSS 6.1 for the Macintosh!

**Get a great value – order now!**

**1 (800) 457-8287**

Fax 1 (800) 841-0064

Our WWW site <http://www.spss.com>

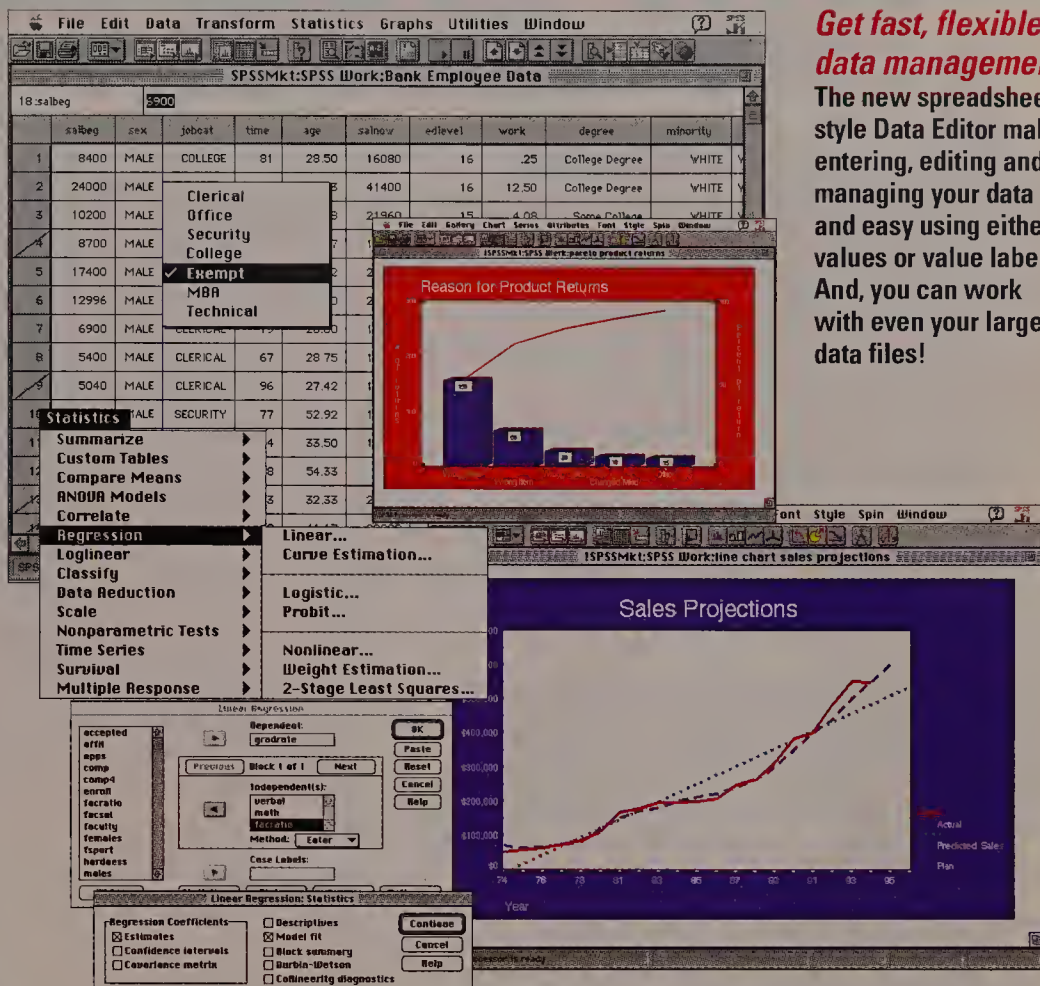
Circle 85 on reader service card

## Get answers to tough questions using in-depth statistics!

Work with 60+ statistical procedures from basics such as counts and crosstabs to more sophisticated statistics including factor, regression and logistic regression.

## Work faster with an all new Macintosh interface!

Learn faster using an online tutorial and speed up analysis with task-oriented help, a statistical glossary and a new toolbar. Plus, all statistics are located in organized, convenient menus and dialog boxes for fast access without having to type commands!



## Get fast, flexible data management!

The new spreadsheet-style Data Editor makes entering, editing and managing your data fast and easy using either values or value labels. And, you can work with even your largest data files!

## See your results quickly and clearly!

Use 50+ integrated, high-resolution charts and graphs. Choose from business, statistical and SQC charts. All charts can be fully edited with point-and-click accuracy through tear-off menus and palettes.

## Take a closer look at SPSS 6.1 for the Macintosh:

- All new Macintosh interface
- 60+ statistical procedures – from the most basic to the most advanced
- Work with even your largest data files
- 50+ integrated, high-resolution business, statistical and quality charts with automatic labels, including: Bar, Area, Pie, High-Low-Close, Histograms, Scatterplots, Boxplots, Error bars, Pareto, X-bar, Range, Autocorrelation Plots and many more
- Create labeled charts automatically as part of SPSS' powerful statistical routines
- Choose the right chart with the SPSS' Chart Advisor
- Toolbar with one-button access to statistics, commonly used functions and results.

Plus, with the Dialog Box Recall button, SPSS remembers your last 12 steps making it fast and easy to do ad hoc or refine analyses

- Supports Apple® Events required suite
- Quickly build error-free production jobs from SPSS dialog boxes or type commands using our command language. Use AppleScript™ to run your production jobs unattended
- Hot buttons between graphs and numerical output
- New spreadsheet-style Data Editor makes it easy for you to enter, edit, browse and manage your data. Display values as labels or as numbers
- Option-click any variable cell to see a pop-up menu of value labels

- Save time by defining templates for variable definitions you use frequently
- Identify individual cases in scatterplots and boxplots and see related cases highlighted in the Data Editor
- ODBC database access
- Access files in other applications through Easy Open translators
- Complete report writer
- Online tutorial with step-by-step instructions and system overview
- Task-oriented help system
- Glossary of statistical terms
- Documentation that clearly explains statistics
- Technical support for statistical and operational help

- Explore data more thoroughly with factor, cluster, discriminant analysis and more with SPSS Professional Statistics™
- Execute advanced multivariate techniques such as Cox regression, Kaplan-Meier estimation, logistic regression and more with SPSS Advanced Statistics™
- Create customized tabular reports with SPSS Tables™
- Predict the future using advanced time-series analysis in SPSS Trends™
- Perform perceptual mapping, conjoint analysis and optimal scaling procedures with SPSS Categories®



**Get a great value – order now!**

**Call 1 (800) 457-8287**

Fax 1 (800) 841-0064

or mail to: SPSS Inc.  
444 North Michigan Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60611

American Express, Discover, MasterCard,  
VISA and I.M.P.A.C. cards accepted

Name	_____
Title	_____
Organization	_____
Address	_____
City	State
ZIP	E-mail
Phone number ( )	_____
Fax number ( )	_____

**Try SPSS 6.1 for the Macintosh with our unconditional, 60-day money-back guarantee.**

(U.S. and Canada only)

A8287

**SPSS**  
**Real Stats. Real Easy.™**

Chicago • Washington, D.C. • Boulogne • Chertsey • Gorinchem • Madrid • Munich • New Delhi • Singapore • Stockholm • Sydney • Tokyo • And distributors worldwide



# PageOffice

ANOTHER PERSONAL PAGE SCANNER  
ENTERS THE FRAY

**A**S THE MARKET FOR PERSONAL desktop scanners heats up, it's finally attracting mainstream scanner vendors. While Hewlett-Packard is playing it safe by re-packaging the already successful Visioneer PaperPort under the HP label as the ScanJet 4s, Umax is selling its own PageOffice, with modular software tools for manipulating scanned documents.

The PageOffice, a StyleWriter-size multisheet scanner, is capable of 300-dpi and 8-bit (256-shade) true gray-scale imaging. Its 10-page sheet feeder permits unattended operation, but it can't accommodate documents smaller than dol-



RICHARD RETHMEYER

lar-bill size, ruling out business-card scanning. Connected via SCSI, the PageOffice scans quickly, but postscan processing is slow.

Umax provides document-management software and documentation for Mac and PC users, but it shortchanges Macintosh users with a skimpy 50-page unindexed pamphlet. A cursory look at the PC documentation shows many features that are nonexistent or undocumented in the Mac software.

Unlike that of the PaperPort, the PageOffice's design is not conducive to spontaneous scanning. First you must turn on the scanner (you won't want to leave the PageOffice on all the time—it emits heat and light continuously). Next you launch the software, which can be time-consuming if you have a lot of documents in the software's in basket. Then, after inserting the pages to be scanned, you press one of two buttons—document (for monochrome) or photo (for gray scale)—to begin scanning. Finally, after each page is scanned, the software com-

presses and stores the image in the in basket. This takes a few seconds for monochrome scans and up to a minute or more for gray-scale scans.

A desktop environment represents documents as icons. Once the documents are scanned, you can arrange, stack, perform OCR on, print, fax, file, and E-mail them via drag and drop. You can create multiple desktops in the form of document folders, which simplifies document storage. Interapplication links let you drag and drop documents between a desktop and other applications. You can annotate documents with "sticky notes," typed text, lines, circles, and arrows; as well as perform basic image-manipulation tasks such as flip, rotate, or change contrast. You can retrieve stored documents by keyword, modification date, or creation date.

You can use the integrated OCR capability or graft in any OCR processor using interapplication links. Accuracy with the built-in processors is adequate, but for heavy-duty OCR work you'll need a more sophisticated tool.

The PageOffice can export gray-scale images in TIFF, JPEG, and PICT. Alas, image-enhancement tools, such as equalization, contrast and saturation adjustment, smoothing, mosaic, and emboss—in the PC version—are missing from the Mac software. This severely limits the utility of the PageOffice as an art scanner.

A few user-interface quirks make the software somewhat difficult to use. For example, while a document is open, its icon can't be moved; with several documents open, the image desktop becomes impossible to rearrange.

## The Last Word

For individual, impromptu scanning where convenience and speed are important, the PaperPort remains unbeatable. The PageOffice is better suited for high-volume dedicated paper processing, where numerous documents must be scanned and filed.—MEL BECKMAN

**RATING: ★★ ★/6.6** **PROS:** 256-level gray scale; 10-page sheet feeder; document-filing, -management, and -annotation tools; OCR; links to fax, E-mail, and text applications. **CONS:** Inconvenient for quick scans; slow postscan processing; skimpy Mac documentation. **COMPANY:** Umax Technologies (510/651-4000, [sales@umax.com](mailto:sales@umax.com)). **LIST PRICE:** \$349.



Get the new  
**FreeHand Graphics Studio™**, with  
**Macromedia xRes™**  
and **Extreme 3D™**.

Macromedia's FreeHand Graphics Studio gives you everything you need for graphic design and illustration, including FreeHand™, Extreme 3D™, Fontographer®, and new Macromedia xRes 2.0. \$599\*. Windows introductory price \$449\*.

**New Macromedia  
xRes and Extreme 3D,  
now just \$199 each.**

Macromedia xRes 2.0 is now \$199\*\* for Photoshop, Live Picture, and Fractal Design Painter users. Save up to \$300! (Current xRes users call 1-800-457-1774 for special pricing.) And now there's 3D for everybody with Extreme 3D. Upgrade from any Macromedia 3D product or any competitive 3D product for only \$199.\*\* A \$499\* value!



**Upgrade To FreeHand 5.5  
For Macintosh For As  
Little As \$79.**

Only \$79\*\* to upgrade from FreeHand 5.0 to FreeHand 5.5. \$149 to upgrade from FreeHand 4.0 or an earlier version, or from Mac versions of Deneba Canvas, Claris Mac Draw and Adobe Illustrator. A \$399\* value!



1-800-258-2088

1-800-248-0800

**MicroWAREHOUSE**

**MacWAREHOUSE**

1-800-367-7080

1-800-255-6227



1-800-555-6255

1-800-222-2808

**PC & Mac Connection**

1-800-998-0072

\*Estimated street price. Reseller prices may vary. Macromedia reserves the right to substitute products in the Studios at anytime. FreeHand Graphics Studio for Windows includes coupon for Macromedia xRes 2.0 for Windows shipping Spring '96. Price for Studio is good through September 30, 1996. \*\*Proof of ownership required. Fontographer is a registered trademark and FreeHand, Extreme 3D, Macromedia xRes and FreeHand Graphics Studio are trademarks of Macromedia, Inc. All other brand or product names are the property of their respective owners. © 1996 Macromedia, Inc. All rights reserved.



# New Studio, Fully Furnished. Designer's Dream. \$599.



## Introducing the FreeHand Graphics Studio.™

This is the place. Everything you need to create virtually anything you can imagine. The most powerful set of tools for graphic arts and design. All working together brilliantly to make creation easier.

Four amazing 2D and 3D products for one low price. FreeHand,™ the fastest and easiest illustration tool on the market. Extreme 3D,™ the complete 3D animation and rendering application. Fontographer,®

the easiest way to create and modify fonts. And featuring the all-new Macromedia xRes™ 2.0, the fastest editing, compositing and painting tool for hi-res images. At \$599\*\* for the entire package, it's a price you can live with.

Imagine. A killer font you just designed, an incredible new 3D image, and a hi-res bitmap you created—all ready to be brought into FreeHand and incorporated into illustrations and page layouts.

It's time to take your designs to a higher level. So make the move to the FreeHand Graphics Studio. Just call Macromedia for the name of a reseller near you, or tour any Studio on our Web site.

Some people search a lifetime for a Studio like this. You can move in today.



<http://www.macromedia.com/>

# MACROMEDIA®

Tools To Power Your Ideas™

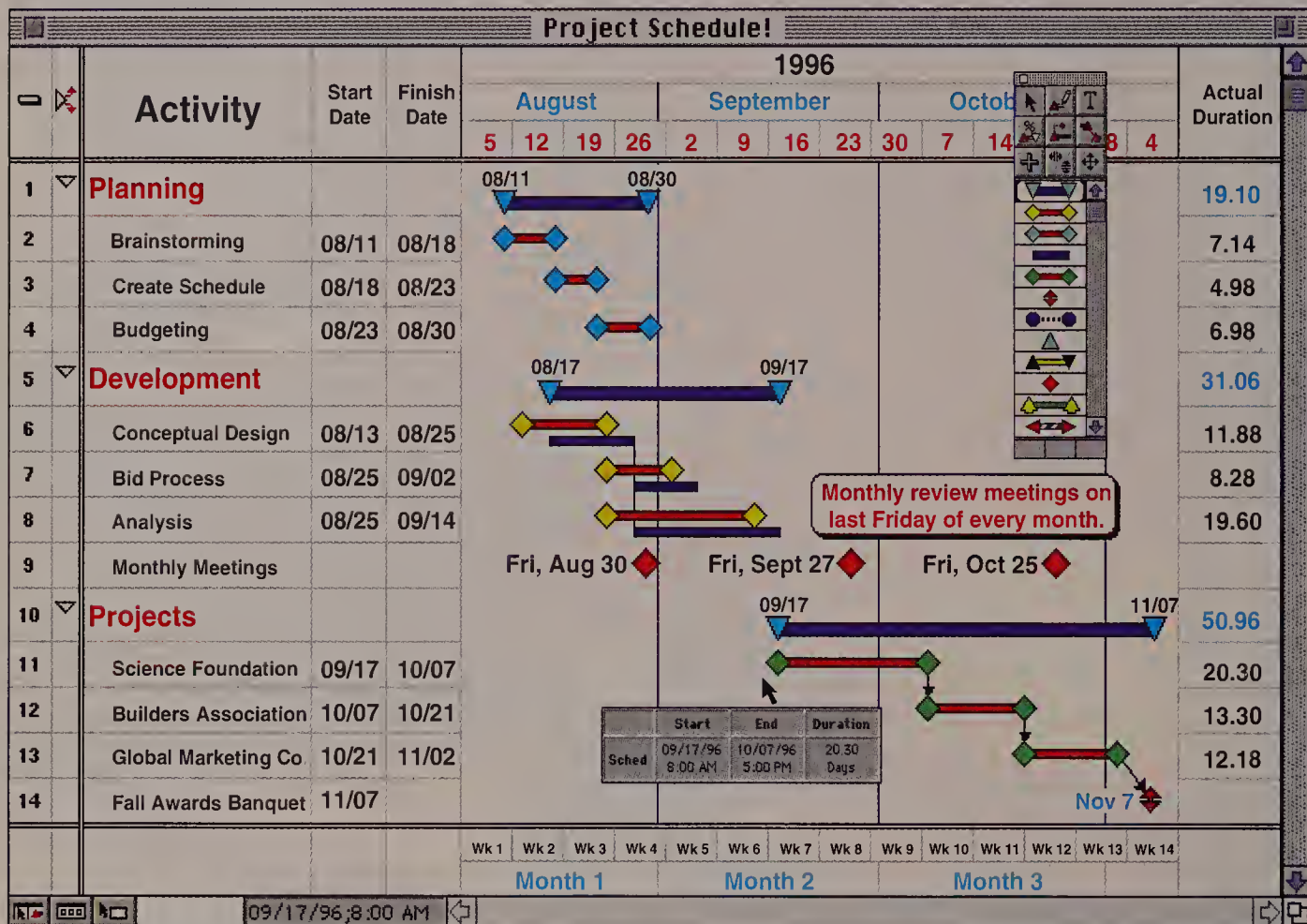
This ad and all artwork was created with FreeHand and the FreeHand Graphics Studio.

\*Offer valid in the U.S. and Canada only. Outside the U.S., Canada, and Europe, call 1-415-252-2000 or FAX us at 1-415-626-0554. In Europe, call +44-1344-761111. For education resellers, call 1-800-326-2128. \*\*Estimated street price. Reseller prices may vary. Macromedia reserves the right to substitute products in the Studios at any time. FreeHand Graphics Studio for Windows includes coupon for Macromedia xRes 2.0 shipping Spring '96. Price good through September 30, 1996. Macromedia, Fontographer, and the Macromedia logo are registered trademarks and FreeHand, Extreme 3D, Macromedia xRes, Tools To Power Your Ideas, Showcase, and FreeHand Graphics Studio are trademarks of Macromedia, Inc. All other brand or product names are the property of their respective owners. © 1996 Macromedia, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 244 on reader service card



# You can't stay on schedule if you don't have one.



## FastTrack Schedule™ 4.0

**Simple Scheduling. Impressive Power.**

FastTrack Schedule 4.0 lets you create and update presentation-quality schedules quickly and easily. Whether you need a quick scheduler or a full tracking system, FastTrack Schedule 4.0 offers the combination of flexibility, ease of use and power all in one program! Take a quick look at some of the features found in FastTrack Schedule 4.0. Simple scheduling and impressive power are as easy as...1,2,3.

### 1 Flexibility

- Timescales from Hours to Fiscal Years
- Link Options • Find & Replace
- Paste in Graphics & Add Textblocks
- Custom Bar and Milestone Styles
- Page Breaks • Shift Items in Work Units
- Capture Schedule Defaults • Hide Graph
- Layout Options for Multi-columnar Reports
- Durations in Work Hours & Work Days

### 2 Ease of Use

- On Line Help Systems • Tool Tips
- Balloon Help • Action Columns
- Control Palette • Auto Scrolling
- Bar Tracking Window • Select All
- Interactive Page Preview Layer
- Cursor Tracking Window • Quick Corner
- Templates • Floating Toolbox
- Autofit Schedule • Auto Resize Row Height

### 3 Power

- Scheduled, Revised & Actual Dates
- Custom Work Calendar
- Filters & Sorts • Task Dependencies
- Outline tasks to show sublevels
- Import & Export Data as ASCII text
- Network Versions - File Locking, Passwording
- Available for Macintosh, Power Macintosh, Windows 3.1, Windows NT and Windows 95.

**To order, for more information or for a free demo call today!**

**800.450.1982**  
<http://www.aecsoft.com>

AEC Software, Inc., 22611-113 Markey Ct., Sterling, VA 20166 USA • Phone 703.450.1980 • FAX 703.450.9786 • <http://www.aecsoft.com>  
 ©1996 AEC Software, Inc. All rights reserved.  
 Windows, Windows 95 and Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark, and Power Macintosh is a trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 203 on reader service card

New Version 4.0  
  
 Mac OS

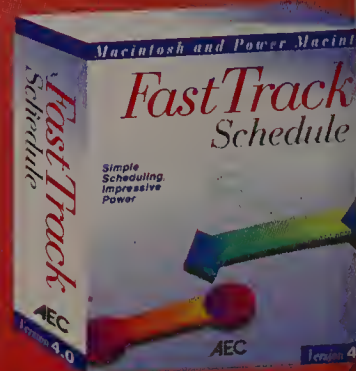
Accelerated for  
 Power Macintosh

"If you're looking  
 for a quick and easy  
 way to create Gantt  
 charts, this program  
 might be just the  
 one for you."

MacUser

"...An excellent  
 choice for anyone  
 whose primary need  
 is to create precise,  
 presentation-quality  
 Gantt charts."

MacWEEK





# BBEdit 3.52

A WEB-AUTHORING TOOL  
FOR POWER USERS

**B**BEDIT IS A TEXT EDITOR. IT'S NOT a word processor, it's not a WYSIWYG Web-authoring tool, and it's not a program for beginners. If you're looking for any of these things, look elsewhere. But BBEdition is still a cult favorite among Web authors—with good reason.

BBEdit was designed for programmers who work with text and programming code. Consequently the interface is more functional than pretty or intuitive, and it can be intimidating. It has more menu items than Liberace had spangled tuxedos. But working with HTML generally isn't pretty. HTML documents are

third-party (including Netscape) HTML extensions. Clicking on a button inserts the appropriate HTML tag for formatting a document. When you highlight text in a document, BBEdition correctly brackets the text with tags. It's also easy to assign key commands to tags you use a lot.

While it isn't WYSIWYG, BBEdition does support drag and drop and has a Find File dialog box for image placement and linking, so you don't have to type out complete path names. You can also drag text, files, or images onto some of the palette items. For instance, dragging a file onto the Anchor button creates a link to that document.

BBEdit has all the basic text-editing tools you might need, including excellent search-and-replace features, good scripting support, and a spelling checker. You can configure and tailor preferences to a high degree. The program uses Internet Config (not included) to give you access to your Internet applications from the menu bar. A preview button on the palette automatically launches your browser and displays the document you're working on.

BBEdit is not an all-in-one Web tool. You'll need to use Adobe Photoshop or Equilibrium's DeBabelizer to create and optimize images for the Web; BBEdition just places them in your HTML documents. This is also true for clickable image maps. BBEdition's strength is the creation of HTML files.

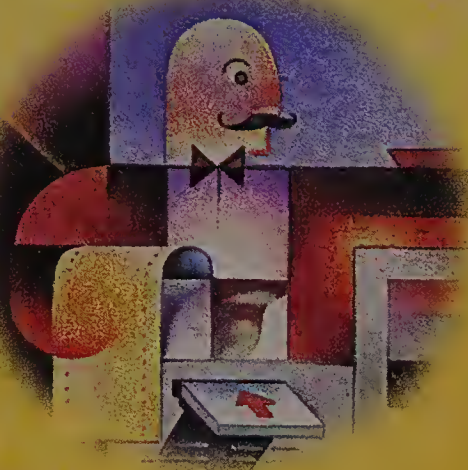
## The Last Word

Until we have very robust WYSIWYG Web tools, Web designers need to know how to write HTML tags and understand how they work. BBEdition has a steep learning curve, but the control and power it offers are worth the effort for those designers who need to be on the leading edge of Web design.—MATTHEW HAWN

**RATING:** ★★ ★/6.5 **PROS:** Good customizability; excellent find and replace tools; well-implemented extension architecture. **CONS:** Complex interface; steep learning curve. **COMPANY:** Bare Bones Software (508/651-3561, [info@barebones.com](mailto:info@barebones.com)). **PRICE:** \$119 (available online as freeware).

## Apple turned to Xinet...

for a  
UNIX  
AppleShare  
Server  
Solution.



**W**hen one of their most critical OS development groups needed a fast and reliable AppleShare server, Apple turned to the time-tested leader—Xinet. Xinet has been producing robust AppleTalk products for UNIX since 1985.

### K-AShare®/K-FS®

Scalable, transparent UNIX/  
Macintosh file sharing software.

### K-Spool®

UNIX print spooling software  
for Macintoshes.

## XINET®

2560 Ninth Street, Suite 312  
Berkeley, CA 94710  
Tel: 510.845.0555  
Fax: 510.644.2680  
e-mail: [world@xinet.com](mailto:world@xinet.com)  
<http://www.xinet.com>



# see yourself

for who  
you  
really  
are.

A.D.A.M.  
At Home

A.D.A.M. The Inside Story

See yourself with A.D.A.M. The Inside Story.

Peel through over a hundred layers,  
watch over four hours of animations, and  
challenge what you've learned with puzzles.

When you're through, you may never look  
at yourself the same way again.

CompUSA • Computer City • Egghead

©1996 A.D.A.M. Software, Inc. All rights reserved.

www.adam.com

1-800-408-ADAM

37 on reader service

## Reviews

# CD-ROM—Acceleration Software

CACHING SCHEMES MAY OR MAY NOT IMPROVE PERFORMANCE

**A** CD-ROM IS A HANDY WAY TO store data but an awfully slow medium from which to retrieve it. If you're using the Apple CD driver software that came with your computer, you may be thinking about replacing it with a third-party accelerator to improve your CD-ROM drive's performance. Two such products, CharisMac's CD AutoCache 1.1 and FWB's CD-ROM ToolKit 2.0.1, are designed to do just that. Unfortunately, despite claims of performance improvements, the boost they provide is minimal and comes at the expense of RAM and hard-disk space.

Both programs try to speed up access times by caching information from your CD-ROM to your hard disk or RAM, but they differ slightly in how they go about it. To retrieve data quickly, CD AutoCache records the CD's directory in RAM and on the hard drive; CD-ROM ToolKit uses a static cache to store data from the CD in RAM and a dynamic cache to store recently used information in RAM and on the hard drive. CD AutoCache

ically on Apple's driver software. I tried both programs on my 9500 (which has an Apple 600i CD drive) and a Power Computing PowerWave 604/150 (which uses a Toshiba 4x CD drive), and the performance boost was negligible. Macworld Lab tests using Apple 600i and 300+ CD-ROM drives showed that both programs offer some slight speed gains over Apple's CD software, but there's only a one- or two-second difference.

CD AutoCache froze when we tried to duplicate a large file on a 7500/100, and it took some fiddling with system extensions to get the program to work on a 7100/80 (I had no problem on my 9500). CD-ROM ToolKit was more reliable, but the installation process has a silly quirk: after you insert the installation disk and launch the installer, the program asks you for a serial number—which is on the disk you've just inserted.

## The Last Word

If you have an Apple CD-ROM drive, you already have good—free—software for running your CDs. The alternatives only offer a slight performance boost and a few more features in the CD-player programs. If you have a non-Apple CD-ROM drive, which won't work with Apple's software, consider the reliable, well-designed CD-ROM ToolKit; just be prepared to give up a chunk of RAM and hard-disk space to get the most out of it.—GENE STEINBERG



**Cache Flow** FWB's CD-ROM ToolKit provides optimized caching for popular CDs.

comes with a nifty-looking CD-player program that supports multidisc CD changers and lets you store a custom playlist of your favorite CDs. CD-ROM ToolKit's Audio Control is similar to this program but is PowerPC native (though no performance advantages are apparent).

Both programs display estimates of the speed boost you're getting, have adjustable cache settings for popular CDs (see "Cache Flow"), let you extract 16-bit stereo audio from your CDs, and support most of the CD-player makes and models you're likely to encounter.

For all that, neither CD AutoCache nor CD-ROM ToolKit improves dramat-

## CD AutoCache 1.1

**RATING:** ★★/3.8 **PROS:** Nice interface; flexible CD audio player. **CONS:** Buggy; minimal performance boost over Apple's driver. **COMPANY:** CharisMac Engineering (916/885-4420, charismac@aol.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$79.95.

## CD-ROM ToolKit 2.0.1

**RATING:** ★★★/5.4 **PROS:** Attractive interface; reliable performance; flexible CD audio player; PowerPC native. **CONS:** RAM-hungry; minimal performance boost. **COMPANY:** FWB Software (415/325-4392, info@fwb.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$79.



# Star Wars Games

USING—AND LOSING—THE FORCE

**T**HE ELECTRONIC GAMING COMMUNITY has seen its share of themed releases based on George Lucas's popular *Star Wars* trilogy. The most recent additions to this genre are Rebel Assault II and X-Wing Collector's CD-ROM. Both products build upon the *Star Wars* universe with game play based on the movies, but also offer cinematics and plots that extend beyond the original films.

## Rebel without a Cause

One of the biggest drawbacks of CD-based games is the developers' propensity to fill space with full-motion video



**Brave New Worlds** Rebel Assault II relies heavily on full-motion video to add excitement to its otherwise minimal game play.

(FMV) clips. Although these scenes add atmosphere, often they end up supplanting game play as the entertainment. Rebel Assault II has this problem, offering weak game play that relegates you to lots of watching and little interaction.

Most of Rebel Assault II's action follows a set path, with little or no deviation possible. For example, while learning to fly a TIE fighter—the rebels' signature craft—you follow your teacher on a canyon run. Rather than mastering the ship's controls, you're mostly limited to memorizing the course and avoiding contact with the walls.

Even gun battles follow a similar pattern: unlike the Doom-esque experience of LucasArts' Dark Forces (see "1995 Macintosh Game Hall of Fame," January 1996), Rebel Assault II's combat involves firing on enemies in the same two or three spots on screen—a simple test of cross-hair-moving speed rather than a skillful engagement of foes.

On the bright side, you can adjust the game's difficulty by editing a table of

parameters, which makes the task of fighting the Empire a bit less ponderous. And if you're a *Star Wars* fanatic, the new FMV segments make thrilling connectors between the action sequences.

## Into the X-Wing of Things

X-Wing Collector's CD-ROM doesn't immerse you in realistic FMV, but relies on simpler animation to get the point across. This leaves plenty of room on the CD for more than 120 space-exploration and combat missions.

Best of all, X-Wing offers you freedom to travel around the universe. If you miss a target, you can circle around and try again. After you play a mission, you're free to try another strategy.

Where Rebel Assault II requires little more than the arrow keys and a fire button, X-Wing enables you to administer flight navigation, weapons, shields, and targeting systems through a slate of key-strokes. The learning curve is steep, but the results are worthwhile.

You also have the ability to change your perspective on the action, from inside the cockpit to a bird's-eye view on the playfield through a movable "camera." You can also record a section of a mission and analyze your strategy later.

## The Last Word

Both games are sluggish on a 68040 Mac, and Rebel Assault II is also handicapped by its minimal game play, which isn't very compelling or enduring. X-Wing's flexibility and extensive game play provide lots of replay value and make it a *Force* to be reckoned with.—ANDY EDDY

## Rebel Assault II

**RATING:** ★★/3.9 **PROS:** Exciting new video segments; game difficulty is editable. **CONS:** Restrictive game play is tedious and repetitive; slow on 68040 Mac. **COMPANY:** LucasArts Entertainment (415/472-3400). **LIST PRICE:** \$54.95.

## X-Wing Collector's CD-ROM

**RATING:** ★★★★★/8.3 **PROS:** Flexible game play; high replay value. **CONS:** Controls create a steep learning curve; slow on 68040 Mac. **COMPANY:** LucasArts Entertainment (415/472-3400). **LIST PRICE:** \$59.95.

# Laser Tech Color turned to Xinet...

for an  
Integrated  
Prepress Server  
Solution.



**W**hen one of the nation's largest prepress houses was looking for a reliable OPI server, they turned to the company that is at the forefront of AppleTalk technology—Xinet.

FullPress, the robust solution for an efficient prepress workflow, dynamically binds high- and low-res images so that placement images are always up-to-date.

Along with complete queue management and optimized PostScript, FullPress is the easiest to use, fastest OPI server on the market.

**FullPress™**  
Reliable OPI server, file sharing  
and print spooling software.

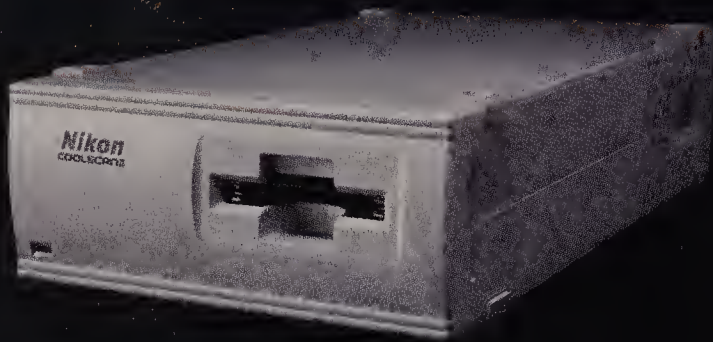
**XINET®**

2560 Ninth Street, Suite 312  
Berkeley, CA 94710  
Tel: 510.845.0555  
Fax: 510.644.2680  
e-mail: world@xinet.com  
http://www.xinet.com



# OUR QUALITY SPEAKS VOLUMES

**New Nikon Coolscan® II. High-speed 35mm scans at an affordable price.**



## COOLSCAN® II For **LOW**-Volume Applications

Coolscan II features precision autofocus and high-speed 8-bit digital signal processing for fast single-pass scanning. This affordable personal scanner will produce high-quality, professional results for the home-office. It provides 2,700 dpi color scans from full-frame 35mm slides and negatives in just 80 seconds.\*

Coolscan II, like Super Coolscan, features LED illumination and Nikon Scan software for comprehensive control and ease of use. But most importantly, you get the exceptional color fidelity, superb shadow detail



## SUPER COOLSCAN® For **HIGH**-Volume Applications

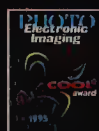
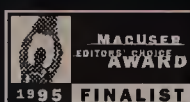
and razor sharp definition that has become synonymous with all Nikon scanners.

For high-volume professional scanning, Nikon Super Coolscan provides 12-bit processing, 40-second\* scan times and the optional SF-100 Auto Slide Feeder for unattended scanning of up to 50 slides in sequence.

To find out more about the Coolscan family of quality 35mm slide scanners, new Coolscan II, Super Coolscan and Coolscan, call 1-800-52 NIKON or (516) 547-4355.



Scanned on Coolscan II.



**Nikon**  
ELECTRONIC IMAGING

©1996 Nikon Inc.

\*Speeds can be faster or slower depending on system configuration.

Circle 84 on reader service card



# Micro Planner Manager 1.4

PROJECT-MANAGEMENT APPLICATION TAKES SCHEDULING SERIOUSLY

**M**ICRO PLANNING INTERNATIONAL was first on the scene with project-management software, and its latest offering shows that it's kept abreast of scheduling techniques. Geared toward marketers, consultants, and events managers, Micro Planner Manager 1.4 is a midrange package that lets you manage 1500 tasks, 500 calendars, and 500 resources. It offers most of the sophisticated scheduling and reporting functions of the \$1995 Micro

eral menu selections to choose a schedule or resource option).

Micro Planner Manager's financial functions let you change the cost rates for resources (up to 20 times during a project) and calculate costs to date, projected costs, and costs to complete the project. You can generate standard reports, such as network diagrams, tables, cost trends, and progress reports, and refine them with sort and selection filters. You can even generate custom reports using the supplied report writer.

It's fairly easy to update schedules once you're under way. The new Auto Progressing function assumes all work is on schedule, so you update only the off-schedule tasks manually. For instance, if a task is behind schedule due to bad weather, you can open a Gantt chart and drag bars to alter the task duration or to indicate how much work is complete. Other programs allow interactive scheduling changes but are less meticulous when it comes to calculating progress automatically.

Version 1.4's scheduling engine calculates only those tasks affected by your last change, improving scheduling speed. And this version is speedier overall because it's PowerPC native.

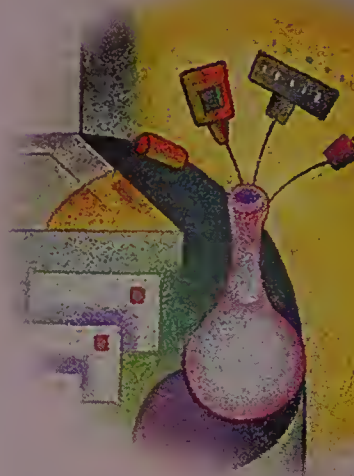
## The Last Word

Micro Planner Manager gives you a solid scheduling and resource-management tool, and its project files are compatible with those of the Unix and Windows versions. But unless you're collaborating on schedules or require advanced scheduling features, the \$499 Microsoft Project might be a better choice.—MIKE HECK

**RATING:** ★★ ★/6.9 **PROS:** Multiple data entry options; extensive scheduling, cost-control, and resource-analysis functions; custom-report writer; fast scheduling. **CONS:** Requires project-management skills to use effectively; passing data between projects can be difficult. **COMPANY:** Micro Planning International (303/757-2216, [sales@microplanning.com](mailto:sales@microplanning.com)). **LIST PRICE:** \$695.

## HotWired turned to Xinet...

for a  
Client/Server  
Web Authoring  
Solution.



**W**hen one of the hottest on-line publications needed a reliable way to put Macintosh files on their UNIX server, they chose Xinet. That's because our seamless UNIX/Macintosh networking software automatically translates between native Mac and UNIX file formats for HTML scripts.

K-AShare and K-FS, Xinet's transparent plug-and-play team, allows Mac users and UNIX servers to share files effortlessly. And, of course, we back them with impeccable customer service.

**K-AShare®/K-FS®**  
Reliable client/server web  
authoring tools.

**XINET®**

2560 Ninth Street, Suite 312  
Berkeley, CA 94710  
Tel: 510.845.0555  
Fax: 510.644.2680  
e-mail: [world@xinet.com](mailto:world@xinet.com)  
<http://www.xinet.com>



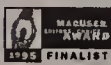




## MICROSPOT PhotoFix™ 3.0

Full featured photo editing  
and more without a RAM  
upgrade!

**\$99**



To order PhotoFix or 3D World:

**1-800-622-7568**



## MICROSPOT 3D World™

New generation 3D. Easy  
to use, real-time rendering  
for instant results.

**\$99**



Microspot USA, Inc. (408) 253-2000

Se habla español

Demo copies available - [www.microspot.com](http://www.microspot.com)

Circle 3 on reader service card

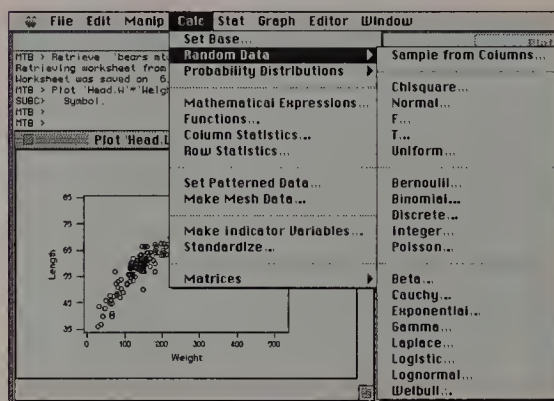
## Minitab 10 Xtra

UPDATED PACKAGE OFFERS A COMPLETE  
STATISTICAL TOOL KIT

**A**S A COMPANY, MINITAB IS OLDER than Apple or Microsoft. The name alludes to its popular mini-computer-based statistics programs, developed in the early 1970s. In fact, Minitab runs on several computers you can't even buy anymore.

But unlike some Mac applications, Minitab hasn't always been helped by its venerable ancestry. Because it has traditionally held a large share of the university instructional market, Minitab has had little incentive to modernize, and for years its software lacked exploratory-graphics features, advanced chart types (3-D surface and wire frame), and a macro language.

Minitab Release 10 Xtra fills out even the most demanding Minitab user's wish list with admirable thoroughness. The



**Take Your Chances** Using this list of built-in probability distributions, you can generate new kinds of empirical statistics with Minitab's macro language.

graphics package, for example, is completely new, and offers not only the long-hoped-for 3-D and exploratory graph types but a complete set of modern drawing and annotation tools (including graph "brushing" for highlighting selected sets of points). Minitab has always been a good choice for black-and-white scientific-journal graphs; now it can do flashy, custom-color, dazzle-your-investors work too, complete with overlays and graphs-within-graphs.

Release 10 Xtra includes new features that should have been added years ago (x-y scatterplots with regression data, for example), and others that come as a pleasant surprise. Not only is Minitab's time-series analysis as good as any stand-alone program's, but 10 Xtra includes cluster analysis with appropriate graphing tools.

Minitab's new release also puts it ahead of its competitors in the field of industrial statistics. The quality- and process-control menu in Release 10 Xtra has more tests and more control-chart types than other Mac statistics programs. Other general-purpose packages can't compete with Minitab's design-of-experiments facility, either in scope or in documentation. People have been using Minitab for decades to optimize manufacturing activities, and it shows.

Another important strength of this edition of Minitab is the combination of a simple, BASIC-like macro language with two large classes of math functions: matrix-manipulation functions and probability distributions (see "Take Your Chances"). Not only can you program your own custom versions of standard tests, but you can develop whole new classes of tests, bridging the worlds of classical Fisher-type statistics and newer bootstrap/resampling methods—impressive for a program that's compatible with dozens of college textbooks.

The only downside of this edition of Minitab is that it was developed as a Windows-first, Macintosh-ported program. Because of this, it shares several characteristics with oft-maligned ported products such as Word 6: it launches slowly, it's huge (Minitab needs virtual memory on a 16MB Power Mac), and most tool-bar and icon conventions follow Microsoft—rather than Macintosh—conventions. Its 100 percent compatibility with both Mac and Windows will appeal to mixed environments, but its implementation is occasionally awkward and sluggish at some tasks, especially compared with Mac standbys Data Desk from Data Description or Abacus Concepts' StatView.

### The Last Word

You can quickly program any statistical test not offered by Minitab with simple macros, making this a serious all-in-one package. The feature set covers the needs of every user, from first-year students to research professionals.—CHARLES SEITER

**RATING:** ★★★★★/7.2 **PROS:** Exceptionally complete, well-organized program. **CONS:** Windows compatibility results in less-than-optimal code. **COMPANY:** Minitab (814/238-3280, [sales@minitab.com](http://sales@minitab.com)). **LIST PRICE:** \$895; academic price \$495.



YOUR SINGLE BUTTON  
INTERNET ACCESS

# NET COMMANDER<sup>TM</sup>

EASY TO SET UP • EASY TO USE • EASY ACCESS



**N**ET COMMANDER is an all-in-one Internet software package that has everything you need. Starting with a single button Internet registration, automatic set up and configuration of over 30 Internet applications including Phone, E-mail, News Reader, Luckman's Official World Wide Web Yellow Pages, Virtual Reality, and all audio players and video viewers to fully experience the Net. The Internet will be yours to command!

Call Today: 1-800-711-2676

\$79.00 SRP



Luckman Interactive, Inc.

E-Mail: [info@luckman.com](mailto:info@luckman.com)

<http://www.luckman.com>

1055 West 7th Street, Suite 2580, Los Angeles, CA 90017



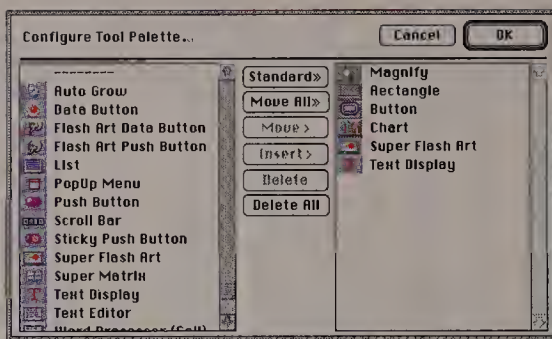
# Panorama 3.0

DATABASE ADDS CLIENT/SERVER,  
POWER FEATURES

**F**ROM THE BEGINNING, PROVUE chose to improve performance by loading the active data files entirely into RAM, rather than accessing them from disk, as with most databases. ProVue gambled that available RAM in a typical Mac would be sufficient for real business databases—a questionable bet six years ago.

Panorama 3 is still RAM-based—and is still stunningly fast. Its relatively austere look has been replaced by a lush, graphics-oriented environment. Panorama 3 offers multiuser client/server capabilities, a built-in word processor for mail merge, AppleScript capabilities combined with a greatly expanded macro language, and a remarkable feature called SuperObjects.

ProVue struck a deal with Everyware, maker of the Butler SQL relational database, to provide a SQL server that works with Panorama. The “partner/server” technology is a way for client machines to select and work with subsets of large server SQL databases so that client RAM isn’t overwhelmed by the server’s whole data file. The Panorama client and server synchronize



**Superior Components** SuperObjects simplify the development process, letting you drag self-scaling, easy-to-use buttons, check boxes, scrollable text windows, and other elements onto a form.

data automatically with all other clients on the network, or with clients who may be off the network for hours or days at a time.

The word processor accepts database field names directly, making standard form-letter mail merges a snap. This function is scriptable, and programmable with Panorama’s extensive macro system, so form letters can have different content and graphics depending on field values. Panorama developers have produced amazingly rich “variable forms,” and most such documents would require great ingenuity to generate in ACI US’s 4th Dimension or Claris’s FileMaker Pro, if they could be done at all.

Among the most impressive new features are the SuperObject types for inter-

face building, with the closely related Elastic Forms capability (see “Superior Components”). Through a simple dialog box, you can link field data to buttons, check boxes, and other data entry conveniences. These elements are most typically used in forms; when used with the Elastic Forms SuperObject, they can grow or shrink, and can select color depth automatically to match the user’s display.

Developers’ information ships on a separate CD-ROM and is a necessary adjunct to the skimpy standard documentation. Support, mostly by E-mail ([support@provue.com](mailto:support@provue.com)), is expert and prompt, but if you need to call to ask, “What’s a field?” this is not the right product for you.

**The Last Word** Panorama is an ideal tool for rapidly prototyping and deploying small- and medium-size databases with a full Mac interface. It’s a bit idiosyncratic, but intrepid database programmers can get fast, high-quality results.—CHARLES SEITER

**RATING:** ★★★★★/7.1 **PROS:** Many conveniences for developers; great performance for small-business databases. **CONS:** Not useful for large enterprise-wide databases. **COMPANY:** ProVue Development (714/841-7779). **LIST PRICE:** \$395.

## INTRODUCING NOW UTILITIES 6.0

YOU'RE PERFECTLY HAPPY  
WITH YOUR MAC.  
NOW BE PERFECTLY HAPPIER.



With Now Utilities new Version 6.0, using and customizing your Mac has never been easier.

Version 6.0 finds and opens files faster. It helps you view and manage folders. It launches applications. It tracks down system conflicts and recovers work that would otherwise be lost in a crash.

We've added three brand new components to award-winning Now Utilities: Now AutoType™ automatically generates frequently typed words and phrases with a single keystroke. Now Tabs™ frees up your desktop by turning windows

“NOW UTILITIES  
IS THE BEST  
OVERALL  
COLLECTION OF  
UTILITIES  
YOU CAN BUY  
FOR YOUR MAC.”

MACUSER

into tabs that appear at the bottom of the screen. And with Now Shortcuts™ you can perform repetitive tasks, such as duplicating files, sharing folders and creating aliases with just a mouse click and hot key combination.

To learn more about Now Utilities, or to see version 6.0 in action, simply download a demo by visiting our Web site at <http://www.nowsoft.com>. And see how much easier using your Mac can be. (Current users can upgrade now for only \$29.95. Just call us today at 1-800-416-5977.)

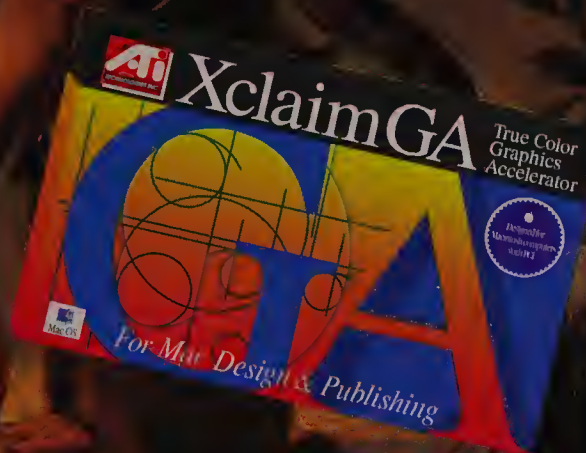
**Now  
Software**



©1996 Now Software, Inc. and Now Utilities. The Now Software logo, Now Tabs, Now AutoType, Now Shortcuts and Now Utilities are trademarks of Now Software, Inc. All rights reserved.

Visit our Web site at <http://www.nowsoft.com> to download our free 30-day trial version. Or call 1-800-393-0667 for info.





# Yield to . Temptation

The XCLAIM™ GA True Color Graphics Accelerator from ATI reveals a vista of 16.7 million accelerated colors at resolutions you'll be powerless to resist – up to 1600 x 1200. And you'll experience performance up to eight times faster than unaccelerated graphics\*. The fruit of ATI's years of expertise and proven track record in PCI technology. XCLAIM GA is designed for all PCI-based Power Macs.

In fact, it's based on the same graphics accelerator technology Apple chose for some of their new PCI Power Mac 9500 series. You'll enjoy Mac-specific features like AppleGuide on-line help, as well as unparalleled customer support and a tantalizing price – only \$449 for 2MB, \$649 for 4MB, and \$249 for a 2MB memory upgrade module.

**XCLAIM GA True Color Graphics Accelerator from ATI.  
Don't Resist.**

For more, call one of the resellers below or contact ATI via Fax Info to receive literature at (905) 882-2600, Press 2, Document 3000; CompuServe at GO ATITECH; Worldwide Web at <http://www.atitech.ca>; or call (905) 882-2600, press 1 for Sales.

Club Mac 1-800-258-2622  
Computer Discount Warehouse  
1-800-589-4239  
DTP Direct 1-800-395-7778

Mac Mall 1-800-222-2808  
Mac Market  
800-905-3034  
Mac Warehouse  
1-800-255-6227

Mac Zone 1-800-248-2088  
Micro Center (for nearest location call)  
614-481-8041  
NCA Computer Products  
1-800-961-1200

NECX Direct  
1-800-961-9209  
New Media Supershop  
1-800-873-5614  
PC & MAC Connection  
1-800-800-1111

PrePress Direct  
1-800-443-6600  
Publishing Perfection  
1-800-782-5974  
Publisher's Toolbox  
1-800-390-0461



Copyright © ATI Technologies Inc., 1995. ATI and XCLAIM are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc. All other company and/or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Features, prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. \*Performance tests completed on a Power Macintosh 9500/120 with a resolution of 1152x870 of 16.7 million colors. Prices shown are suggested retail. Dealer may sell for less.

**Circle 257 on reader service card**



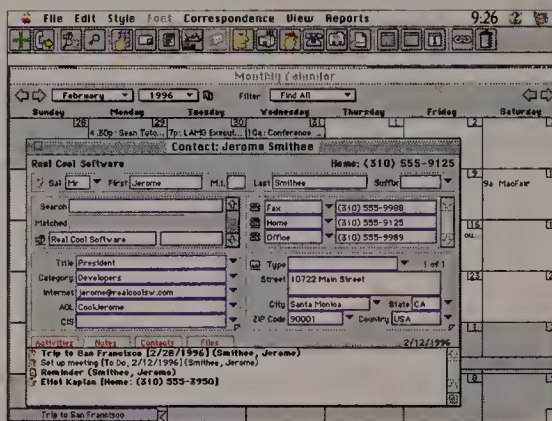
# Full Contact 3.0

RESURRECTED PIM HAS BEEN IMPROVED—BUT NOT ENOUGH

**F**IT SOFTWARE WENT OUT OF business last year, but its personal information manager (PIM) didn't follow the company into oblivion: Pitch Software bought the rights to Full Contact and recently released a new version. While the upgrade improves on the original in several areas, it still comes up short in today's competitive PIM arena.

Full Contact 3.0 is unique in that it uses a powerful database engine to link and maintain the relationships among names, addresses, events, and to-do items. This smart linking lets you quickly list a company's employees, for example, or keep a detailed history of all the meetings, phone calls, and letters (via a built-in word processor with mail merge) pertaining to an individual. You can create a linked record from within another record, or link existing records by dragging and dropping one onto another.

I like many of this version's improvements: it's faster (3.0 is Power Mac native); it has a new global search, a better tool bar, and smarter linking; and it lets users share



**It's All Linked** With the monthly calendar as a backdrop, a Contact record shows linked events and related people along with the usual name-and-number data.

calendars. If you're using System 7.5, you can drag and drop a file (such as a spreadsheet or memo) from the desktop onto a Full Contact record; to open the file, you simply double-click on the icon that appears. This feature lets you group all the documents for a particular client in one place, for example. And if you're switching from another PIM, you won't be disappointed—Full Contact's importing is the smoothest I've seen. I imported Now Contact, Now Up-to-Date, and Claris Organizer files with no problem.

Record linking may be easy, but Full Contact makes you jump hurdles to do

more basic tasks. For example, the data entry forms are poorly laid out, forcing you to tab through less-important fields to enter vital data. Recurring events aren't linked; each appears separately, and changing one event doesn't affect the others. Unlike other PIMs, Full Contact doesn't offer a permanent menu that lets you enter data regardless of the program you're using—you have to have Full Contact open. Finally, printed reports aren't customizable enough, and you're limited to six canned reports.

**The Last Word** Full Contact was originally designed to help salespeople keep track of their time and customers. Its linked-data-at-a-glance structure works well for people who live and die by their daily planners, but unless you're willing to devote some time to learning and using Full Contact—and are willing to forgive its interface problems—you should look to another PIM for your contact- and time-management needs.—TOM NEGRINO

**RATING:** ★★★/5.2 **PROS:** Easy record linking; improved performance. **CONS:** No Finder menu for easy accessibility; recurring events aren't linked; cumbersome data entry. **COMPANY:** Pitch Software (408/374-5504, [pitchsoft@aol.com](mailto:pitchsoft@aol.com)). **LIST PRICE:** \$199.

## How fast can you download your free high resolution image?

Try the PhotoDisc™ Web site

and get a free high resolution

image (drum scanned,

royalty free, valued up to \$79).

Choose from over 15,000

images. Not on the Web?

Call 1 800 633 3754

or 206 441 9355 for our

free WebStart CD.

Offer expires June 30, 1996.

**PhotoDisc. A Better Way to Get the Picture**

MCW.Q296

<http://www.photodisc.com>

PHOTODISC

Circle 114 on reader service card



# Nothing comes closer to reality.



**"SuperScan took top honors  
in every important performance category"**  
Macworld



In February, Macworld editors voted the SuperScan Mc 21 their "runaway favorite for focus, brightness, contrast, and color." Send for a free information kit and learn why. For example, the exceptionally fine dot pitch in our Mc 21 monitors displays 40% more pixels than our competitors' aperture grill technology. That translates into crisper detail and the sharpest image you can buy. To learn more, call NSA at 800 441-4832. Or dial our faxback system at 800 555-8552.

**SuperScan 21" shadow mask**  
0.22 mm horiz. pitch  
0.21 mm mask  
1818 displayable pixels\*



**Competitors 21" aperture grill**  
0.31 mm stripe pitch  
0.30 mm mask  
1290 displayable pixels\*



	<b>NEW</b> SuperScan Mc 21HR	SuperScan Mc 21	SuperScan Mc 20	SuperScan Mc 17	<b>NEW</b> SuperScan Mc 17s
Viewable Image Size	20"	20"	18.7"	15.9"	15.7"
Maximum Resolution	1600 x 1200		1600 x 1200	1360 x 1024	1280 x 1024
Scan Frequency	31-95 KHz 50-160 Hz	31-85 KHz 50-160 Hz	30-82 KHz 50-120 Hz	24.8-82 KHz 50-120 Hz	30-64 KHz 47-104 Hz



**MPR II**

**3-year warranty**

**Macintosh plug & play**

**Colorific**



**SuperScan**  
An advantage you can clearly see.

**NSA** 100 Lowder Brook Drive, Westwood, MA 02090  
Tel: 800 441-4832 Faxback: 800 555-8552

\*Assumes 400mm horizontal display size. The ENERGYSTAR™ emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service.

**RASTEROPS**

**HITACHI**

Circle 74 on reader service card



# NetMeter 1.0

SEE AND HEAR YOUR NETWORK

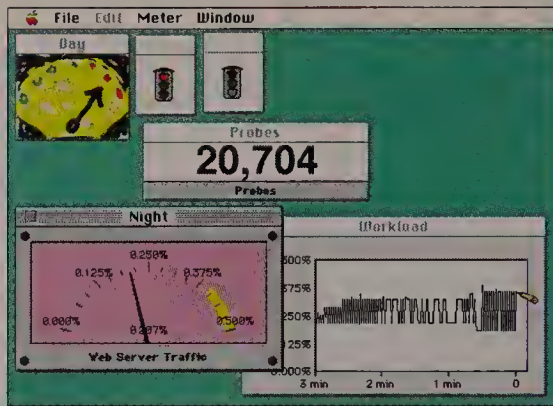
**A**G GROUP'S NETMETER IS AN ingenious tool that keeps tabs on your Ethernet network and alerts you to problems. Best of all, NetMeter capitalizes on the Mac's audiovisual capabilities to let you see and hear the data.

NetMeter comes with AG Group's Satellite data-collection software for one network segment. There's no printed manual, but everything you need is well documented in Portable Document Format (PDF) and Apple Guide built-in documentation.

NetMeter and Satellite can run on one Mac. Satellite takes over the Ethernet port, observing network traffic and archiving statistical "snapshots" of it to disk. In contrast to AG Group's Skyline network-monitoring tool, which gathers from Satellite historical network data you can view over time, NetMeter shows what is happening now.

If you have multiple Ethernet segments, you can run a Satellite (prices start at \$300) on each segment. Each Satellite requires an Ethernet interface for data collection and another AppleTalk-capable interface to communicate with NetMeter.

You can create an unlimited number of



**Multiple Views** NetMeter lets you construct different ways to view network performance.

meters for monitoring data from a Satellite. You can choose from five visual-meter formats (needle, strip chart, text, traffic light, and QuickTime movie) and three audio formats (music, phrase, and speech). You then optionally set the units of measure (packets, bytes, or bits per second; or percent utilization), meter scale, overload threshold, and on-screen label. You can also filter the traffic monitored to include only select protocols, nodes, or conversations.

This fine-grained control lets you set up meters to monitor a particular network hot spot. For example, I set up a NetMeter strip chart to track the outgoing TCP/IP traffic from my Web server, and a voice meter to announce incoming FTP traffic.

NetMeter lets you save the meter definitions as individual files for easy reuse.

The audio meters report data by changing the pitch of a synthesized musical instrument (based on QuickTime sounds), playing a prerecorded phrase at a certain threshold, or speaking the numeric value at preset intervals. The movie meter lets you use any QuickTime movie as the visual display. The meter moves to different parts of a movie to reflect the traffic it's tracking.

Not all meter types support on-screen labels, a real annoyance if, for example, you have several traffic-light meters on screen and need to know what is causing one of them to go red. Also, the windows are not resizable, and some meters are so small that you can't view them from a distance.

**The Last Word** For monitoring several network-performance variables simultaneously, NetMeter works great. If you need a third eye (or ear) on your network's health, NetMeter is it.—MEL BECKMAN

**RATING:** ★★★★★/7.3 **PROS:** Assortment of display options; filters multiple protocols; traffic filtering; remote-segment monitoring. **CONS:** No labeling for some meters; meters not resizable. **COMPANY:** AG Group (510/937-7900, [info@aggroup.com](mailto:info@aggroup.com)). **LIST PRICE:** \$395.

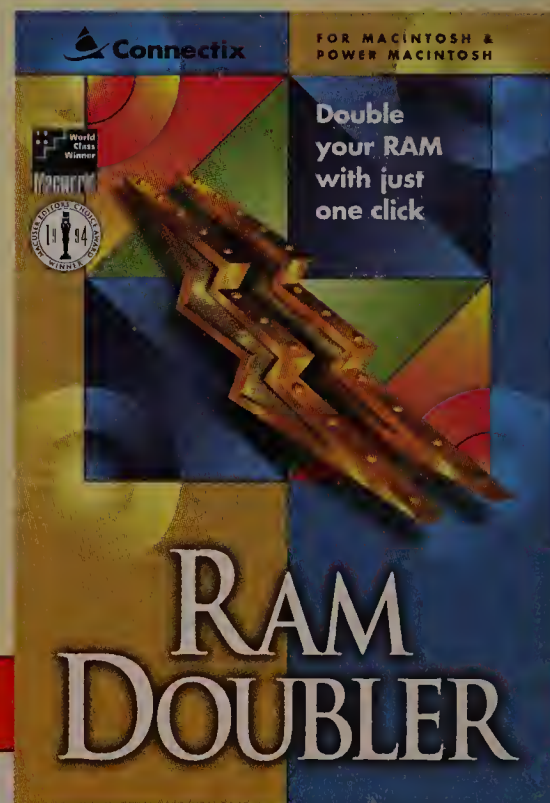
What Do You Say When You're Out Of Memory?

# I need RAM Doubler.

The more memory your Mac has, the more productive you'll be. But forget about adding SIMMs. RAM Doubler™ is software that doubles your Mac's memory. RAM Doubler *does what it says it will do.* ~Macworld. And you don't have to open your Mac. Just run RAM Doubler's 15 second installation and you can run twice as many applications – instantly. *May well be the best investment you make this year.* ~MacUser. You'll agree. Buy RAM Doubler today and double your RAM with one click. Your satisfaction is guaranteed. RAM Doubler is available wherever great software is sold.



System Requirements: Macintosh equipped with a 68030, 68040 or PowerPC microprocessor. System 6.05 or later, including all versions of system 7 • 4 MBs required (hard disk required for machines with 4 to 6 MBs) • Not compatible with Mac SE, original Mac Classic, original Mac LC or PowerBook 100 or Mac II without a 68851 PMMU or any accelerator that does not work with virtual memory.



© 1995 Connectix Corporation. 2655 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403 USA. 800-839-3629 • 415-571-5100 • FAX: 415-571-5195  
EMAIL: [info@connectix.com](mailto:info@connectix.com) • RAM Doubler is a trademark of Connectix Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.



# REAL BIG COLOR®

Starting at  
**\$12,995\***

The solution for all your  
digital printing needs—from  
color laser copier originals  
to 54-inch Big Color

Real Big Color® comes only from LaserMaster. And, now it's available at a price that's really scaled down! At this price, every business can afford the consistent, accurate color and photo-realistic quality that have made DisplayMaker Pro the standard for large-format digital color printing.

The ColorMark Software/RIP provides productivity features that make Big Color printing easy and efficient. And, combined with LaserMaster's RIPStation™ and optional DMP Connectivity Kit, the ColorMark Software/RIP can support up to 2 DisplayMaker Pros. Get hooked on real Big Color. Call today for details.

**ColorMark™ Color Management System**  
**Prints Right—First Time, Every Time<sup>SM</sup>**

**(800) 220-9160** **DEPT. M99**

**LM® LASERMASTER®**  
*The Big Color® Company*



Corel Optimized ★ Requires a dedicated Windows NT-compliant print server—ask about LaserMaster's RIPStation™.

©1996 LaserMaster Corporation. (612) 944-9330; In Europe call: (31) 2356-22000. These products incorporate the PowerPage interpreter from Pipeline Associates, Inc.—Corel Optimized. Prices in U.S. dollars and valid in the U.S. only. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Contact us on the Internet at <http://www.lasermaster.com>

Circle 103 on reader service card



# Captivate 4.5

SCREEN GRABBER FUMBLES BUT SURVIVES

**C**ONSIDERING THE TINY AUDIENCE for screen-capture programs (manual, magazine, and book writers), it's surprising that software catalogs were crawling with them only two years ago. What's *not* surprising is that only one is still commercially available. This surviving program, Captivate (formerly known as Capture), is actually three utilities: a screen grabber, a graphics viewer, and a multimedia scrapbook and organizer.

Captivate Select, the screen-capture centerpiece of the suite, will thrill anyone who has never used a screen grabber before. A keystroke turns the cursor into crosshairs that you can drag across any portion of the screen to capture it, even if a menu was pulled down when you pressed the keys. Captivate instantly converts the selected area into a graphics file—a TIFF, GIF, MacPaint, or PICT file, or a new entry in the Scrapbook or Clipboard. For anyone who finds that the Mac's built-in screen-capture feature demands too much cropping and resaving, such a utility is mandatory.

The accompanying Captivate View program lets you view, rotate, resize, and



**Captured . . . But Not by Cruella** Captivate's Delay option captures a screen saver in action.

crop the results. And with Captivate Store, you can paste graphics—or text, a QuickTime movie, or sound—into any program that accepts them.

Unfortunately, anyone who *has* used a screen grabber will notice that Captivate doesn't streamline the task as much as it could. For example, consider the challenge of capturing a pulled-down menu. Captivate's former rivals could neatly grab only the menu itself, automatically cropping out the background and the neighboring menu titles. (Even the shareware program Flash-It can do that.) Captivate, on the other hand, makes you enclose the menu manually, then manually edit out background junk. The same problem applies to dialog boxes and windows. Worse, the View program has no eraser tool; to delete unwanted

ed menu titles from a menu shot, you must use a program like Adobe Photoshop.

Another disappointment is Captivate's control-panel incarnation. While the program offers many useful options for manipulating a captured image, each requires a trip to the control panel. Other screen grabbers offered these options the moment you took the screen shot.

**The Last Word** In the basics department, Captivate surpasses even its deceased rivals: it's more stable and nearly as flexible. And Captivate alone can create TIFF files—indispensable for professional work. In other areas, Captivate makes you wish you had been at the feature-list meeting. I admire Mainstay for continuing to improve its program in spite of a minuscule market. But unless you need to create TIFF files, you may find the \$15 Flash-It a more convenient—and captivating—grabber.—DAVID POGUE

**RATING:** ★★★/5.7 **PROS:** Captures pulled-down menus, dialog boxes, even screen savers; saves images in many formats; extremely reliable.

**CONS:** Can't automatically crop menus or windows; requires control-panel visit to save settings; viewing utility has no eraser. **COMPANY:** Mainstay (805/484-9400, [mainstay1@aol.com](mailto:mainstay1@aol.com)). **LIST PRICE:** \$89.95.

# Break the speed limit.

Break the speed limit on your Mac with Speed Doubler™. It's software that installs in seconds, requires no hardware upgrades and takes your Mac to the next level of performance. You get faster access to the data you use most. Faster disk access. Faster Finder performance. And check this: Speed Doubler automatically doubles the emulation speed on Power Macs.

*With Speed Doubler, Power Macs instantly run non-native applications twice as fast!* For instance, recalculate a 5000 cell Excel 4.0

spreadsheet with Speed Doubler in 6 seconds, without it...13 seconds. Run a summary calculation of 1500 FileMaker Pro records in 90 seconds instead of 3 minutes. It's not magic. It's Connectix Speed Doubler. And if you own a Power Mac, you gotta have it. Get Speed Doubler today wherever fine computer products are sold. Your satisfaction is guaranteed.



Requirements: Macintosh equipped with a PowerPC, 68040, or 68030 microprocessor • System 7.0 or greater • 8 MB physical RAM or greater • Compatible with Connectix RAM Doubler • Not compatible with Mac Plus, Mac SE, original Mac Classic, original Mac LC or PowerBook 100

© 1995 Connectix Corporation. 2655 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403 USA • 800-839-3629 • 415-571-5100 • FAX: 415-571-5195 • EMAIL: [info@connectix.com](mailto:info@connectix.com)  
Speed Doubler and RAM Doubler are trademarks of Connectix Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.



# Life's Greatest Mysteries

CD-ROM EXPLAINS IMPONDERABLES FOR THE MEDICALLY CURIOUS

**S**EARCHING IN VAIN FOR ANSWERS to perplexing questions like why toast always falls with the buttered side down? I can't suggest any software that can help you out there, but if you're interested in learning more about how the human mind and body work, then you may find Life's Greatest Mysteries well worth a few hours of your time.

Life's Greatest Mysteries is the third in a series of home medical CD-ROMs from A.D.A.M. Software, which also produces anatomy programs for medical professionals. Life's Greatest Mysteries offers animated explanations for questions about human biology in four subject areas: mind, body, sickness, and curiosities.

The presentation is hosted by Bob Winkle, an actor with a British accent. Bob appears in or narrates most of the animations, so if you find him annoying, you'll probably lose patience fast. (I didn't mind him most of the time.)

After the preamble, you get to choose which topics to look at by clicking on a table of contents or selecting from a scrolling list. The subjects range from the mundane



**Once Bitten . . .** This QuickTime movie explains what happens when a person who's allergic to bee stings gets stung.

("Why does your leg fall asleep?") to the macabre ("Can the brain survive without the heart?"). Parents who want to protect their kids from gory or sexually explicit material can block objectionable subject areas with a password.

As in A.D.A.M.'s other educational CD-ROMs, the artwork—which depicts everything from individual cells to the whole body—is top-notch (see "Once Bitten . . ."). The narration, music, and sound

effects are equally well done, and they complement the pictures and animations nicely. Life's Greatest Mysteries also uses a handful of simple puzzles and quizzes to drive home some points; for example, the section on recall incorporates a simple game with colors and sounds that illustrates how short-term memory works.

The disc also includes a handy technical dictionary that displays brief pop-up definitions when you click on an item. You can also look up summaries of any of the 41 topics, although you have to use SimpleText or a word processor to put them on paper—the program doesn't support printing.

**The Last Word** Life's Greatest Mysteries isn't quite as cohesive or compelling as A.D.A.M. The Inside Story (*Reviews*, March 1995), but it's still entertaining and educational. Aside from the lack of support for printing, my only other gripe is that there's no way to make the program play several animations in a row, but those are minor concerns.—FRANKLIN TESSLER, M.D.

**RATING: ★★ ★/5.8 PROS:** Excellent artwork and sound; educational and entertaining. **CONS:** No way to play a series of animations; no support for printing. **COMPANY:** A.D.A.M. Software (770/980-0888). **LIST PRICE:** \$39.95.



★★★★★  
MacWorld - DEC' 94

"...the FlexCam is simply the better camera."  
Deke McClelland - MacWorld Magazine 4/96

## Cameras for other uses

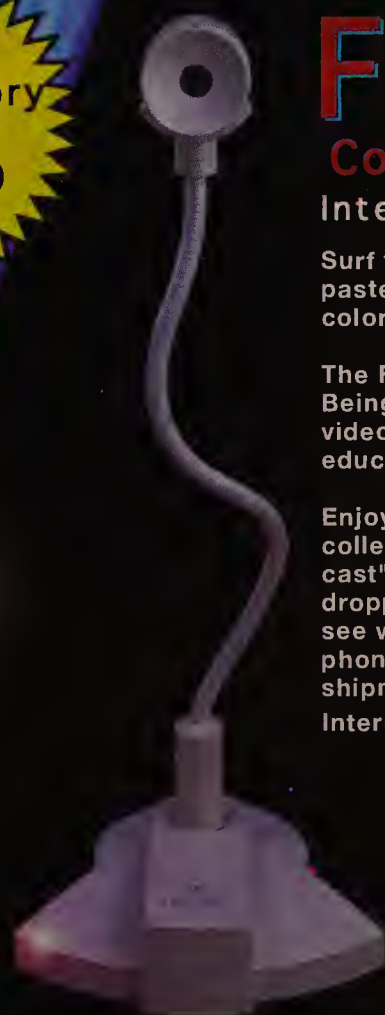
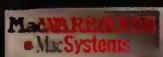
VideoLabs makes a wide variety of desktop and scientific cameras:

- » Teaching Cam for close ups in the classroom!
- » Document Cam for clear presentations!
- » Microscope Cam for the Lab!
- » FlexCam - a versatile desktop camera for desktop publishing!

\* FlexCam VC requires a Macintosh 840AV or higher.  
A PowerMac 7500AV or higher recommended.

\*\* BeingThere 3.0 is QuickTime conferencing compatible.

FlexCam is a registered trademark and VideoLabs is a trademark of VideoLabs, Inc. All company names and logos are registered trademarks of their respective companies.



## FlexCam® VC

### Color Video Camera

### Internet Videoconferencing

Surf the Internet. Send your friends Email. Cut and paste. Now what? FlexCam VC\*. Nobody has sold more color videoconferencing cameras than VideoLabs.

The FlexCam VC is bundled with two licenses for BeingThere 3.0\*\*, which provides high-powered videoconferencing over the Internet or corporate and educational networks. ISDN support is also available.

Enjoy face-to-face, full-color communication with colleagues, "conference call" with a group, or "broadcast" to a larger audience. Share your work by dropping files onto a co-worker's picture, and instantly see why FlexCam VC is a better solution than costly phone calls, black-and-white faxes or overnight shipments. Call VideoLabs today! 1.800.467.7157 The Internet has never LOOKED so good.

Call us for your nearest dealer

**1.800.467.7157**

<http://www.flexcam.com>



Mac OS



QuickTime Conferencing



**VideoLabs, Inc.**

10925 Bren Road East  
Minneapolis, MN 55343

612.988.0055 Main Office  
612.988.0066 Fax

Available through:



Circle 9 on reader service card



# Smart One 2834VLXMac

VOICE MODEM IS NOT A SMART CHOICE

**N**OW THAT FAX MODEMS ARE commonplace, Best Data Products has tried to distinguish its Smart One 2834VLXMac 28.8 modem by giving it voice mail capabilities as well. Unfortunately, the voice software just doesn't work, and the fax software is old-fashioned and uninspired.

Testing got off to an inauspicious start when I was unable to install the SuperVoice fax and voice software—it turned out the disk that came with the unit was damaged. After receiving a replacement disk, I installed SuperVoice easily. That's when my troubles *really* began.

First up in the hall of shame is the fax software, the worst I've seen for the Mac since 1988. Here's the way faxing should be on a Mac, as exemplified by Global Village, Delrina, and others: the software provides a fax print driver that appears in the Chooser. Normally you have a printer selected; to send a fax, you hold down a key that temporarily selects the fax driver. Next you choose the Fax command from the File menu, choose the recipient in the dialog box that appears, and click on the Fax button to



GIBSON

send the document. When you receive a fax, an extension that watches the modem port for incoming calls handles it automatically.

In contrast, SuperVoice sends you to the Chooser every time you want to send a fax. After choosing Print, you switch to the SuperVoice application to specify the destination and send the fax. Want to receive a fax? Plan to have SuperVoice running in the background constantly. You'll also miss out on common fax features such as address groups, archiving, and call grouping.

SuperVoice offers a constellation of other annoyances: it uses an odd interface, you can't import fax numbers into the

phone book, and its error messages often turn out to be incorrect. But as poorly implemented as the fax features are, at least they're usable; I couldn't get the voice mail to work at all. I was unable to record greetings or messages, play them back, or set up voice mailboxes. Worst of all, SuperVoice was prone to quitting unexpectedly on my Power Computing Power 100.

I tried unsuccessfully to get help from Best Data's tech support; the company had to refer me to SuperVoice's vendor for help with the software. After several hours of calling the support line, I got through to a technician who was unfamiliar with the Mac version of SuperVoice. He promised to have the "Mac guy" call me back. I'm still waiting.

**The Last Word** The Smart One 2834VLX wasn't *all* bad; it worked fine as a data modem, making fast connections to online services and Internet providers. But if you're thinking about using it for faxing, good luck . . . and don't retire your answering machine just yet.—TOM NEGRINO

**RATING:** ★/2.6 **PROS:** Works fine as a data modem. **CONS:** Voice and fax software is buggy; voice functions don't work; inadequate support. **COMPANY:** Best Data Products (818/773-9600, [admin@bestdata.com](mailto:admin@bestdata.com)). **LIST PRICE:** \$269.

New Color QuickCam - 16 Million Colors At Your Fingertips!

# Be Colorful!

Color QuickCam™ includes everything you need for brilliant color pictures and video with your Mac. Plug it in, install the software and you're ready to rock. Great for fun at home, projects at work -- even send pictures over the net. Let your imagination go wild. Works with all QuickTime™ compatible software and on all QuickTime compatible Macs, including PowerBooks®. It's easy, fun, and your satisfaction is guaranteed. Color QuickCam is under \$200\*. B&W QuickCam is under \$100. Find both where fine computer products are sold.

Call 1-800-839-3629 or visit our site at [www.connectix.com](http://www.connectix.com).

 **Connectix**

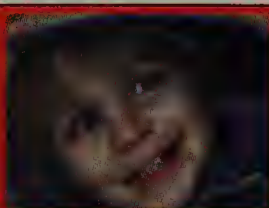
\*After \$30 rebate



Make Movies



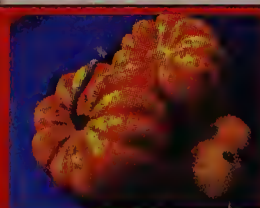
Video Conference



Take Fun Pictures



Inventory Valuables



Be Creative

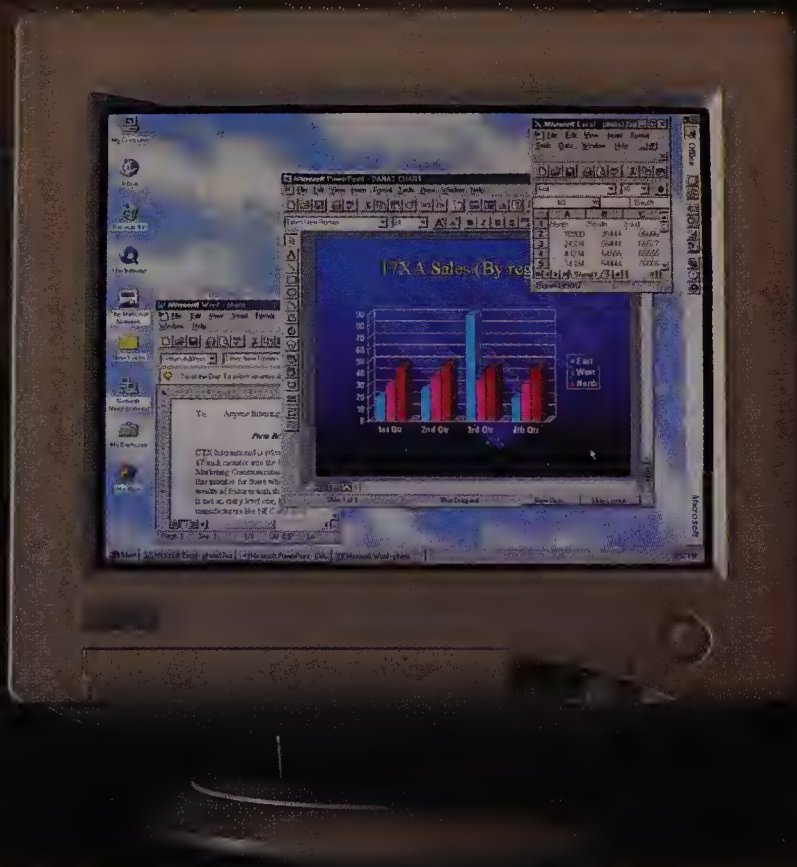
**Color  
QuickCam  
Now  
Shipping!**

© 1996 Connectix Corporation. 2655 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403 USA • 415-571-5100 • FAX: 415-571-5195 • EMAIL: [info@connectix.com](mailto:info@connectix.com)  
QuickCam is a trademark of Connectix Corporation. QuickTime and PowerBook are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 191 on reader service card



# How CTX Keeps The Big Names All Boxed In.



We're out-selling our big competitors and getting rave media reviews simply by providing more for less.

Take this handsome new DiamondTron™ 17XA (16" viewable) color monitor.

You'll be amazed at its picture quality. Compare its precision and clarity, center-to-corner and edge-to-edge, with any other monitor.

Look carefully at the sharpness and brightness that its 0.25 aperture-grill pitch delivers at resolutions all the way up to 1600 x 1200 (NI).

Yet notice how its anti-glare, anti-reflection coating makes such vivid color so easy on your eyes.

## On-screen display for quick adjustments.

Just flip open the control panel. One touch instantly guides you through more than 20 image controls so you can quickly adapt the screen to your application.

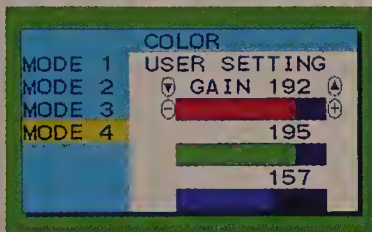
Don't put off upgrading your monitor another day.

We make your decision easy. With more features. Quick Plug and Play\* installation. ISO-9000-quality

manufacturing. A three-year limited warranty. Energy SuperStar™ power savings. PC, Mac, Sun and SPARC compatibility. Plus low TCO emissions.

Simply: More performance, less money.

No wonder CTX is keeping the competition boxed in. Call today for more information.



*Making Technology Affordable*

National Sales: 800-289-8808 FasFax: 818-837-4341 (Acct. No. 026)

\* Requires DDC-compatible video card. ©1996 CTX International, Inc. All products and brand names are trademarks of their respective companies. Specifications subject to change without notice.



1765GMe Monitor  
June 1995



1765GMe Monitor  
September 1995



1785GM Monitor  
March 1995



1785GM Monitor  
May 1995



Circle 102 on reader service card



# Ultimate Imaging

The Software and Hardware

You Really Need to Create Fantastic Images

by Deke McClelland



THE WORD ON THE STREET IS THAT A

major update of Adobe Photoshop is due out this fall. It may provide faster image processing, improved type capabilities,

multiple undos, or support for spot-color separations. Or it may provide none of these things and surprise us with other enhancements. But whatever the new version does, we can safely reach two basic conclusions about both the present condition and the short-term future of Macintosh imaging: every serious publishing professional needs to own Photoshop, and Photoshop by itself is not enough.

*Macworld* has assembled several different software and hardware alternatives that expand Photoshop's native capabilities or extend into areas that Photoshop simply doesn't touch. First we examine Live Picture (now distributed by Live Picture), Macromedia xRes, and Fractal Design Painter. Next we tackle the world of Photoshop plug-ins and companion utilities, and assemble what we consider to be the must-buy collection. Then we share an assortment of largely unknown, undocumented, and essential Photoshop secrets. And for the latest word on the fastest CPU, consult our review of the newest Power Mac systems from DayStar, Power Computing, Umax, and Apple. Finally, we assess the merits of several brands of 64- and 128-bit PCI video cards.

## You Can't Please All of the Artists Any of the Time

A lot has changed since the last significant Photoshop upgrade. Since Photoshop 3.0 shipped, Live Picture and Painter have both upgraded twice, xRes has debuted and upgraded to 2.0, and the World Wide Web has breathed new life into 72-pixels-per-inch (ppi) images. It's a testimony to Photoshop's core flexibility and functionality that it still dominates. In fact, by virtue of its superior selection, color-correction, filtering, layering, and printing capabilities, Photoshop remains the single most significant and capable image editor for the Mac. But the program's imperfections and omissions leave some artists searching for alternatives.

That's where Live Picture, xRes, and Painter come in. All three programs seek to share Photoshop's popularity by identifying and addressing the program's key weaknesses. (This is less true of Painter, which is the foremost Macintosh paint program in its own right. Even so, much of Painter targets image editors.) Judging by the most ballyhooed capabilities of Live Picture, xRes, and Painter, Photoshop's three most significant areas of weakness are as follows:

**Single Undo** Photoshop is one of the few publishing programs on the planet that offers just a single-level Undo command. Although there are several ways to restore bits and pieces of images saved to disk—provided you don't resize or crop the image—you can reverse one and only one operation.





田  
DF



# Essential Add-Ons

## No Photoshop User Should Be Without These Gems

**F**or many artists, Adobe Photoshop is more important than the operating system. Be honest—if Photoshop were available only on Windows, wouldn't you consider hocking your Power Mac and getting a Pentium? With so many computer artists unified around this single application, it's not surprising that software exists solely to satisfy their needs.

After gathering as many Photoshop plug-ins and support utilities as I could find, I selected the ones that every Photoshop user ought to own. I've organized my selections in order of importance, so if money is tight, you can add one product at a time. (No program costs more than \$400.) I for one would sooner part with my trusty old IIfx than take any of these treasures off my hard drive.

### DeBabelizer Bridges the Gaps

Ask a multimedia professional if he or she would prefer to give up Photoshop

or DeBabelizer, and the most likely response is, "Don't you *dare* touch either." Format conversion, palette reduction, batch processing, and background removal are all handled better by DeBabelizer than by any other tool. If you produce graphics for CD-ROMs or the Web, DeBabelizer may be your most important purchase.

DeBabelizer is the absolute master of color reduction. No other program does a better job of maintaining good color balance and soft transitions. The four figures at bottom left compare an image reduced to 16 colors inside both Photoshop (left) and DeBabelizer (right). The top images use dithering, and the lower ones do not. (Non-dithered artwork typically compresses better, resulting in small files for quicker online browsing.) DeBabelizer maintains smooth transitions in the sky, even without dithering. In Photoshop, you see white clouds, blue sky, and nary a transitional color between them.

The program is at times excessively complicated—the menu and option names are obtuse—but the manual is comprehensive and well organized. And I rarely find an image I can't open in DeBabelizer and save to a different format. If I had to create all my graphics with Photoshop and only one other tool, it would be DeBabelizer.

**DeBabelizer 1.6.5** Equilibrium (415/332-4343), \$399.

### PhotoMill Catalogs Images

It's easy to amass a large collection of digital artwork and photography, particularly if you own a digital camera. But sifting through all the files or viewing thumbnails inside Photoshop's Open dialog box is time-consuming. The most popular cataloger is Adobe Fetch (see "The Right Tools for the Job," *Macworld*, April 1996). But Fetch doesn't support drag and drop and lacks support for many new formats, including interlaced GIF files. I prefer Pacif-

ic Coast Software's PhotoMill. Though skimpily documented, PhotoMill is easier to use than Fetch and provides all the features most artists need.

Unlike Fetch, PhotoMill loads thumbnails in the background. You can drag a thumbnail from the PhotoMill catalog into Photoshop, QuarkXPress, Adobe PageMill, or any other program that supports Macintosh drag and drop. You can record sound clips to go with a thumbnail and view a slide show of full-size images accompanied by sound.



PhotoMill can't accommodate Photoshop-format files, and its keyword capabilities are not as robust as Fetch's. Yet, while Fetch seems to be in a temporary holding pattern, PhotoMill is keeping pace with new technology.

**PhotoMill 1.5.3** Pacific Coast Software (619/675-1106), \$99.95.

### TextureScape Creates Seamless Patterns

Textures are great for establishing neutral overlays and realistic backgrounds. Photoshop lets you generate repeating patterns, but it doesn't provide an automated way to eliminate the seams between tiles. Adobe TextureMaker, Alien Skin Textureshop, and Xaos Terrazzo are notable text-creation programs, but the best of the bunch is Specular TextureScape 2.0.

TextureScape is the only one that lets you design object-oriented embossed patterns. You draw shapes, layer them, assign colors and edge bevels, and light the shapes, all using a compact collection of straightforward controls. Tex-





tureScape guarantees seamless patterning by repeating the shapes at regular intervals, regardless of how you move or transform them.

TextureScape's palette of drawing tools lets you create shapes directly in the program. But most folks will still prefer to draw their original shapes in Adobe Illustrator or Macromedia FreeHand. When you complete the pattern, you can render it to pixels and then open it inside Photoshop.

**TextureScape 2.0** Specular International (413/253-3100), \$199.

### TypeCaster Plugs Into 3-D Text

If you want to create 3-D type directly inside Photoshop, the best solution is Xaos Tools' TypeCaster. You simply open a TypeCaster dialog box, enter some text, select a font, and modify the type in 3-D space. You can rotate, scale, and adjust the depth of the extrusion. You can also apply and modify surface textures on the face, bevel, and extruded sides of the type. Finally, you can assign and position light sources using a separate dialog box.

Be sure to apply the text to an independent layer inside Photoshop. Because TypeCaster doesn't support custom kerning, you'll need to adjust the type manually. In the example below,



the *c* is too close to the *m*. So I had to select the character and nudge it left toward the *A* for the finished logo. TypeCaster isn't perfect—live previews, individual character positioning, and letter warping should be added—but it's a strong first version and an excellent addition to Photoshop.

**TypeCaster 1.0** Xaos Tools (415/487-7000), \$199.

### The Black Box, Paint Alchemy, and Kai's Power Tools

Selecting one collection of special-effects plug-ins is difficult. My three favorites are Alien Skin's The Black Box 2, Xaos's Paint Alchemy 2, and Kai's Power Tools 3 (KPT 3) from MetaTools. Of the three, The Black Box is the least expensive and the most practical. It provides access to a number of beveling and distortion effects, including a unidirectional motion blur and an excellent glass refraction filter. Even the Drop Shadow and Glow filters are useful, though most first-year Photoshop users know how to create these effects. The Black Box lets you do all these effects in one step, and you can save the settings and reapply them later. For my money, The Black Box is the most solid special-effects collection out there.

Paint Alchemy and KPT 3 are special-effects laboratories—a tad opaque if you're on a deadline, but lots of fun. Paint Alchemy is a single plug-in that automatically smears the colors in a selection with a series of brushstrokes. You can load a gray-scale PICT file to use as a brush and then modulate the size, angle, and opacity of the brushstrokes to create an infinite range of variations. My only complaint is that Xaos has doubled the list price of Paint Alchemy since the initial release without doubling its capabilities.

KPT 3 is an artistic adventure down the White Rabbit's hole. Some folks find its otherworldly options and controls inspiring; others find that the interface impedes their progress. But however you judge its interface, KPT 3 is a powerful collection of plug-ins. The Gradient Designer filter lets you create an array of gradations unmatched by any other software. And while the randomized Texture Explorer doesn't match TextureScape for precision control, it generates some intriguing infinite patterns. Other filters bolster Photoshop's native capabilities by supplying special blurring, edge-tracing, and noise functions.

**The Black Box 2.0** Alien Skin Software (919/832-4124), \$119.

**Paint Alchemy 2.0** Xaos Tools (415/487-7000), \$199.

**Kai's Power Tools 3.0.2** MetaTools (805/566-6200), \$199.

**Fixed Resolution** All images, text, and brushstrokes added to a Photoshop composition must conform to uniform resolution. Worse yet, a transformation applied in one step cannot be reversed or modified a few steps later without degrading the image.

**Sluggish Speed** Photoshop slows down in relation to the size and resolution of the image. Even on a fast machine, you have to be patient to edit a 20MB image and downright stoic to work on a 100MB image. More RAM, acceleration boards, and faster Macs all help, but a lot of money doesn't guarantee a lot of gain (see "Photoshop at Warp Speed," elsewhere in this section).

We evaluated Live Picture 2.5, xRes 2.0, and Painter 4.0 based on their performance in each of these areas. The results are both surprising and moderately disappointing. Live Picture remains strong in all three areas, though little has changed since its initial U.S. release. xRes 2.0 represents a marked improvement over the previous version, but it is still the quirkiest of the bunch. And Painter—a program that seems far removed from the day-to-day issues of workflow and productivity—fares better than you might expect.

### Unleash the Undo

Painter offers up to 32 levels of undo, xRes offers 20, and—depending on whom you talk to—Live Picture offers an unlimited number or just 1. When you choose the Undo command in Live Picture, it changes to Redo. This means you can backstep 1 operation, and no farther. Strictly speaking, Live Picture has 1 Undo. But Live Picture representatives maintain that the program offers something better. Because Live Picture tracks every brushstroke and edit as a mathematical path—much like those in Macromedia FreeHand or Adobe Illustrator—you can go back and manipulate the brushstroke long after you create it. This is clearly a useful feature, but it neither replaces nor eliminates the need for multiple undos. For example, if you delete one layer and then rotate another, the first layer is lost just as surely as it is in Photoshop. The irony is that Live Picture's core technology would support multiple undos with less overhead than Photoshop or any other competitor.

If you thought that sounded a bit



# Photoshop Secrets

Macworld's Expert

Shares His Top Techniques

**N**o matter if you're an imaging professional or an amateur photographer, you probably use Adobe Photoshop so much that you think you've pretty well mastered every detail of the program. The following are a few favorite tips and techniques that I've discovered in the last year or so. Many are undocumented, and all are gems. (For more tips, see <http://www.macworld.com>.)

## Navigation Techniques

No matter how you cut it, navigation is an inconvenience. Photoshop provides a wealth of hidden tricks.

**Maximum Zoom** Pressing ⌘-plus (+) and ⌘-minus (-) zoom in and out, respectively. But did you know that you can zoom all the way in (a 16:1 screen-to-image pixel ratio) or all the way out (a 1:16 ratio) by pressing ⌘-option-plus and ⌘-option-minus? Double-click on the Zoom Tool icon to return to 1:1.

**Parting the Palettes** If you don't want to hide a palette entirely, you can option-click on its title bar to hide everything but the title bar and panel tabs, or click on a title bar to snap the palette to the nearest edge of the screen, away from the image window's center. This also works on the toolbox.

**Return for Options** Never double-click on a tool icon to display the Options palette. It's easier to simply press the return key when the tool is selected. This also activates the first option-box value. Then you can enter a new value and press return to apply it.

**Number Nudge** You can incrementally adjust a highlighted option-box value in any palette or dialog box by pressing an arrow key. Press the up or

down arrow to raise or lower the value by 1; press shift-up or shift-down to raise or lower the value by 10. Photoshop even accounts for the range of an option. In the Unsharp Mask dialog box, for example, pressing an arrow key changes the Amount value by 1, but it nudges the Radius value a scant 0.1.

## Color Tricks

Whether your color is meant for the screen or the press, the following tips should come in handy.

**Colorful Downsizing** In Web publishing, lower bit depths translate to



quicker uploads. If you use the Indexed Color command to reduce the color palette to 4-bit (16 colors), you can reduce the upload time by 50 percent. The problem is that a 4-bit palette may sacrifice key colors in your image, as in the emu on the upper right.

The trick is to exaggerate the colors you want to retain. First expand the size of the image using the Canvas Size command to permit an area for scratch colors. Then clone the colorful areas and enlarge them in the scratch area, as I did in the left side of the bottom image. Then when you switch to a 4-bit palette, the color spans a wider gamut.

**Correction Coda** The color-correction dialog boxes reset each time you

bring them up on screen. But if you want to duplicate the last set of corrections you applied, press the option key when choosing the color-correction command. Or press option along with the standard keyboard shortcut, as in ⌘-option-L for Levels.

**CMYK Picker** You can choose the CMYK Preview and Gamut Warning commands while inside Photoshop's Color Picker dialog box. CMYK Preview shows how colors will appear in the CMYK color space; Gamut Warning coats all colors that fall outside the CMYK gamut with gray. Gamut Warning is especially useful for masking out colors that won't print.

## Selection Secrets

Photoshop's selection tools are the most plentiful and versatile around, but they aren't always obvious.

**Add and Subtract** Everyone knows that you add to a selection with the shift key and subtract with the ⌘ key. But did you know that you can press shift and choose the Color Range command to add to a selection, press ⌘ and choose Color Range to subtract, and use shift-⌘ and Color Range to find the intersection of selections?

**Floating Options** Pressing ⌘-J either clones and floats a selection or drops a floater. But add the option key and things change: ⌘-option-J floats a selection without cloning, leaving a hole behind the floater. If the selection is already floating, ⌘-option-J drops a clone and leaves the floater intact. And, don't forget, you can drop a specific portion of a floater by ⌘-dragging around it with the type tool.

**Transforming a Selection** To transform an image without choosing the selection, switch to Quick Mask mode (press Q), then perform the transformation, and switch back out (press Q again). For example, when you switch to the Quick Mask mode and apply Image Size, from the Image menu, Photoshop scales both the image and the selection simultaneously.

**Transforming a Path** Photoshop also transforms paths with an image. But how do you transform a path independently of an image? First duplicate the image by option-choosing Duplicate from the Image menu, then apply



the desired transformation. Use the arrow tool to drag and drop the transformed path into the original image window. (Option-click to select the entire path and *then* drag.)

### A GIF for Any Background

Photoshop 3.0.5's new GIF89a Export filter allows you to create interlaced GIF images with transparent pixels. Sadly, the GIF format offers no provision for translucent pixels, which makes creating soft edges difficult. The trick is to create random pixel patterns that fade into any background.

First select the portion of the original RGB image that you want to remain opaque. Then feather the selection. Invert the selection (Select menu's Inverse command) to select the area that will become transparent, and float the selection (⌘-J). Fill the floating selection with some garish color that is absent from the rest of the image, such as red in the tapir image. Then select the Dissolve option from the pop-up menu in the Layers palette.

Convert the image to 256 or fewer colors. Then choose GIF89a Export and click on the garish color in the



image preview to make all occurrences of that color transparent. If a few of the garish pixels remain opaque, zoom in and click on them as well. The pixels from the image will now dissipate into the background, regardless of what background color the person viewing your Web page uses.



**Every Old Pixel Is New Again** These three images show the result of taking an image, reducing it to 25 percent of its original size, and then enlarging it 400 percent inside Photoshop. The final image suffers terribly because Photoshop throws away most of the pixels, then tries to generate new pixels based on the few that are left. By contrast, Live Picture and xRes return to the original image each time you make changes. If you reduced the image to 25 percent, you'd get the middle image. But when you enlarged it 400 percent, you'd return to the image on the left, with every single pixel intact.

complicated, it's even more complicated in xRes. The Undo command in xRes distinguishes between two varieties of operations—global operations include deletions and transformations, while local operations comprise brushstrokes, color corrections, and filters. You can undo up to 20 local operations per layer, but just 1 global operation. Furthermore, a local operation eclipses a global undo, meaning that if you apply a filter, rotate a layer, and then apply a brushstroke, you can undo the brushstroke and the filter, but not the rotation (which is global). Even more unsettling, xRes requires a huge Undo buffer in memory. If you want 20 undos, the program demands a free space on the scratch disk equal to 20 times the size of the image. That's 2GB for a 100MB image. And a bug prevents you from lowering the number of undos to free up virtual memory on a secondary scratch disk (Macromedia promises a fix in an upcoming release). Although xRes should be applauded for permitting multiple undos per layer, I think a broader interpretation would enhance the feature's appeal and potential.

Painter provides the best undo system. There is no distinction between one kind of operation and another, and

Painter's memory management is also better. Like Photoshop, Painter segments the image into square tiles. When you paint across the image or apply a command, Painter saves the affected tiles—not the entire image or layer—to the Undo buffer. This still takes up a fair amount of room on disk, but Painter manages to keep things efficient.

**Undo Champ:** Painter 4.0

### Imagine There's No Pixels

Photoshop and Painter subsist on pixels the way a blue whale subsists on plankton. But xRes and Live Picture take a different approach. xRes is essentially a pixel-based program, but it permits you to transform images and type without inflicting incremental damage. Live Picture is an object-oriented program, which means that it allows both resolution-independent brushstrokes and multiple image resolutions within a single composition.

In xRes, every layer in a composition has to conform to the same resolution, just as in Photoshop and Painter. But as long as you are working in the so-called xRes mode, the program invariably consults the original image when applying transformations. This means you can scale a layer to 25 percent and then scale it back to its original dimensions to restore the same pixels you started with. In Photoshop, each resizing throws away the old pixels and generates a new set of pixels, gradually degrading the image quality (see "Every Old Pixel Is New Again"). In xRes, you can scale and rotate images as much as you want without damaging your image. Similarly, when you enlarge type, xRes redraws the letters based on the printer-font definition, thus ensuring



## Image-Editor Roundup

	Photoshop 3.0.5	Live Picture 2.5	xRes 2.0	Painter 4.0
Company	Adobe Systems	Live Picture	Macromedia	Fractal Design
Phone	415/961-4400	408/464-5988	415/252-2000	408/688-5300
List price	\$895	\$995	\$799	\$549
Star rating <sup>A</sup>	★★★★/8.5	★★★★/7.2	★★★/6.3	★★★★/8.9
Minimum/suggested RAM partition (in kilobytes) <sup>B</sup>	10,368/13,440	20,448/26,592	14,109/18,109	14,885/14,885
<b>Features</b>				
Pyramid file format	○	●	●	● <sup>C</sup>
Interlaced screen redraw	○	●	<sup>D</sup>	○
Opens multiple documents	●	○	●	●
Clipboard support	●	○	●	●
Drag and drop between open images	●	○	●	○
Numerical sharpening and blurring	●	○	●	●
Maximum number of undos	1	1	20 <sup>D</sup>	32
Unlimited transformations without image degradation	○	●	●	○
Resolution-independent brushstrokes	○	●	○	○
Traditional-media brushes and paper textures	○	○	●	●
Direct access to pixels	●	○	●	●
Blend modes	●	○	●	●
Scratch disk required	●	○	●	●
File formats (other than native)	EPS, GIF89a, JPEG, Photo CD, PICT, TIFF	JPEG <sup>E</sup> , Photo CD, TIFF	EPS <sup>F</sup> , GIF89a, Photo CD, PICT, PNG, Progressive JPEG, TIFF	EPS <sup>F</sup> , GIF89a, JPEG, PICT, TIFF
Batch processes format conversions	○	●	●	○
Opens Photoshop 3 compositions with layers intact	●	○	○	●

● = yes; ○ = no. <sup>A</sup> Based on features, implementation, innovation, performance, reliability, ease of use, and value. (See Star Ratings section for full explanation.) <sup>B</sup> On a Power Macintosh; minimum 680X0 partition may be smaller. <sup>C</sup> Not native format. <sup>D</sup> 20 local undos per layer, 1 global undo. <sup>E</sup> Can save IVUE files with JPEG compression. <sup>F</sup> Only saves EPS; cannot rasterize.

the best possible resolution. It's a level of flexibility that's simply absent in Photoshop 3.0.5.

Live Picture doesn't give a passing thought to pixels during the entire editing process. Live Picture is more like Free-Hand or QuarkXPress than Photoshop in this regard. Each image is a self-contained object with its own resolution. Each letter of text is a mathematical path that you can scale and distort, as in a draw program. The brushstrokes and edits are also paths, so you can erase your edits anytime. I've talked to artists who are under the illusion that there's no such thing as resolution in Live Picture—the program somehow describes the images using pure math. But Live Picture is not that elaborate; it's merely an object-oriented image handler. The program renders images at their original resolution and renders all type and brushstrokes at the highest resolution possible. The downside is that you can't access individual pixels the way you can in a true bitmap program like Photoshop or Painter. For example, Photoshop lets you clone bits

and pieces of an image to extend a background or cover up imperfections, while Live Picture requires you to create a different layer for each new clone. But if your primary interest is compositing images, Live Picture's approach is fast and flexible.

#### Resolution-Independence Champ: Live Picture 2.5

#### Delayed Satisfaction

Pixel editing is a tremendous chore. Insofar as software is concerned, every pixel is a 24-digit series of 0's and 1's, and a typical 20MB image contains millions of these numbers. Certainly, faster CPUs and coprocessors help, but as any middle manager will tell you, the surest way to expedite a job is to avoid doing it in the first place. Avoidance is precisely the approach that each of our programs adopts to some extent.

For example, when you apply a blend mode such as Multiply or Screen to a layer in Photoshop, the program calculates the effect of the blend mode on the visible pixels only. If you're zoomed out to the 1:4 view size, say, Photoshop applies

the blend mode to one out of every 16 pixels (4 pixels horizontally by 4 pixels vertically). Painter 4 employs reference floaters, which are screen-resolution proxy layers. They permit you to experiment with a series of transformations and then apply them en masse when you achieve the desired effect.

Both Live Picture and xRes employ special pyramid-style file formats. Live Picture's IVUE format and xRes's LRG format store images several times, at progressively halved resolutions (see "Pyramid Scheme"). The program lifts just the proxy tiles from the file that represent the portion of the image visible on screen. If you want to view the upper-left corner of an image at the 1:4 zoom ratio, for example, the program loads the quarter-resolution tiles from the upper-left corner and ignores all other tiles. The next time you scroll or magnify the image, the program goes back to the LRG or IVUE file, loads different tiles, and reapplies your effects to the new tiles. Both Live Picture and Macromedia chafe at the mere mention of the term *proxy*—they're afraid artists will



equate it with static 72-ppi previews like those in Specular Collage—but the fact is, these tiles act as screen-resolution surrogates. Both programs can swap proxy images in and out at a moment's notice to simulate the appearance of a continuous image.

Live Picture and xRes also use interleaving to speed up screen redraw. When you display a new portion of the composition, the program displays big, chunky pixels to give you an idea of what the image looks like. It then draws in the screen-resolution proxy, so that you see one image pixel for every screen pixel. Live Picture lets you perform new operations without waiting for the screen redraw. xRes ignores you and stalls for a few seconds if you try to switch applications or apply a brushstroke during redraw.

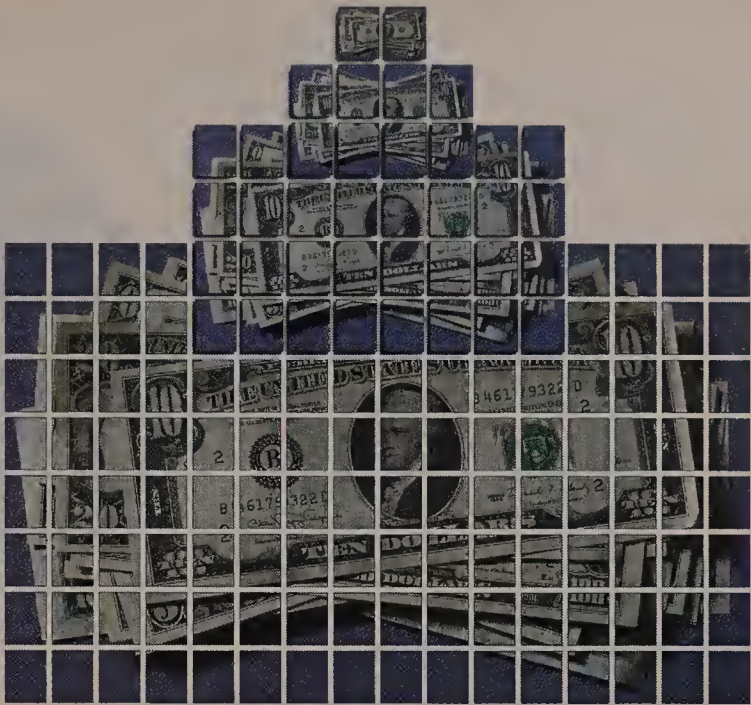
Proxy images permit Live Picture and xRes to work at unparalleled speed. It takes 2 or 3 seconds to load an IVUE or LRG image on screen, regardless of the image size, and transformations and other operations fly by. For example, when editing a 18MB image on a Power Mac 8100 with 40MB of RAM assigned to the application, Live Picture took 5 seconds to rotate the image 37 degrees, xRes took 9 seconds, Photoshop took 54 seconds with the help of a Radius PhotoEngine accelerator card, and Painter lagged behind at 6 minutes, 51 seconds. (Painter's reference floaters are better suited to smaller images and multiple transformations.) Larger images barely slow Live Picture or xRes, whereas Photoshop or Painter slows to a crawl.

**Speed Champs:** tie, xRes 2.0 and Live Picture 2.5

already own version 2.0 and you're at all cost conscious, IVUE batch processing and support for Photoshop filters might not justify the \$150 upgrade fee—but its core technology remains superior. And if you're as bothered as I am by the program's hefty list of omissions—Live Picture supports neither the Clipboard nor drag and drop, lacks blend modes and numerical focus controls, and lets you edit only the topmost visible layer—the future holds hope: 3.0 is slated to be a major upgrade.

Although xRes 2.0 is a considerable improvement over its inept predecessor, it still leaves room for improvement. The program requires vast expanses of scratch-disk space, whereas Live Picture needs none. If you apply a blend mode to a layer and then convert the color model from RGB to CMYK, the layer inverts. And the type tool still doesn't support automatic kerning. None of these problems is debilitating. If you know Photoshop, the learning curve is slight. Many keyboard tricks are identical. Option-clicking with the lasso tool creates straight-edged selections, for example. If Macromedia would rethink the undo and scratch-disk structure, replace the type tool, and unkink the few remaining quirks, xRes could be a real competitor.

Ironically, the odd man out in this article—Painter 4.0—is the program that



**Pyramid Scheme** The native file formats for xRes (LRG) and Live Picture (IVUE) repeat an image several times at halved resolutions, so that each repeated image contains a quarter as many pixels as the one before it. (Repeating a quarter of the pixels in an image over and over results in a file size that is 33 percent larger than normal. For example, an 18MB uncompressed TIFF image takes up 24MB in the LRG or IVUE format.) LRG and IVUE also break the image into regular tiles so that the program can load and edit only those tiles visible on screen.

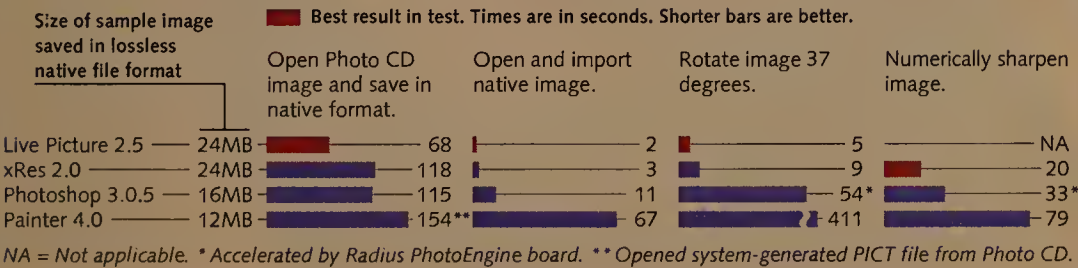
still leaves me scratching my head at times, but it has one huge factor in its favor: about 50 percent of its capabilities are completely absent from any other piece of software on the planet.

### The Last Word

If you edit images professionally, or you merely want the best tools money can buy, then Photoshop is a must. By all accounts—including the admissions of its competitors—Photoshop remains the cornerstone of Macintosh graphics applications. But when Photoshop frustrates and disappoints, three applications lie in waiting, eager to smooth out the rough edges. One program, xRes, shows promise that it could eliminate the need for Photoshop in the future. The program is so similar to Photoshop, in fact, that it feels in many respects like an upgrade (albeit an upgrade in need of a few repairs). Alas, xRes's mimicry has its own risks. With a new version of Photoshop due out this year, it may very well be Photoshop that eliminates the need for its challengers. **m**

DEKE MCCLELLAND authored *Macworld Photoshop 3 Bible* (IDG Books Worldwide), which was at last count the number-one title on any graphics or electronic-publishing topic. His newest title, *The Illustrator 6 Book* (Peachpit Press), is due out in June.

### Time Tests with 18MB Photo CD Image



### Three Programs, Three Directions

If you work with large images—20MB or bigger—then you'd do well to check out Live Picture. The program is superfast and blessed with an object-oriented construction. I must confess disappointment with the most recent update—if you

most artists should own. Though it won only one of the criteria in this article (for its multiple undos) and it's the last program you'd want to use to open a 100MB image, Painter simply can't be beat in the painting and special-effects arenas. Its interface is dense, and its documentation



The secret to clean,  
clear beautiful skin.

The secret is the oh-so-chic PDC-2000 Digital Camera series from Polaroid. It's like having the vibrant color and head-turning sharpness of an SLR digital camera, but at a fraction of the cost. With 1600 x 1200 super high resolution and 24-bit color, the incredibly easy-to-use PDC-2000 provides professional quality images for final art, FPOs and web sites. Count on full technical support and a 30-day money back guarantee. Who says you have to be a super-model to look like a million dollars? Call 1-800-816-2611, ext. 537 and see it in the flesh or check us out at [www.polaroid.com](http://www.polaroid.com).

See the picture,  
not the pixels.



*The fashion model above was photographed with the PDC-2000 Digital Camera.*

 **Polaroid**  
Digital  
Imaging

Circle 295 on reader service card



# Photoshop at Warp Speed

Superfast Clones Challenge the Power Mac

by Galen Gruman



**Y**OU HAVE YOUR image-editing suite picked out, and you're ready to do some serious work. But now that you've got the most advanced software, your Mac system—whether it's a Quadra 840AV or a Power Mac 8100/80—seems a little dated, especially with new multiprocessing Macs and 150MHz PowerPC 604-based systems available. It's time to take your image-editing studio to the next performance level.

## Performance Standouts

As sure as death and taxes, each year's Macs are always noticeably faster than their predecessors. But even with this inevitable progress in mind, the latest generation stands out when it comes to speed. Macworld Lab's benchmarks highlight the dramatic speed improvements using today's Mac systems for a variety of real-world Adobe Photoshop tasks (see "Getting the Photoshop Edge").

Equipped with 150MHz PowerPC 604 CPUs, top-speed Macs today achieve some pretty impressive numbers. They're three times as fast as the Quadra 840AV, the screaming top-of-the-line system just a few years ago, and twice as fast as the original Power Mac speed demon, the 8100/80.

Power Computing already offers a 150MHz system, the PowerWave 604/150, and Umax Computer (510/226-6886) recently announced the 150MHz



KEVIN CANDLAND/SCREEN IMAGES BY DIANE FENSTER

SuperMac S900. Apple should be offering revamped, 150MHz versions of the Power Mac 8500 and 9500 by the time this issue appears (see "New Notebooks, Desktops on Horizon," *News, Macworld*, May 1996). Expect faster Macs to hit the street in early fall, when 200MHz PowerPCs become widely available.

**The Multiprocessing Edge** More so than improvements in raw chip speeds, multiprocessing systems hold real promise for breakthrough performance. In a nutshell, these Macs use several CPUs working in tandem, processing

transactions faster by splitting the work between the chips. Just as two people can carry more bricks per hour than one person, multiple CPUs can perform more computations than one.

Multiprocessing systems have been around on Unix and PC platforms for a while, so why have they taken so long to debut in the Mac market? Essentially, it boils down to the fact that the standard, out-of-the-box Mac OS doesn't support multiple CPUs.

With Apple's blessing and cooperation, DayStar Digital (770/967-2077)



developed a system extension that lets the Mac OS work with multiple CPUs when you run programs designed for multiprocessing. Capitalizing on this new capability, DayStar offers the four-CPU Genesis MP series, and Umax's SuperMac S900 has a slot for a second CPU card.

Although multiprocessing probably won't speed up most of your work, certain tasks within applications that take advantage of multiple CPUs can see improvements up to 3.5 times the speed of comparable-speed, single-CPU systems, according to Macworld Lab tests; typical gains, though, are around 2.5 times the speed of a single CPU.

Because the latest version of Photoshop can use multiprocessing in several key computations, it makes sense for imaging professionals to consider a multiprocessor system. Be prepared: the system cost is high, so you should make sure the extra work you do will offset the investment. A four-CPU, 150MHz Genesis MP 600 system with 32MB of RAM costs about \$17,500, while the system we tested—a 132MHz Genesis MP 528 with 16MB of RAM—costs about \$13,500. High stakes indeed, but for a service bureau or other high-volume shop, a Genesis MP could be a great value.

Adding a second CPU card to the Umax SuperMac should increase that system's speed by about 80 percent for multiprocessor-aware tasks. Umax expects to offer its multiprocessing card—which relies on the DayStar's multiprocessing software—for around \$1000 this summer. Macworld Lab tested a late prototype model without a second CPU card—Umax said it was final except for some stylistic refinements—and found it to be a superb choice. With an expected price of \$4000 for a 16MB configuration, and an optional UltraSCSI/100BaseT Ethernet card for \$500 more, this system could easily become the Mac of choice for professional image editors.

For many users, a two-CPU SuperMac S900 will be more attractive than the Genesis MP, since it costs less but still provides a notable speed improvement. Your choice ultimately depends on how often you perform multiprocessor-aware tasks and whether the extra work you can take in will justify the cost of the Umax card or of a full Genesis system.

Total Impact (805/987-8704) offers yet another multiprocessor option, the Total PowerSMP. This PCI card adds as

many as four PowerPC 604 CPUs to your Mac at speeds up to 150MHz, and includes the DayStar multiprocessing software. The card was not shipping as *Macworld* went to press, but the company expects the price of a four-CPU, 100MHz card to be \$3800.

As Macworld Lab benchmarks show, four CPUs aren't four times as fast as one CPU, nor are two CPUs twice as fast. As when multiple people share a task, there's additional overhead involved in splitting the computational work; one CPU acts as a supervisor as well as a worker, taking time out to coordinate the workload to the various processors.

So far, only Photoshop 3.0.4 and 3.0.5 and Strata StudioPro 1.75+ take advantage of multiprocessing, but several companies have agreed to support it in upcoming versions. Within the next year, expect to see multiprocessing versions of Deneba Canvas, Fractal Design Painter, and Live Picture (from Live Picture; formerly distributed by MetaTools).

**An Extra Boost** Whether you get a single-CPU system like a Power Mac or

a PowerWave, or a multi-CPU system like a Genesis MP or a SuperMac S900 equipped with a second CPU, you might also consider a Photoshop accelerator. You have two choices.

One option is the ThunderColor 30 series from Radius (408/541-6100). These PCI video-display cards—the \$1999 ThunderColor 30/1152 for 1152-by-870-pixel resolution on two-page displays, and the \$2499 ThunderColor 30/1600 for an image size of 1600 by 1200 pixels—include a ColorEngine daughter-card for Photoshop acceleration. (You can also add the \$999 ColorEngine to the Thunder 30 series of video-display cards for the same result.) Radius had no ColorEngines available for testing, and the company expects to offer a new version later this year. Unfortunately, we were not impressed with the Thunder 30's performance as a video-display card (see "Maximum Display," elsewhere in this section).

The other option—one worth considering now—is the PowerShop from Adaptive Solutions (503/690-1236). This \$2000 card accelerates several Photoshop

## RATED: PHOTOSHOP SYSTEMS HARDWARE

### Genesis MP 528

**RATING:** ★★★★★/7.2 **PROS:** Four CPUs accelerate common Photoshop effects; case accepts nine internal drives; easy to upgrade. **CONS:** Expensive; most tasks can't use multiple CPUs. **COMPANY:** DayStar Digital (770/967-2077, [sales@daystar.com](mailto:sales@daystar.com)). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** \$13,500 (16MB of RAM, 1GB hard drive, 256K cache, keyboard, mouse).

### Power Macintosh 8500/120

**RATING:** ★★★★★/7.7 **PROS:** Supports two-page displays at 24-bit color with 4MB of VRAM. **CONS:** Difficult to add components; comparatively high price. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** \$4500 (16MB of RAM, 2GB hard drive, 512K cache, mouse).

### Power Macintosh 9500/132

**RATING:** ★★★★★/6.3 **PROS:** Six PCI slots offer above-average expansion. **CONS:** The number of drive bays is low considering its size;

poorly designed for upgrades. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** \$4700 (16MB of RAM, 2GB hard drive, 512K cache, mouse).

### PowerShop

**RATING:** ★★★★★/5.1 **PROS:** Accelerates several key Photoshop tasks. **CONS:** Incompatibility with Photoshop 3.0.5 Full PS Accelerator plug-in causes many tasks to run slightly more slowly than they do without the card. **COMPANY:** Adaptive Solutions (503/690-1236, [info@asi.com](mailto:info@asi.com)). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** \$2000.

### PowerWave 604/150

**RATING:** ★★★★★/7.7 **PROS:** Relatively inexpensive; solid speed and expandability. **CONS:** None. **COMPANY:** Power Computing (512/388-6868, [info@powercc.com](mailto:info@powercc.com)). **DIRECT PRICE:** \$4249 (16MB of RAM, 2GB hard drive, 512K cache, video card with 4MB of VRAM, keyboard, mouse).



functions (you'll need version 3.0.4 or higher), and it's priced to attract people put off by the price of the Genesis MP.

Macworld Lab testing found that the PowerShop accelerated very few functions that a multiprocessor card would not—the only notable PowerShop advantage was in arbitrary rotation—and it does not accelerate several functions that a multiprocessor card would, including distortion, blur, noise effects, and fragment pixelation.

The PowerShop combines 64 processors on a 12-inch card to accelerate basic Photoshop functions, the same ones that Radius's ColorEngine speeds up. For \$2000, you'd probably expect more functions to be accelerated, but Adaptive Solutions is limited to those Photoshop functions that Adobe permits it to accelerate (essentially, features accessible via plug-in architecture).

Note that the PowerShop is not compatible with Photoshop 3.0.5's Full PS Accelerator plug-in, so in many cases it actually runs 2 to 10 percent slower than a regular Mac using Photoshop 3.0.5 with the plug-in installed. In benchmark testing, Macworld Lab removed the plug-in during PowerShop tests but left it enabled for the other systems. Adaptive is working with Adobe on a fix.

Power users with a real need for speed might want to combine the Adaptive card with a four-CPU Genesis MP or a dual-CPU Umax system, but check before you do: there's an incompatibility that vendors are trying to fix. As we went to press, the PowerShop and the multiprocessor Macs were incompatible. (Radius's ColorEngine has the same incompatibility with the multiprocessor Macs).

## Choosing the Right System

Whether you decide on a single-CPU or multiprocessing system, you need to decide which model is best for you. Take these factors into consideration when making your choice.

The Power Mac 8500 and PowerWave 604/150 have three PCI slots, while the Power Mac 9500, Umax SuperMac S900, and Genesis MP have six slots. Most serious imaging users don't need more than three PCI slots: one for an accelerated video-display card (the 8500's built-in video supports 24-bit color on two-page monitors, but you'll still want the card for maximum performance), one for a SCSI accelerator or RAID card, and

perhaps one for a Photoshop accelerator card. Consider whether those three extra slots are really necessary, keeping in mind your future needs: you may someday want space for digital-video-input cards, or one of the new high-speed storage interfaces.

All these systems feature tower enclosures with plenty of space inside for extra drives. This frees up your desk space for important things like scanners, coffee mugs, and proof prints of your work. When deciding how many internal drive bays you need, keep in mind that the bundled 4X CD-ROM drive takes up one bay in all of the tower systems.

The Power Mac 8500 and PowerWave 604/150 both hold three half-height, 5¼-inch drives, but the PowerWave's case is designed for simpler upgrading, which gives it the edge. If you opt for the six-slot systems, both the Umax SuperMac S900 and the Power Mac 9500 hold four drives: two 5¼-inch bays and two 3½-inch bays each.

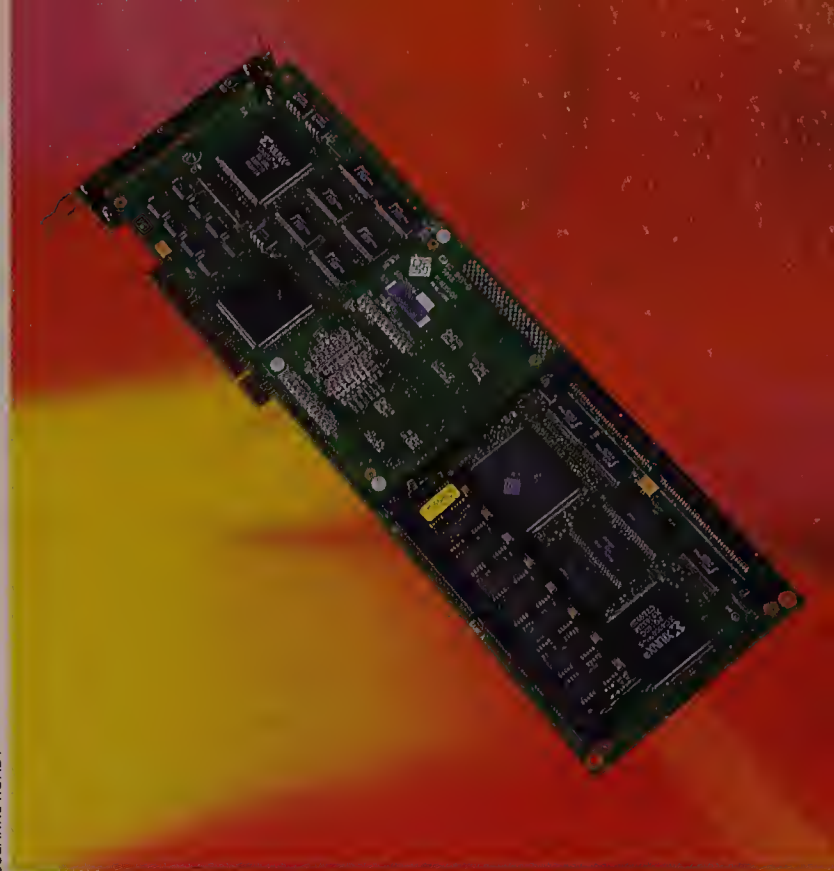
Finally, there's the Genesis MP, a huge beast of a Mac. Weighing in at around 60 pounds—and occupying twice the volume of any other Mac tower—this behemoth looks more like a shrunk-down mainframe than a personal computer. The Genesis has nine drive bays—seven 3½-inch and two 5¼-inch—and the internal SCSI cable can connect to six of them; you'll need a SCSI card to support more than six internal drives. Designed to accommodate an internal RAID system for fast disk access, the case makes adding and removing drives a snap.

## Vital Components

Once you've selected your ideal system, make sure you properly equip it with the right peripherals.

**RAM** If you've gone to the trouble of purchasing a turbocharged system, you'll get your biggest performance boost by loading it with plenty of memory.

Longtime Photoshop users have a magic formula: be sure to buy three times as much RAM as the size of your largest typical file. For example, if you often work on files as big as 40MB, get at least 120MB of RAM on your system. (Figure about \$700 per 16MB increment.)



SUZANNE ROADY

**Speed Limits** The Adaptive Solutions PowerShop accelerates key Photoshop tasks, but an incompatibility with Adobe's Full PS plug-in causes it to perform many functions slower than a stock Power Mac.

It may sound like an incredible amount of RAM (and money), but Photoshop needs that much memory to avoid using its disk cache, which slows down operations considerably. Go for high-capacity DIMMs, such as 16MB and 32MB, so you'll use the fewest DIMM slots possible. After all, you may need to add even more RAM later as your file sizes increase.

**Storage** When you need to access your disk for opening or saving files, you'll want a fast drive. You'll also want high capacity—think gigabytes, not megabytes. When it comes to storage, don't be stingy: a 4GB or 9GB drive is a good investment for most imaging professionals. You can get an internal 4GB drive for as little as \$1000.

For maximum speed, opt for a RAID level 0 or 1 system, which speeds up disk access anywhere from 10 percent, when opening a file, to 52 percent, for copying it. These speed increases (like the others here) come at a dear cost: megabyte for megabyte, RAID systems cost four to five times what a standard drive does.

Another option for drives is Ultra SCSI, a new standard that promises to double data-transfer speeds. To get top performance from an Ultra SCSI drive, you need a PCI SCSI card from a company like Adaptec (408/945-9600) or Atto (716/691-1999). Ultra SCSI drives and cards were just starting to ship as *Macworld* went to press.

Along with Ultra SCSI, two more technologies are slated to crowd into the

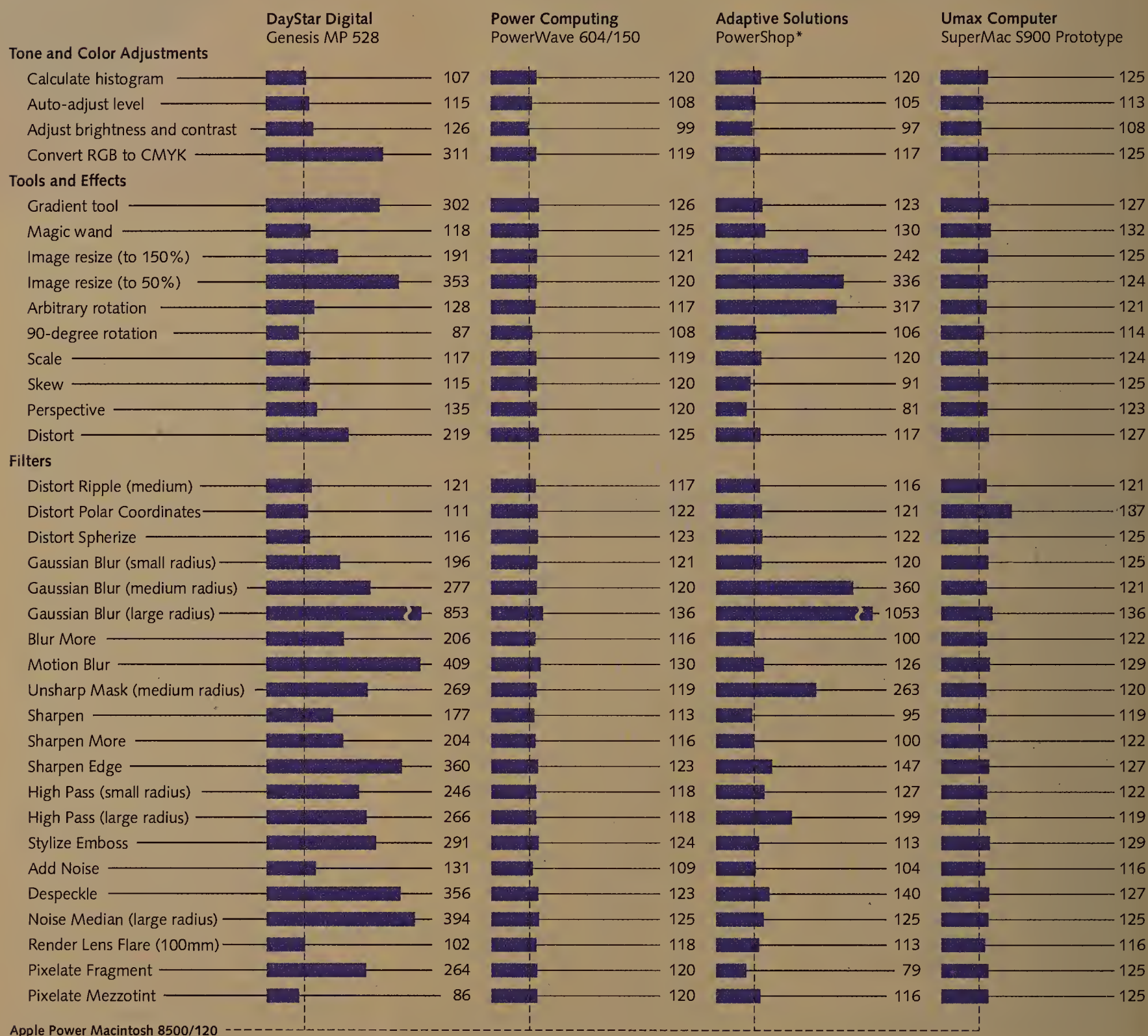


# Getting the Photoshop Edge

To gauge system performance for professional use, we performed a variety of typical Photoshop functions to see which ones the multiprocessor cards and Photoshop accelerators would speed up. The effects varied considerably, even among similar operations. In several cases, a filter or effect had dramatically different degrees of speed increase depending on its setting (see Gaussian Blur for a key example). When the speed increase was essentially the same for all settings, we reported just one

(as in the case of Unsharp Mask). When analyzing the results, notice that in some cases an accelerator can decrease performance. Keep in mind that the Power Mac 8500 runs at a slower clock speed (120MHz) than other systems tested and that the Genesis MP 528's CPUs run at 132MHz, not at 150MHz as the PowerWave's and SuperMac's do. You can expect the 150MHz Genesis MP 600 to perform comparably with these two systems for tasks not affected by multiprocessing.

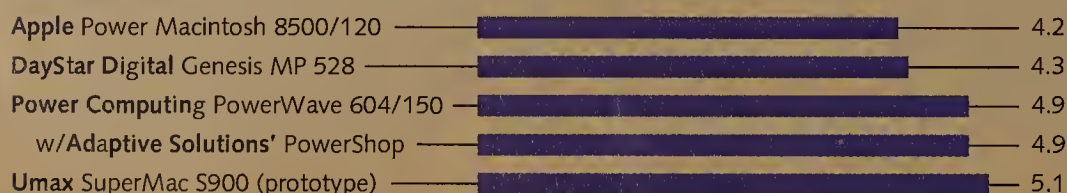
Longer bars are better. Speed shown as percentage of speed of a standard Power Macintosh 8500/120 (represented by the dashed line).



\*Installed in PowerWave 604/150.

## Macworld Core Performance Index

Numbers show each system's overall performance, not just its performance in image-editing tasks. Longer bars are better. Times as fast as a Centris 650 (Centris 650 = 1.0).



### BEHIND OUR TESTS

We used System 7.5.2 on all systems. We used Photoshop 3.0.5 in all cases, but removed the Full PS Acceleration plug-in when testing with the PowerShop card, because of an incompatibility between the two. All systems were equipped with 128MB of RAM (with 100MB allocated to Photoshop) to minimize the effects of disk I/O. For details on our core performance tests, see "How Each Mac Stacks Up," February 1996, page 110.

—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Mark Hurlow



storage market soon. Drives based on the much-touted Firewire fast SCSI standard are expected to be available later this year, competing with drives using serial storage architecture (SSA), which offers higher potential throughput because it can read and write data at the same time. Microtech (203/468-6223) plans to ship SSA drives for the Mac this spring.

Ultra SCSI, SSA, and Firewire should be competitive in terms of price and performance, so you might wait to see which technology triumphs before investing a lot of money in any of the three.

Don't forget removable storage. Probably the most convenient option is a stackable drive system like the Joule from La Cie (503/520-9000) or the DataDock from MicroNet Technology (714/453-6100), but whomever you're sharing data with will need a system based on the same format. Ditto for emerging technologies like the hard-to-find Iomega (801/778-1000) Jaz cartridges, which hold close to 1GB of data (for more information, see *Reviews*, in this issue).

SyQuest (510/226-4000) plans to introduce a faster, 1.3GB competitor called the SyJet early this summer. You may want to purchase a traditional SyQuest drive as well so you can easily exchange files with clients or service bureaus who have standardized on this older technology.

**Scanner** You'll want a 30-bit color scanner to bring images and photographs into your electronic artwork. *Macworld* recommends the \$1000, 600-dpi ES-1200C from Epson America (310/782-0770; see "Scanner Solutions," March 1996). Although you can spend a lot less for competing scanners, the ES-1200C offers a compelling mix of performance and high-fidelity color at an affordable price.

**Display** Many high-end Mac systems come with a bundled video card or on-board video equipped for large-screen display. Should you consider replacing the stock video with an accelerated video-display card? The quick answer is yes, but not with the Radius Thunder series. Although the NuBus versions were top performers, Macworld Lab tests show that in the PCI PowerMacs they're laggards. Truth be told, we weren't impressed with *any* of the current crop of PCI video-display cards. The best of the lot are the IMS TwinTurbo-128M and Number Nine Imagine 128 (see "Maximum Display," in this section).

## NuBus Boosters

The latest Mac systems all use the PCI bus, but you may have a NuBus-based Power Mac that you want to squeeze a little more life out of before trading up. Here's how you can increase its life expectancy.

**Get a Photoshop accelerator.** Your choices are the \$2000 PowerShop from Adaptive Solutions (503/690-1236) and the \$1099 PhotoEngine from Radius (408/541-6100). Both products accelerate the same functions.

**Get a CPU booster.** These inexpensive devices (prices range from \$150 to \$250) make your system's clock run faster, speeding up most operations. They're not endorsed by Apple, but they usually boost performance 10 or 15 percent (the amount varies from Mac to Mac). Several companies offer them, including Newer Technology (316/685-4904), XLR8 (512/346-2119), and KS Labs (614/374-5665).

**Add more RAM.** This is a great performance booster, but be cautious. If you plan on getting a new Mac in the next year, remember that NuBus Power Macs' SIMMs don't work in the DIMM slots of PCI Power Macs and clones.

Power Computing uses an ATI video card—similar to the Xclaim GA—in the PowerWave, and as *Macworld* went to press, the company began selling the IMS TwinTurbo-128M as a \$545 option. If you already have the ATI card, you may want to swap it out in favor of a faster model for optimal performance.

If you don't already have one, you'll want a two-page monitor. *Macworld* recommends the \$3100 Radius PressView 21 SR (see *Reviews*, February 1996), especially if you need accurate on-screen color proofing. Other top choices include the \$1900 MultiSync XE21 from NEC Technologies (508/264-8000) and the \$2200 RasterOps SuperScan Mc 21 from NSA/Hitachi (617/461-8300). (For more information, see "Full-Size Color Displays," *Buyers' Tools*, February 1996.)

### The Last Word

Picking out a high-performance Photoshop system can be a dizzying process. Fortunately there are several great products to choose from. For most users, I recommend the PowerWave 604/150 from Power Computing, which earns the Editors' Choice award. The Umax SuperMac S900 offers more expansion and a slot for a second CPU, but the prototype we tested could not be rated.

Among the Power Macs, the 8500 makes a solid choice only if you're happy with the built-in video display's so-so performance. If you don't replace the on-board video, you're left with all three PCI

slots open, versus two on the PowerWave.

Consider the PowerShop Photoshop accelerator card only if it accelerates the tasks you perform routinely. The Day-Star Genesis MP 600 accelerates more functions than the PowerShop, but it costs \$6000 more than a 150MHz Mac-PowerShop combo. Still, it could serve as a great backbone system in a service bureau or high-volume image studio. The PowerShop and Genesis MP aren't for everyone, but they do meet real needs for some.

Armed with the Macworld Lab benchmarks, you're ready to pick your ultimate Photoshop system. Enjoy your new Mac! **m**

Executive editor GALEN GRUMAN covers emerging technologies and systems hardware for *Macworld*.

### PHOTOSHOP SYSTEMS HARDWARE

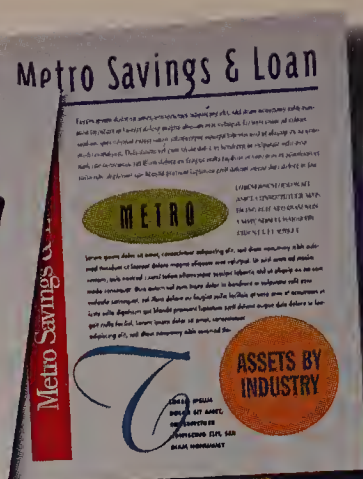


A professional image editor needs speed foremost, followed by sufficient drive and card expandability, and a good price.

★★★★/7.7 **PowerWave 604/150** High speed, sufficient expansion capabilities, and a low price distinguish this system as the top platform for most Photoshop users. **Company:** Power Computing (512/388-6868, [info@powercc.com](mailto:info@powercc.com)). **Direct price:** \$4249 (16MB of RAM, 2GB hard drive, 512K cache, video card with 4MB of VRAM, keyboard, mouse).



# IT MAKES ROUGHS



[ wax thermal ]



# IT MAKES PROOFS

[ dye sublimation ]



# IT MAKES MONEY

**Do the numbers.**

Call us and we'll send you a Seiko Instruments *Profit Disk* that lets you calculate for yourself how quickly a ColorPoint dual technology printer pays for itself.\* You'll be amazed at how much sense (*and dollars*) buying a dual technology printer from Seiko Instruments can make.

Just think of it, two printers in one. The economical **thermal wax** mode for roughs and drafts, and the **dye sublimation** mode for crisp, photorealistic final proofs that come incredibly close to your Matchprints. With Adobe PostScript Level 2, a high capacity internal hard disk, full-bleed output in both letter and tabloid, you get the best of all worlds. Without having to pay for all of them. In fact, if you want to lease a ColorPoint printer, we can help you there too.

Get your *free* Seiko Instruments *Profit Disk* today and start getting serious about the quality of your work. It makes perfect sense. Call 1-800-888-0817. Get serious. Get Seiko.

**SII**  
Seiko Instruments

\*Calculations show that a ColorPoint dual technology printer can pay for itself in as little as 6-months under average use. ©1996 Seiko Instruments USA Inc. ColorPoint is a trademark of Seiko Instruments USA Inc. Matchprint is a trademark of 3M Corporation. Postscript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. Metro photography by Chris Hardy.

Circle 93 on reader service card



# Maximum Display

Do the New 64- and 128-Bit Video Cards Deliver?

by Gene Steinberg



**N**OT LONG AGO, YOU had to spend several thousand dollars for a video card if you wanted true 24-bit color and accelerated display on your Mac. Imaging professionals who needed high-performance color looked jealously at their Windows-based counterparts, who could get accelerated video for just a few hundred bucks. The new PCI Power Macs have changed that equation, freeing Mac designers and production artists from display-card envy.

Many of the same manufacturers who produce low-cost accelerated video-display cards for PCs have entered the Macintosh market with similar products. In fact, the Power Mac 9500 and some Power Computing clones come equipped with a video-display card from Canada's ATI Technologies, a name familiar to Windows users.

If you have a Power Mac 7200, 7500, or 8500, you already have internal video capability that's upgradable to 24-bit color (millions of colors) on large-screen monitors. So why spend hundreds of dollars to get what you already have? Speed. If your work requires the fastest-possible screen display, you'll want to take a close look at the products tested here.

Macworld Lab tested six PCI video-display cards: the ATI Xclaim GA (similar to the card bundled with some PCI Macs and compatibles), the Diamond Javelin Video 3400XL, the Integrated



ROBERT PERRY

Micro Solutions (IMS) TwinTurbo-128M, the Matrox MGA Millennium, the Number Nine Imagine 128, and the Radius Thunder 30/1600.

## The Numbers Tell the Tale

Macworld Lab put these six cards through an extensive battery of real-world tests. Nearly every card easily surpassed the speed of a Power Mac 8500's internal video, performing anywhere from two to three times as fast as on-board video in most benchmarks (see "Quirky Speed Demons: PCI Video-Display Cards").

Despite a noticeable performance

spread in the Microsoft Word and Excel tests, acceleration with QuarkXPress and Adobe Photoshop was quite close among the tested cards; you'd scarcely notice the difference without a stopwatch in hand.

Our FreeHand Preview test, which clocks the time it takes to preview a complex full-color illustration, was the showstopper. The ATI Xclaim GA—a lackluster performer in other tests—excelled at this one, running up to four times as fast as the other cards. Both the Matrox MGA Millennium and the Radius Thunder 30/1600 cards failed to keep pace on this test, falling behind not only the other



Products are listed in decreasing order of overall performance. Times are in seconds. Shorter bars are better.

Card	VRAM	Word Scroll	Excel Scroll	QuarkXPress Scroll	Photoshop Scroll	FreeHand Preview
Number Nine Imagine 128	8MB	4.4	6.6	12.4	3.3	7.6
IMS TwinTurbo-128M	4MB	5.5	7.9	11.4	3.9	7.4
Diamond Javelin Video 3400XL	4MB	8.2	9.2	12.6	4.4	9.0
Matrox MGA Millennium*	4MB	6.1	8.9	11.7	3.5	13.4
ATI Xclaim GA	2MB	8.6	10.6	12.6	4.8	4.5
Radius Thunder 30/1600	6MB	5.3	7.7	12.2	4.8	22.5
Power Macintosh 8500/120	2MB	19.1	19.6	21.8	9.1	10.7

\*Applications accelerate only with floating palettes closed.

## BEHIND OUR TESTS

Macworld Lab tested PCI video-display cards with a series of real-world applications and files. We performed a variety of scrolling tests in Microsoft Word 6.0 and Excel 5.0; QuarkXPress 3.31; and Adobe Photoshop 3.0.4; as well as several screen redraws in Macromedia FreeHand 5.5. We tested all cards on a Power Macintosh 8500/120

floating palettes in any application must be closed in order for acceleration to take place. Even with palettes hidden to accommodate this flaw, the Millennium's speeds in our FreeHand Preview test were slower than the Power Mac 8500's on-board video. Both Matrox and Radius say they are working on bug-fixes, which should be available by the time you read this.

Not surprisingly, the sole 8MB card—Number Nine's Imagine 128—outperformed the others in most tests. The notable exceptions are the QuarkXPress and FreeHand tasks, where it was edged out by mere seconds.

running System 7.5.2 with 48MB of RAM and an internal 2GB hard drive. All cards were tested with a 16-inch monitor displaying 24-bit color (millions) at a resolution of 1024 by 768 pixels.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Lauren Black

## RATED: PCI VIDEO-DISPLAY CARDS

### ATI Xclaim GA

**RATING:** ★★★★★/7.8 **PROS:** Fastest performance in FreeHand previews; adequate video-display acceleration; flexible pan-and-zoom software options. **CONS:** So-so performance in most tests. **COMPANY:** ATI Technologies (905/882-2600, 76004.3656@compuserve.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$449 as tested; 4MB version \$649.

### Diamond Javelin Video 3400XL

**RATING:** ★★★★★/6.9 **PROS:** Decent video-display acceleration; enhanced QuickTime movie display. **CONS:** Unimpressive FreeHand preview speed; no custom control panel; lacks 832-by-624-pixel display setting. **COMPANY:** Diamond Multimedia (408/325-7000, sales4u@diamondmm.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$569 as tested.

### IMS TwinTurbo-128M

**RATING:** ★★★★★/6.8 **PROS:** Good video-display acceleration; flexible pan-and-zoom software options. **CONS:** Slight screen-refresh artifacts; screen images shift position when color-depth settings change. **COMPANY:** Integrated Micro Solutions (408/369-8282, imsteksup@aol.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$699 as tested.

### Matrox MGA Millennium

**RATING:** ★/2.8 **PROS:** Nice control panel; enhanced QuickTime movie display. **CONS:** FreeHand performance slower than Power Mac 8500's; acceleration disabled when floating palettes overlap document window; so-so QuickDraw 3D performance. **COMPANY:** Matrox Graphics (514/969-6320, graphics.sales@matrox.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$649 as tested; 8MB version \$999.

### Number Nine Imagine 128

**RATING:** ★★★★★/8.3 **PROS:** Fastest overall acceleration; flexible software options; 24-bit color at 1600 by 1200 resolution. **CONS:** Software uses a lot of RAM; more expensive than most competing products. **COMPANY:** Number Nine Visual Technology (617/674-0809, dom-sales@nine.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$999 as tested; 4MB version \$699.

### Radius Thunder 30/1600

**RATING:** ★★/3.5 **PROS:** Decent video-display acceleration; flexible pan-and-zoom software options. **CONS:** Poor FreeHand preview speed due to bug; sluggish screen refresh; expensive for its performance level. **COMPANY:** Radius (408/541-6100, support@radius.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$1499 as tested.

competitors but even our baseline Power Mac 8500's internal video. When we brought our results to Radius's attention, representatives informed us that a bug in "some" of the Thunder cards adversely affects Macromedia FreeHand acceleration; a patch is reportedly on the way. Matrox, on the other hand, was unable to provide reasons why its card fared poorly in this test.

Apart from the benchmarks, we performed additional everyday tasks to get a better idea of what you'll see and feel in your office or studio. For the most part, our benchmark results correlate to the subjective speeds we noticed, with one exception: aside from its FreeHand bug, the Radius card performed fairly well on Macworld Lab's test bench, but it seemed sluggish in day-to-day use. Its screen refresh, for example, was noticeably slower than the other cards'.

### Nobody's Perfect

Although all the cards performed their basic video-acceleration tasks reasonably well, most had problems of one sort or another. The majority of these problems were merely annoying, but one was downright fatal.

The IMS TwinTurbo-128M shifted images horizontally—anywhere from 1/8 to 1/4 inch when switching between 8-, 16-, and 24-bit color depths. Since most monitors have front-panel centering controls, this was a minor annoyance, but you'll want to purchase a different



card if your monitor lacks this feature.

The Diamond Javelin doesn't offer the standard 832-by-624-pixel resolution you'd usually choose for a 17-inch monitor; I had to settle for 800 by 600—a PC-platform standard—instead.

With the exception of the FreeHand test mentioned previously, the Matrox MGA Millennium completed our benchmarks adequately, but a serious bug dramatically affected its overall rating: if a program's floating palette or tool bar overlaps a document window, video acceleration is disabled. Since nearly all applications—from high-end graphics programs to the top-selling word processor—have floating tool bars of one sort or another, this is a major shortcoming. Matrox claims that a fix is in the works, but until this flaw is corrected, we cannot recommend this card.

Extra, Extra

Three of the six cards we tested offer additional features beyond simple QuickDraw video acceleration. The Diamond Javelin Video 3400XL, IMS TwinTurbo-128M, and Matrox MGA Millennium offer enhanced QuickTime movie display, allowing you to scale your QuickTime movie-viewing window, for example, from the standard 160 by 120 pixels up to 320 by 240 while maintaining the performance and screen quality you'd expect at standard resolution. The MGA Millennium also offers 3-D acceleration, but as reported in our recent evaluation of QuickDraw 3D accelerators (see *Reviews*, April 1996), its speed improvement was no more than 10 or 20 percent—not enough to justify purchasing the card for this purpose alone.

If you've already invested in VRAM to boost the on-board video capabilities of your Power Mac 7500 or 8500, you might want to consider the \$399 IMS TwinTurbo-128M2, a low-cost version of the card we tested. The stock TwinTurbo-128M comes with 4MB of VRAM soldered on the card, but the TwinTurbo-128M2 comes with just 2MB on the card and a socket for your existing motherboard VRAM. In benchmark spot checks, the upgraded TwinTurbo-128M2 performed neck and neck with the \$699 TwinTurbo-128M.

Equipped with 8MB of VRAM in the configuration we tested, Number Nine's Imagine 128 was the only card which supports 1600 by 1200 pixels at the 24-bit

color setting (as compared with the 1024 by 768 size typically used on 20-inch monitors).

Defensive Drivers

Since video-display acceleration is a mysterious combination of hardware power and driver performance, you can expect manufacturers to tweak their software continually to improve performance and clear up bugs, a particular problem for vendors new to the Mac market.

During our tests, Matrox shipped a new driver, but it did not resolve the conflict with floating tool bars. Number Nine's updated version (4.0.2) of its HawkEye control panel—designed to deliver a performance boost and fix some minor bugs—arrived just in the nick of time for us to test it.

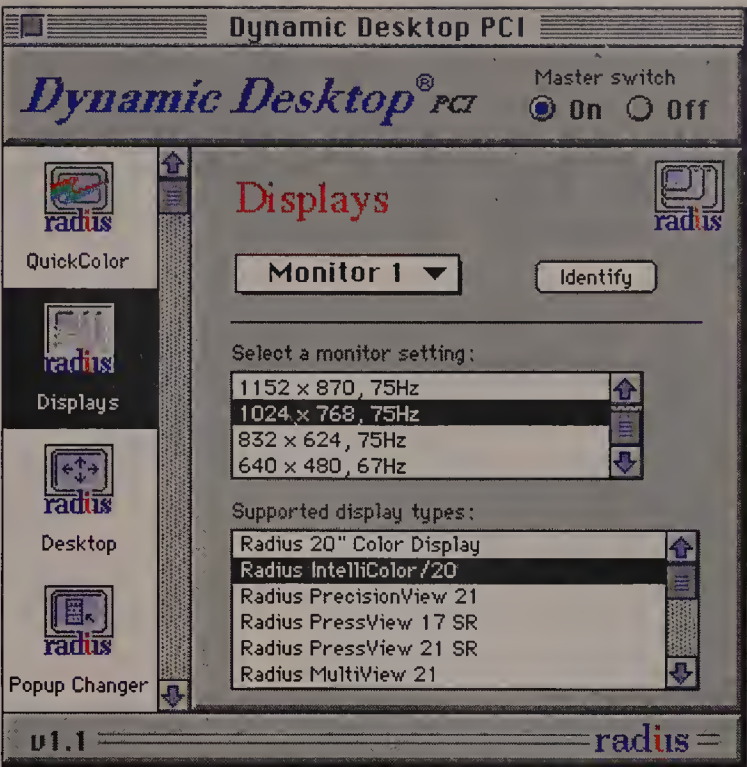
At press time, Diamond Multimedia informed us of its plans to release a major upgrade to the Javelin's QuickDraw driver that the vendor claims will yield a significant performance boost; Diamond expects to ship the upgrade by the time you read this.

With the exception of the Diamond Javelin (which uses the standard Apple control panel), all the video cards come with a custom control panel that lets you switch color depth and resolution. Those control panels also let you set pan-and-zoom settings to allow for an extended desktop beyond the visible borders of the monitor.

Number Nine's HawkEye control panel adds a font-cache setting to speed up text display; a screen saver; custom gamma settings; and—my favorite feature—live window dragging, a feature that allows you to see the contents of Finder windows as you move them, instead of the typical transparent box. Unfortunately, HawkEye is a bit of a RAM hog, using more than 750K with all options enabled.

The Last Word

All but two of these accelerated video-display cards surpass a PCI Power Mac's internal video speed by a wide margin. Although no single card came out on



**Flexible Settings** The Radius Dynamic Desktop control panel adds custom monitor settings to its bag of tricks.

top in every test, Number Nine's Imagine 128 provides the fastest overall display acceleration of the bunch. Its speed, flexible software options, and high resolution make it the best choice if you have money to burn.

Offering a solid low-cost option, the ATI Xclaim GA blazed through our FreeHand test and performed fairly well in other areas, especially in light of its relatively low price (less than one-third the cost of the highest-price card). If you're a graphic designer and work primarily in FreeHand, the Xclaim GA is worth thoughtful consideration.

The Thunder 30/1600's FreeHand glitch is less traumatic than the Millennium's floating-palette problem, but both Radius and Matrox have some serious bugs to resolve before we can earnestly consider their offerings. **m**

GENE STEINBERG is the leader of America Online's Mac Multimedia Forum. He has contributed material to *Mac & Power Mac Secrets* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1996) and the sixth edition of *The Macintosh Bible* (Peachpit Press, 1996).

**PCI VIDEO-DISPLAY CARDS**

Although most of the display cards we reviewed surpassed the speed of our baseline system, none is without flaws. No single product stands out as being dramatically superior to the others.



# Are you getting the performance out of

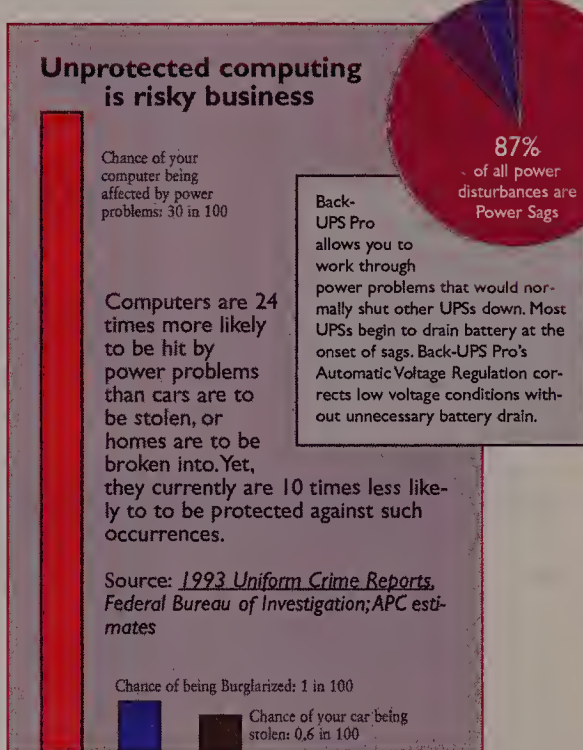
**New Back-UPS<sup>®</sup> Pro<sup>™</sup> increases productivity and peace of mind.**



If you're using a computer, few things are more certain or more discouraging than power problems. If you haven't yet lost productivity and data to a blackout, crashed a hard drive, or toasted a modem, you will. It's almost a statistical certainty.

More than 4,000,000 smart computer users protect against the inevitable with affordable: award winning power protection from APC. One prevented problem is all it takes to pay for proper power protection many times over.

Back-UPS Pro, protects all power paths leading to your Mac, keeping your equipment safe from power events including surges, swells, brownouts, and blackouts - and keeping you safe from downtime that power problems inevitably produce. Back-UPS Pro provides high-performance workstation protection, preventing data loss, increasing your system's lifespan, and improving productivity.

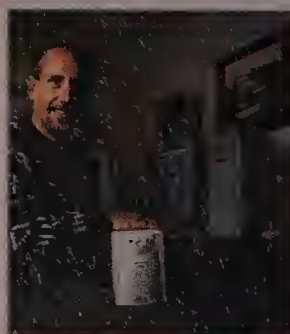


computer. Automatic Voltage Regulation allows you to work through power problems by increasing voltage during brownouts and decreasing voltage during surges without draining battery power. In environments where chronic brownouts and overvoltages are the norm, the line-interactive Back-UPS Pro is essential.

## BACK-UPS Pro UPSs FEATURE:

- Instantaneous battery backup to protect your data against a total loss of power.
- Automatic Voltage Regulation (AVR) provides the edge you need for full protection against extended brownouts or overvoltages without draining the battery.
- CellGuard<sup>™</sup> intelligent battery management dramatically extends battery life with fast recharge and deep discharge protection. Battery diagnostics warn you before problems occur.
- Batteries are quickly and safely user-replaceable without needing to shut your system down. (Batteries last 3-6 years under normal use).
- \$25,000 lifetime repair/replace guarantee against surge damage to your equipment (see details).
- Built-in phone line/10Base-T network cable surge protection for a bulletproof response to anything Mother Nature sends in your direction.

So don't wait for the school of high shocks to teach you an expensive lesson about Mac performance. Ask for APC today.



## MORE THAN 4,000,000 SATISFIED USERS SAY "PROTECT ME! WITH APC"

CLOCKWISE: "After 13 plus years in the computer industry (with both Apple and Digital), I have changed directions and now live in the Santa Cruz mountains, where the power is as bad as the view is beautiful," says Harald Striepe. "Now I spend most of my time consulting and writing fiction. The power is the worst during rainy season and brownouts are a daily occurrence. But, not a problem for me since I got my Back-UPS Pro with AVR - now, I work through the rainstorms."

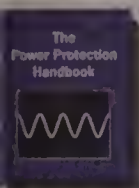
"I am the Product Development manager for Radio Flyer," says Antonio Posin. "But quite often, I work at home, where I pay for all the equipment...my TV has been zapped in the past (it turned GREEN!). Here, I don't have an extra \$1200 to replace the DAT tape backup...an investment in APC is more cost effective for me. But besides just protecting the hardware, I look at it as protecting my media...I have lots of time invested in my data, and Back-UPS Pro protects that as well. Not to mention the unit is well-designed, easy to use, and APC provides great customer service to boot."

"I am a graphic designer/illustrator, using mostly 9500/132 and 8100/80 PowerMacs, in central Florida, the lightning capital of the world," said Thamos Sessions of Sessions Design in Orlando. "We lose power on a weekly basis and have constant outages...I've used APC for at least 8 years, but Back-UPS Pro is my current favorite - it has a smaller footprint and I can plug in my modem. Before UPSs, when we heard a thunderstorm, you would just hurry and try to get the work done, then just shut down - unplug the machines and take a break...now I wouldn't work without one...particularly in this deadline oriented industry."



Visit APC's PowerPage<sup>™</sup> on the WorldWide Web at <http://www.apcc.com>





# Protect Your Mac. FREE 60-page Power Protection Handbook

What are the myths and musts of power protection? What are the 10 most common power protection mistakes? The top tips for adding reliability to your Mac? Get your FREE copy and find out!

☐ YES! I'm interested in Back-UPS Pro for advanced PowerMac protection. Please send my FREE handbook and Back-UPS Pro information.

Name .....Title: .....

Company: .....

Street: .....

.....

City: .....State: ...Zip: .....

Phone: .....Fax: .....

E-Mail Address: .....

Brands of UPS used? .....

# Macs on site? .....

☐ Reseller    ☐ End User



Dept. D7





NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 36 WEST KINGSTON, RI

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



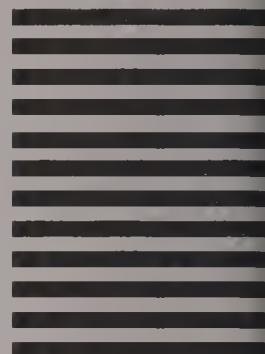
AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

Dept. D7

132 Fairgrounds Road

P.O. Box 278

West Kingston, RI 02892-9920





# most Your Mac?

'Ultimately, it's more a question of when - and not if - you should buy a UPS... UPS power protection has never been cheaper or more convenient'

## MacWEEK

'If you have a server and don't have a UPS, you're playing with fire.'

## MacUser

'★★★★...Should be standard equipment on every desktop... effective, affordable, designed to last.'

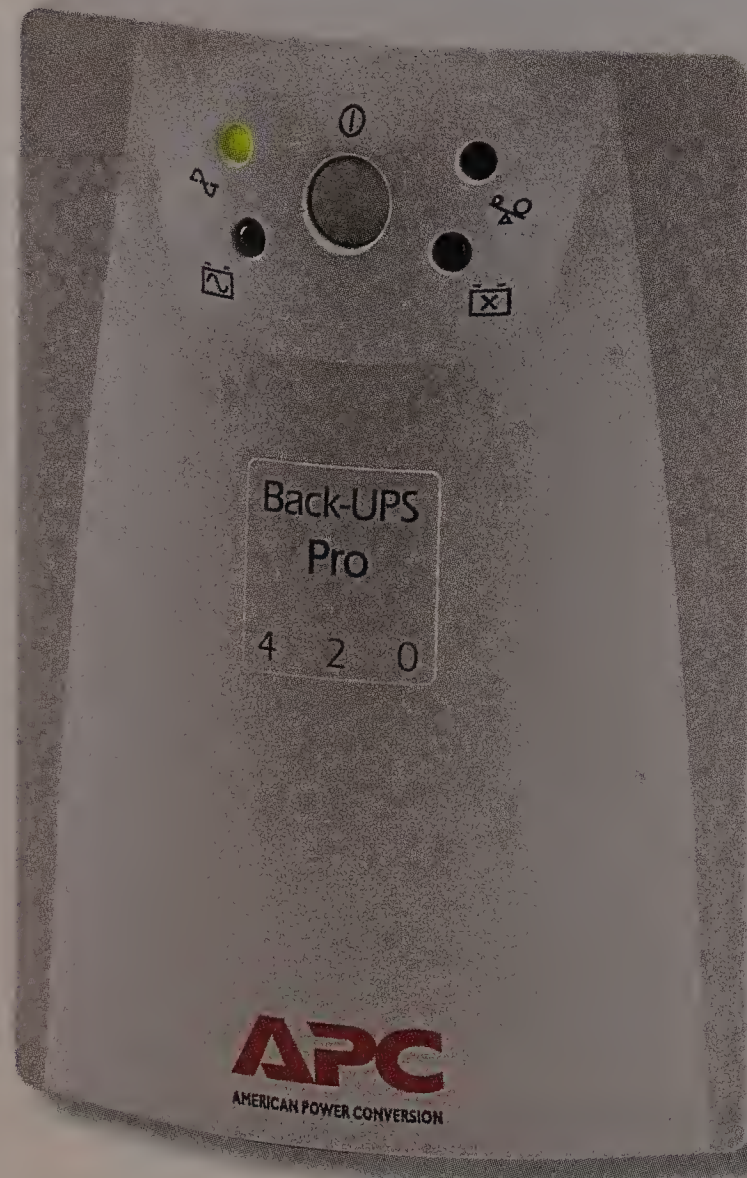
- PC Computing

'99 out of 100'

- Computer Gaming World

'Don't take chances. Get the ultimate protection... from APC.'

- PC World



Available at:

**COMPUSA**  
THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE

**COMPUTER City**

### CHOOSING THE RIGHT APC PROTECTION

For advanced Mac protection including Automatic Voltage Regulation, CellGuard battery management and phone line/10Base-T protection, choose the Back-UPS Pro. For longer runtime choose a higher VA rating. For basic Mac protection choose from the Back-UPS® family.



**Back-UPS Pro:** Advanced Mac Protection  
Perfect for PowerMac

Model	VA Rating	List Price
Back-UPS Pro PNP 280	280	\$199
Back-UPS Pro PNP 420	420	\$339
Back-UPS Pro PNP 650	650	\$419
Back-UPS Pro 1000	1000	\$589
Back-UPS Pro 1400	1400	\$759



**Back-UPS:** Basic Mac Protection  
Perfect for Performa

Model	VA Rating	List Price
Back-UPS 200	200	\$119
Back-UPS 280	280	\$139
Back-UPS 400	400	\$199
Back-UPS 450	450	\$254
Back-UPS 600	600	\$359
Back-UPS 900	900	\$529
Back-UPS 1250	1250	\$689

APC products have won more awards for excellence than all other brands combined. Call for a Free 60-page Power Protection handbook.

**APC**  
AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

**800-800-4APC**

Dept D7

fax: 401-788-2797 / PowerFax™: 800-347-FAXX

CompuServe: GO APC SUPPORT

Internet: apctech@apcc.com

132 Fairgrounds Rd., W. Kingston RI 02892 USA



OUR EXPERTS ASSEMBLE THE BEST  
TOOLS FOR EVERYDAY WORK

# THE MACWORLD OFFICE

At first glance, the appeal of a prepackaged office-software suite—such as Microsoft Office—seems apparent. First, such a bundle appears to cost less than the programs sold separately. Second, you might expect to save some disk space by avoiding redundant components, such as multiple spelling dictionaries from different software companies. Finally, if the ads speak true, such programs can easily share data. But in fact the advantages of buying a prepackaged office suite aren't so clear-cut. By buying all your programs from one company, you almost guarantee that you aren't getting the best possible program in each category—after all, no one software company is the best at everything. Furthermore, a prebundled software suite doesn't necessarily mean efficient use of disk space or RAM; a

complete installation of the *three* Microsoft Office programs, not even what *Macworld* considers a complete suite, consumes 96MB of disk space. (Microsoft Office programs also require far more RAM per program than their stand-alone rivals.) And if data sharing among programs is important to you, Mac technologies such as drag and drop, and publish and subscribe, let programs from rival publishers exchange information with minimum RAM or speed overhead (unlike, say, Microsoft's OLE extensions).

One possible solution, of course, is an integrated program like ClarisWorks. Indeed, thousands of small-business owners use this compact, inexpensive, cleanly designed program with complete satisfaction. But what if you need more? What if you want relational features in your database, automatic sentence capitaliza-

tion in your word processor, or outlining in your spreadsheet?

If your demands outstrip ClarisWorks' abilities, you might begin to dream of an office suite whose components are chosen on the basis of overall excellence. Your initial software expenditure would be higher, but perhaps your savings in disk and RAM requirements would even the economic score. And maybe the components of a custom-assembled office suite would launch, run, save, and print faster than prepackaged suites, letting your ideas flow more easily—and getting you home sooner.

There is such a suite. We call it the Macworld Office.

## SUITE SELECTION

The Macworld Office components weren't chosen on the basis of feature count alone. Instead, we placed a premium on qualities that seem to be in short supply these days—speed, efficiency, and stability. What good is a word processor with database fields if it takes several minutes to launch? What's the point of a presentation program if it destabilizes your Mac by dumping extensions into your System Folder? As the Mac becomes more complex, as more extensions crowd our System Folders, as 30MB solo appli-

BY DAVID POGUE

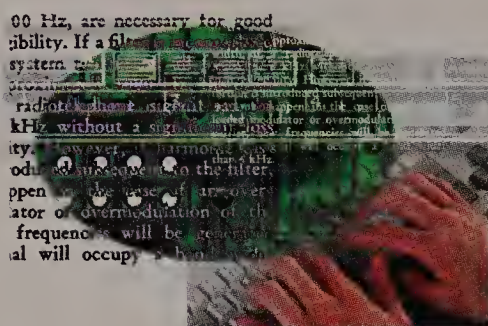






cations become commonplace, the value of speed and stability multiplies.

In this article you'll read about the core business programs of the Macworld Office: the best word processor, database program, spreadsheet, and presentation software we could find. Elsewhere in this issue, "Office Essentials" covers the add-on programs that round out this software suite: the E-mail reader, calendar, address book, macro program, and utilities that work with these core programs and bind them together. And "Office Secrets" offers you some hints about how to use the Macworld Office most effectively.



## PRODIGIOUS WORD PROCESSOR

In many ways, the word processor is the cornerstone of a software collection. Not only do most of us use words more than we use any other medium, but the word processor has evolved on the Mac into the home base for spreadsheet cells, photos, charts, movies, and sounds.

WordPerfect 3.5 is the heart of the Macworld Office. It's blessed with the speed (and PowerPC-native acceleration) of much smaller programs. Yet it offers most of the advanced functions of, say, Word 6: spelling and grammar checking; customizable tool bars; reassignable keyboard shortcuts; a built-in graphics window; a smooth, well-designed table maker; style sheets; a macro language; an equation editor; outlining; and even a watermark (transparent overlay) feature.

But beyond its feature list, WordPerfect has strengths in three key areas: a superior interface, links to other software, and special timesaving components.

At first, WordPerfect's interface appears to consist of just the same sort of tool bars that clutter Word 6's screen—rows of buttons for formatting text, editing tables, choosing ruler settings, and so on. But there are two enormous differences between WordPerfect's approach and Word's. First, WordPerfect's buttons

often display plain-English labels instead of cryptic icons. Second, a single master WordPerfect tool bar controls the presence of all its *other* tool bars. Therefore, you can show or hide any tool bar with a single click; in Word, by contrast, you must visit a dialog box or use a secret key-stroke to change your tool-bar setup.

More important, WordPerfect is a Macintosh program to its very core. The program has embraced just about every relevant technology developed by Apple: QuickTime, AppleScript, QuickDraw GX printing, Macintosh Guide (where the program demonstrates common tasks right in your document), WorldScript (to handle foreign language systems), and speech synthesis (WordPerfect reads your writing back to you aloud).

And then there's Macintosh drag and drop: WordPerfect takes full advantage of this timesaving, useful feature. (Microsoft products offer only limited versions of drag and drop.) Highlight some text, drag it clear out of the window to your desktop, and it becomes a "clipping file" that you can insert into a document simply by dragging it there. Option-drag to duplicate text or drag to move it—these touches make editing dramatically faster and easier.

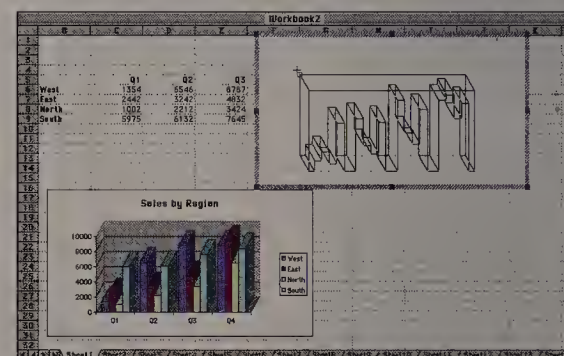
WordPerfect also has friendly relations with other programs, even rivals. It can both open and save documents from dozens of word processors, including Word 5 and, surprisingly, Word 6. Drag and drop makes WordPerfect a natural companion to the auxiliary programs in our suite, such as Claris E-mailer and Now Contact. And WordPerfect demonstrates that if you want to share data among programs, you don't have to suffer the RAM, disk-space, and speed penalties of Microsoft's OLE technology; with one click on a WordPerfect tool bar, you can import selected Claris FileMaker (2.1) database records, or selected cells of a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet, into your document, neatly formatted as a table. Finally, of course, WordPerfect publishes and subscribes with aplomb (see the diagram, "How Do the Macworld Office Applications Work Together?").

WordPerfect also shields you from petty word processing hassles. For example, the program can automatically capitalize the first word in each sentence, turn double spaces into single ones, delete an accidental space before a period or comma, turn (c) into ©, curl your quota-

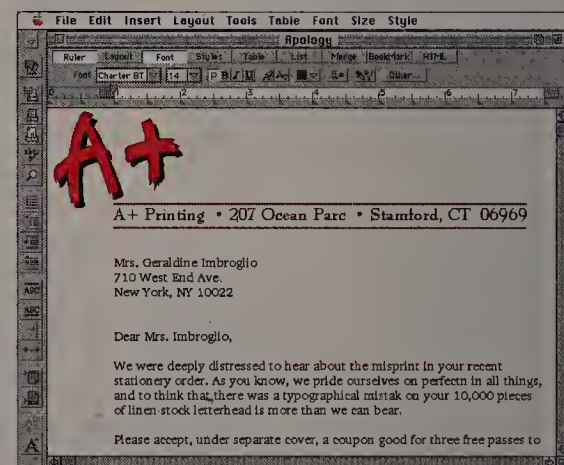
tion marks, and so on. Shortcuts abound, such as the impressive Make It Fit command (which tweaks the line spacing, margins, and other parameters to make your document fit a specified number of pages). And, of course, WordPerfect also offers the typing-shorthand feature, made famous by Word 6 and by the shareware program TypeIt4Me, which lets you designate typed, self-expanding abbreviations for longer text phrases.

Unfortunately, three nagging problems keep WordPerfect from living up to its name. You can make self-renumbering outlines, but you can't collapse them, and you can't adjust how much space appears above a paragraph (only below). While WordPerfect does a great job of importing Word documents intact, complete with style sheets, a strange bug prevents you from editing those imported styles; to reformat such documents, you must reapply genuine WordPerfect style sheets.

Then there's the issue of WordPerfect's ownership: the program was recently purchased by Corel. The new company says it intends to continue developing and marketing WordPerfect for the Mac,



**Graphing in Space** A feature that made Excel famous: if you double-click on a 3-D chart's handles, you can rotate it in three-dimensional space (upper right) until it shows just the angle you want.



**Bars of Beauty** WordPerfect's interface uses controls that have the simplicity of button bars (second row, top)—but each pops in and out of view with a single click on the master bar (first row, top), instead of requiring you to trudge through dialog boxes.



and may even rehire some of the programmers who had been let go by the previous owner, Novell. WordPerfect's future looks bright—but only if Corel sticks to its stated intentions.

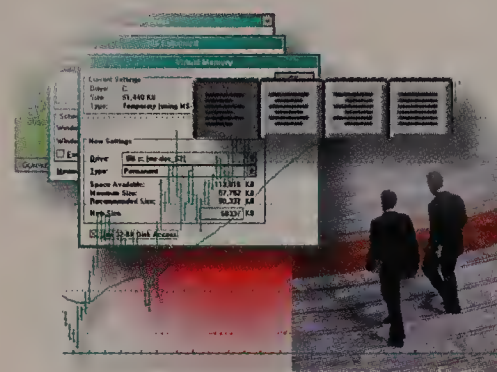
On the whole, though, WordPerfect offers a better combination of power, speed, intuitiveness, and adherence to the Mac interface than any competitor.

**Runner-up** By our standards of speed, stability, and efficiency, Word 5.1 is the runner-up. It isn't PowerPC native, and its feature list doesn't extend for quite as many miles as its successor's; in particular, it lacks Word 6's macro language,

editable preview, multiple undo, and typing-shorthand features. But Word 5.1 runs on 1MB of RAM and on a Power Mac 7100 launches in seven seconds—the same as WordPerfect. (To get Word 5.1, you must buy Word 6.0.1, then call Microsoft and order a Word 5.1 "downgrade" for \$20 plus tax).

Word 6, on the other hand, is certainly feature-laden. But it's also essentially a Windows program; it comes with manuals featuring illustrations from Windows and has an interface bearing little resemblance to the familiar Mac environment. It's also a resource hog; compared

with WordPerfect, Word 6 requires 33 percent more RAM, occupies 25 percent more space on the hard drive, and costs more than twice as much. It also takes four times as long to launch, though System 7.5.3 boosts loading speed slightly. (The free System update is available from *Macworld's* Web site and America Online forum, or get a CD-ROM copy for \$13 from Apple [800/293-6617, ext. 984].)



## OFFICE PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE

### ClarisWorks 4.0

★★★★/8.4 **Company:** Claris (408/727-8227, [www.claris.com](http://www.claris.com)). **Company's estimated price:** \$129. Many companies already use the surprisingly complete ClarisWorks 4.0 as their office suite. The program's speed, clean design, and low resource requirements put the big boys to shame.

### FileMaker Pro 3.0

★★★★/8.2 **Company:** Claris (408/727-8227). **Company's estimated price:** \$199 (any upgrade \$99). FileMaker 3 is now relational and Power Mac native. Graceful design touches make it more endearing than ever.

### Microsoft Excel 5.0

★★★★/7.1 **Company:** Microsoft (800/426-9400). **Company's estimated price:** \$295. Excel 5 wins because it's the only game in town for serious number-crunchers. It's a disgusting glutton for RAM and disk space, however; use the previous version if you can find it.

### Microsoft Office

**Company:** Microsoft (800/426-9400). **Company's estimated**

**price:** \$475. This package, which includes Word, Excel, and PowerPoint (all rated here individually), offers a better value than buying any two of the included products separately.

### Microsoft Word 5.1

★★★★/6.7 **Company:** Microsoft (800/426-9400). **Company's estimated price:** \$320. Word 5.1 isn't the most feature-packed program on the planet, but it's fast, sleek, stable, and probably the most widely used Mac word processor on earth.

### Microsoft Word 6.0.1

★★★★/5.1 **Company:** Microsoft (800/426-9400). **Company's estimated price:** \$295. The most bloated word processor on earth may be mandatory in big corporations. For anyone with a choice, it's an embarrassment whose designers arrogantly jettisoned the Mac interface.

### Panorama 3.0

★★★★/7.1 **Company:** ProVue (714/841-7779). **Company's estimated price:** \$290. This database program features easy, flexible forms, hypertext links, and fast network abilities.

### Persuasion 3.0

★★★★/6.4 **Company:** Adobe Systems (206/622-5500). **Company's estimated price:** \$259. *Easy to use* and *sprightly* aren't terms that spring to mind when you contemplate Persuasion 3.0, a behemoth of a presentation program. But it does just about anything a pro would need, including far more animations than its Microsoft rival.

### PowerPoint 4.0

★★★★/6.9 **Company:** Microsoft (800/426-9400). **Company's estimated price:** \$295. PowerPoint has come a long way. If you turn off those irritating tool bars, you get a solid, simple-to-use slide machine. It's light on animation features, but everything else you need is one click away.

### WordPerfect 3.5

★★★★/7.4 **Company:** Corel (613/728-8200). **Company's estimated price:** \$129. In feature count, it's halfway between Word 5.1 and Word 6. But in speed, interface, efficiency, and Mac integration, WordPerfect wipes the floor with all competitors. The steep price drop since our last rating also makes a big difference.

## SPECTACULAR SPREADSHEETS

A Microsoft ad a couple years ago read, "99 percent of Macintosh spreadsheet users use Microsoft Excel. What are we doing wrong?" The answer is: practically nothing. Excel has no competition in the Macintosh world. Fortunately, Microsoft has continued to improve the program anyway. Version 5 at last introduces variable type styles within a single cell, and in-cell editing (you're not forced to type into a little strip at the top of the screen). Its Visual Basic programming language is powerful and fairly easy to work with (though that's little consolation to version 4 owners whose most advanced macros no longer work). And Excel 5's automation features, though trademarked with silly names like PivotTables and AutoSum, go a long way toward streamlining specific data-crunching goals.

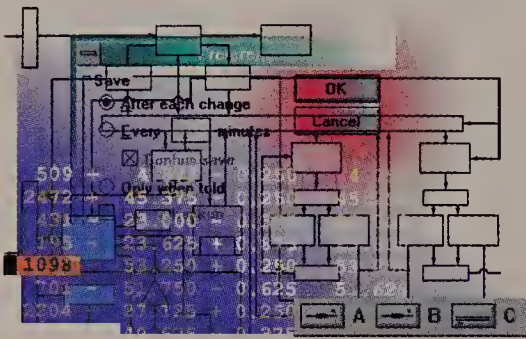
The most serious problem with Excel is its sheer bulk. The entire program requires 30MB of hard drive space—7MB for the application alone—and its RAM requirement on a Power Mac is an embarrassingly large 11MB. This lack of programming discipline violates our rules for the Macworld Office. Actually, at only 1.7MB on disk, with a suggested memory appetite of only 2MB, Excel version 4 would arguably be a better fit—if only it were still for sale.

**Runner-up** There's *one* other Macintosh spreadsheet: ClarisWorks. Particularly in version 4, the ClarisWorks



spreadsheet has the power of, say, an earlier Excel. Its 24 chart types and 100 functions, split-window features, individual cell-formatting capability, flexible row heights, and fast, clean operation make it excellent for everyday spreadsheet work.

Of course, Excel's ability to analyze, fold, rotate, and summarize complex data towers over ClarisWorks'. But if such terms as *database ranges*, *variances*, *means*, or *regression* don't hold much relevance for you, ClarisWorks will save you time, resources, and money—the application takes less than 2MB of disk space, runs in 1.4MB of RAM, and costs \$129.



#### DATABASE DELIGHT

For mailing lists, inventory, form letters, invoices, catalog entries, collection tracking, and almost any other kind of forms or data management, Claris's FileMaker Pro is the obvious choice. In version 3, FileMaker makes constructing good-looking, efficient database files easier than ever. As in previous versions, its central concept—unlimited different views ("layouts") of the same data—lets you reuse existing information with minimal effort.

Small and medium-size businesses will especially treasure the new *relational* aspect of FileMaker 3. Working with a relational database means you can use the same morsel of data—someone's street address, say—in more than one database file. Change an address on your master client list (or anywhere), and the address is also instantly corrected in the orders file—and anywhere else it appears. In reality, the name is stored only once, in the master list, and only references to it appear in other files. By using relations between your database files, you wind up with smaller files, data consistency between them, and much less data entry.

Fortunately, if you don't need FileMaker's relational feature, you can ignore it; FileMaker 3.0 boasts many smaller improvements and remains as easy to use as ever. You can still share a file across a network (several people can work on a file simultaneously, but only one can edit a particular record at a time). FileMaker's check boxes, pop-up lists and menus, and radio buttons are even easier to set up in version 3—and the relational feature means that a menu in, say, your order form can list the products that appear in your catalog database. Again, you've saved time and eliminated redundancy.

Longtime FileMaker fans will be disappointed to know that a database, once sorted, still won't maintain its sorted order (unless you clone the file and reimport the data into the clone; CE Software's QuickKeys, an auxiliary part of the Macworld Office suite, can help with that chore). But the new features more than

compensate. (Macworld Office bonus: you can compose a form letter in WordPerfect, then drag and drop the entire text directly into your FileMaker layout—impossible with Microsoft products.)

The bottom line is that you can use FileMaker to create sophisticated data-crunching systems that were once the province of hard-core relational environments like ACI US's 4th Dimension or Microsoft's FoxPro. (Bear in mind, though, that FileMaker Pro will crunch large data sets—about 2000 or more records—more slowly than those other relational databases.) And true to the Macworld Office philosophy, FileMaker is gentle on your resources: remarkably, it runs in as little as 1MB of RAM and occupies only 2.2MB on the hard disk.

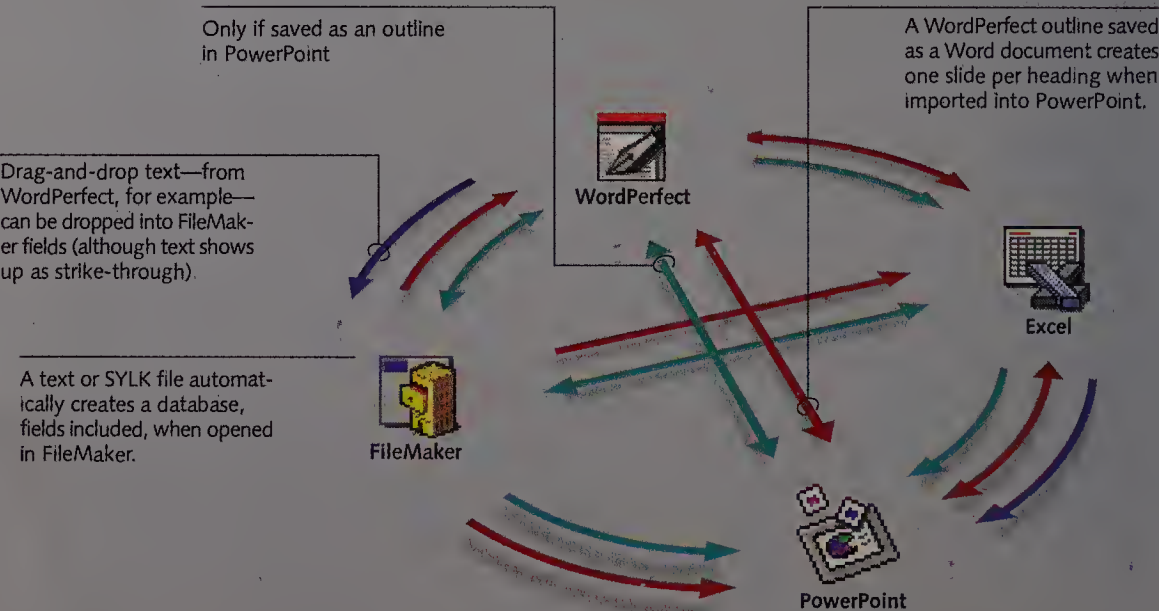
**Runner-up** FileMaker's longtime rival, Panorama, has also just been released as version 3, to the certain delight of its small but passionate following. Now more than ever, Panorama is ideal for creating hypertext-style documents, where clicking on buttons and pieces of text takes you elsewhere in a file (to another layout, for example). You can now drop a word processor window—complete with hidden text styles and discontinuous selections—into any layout.

Panorama 3's most attractive features include Clairvoyance (in which the program completes an entry for you if it recognizes what you have begun to type), "elastic forms" (featuring fields that automatically change size or shape to maintain the overall design of the layout when you resize the window), and an ingenious new

## How Do the Macworld Office Applications Work Together?

The Macworld Office applications stand out for their quality individually, but they also form a suite in the ways they work together to improve your productivity. You already know about copy and paste, of course; this diagram shows how these programs use more-sophisticated Mac technologies to transfer data between programs. Some of the transfers offer hidden efficiencies, as noted.

Data-Transfer Modes	
— Direct import	Arrows indicate the direction in which each mode works.
— Publish and subscribe	
— Drag and drop	





client/server architecture: Each Panorama user's Mac has a separate copy of the master database—preserving all the speed for which the RAM-based Panorama is famous. But as each record is modified, the changes are sent to the master copy (on a server Mac), and from there to all other individual copies.

FileMaker's simplicity, relational skills, and enormous popularity make it the best choice for most people. But Panorama is a worthy candidate if you're after a database that offers the usual features of a Mac program—such as tool bars and dialog boxes—and you don't need full relational features. (For more on Panorama, see *Reviews*, in this issue.)



## PRESENTATION PLEASURES

Two years ago, naming Microsoft PowerPoint a model of slide-show excellence would have been laughable. In previous versions you couldn't change your mind about a presentation's overall design once you began it, nor could you reuse a presentation in another screen format (say, from transparencies to 35mm slides).

But if you turn off those confusing Microsoft button bars, the current version is a paragon of clean design. A handy row of window icons let you switch easily between the five standard views: the outliner, where you type up the text of your slides; the slide view, where you adjust graphic elements on each slide; the sorter view, where you can drag thumbnail slide images to rearrange them; the notes view, where you can add speaker's notes to a reduced-size image of each slide; and the slide-show or rehearsal mode, in which each slide fills your screen. In an inspired bit of intelligence, PowerPoint can import an outline from WordPerfect and convert it instantly into a slide show.

PowerPoint shines when you're in a hurry; its most useful features are never more than a single menu command away. One command lets you switch to a differ-

ent graphic design or color scheme. Another lets you specify one of 45 cross-fade-type effects between slides. A few unique features are godsend for the real-life speechmaker; for example, after you rehearse your talk with the program, it can tell you how long your speech was, and how long you dwelled on each slide.

PowerPoint's reliance on Microsoft's OLE technology is its best and worst feature. On one hand, the cluster of included helper OLE programs are useful indeed—you get one program apiece for generating graphs, tables, organization charts, equations, and twisted-text special effects. But inserting an OLE object involves a slow, hard drive-thrashing, memory-gobbling handoff to the appropriate OLE program—a process that's disconcerting and sometimes (if you're strapped for memory) fruitless.

PowerPoint is not the program to use if you need spinning titles and growing bar-chart bars to spice up your talk; except for bullet points, PowerPoint can't animate much of anything. (For interactivity and animations, the amazing Astound [\$249.95; Gold Disk, 408/982-0200]—half presentation program, half multi-

media-construction kit—is superlative.) Otherwise, though, PowerPoint's time-saving features, combined with the logical layout of its controls, make it a good Macworld Office candidate: clean, stable, and devoted to its purpose.

**Runner-up** Adobe Persuasion is the undisputed feature king of the slide-show circuit. It provides tweaky control over every aspect of every slide, down to the shadow color on shadowed text. Its incredibly rich graphing program makes PowerPoint's look amateurish. Persuasion offers more animation, more sound effects, more master-slide types.

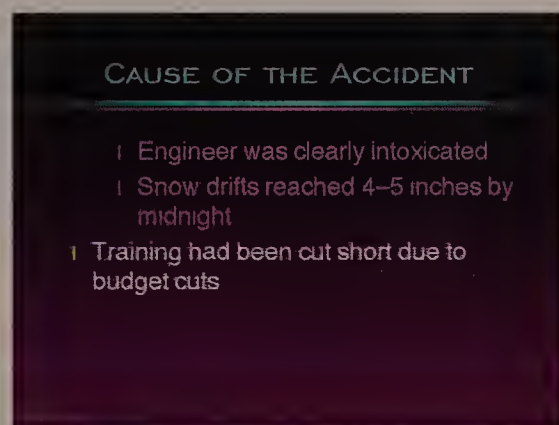
And more complexity. Of its 80 menu commands, 44 do nothing but make dialog boxes or submenus appear. Persuasion is almost unbearably slow, too, even on a Power Mac. For example, on a 7100/80, it takes 13 seconds to create a new untitled document. Still, Persuasion dominates in features—especially for generating graphs—and it's beloved by full-time presentation preparers.

## THE LAST WORD

WordPerfect, Excel, FileMaker, PowerPoint: a suite designed to work together, to spare you the expense of expanding your storage and RAM capacity, and to minimize the time you spend troubleshooting and manual-reading. All are Power Mac native; all support publish and subscribe; all work beautifully with the supplementary programs in the Macworld Office.

If you decide to adopt this suite, you'll have to buy Microsoft Office anyway (and ignore Word 6.0), since it costs less than any *two* of the included Microsoft programs sold separately. Your \$129 expenditure for WordPerfect will buy you a *second* word processor, but it will pay for itself in speed, stability, RAM, hard drive space, and harmony with its suitemates.

Other programs may have longer feature lists, but our candidates have better feature *balance*, maintaining speed, stability, and good design. And that means you just may get home sooner when the day is done and you leave the Macworld Office. **m**



**Flying Bullets** PowerPoint offers some nice options for bullet "builds": as each bullet arrives on screen, the previous one dims.

**Looking It Up** FileMaker 3's new relational features mean that as soon as the physician fills in the patient's ID at the top of the screen, all contact and insurance data instantly appear, grabbed from a separate Patient Demographics file. Correct a typo here, and it's corrected in the Demographics file, too.

Contributing editor DAVID POGUE cowrote *Macworld Mac & Power Mac Secrets*, third edition, and wrote *Mac FAQs [Frequently Asked Questions]* (both IDG Books Worldwide, 1996 and 1995, respectively).



Save yourself the embar

“I said yellow ochre, and

I mean yellow

PRINT

## EPSON STYLUS PRO XL INK JET PRINTER

720 dpi  
x  
720 dpi

\$2500\*



*Hey, you know what color's supposed to look like. Whether it's primary, complementary, cobalt, magenta or moon glow verdigris. Which is why you'll probably appreciate the dialed-in color of an EPSON Stylus Pro XL printer. 720 x 720 dpi of eye-popping, Photo Quality color. Epson Color. If you'd like a sample of it, give us a call at 1-800-241-5373 x3200 (no yelling), or see us on the Web at <http://www.epson.com>. And get yourself a printer with an eye for color almost as good as yours.*

PANTONE® CALIBRATED™ APPROVED COLORS

ADOBE® POSTSCRIPT® SOFTWARE

PHOTO QUALITY COLOR

\*Price includes optional Adobe PostScript software with PANTONE CALIBRATED approved colors. Street price may vary. Mac/PC compatible. EPSON and EPSON Stylus are registered trademarks of Seiko Epson Corp. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are property of their respective owners. ©1995 Epson America, Inc.



POSTSCRIPT  
Software From

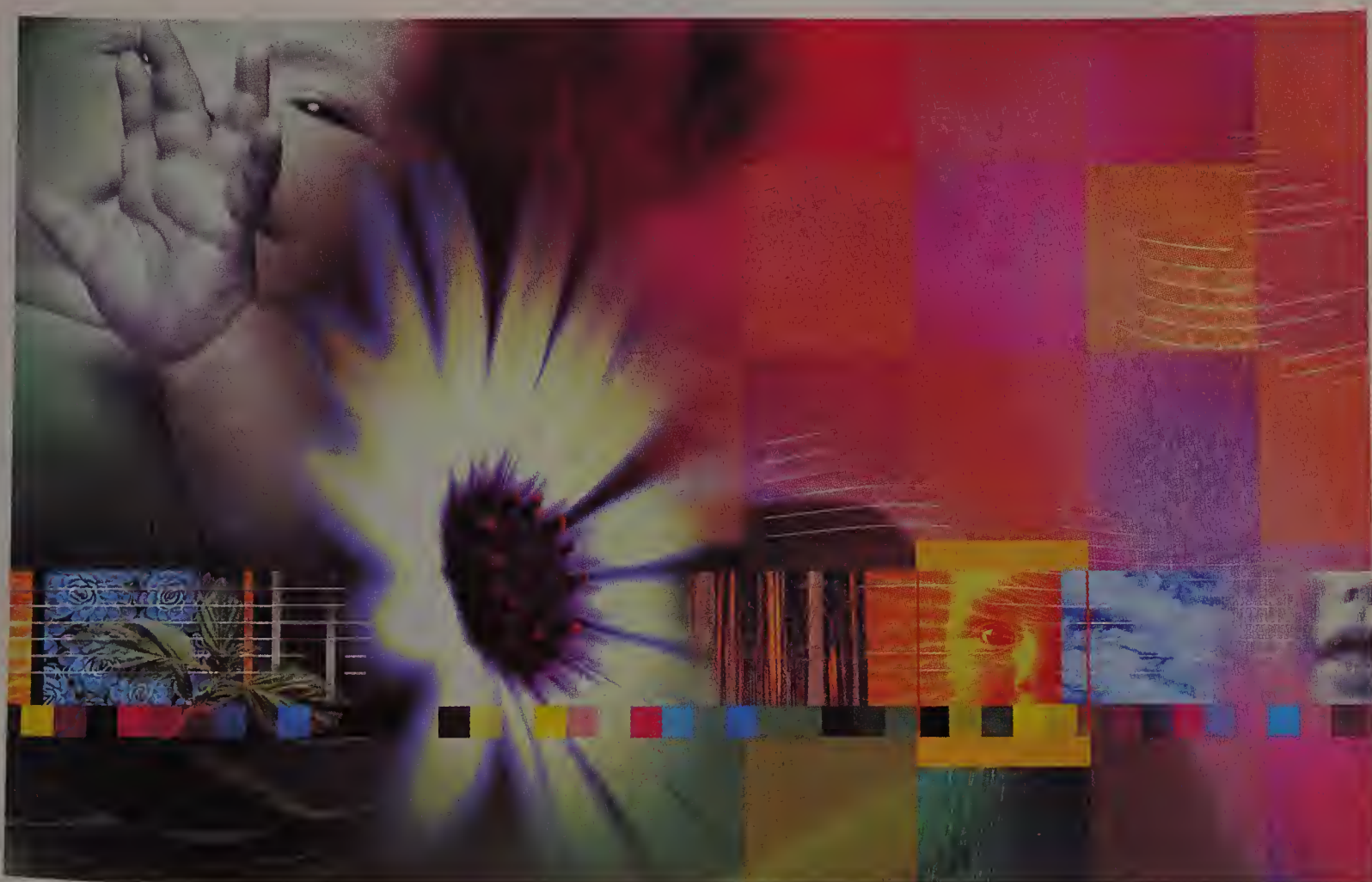


ssment of having to yell,

hen I say yellow ochre,  
ochre.”

PRINTS TO FULL 11x17 BLEED

19



YOU'VE GOT TO SEE IT IN **EPSON** COLOR.™



SUPERCHARGE THE MACWORLD OFFICE  
WITH THESE PROGRAMS AND PLUG-INS

# OFFICE ESSENTIALS

**T**he Macworld Office—Corel's WordPerfect, Microsoft's Excel and PowerPoint, and Claris's FileMaker—may represent the ideal suite of business programs when it comes to speed, stability, and overall design. But even this handpicked collection of core programs leaves you less than fully equipped to do battle in the business arena. After all, the typical workday for most of us consists of much more than building pie charts, sorting data fields, building presentation slides, and writing reports. Think about how much time you spend juggling dozens of mundane tasks that have nothing to do with spreadsheets or word processing—such as looking up and dialing phone

numbers, opening and closing files and folders, launching applications, finding documents buried in deeply nested folders on a file server, checking your E-mail, consulting your agenda, and scheduling appointments. You may be surprised to find that you spend at least as much time every day handling these little essential jobs as you do actually using your core productivity programs.

That's why the Macworld Office includes not just the standard suite of business productivity applications but also a set of carefully chosen helper programs—software wizards—to handle all the aforementioned office essentials and, in some cases, to automate a wide range of routine and repetitive tasks completely and easily.

The definitive set of wizards includes at least five elements: a calendar program

to track your appointments and to-do items; a contact manager to organize your contacts, as well as dial the phone and print labels and envelopes; a file-management utility to speed up finding, launching, moving, and copying files; a macro program to automate repetitive tasks; and a troubleshooting utility package to handle problems such as bad disks, crashes, stubborn extension conflicts, and files that refuse to open.

Even this more complete package suffers from gaps—such as the need for effective backup and data compression—but it represents the core of what an overall business productivity package should be. (For a detailed look at other useful utilities for more specialized jobs, see “The Right Tools for the Job,” *Macworld*, April 1996.)

In our search for the perfect wizards, we employed the same criteria used in picking the four primary components of the Macworld Office—we looked for programs that could handle all the jobs outlined here, with the major emphasis on speed and especially reliability. The last



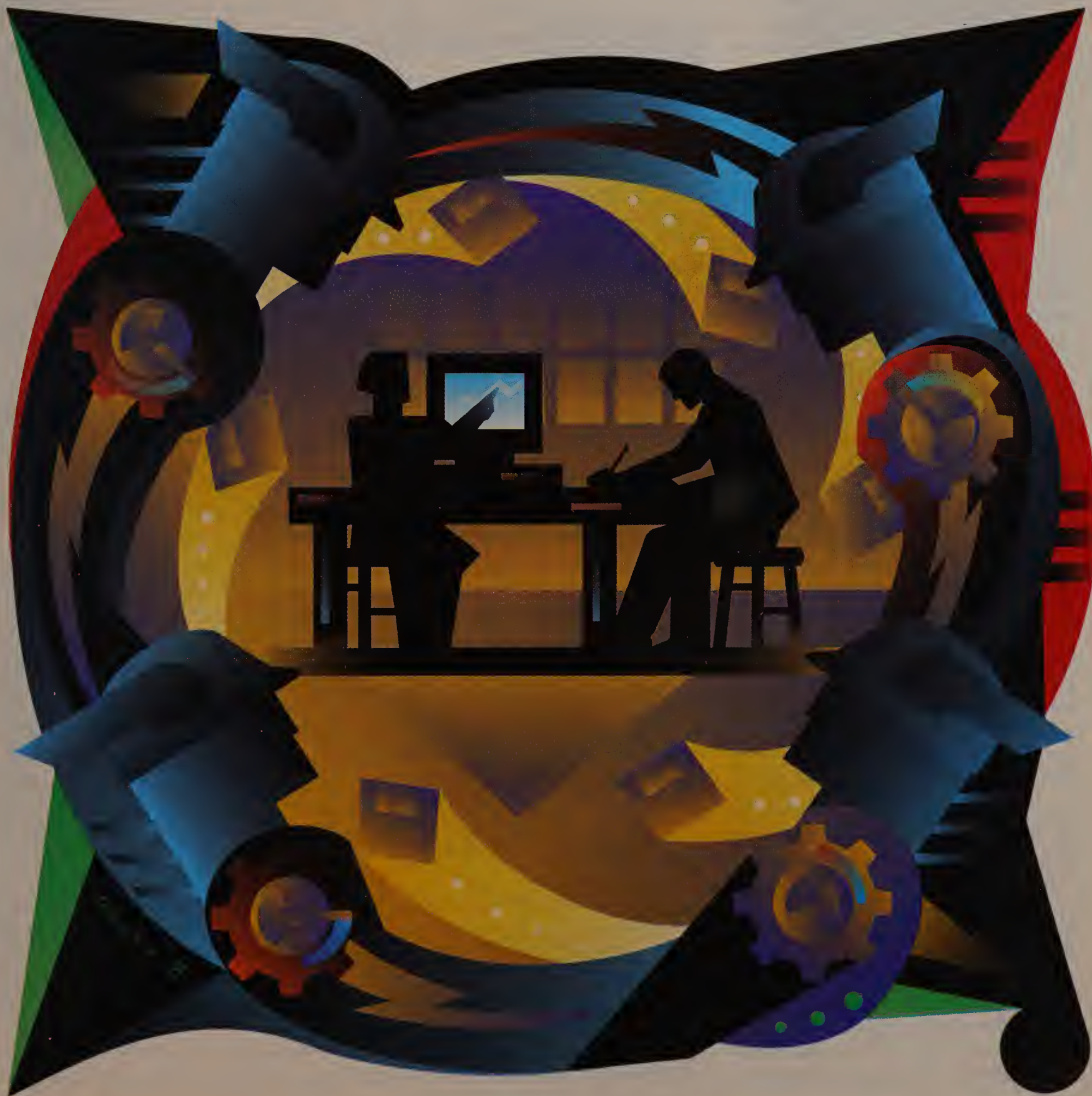
BY JOSEPH SCHORR

---

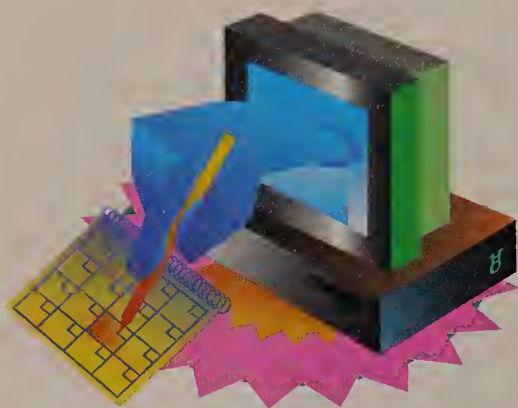
thing an efficient office needs is a “helper” that hangs or crashes your system, or fails to work as advertised. (See the sidebar “How to Find the Best Productivity Tools” if you feel inclined to augment our picks with programs for your other productivity needs.) To assemble applications that would function as part of a unified package, we especially sought out programs that integrate well with each other and with the best core business programs available.

We found that some of the choices

were no-brainers; CE Software’s QuickKeys, for example, is the hands-down winner if you’re looking for an easy way to automate repetitive tasks using macros. Claris’s Emailer is a superb commonsense solution to the E-mail complications more and more of us face every day. Picking the best contact manager, on the other hand, was a tough call because to a certain degree, settling on the right choice depends on your personal working style. The following selections, however, represent our top choices for most users.







## MAKING DATES

Ideally, a calendar program should be lightning-fast; you should be able to consult your schedule at a moment's notice—in the middle of a phone call, for example—and plug new appointments and to-do items into it quickly. A good calendar program should also make it easy to categorize and locate information and have an alarm feature that can notify you of upcoming appointments, even when you're working in another application.

Now Up-to-Date delivers in all these areas. Elegant and intuitive, Up-to-Date provides beautiful, customizable monthly, weekly, and daily views of your schedule, as well as multiple list views. It allows you to schedule not just the usual appointments and to-do items but also phone calls, meetings, holidays, undated to-do items, specials (identifying a whole day rather than a specific event), and banners (which block out a range of days).

You can assign any of those events to different categories (personal, business, and so on) and then filter the calendar based on those categories so you can view items selectively—a key feature lacking in Claris Organizer and Now Software's DateBook Pro. (Those programs allow you to *find* events by keyword but don't let you selectively hide the events you don't want to see.)

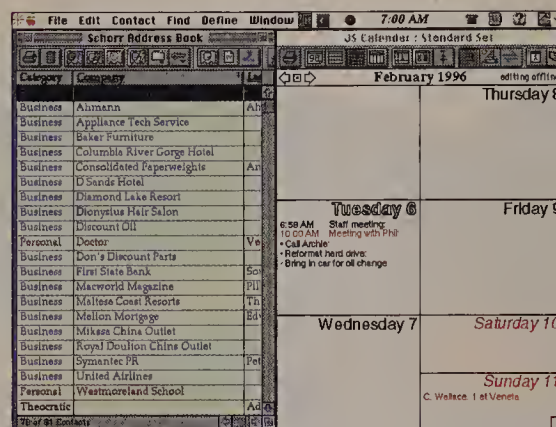
Up-to-Date is also ideal for users who want to share calendar information; you can designate calendar events as either private (appearing on your calendar only) or public (broadcast over the network and stored on a public events server).

But Up-to-Date's strongest selling point is QuickDay, a system extension that allows you to edit your calendar and view the current day's activity without even launching Up-to-Date. QuickDay provides a new menu in the Finder's menu bar so you can tap into your calendar information no matter what program

you're using—without having to wait for Up-to-Date to load up.

QuickNote, a control panel within Up-to-Date, provides yet another way to enter data into the calendar. QuickNote is a small notepad you can summon at any moment (by pressing a key combination) to jot down new appointments, to-dos, phone calls, and reminders. QuickNote is smart enough to interpret dates and words such as *meet*, *visit*, and *call* and automatically add the appropriate type of events to your calendar.

Finally, Up-to-Date integrates superbly with the rest of the Macworld



**Drag Someone to Lunch** Drag a contact from a Now Contact list (shown at the left) to a date on a Now Up-to-Date calendar (in this case, in the weekly view at the right) to schedule an appointment.

Office. For example, when you drag a block of text from a WordPerfect document onto a date on your monthly calendar, Up-to-Date instantly schedules a new appointment and copies the dragged text into the appointment's description field.

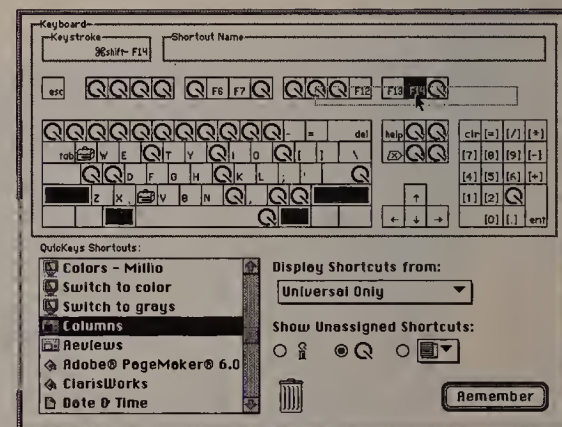


## MANAGING NAMES AND NUMBERS

Contact managers range from simple address books to complex multifield databases; the right choice for your office depends in part on the level of tracking your work requires. Do you need to

record detailed information about each client, sorting and extracting data based on a specific set of criteria? Or are you simply looking for a quick and convenient way to look up phone numbers?

For more detailed contact management—the kind that uses data entered into discrete fields to enable sophisticated sorting and searching—we settled on Now Contact, in part because of its tight integration with Now Up-to-Date, our calendar of choice. Admittedly, though, this was a compromise; we found that picking an ideal contact manager is a game of trade-offs.



**Take a Shortcut** With QuicKeys you can set up custom keyboard shortcuts simply by dragging a command from the scrolling list at the bottom left to the keyboard layout shown at the top.

To illustrate: Now Contact offers superb drag-and-drop capabilities—you can drag a contact record onto your Up-to-Date calendar to schedule a new appointment, or directly into WordPerfect to copy the contents of all the fields into your word processor document—and it has powerful tools for categorizing and selecting groups of contacts. But it provides only eight custom fields. Now Software's TouchBase Pro, on the other hand, lets you create (and rename) 16 custom fields for each record and offers better data-entry shortcuts. But looking up a record in TouchBase Pro takes several times longer, because you have to launch the program to perform the search, while Now Contact handles the lookup through the QuickContact system extension.

Likewise, you can search your primary contact file using QuickContact. It adds a menu containing your most frequently used contacts right to the Finder's menu bar and allows you to search your primary contact file without opening it. And like Now Up-to-Date, Now Contact allows you to designate selected contacts as public, sharing them with other



Now Contact users on a network.

If your contact-management needs don't require the strict structure of a field-based program, consider using Prairie Group's InTouch, a disarmingly simple

free-form contact manager that doesn't force you to plug information into designated slots. With InTouch's Snap control panel (which comes with the program), you can retrieve data from an InTouch

database and plug it directly into another application without launching InTouch.

Finally, Claris Organizer deserves an honorable mention in this category. This fast, simple little PIM lacks the total power of the Now products, but it's very fast, easy to learn, and intelligently designed. If you're on a tight budget and can afford only one PIM that does it all, Claris Organizer, at \$49, is a great option.

## TOP COMPLEMENTS TO THE MACWORLD OFFICE

### CALENDAR

#### Now Up-to-Date 3.5

★★★★/8.2 Company: Now Software, 503/274-2800. Company's estimated price: \$99 (bundled with Now Contact). This powerful, sophisticated scheduler is ideal for network users.

### CONTACT MANAGER

#### Now Contact

★★★★/7.3 Company: Now Software, 503/274-2800. Company's estimated price: \$99 (bundled with Now Up-to-Date). Provides fast access to contact information and integrates seamlessly with Now Up-to-Date.

### E-MAIL MANAGER

#### Emailer 1.0

★★★★/8.6 Company: Claris, 408/987-7000. Company's estimated price: \$69. Tears may well up in your eyes when you see how this inexpensive gem automates mail over the Internet and online services.

### FILE MANAGER

#### Now Utilities 5.0

★★★★/7.6 Company: Now Software, 503/274-2800. Company's estimated price: \$89. This classic package can streamline your work with faster access to your frequently used files, folders, and programs.

### MACRO PROGRAM

#### QuicKeys 3.0.1

★★★★/7.4 Company: CE Software, 515/221-1801. List price: \$119. The definitive macro program, QuicKeys is easier to use than its competitors and can reduce a repetitive, multistep process to a single keystroke.

### TROUBLESHOOTING TOOLS

#### Conflict Catcher 3.0.1

★★★★/9.4 Company: Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228. List price: \$99.95. The perfect tool for managing the ever-growing number of extensions that make their way into your System Folder.

#### Norton Utilities 3.2

★★★★/6.8 Company: Symantec, 541/334-6054. List price: \$149.95. A surprisingly unintimidating tool kit that can work wonders on bad disks, corrupted files, crashed hard drives, and data from damaged files.

### OTHER PRODUCTIVITY TOOLS

#### ACT 2.5

★★★★/6.4 Company: Symantec, 541/334-6054. List price: \$249.95.

#### Claris Organizer 1.0

★★★★/6.8 Company: Claris,

408/987-7000. Company's estimated price: \$49.

#### DateBook Pro 4.2

★★★★/6.9 Company: Now Software, 503/274-2800. Company's estimated price: Disk \$49.95, CD (bundled with TouchBase Pro) \$69.95.

#### In Control 3.5

★★★★/6.5 Company: Attain, 617/776-1110. List price: \$219.95, two-pack \$289.95, ten-pack \$1369.95.

#### InTouch 2.5.2

★★★★/6.9 Company: Prairie Group, 515/225-3720. List price: \$49.95.

#### KeyQuencer

★★★★/5.4 Shareware available online.

#### MacTools Pro 4.0

★★★★/6.7 Company: Symantec, 541/334-6054. List price: \$149.95.

#### Tempo II Plus 3.0.9

★★★★/6.9 Company: Affinity Microsystems, 303/442-4840. List price: \$179.95.

#### TouchBase Pro 4.2

★★★★/6.8 Company: Now Software, 503/274-2800. Company's estimated price: \$69.95 (CD), \$49.95 (disk) (bundled with DateBook Pro).



### E-MAIL EXTRAORDINAIRE

If you're among the millions whose daily routine involves going online, opening new E-mail, and sending off replies, there's one more wizard you can't live without: Claris's Emailer, a program that streamlines and automates the process of sending and receiving mail over the Internet and subscription online services.

First of all, Emailer provides a unified front end for all your Internet mail—including RadioMail and accounts on America Online and CompuServe. You can read, sort, write, and send E-mail messages to and from any online service. You maintain just one Emailer address book, shared by all the E-mail services you use. (Unfortunately, Emailer doesn't support key office mail systems such as CE Software's QuickMail and Casady & Greene's cc:Mail.)

Second, Emailer completely automates receiving and sending mail. Once you've configured Emailer to dial in to the services you use (a painless, uncomplicated process), you simply click on the Connect Now button and the program rapidly dials in to each account, retrieves any waiting mail, sends the messages you have waiting to go out, and logs off. Even better, you can use the Auto Scheduler to have Emailer do all this by itself.

You can also save time with the program's Mail Actions, scripts that automatically route and organize your mail based on criteria you define. With Mail Actions



you can have EMailer automatically file messages from your best friend in a folder called Personal, while incoming messages from your boss get routed to a folder called High Priority. You can even set up EMailer to send a prewritten reply to incoming messages.

Once you tap into EMailer's features, the program can save you literally hours every week. It's well worth \$69 to make it a standard part of your office.



## HIDDEN LIFESAVERS

Not everyone needs software to manage contacts or schedule appointments—but you'd be hard-pressed to find someone whose office suite wouldn't benefit from a few wizards that work behind the scenes to make all your software operate more productively and solve problems when they arise.

**File Manager** If you spend any time at all scrolling through Finder windows looking for files or fishing through nested folders to access your work, a file-management package like Now Utilities can change your life.

Now Utilities is a collection of nine System 7 add-ons that pick up where the Mac OS leaves off. For example, while System 7.5 supports a hierarchical Apple menu, with nested submenus five layers deep, Now Menus (one component of the Now Utilities package) allows you to design and install any number of custom hierarchical menus containing exactly the programs, folders, and files you want—and it lets you quickly set keyboard shortcuts for virtually any item on any menu. You can use Now Menus to create a new menu containing links to all the programs that make up your office suite—your own personal version of the Microsoft Office Manager menu that comes with the Microsoft Office package.

While many other parts of the Now Utilities package are terrific system

enhancements (a much-improved Scrapbook, for example), we consider only a handful of the components absolute essentials. But even if you use a fraction of Now Utilities' features, it's worth the estimated street price of \$89.

In addition to Now Menus, another of the package's real gems is Now Super Boomerang, which adds File, Folder, and Drive menus to every Open and Save dialog box on your Mac. The menus provide fast shortcuts back to the files and folder locations you most recently used. You can also add permanent folders and files to the Boomerang menus (and assign keystrokes to them), giving you an express route back to the folders you access the most. If your work requires you to navigate deeply nested folders on several different file servers, Super Boomerang's ability to remember where you've been—and take you back there—is invaluable.

Another navigational tool included in the package is Now FolderMenus, which turns every folder into a pop-up menu. Point to a folder, press a modifier key (which you define), and hold down the mouse button to get a hierarchical pop-up menu showing the folder's contents, up to five layers deep. Not only can you use the pop-up menus to navigate the nested folders, but you can also drag icons onto them in order to move files into the folders listed on the submenus.

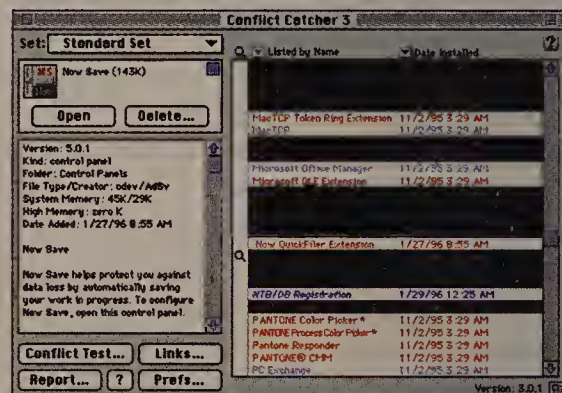
One of the most vital parts of Now Utilities, though, is Key Capture, which records every keystroke you type—no matter what program you're using—and stores the text in a folder called Saved Work in the System Folder. Each day's keystrokes go into a separate file. You get the payoff when your system crashes and you lose your last 20 minutes of work. All you have to do is open the most recent Saved Work file and you'll find every last word you typed—even the stuff you never saved. Now *that's* an office essential.

**Macro Program** If you're serious about streamlining your work, your set of office wizards must include a macro program. Macros are true wizards, performing long, boring, repetitious operations with a single keystroke. The easiest way to build and run your own macros is to deploy CE Software's QuicKeys, which does more than reduce multistep functions into a single keystroke—it can eliminate keystrokes altogether. Using the program's Timer Options, you can set QuicKeys macros to trigger themselves

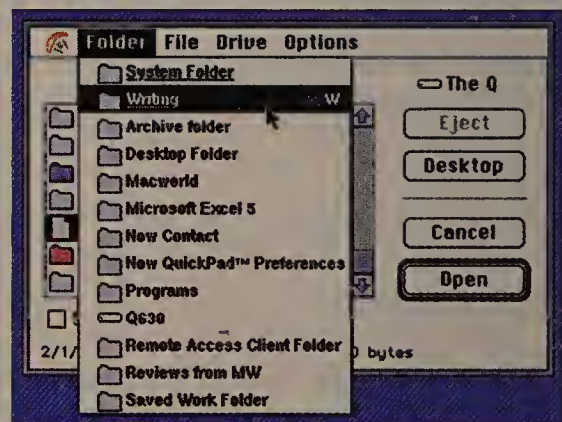
at a specific time. For example, you can have QuicKeys automatically open a File-Maker Pro database, switch to a specific layout, and perform a sort every time you start your Mac.

As for the competition, Tempo II Plus, from Affinity Microsystems, is an even more powerful macro program, but it's also more complicated and more expensive, and its awkward interface makes setting up new macros tedious. KeyQuencer, a relatively powerful shareware macro program, is inexpensive, but it doesn't allow you to *record* macros; you have to program each one manually by typing coded commands.

QuicKeys also includes preprogrammed macros you can invoke to handle routine tasks such as typing the date, changing your monitor's bit depth, or switching between active applications. And it's the perfect tool for switching among all the components of the Macworld Office; you can assign each of your core programs its own QuicKeys macro, and switch between them with a keystroke.



**Conflicts of Interest** With Conflict Catcher you can list, sort, and color-code all your system extensions to keep track of them. The window at the left details each system component, while the window at the right lists your extensions and enables you to turn them on or off.



**Boomerang Benefits** Super Boomerang, part of Now Utilities, provides shortcuts back to the file locations you visit most frequently by installing Folder, File, and Drive menus in every Open and Save dialog box.



# HOW TO FIND THE BEST PRODUCTIVITY TOOLS

Personal information managers, file-management utilities, and similar products promise to bring calm and control to your otherwise harried existence; just look at the names of the leading programs—In Control, InTouch, Up-to-Date, ACT. Use these programs, the vendors imply, and you'll get your life in order.

Actually, you'll feel neither in control nor up-to-date unless your office suite contains programs that are stable, swift, and easy to use. And bear in mind that many other products more on the fringes of productivity software—from file-compression to backup to RAM-enhancement utilities—are essential for many users. If you really want to be on top of your office work, here are some of the key factors to consider when assembling your own



collection of office wizards or augmenting *Macworld's* picks.

**Speed** A long list of features often doesn't count as much as sheer speed. This is especially true with calendar programs and contact managers. When you get a phone call, you may need to look up a contact instantly and start taking notes. A sluggish program that keeps you waiting will only frustrate you. The same holds true with file-management utilities: the faster you can put your finger on the spreadsheet

you filed away two months ago, the better.

**Stability** More features do not necessarily yield more productivity. A complex program that crashes your system every day may actually be costing you more time than it's saving. Choose programs that offer stable, predictable performance.

**Integration** Look for products that work *together*; think in terms of your whole office package, not just a lot of separate applications. Part of the appeal of the Now Up-to-Date/Now Contact combo is how seamlessly the two programs integrate; you can drag a contact record onto your calendar to set an appointment, for example. If you use a word processor that supports Macintosh drag and drop, such as WordPerfect 3.5, you can drag

text directly from a word processing document into a Now Contact note or into an EMailer document. With Now Menus, you can drop an icon directly onto a custom menu to install it on the menu. That kind of integration really streamlines your work.

**Network Awareness** A tool that's ideal for a single user may not be the best choice for a workgroup sharing information over a network. Calendar programs such as Claris Organizer and Now Software's DateBook Pro, for example, are designed for a single user (though their files can be accessed over a network), while Now Up-to-Date is designed with network use in mind; it allows each user on the network to categorize calendar events as either public or private and supports group-meeting scheduling. If you're primarily working on a network, choose the tools that best handle networking issues.

**Troubleshooting Tools** Nothing grinds your work to a halt like a system crash caused by an elusive extension conflict, or a SyQuest cartridge that stubbornly insists it is "not a Macintosh disk" when you try to mount it. That's why the ideal suite of business programs should include at least a few essential troubleshooting tools.

To resolve system conflicts, you need an extension manager that allows you to turn the System's various components on and off selectively, so you can track down the extensions or control panels that are causing the trouble. The best program for the job is Casady & Greene's Conflict Catcher. When you start a Conflict Test with Conflict Catcher, the program automatically sniffs out conflicting system components, restarting your Mac repeatedly until it locates the two extensions (or control panels) at the root of the problem.

Even when you're not experiencing a system conflict, Conflict Catcher allows you to view and sort all the components of your system and create customized sets of extensions that you can load at start-up. One of Conflict Catcher's most valuable functions is that it displays the *name* of

each extension and control panel along with its icon during the start-up sequence, so you can at last decipher the meaning of all the icons that line up across the bottom of your screen at start-up.

For damaged disks, you need a set of hard-core repair tools, such as Symantec's Norton Utilities. (Symantec's other data-recovery program, MacTools Pro, is also a respectable troubleshooting program and has the same price of \$149.95, but Norton Utilities handles a wider range of disk-related repairs.) While the process of fixing a disk's mangled extents tree or verifying its Volume Bit Map may sound arcane, Norton Utilities makes the process surprisingly uncomplicated.

Obviously, there are some severely damaged disks—like the one your son dunked in his pudding—that even Norton Utilities won't be able to cure, but the program handles the most common problems quite well. The fact is, damaged disks (or disks that forget they're Mac disks) are usually 100 percent recoverable with this product.

The Norton package contains several other useful tools for dealing with emergencies, including Volume Recover,

a utility for restoring files from disks that crash or are accidentally erased; UnErase, a utility for restoring files that have been trashed; and Recover File, a tool that allows you to open and retrieve data from files that have become damaged.

## THE LAST WORD

Combine the best of the wizards we've described in this article with the four other core programs that make up the Macworld Office, and you'll have a software arsenal that outperforms any prepackaged office-software suite on the market. Individually, the Macworld Office programs deliver all of the key features that you need, and with this powerful collection of wizards, they also function together, integrating all of your business applications into a unified work environment. A suite, yes—and sweet, indeed. **m**

JOSEPH SCHORR is coauthor of *Macworld Mac and Power Mac Secrets*, third edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1996), a 1200-page book that he would still be trying to finish were it not for the programs described in this article.



# BOOST YOUR PRODUCTIVITY WITH THESE EXPERT TIPS

Here are a few favorites that should save you countless hours of frustration.



## TOP TEN TIPS

### CLARIS FILEMAKER PRO 3

- 4. Flexible Text-Box Sizing** As you type information into a text field, FileMaker gracefully expands the box to hold as much as you wish. But the moment you're done, the field snaps into its original, smaller shape, and any overflow contents won't print. If that's your problem, create a layout that uses FileMaker's field-merge capability. Place fields into your layout with the Merge command (⌘-M) instead of placing them as field objects, and FileMaker automatically expands them vertically as necessary so you don't have to



worry that the field box you've drawn may be the wrong size. (Use the handy Slide Up feature to keep lower-down layout objects from encroaching on the higher-up ones.)

**5. Layout Frustration Ended** In Layout mode, you don't have to completely enclose an object in order to select it if you press the ⌘ key while dragging the mouse.

**6. No More Line-Length Tears** Many a FileMaker 3.0 first-time user becomes excited about the new built-in word processor, clicks in a layout, begins to type—and then dissolves into sobs of frustration as the line pushes the right edge of the text box farther and farther eastward, never wrapping, all the way to the Atlantic. The trick is to *not* just click and type; instead, drag diagonally to define the text-block width before typing.

**7. Dialog-Box Escape Valve** When you're deep within the nested dialog boxes of

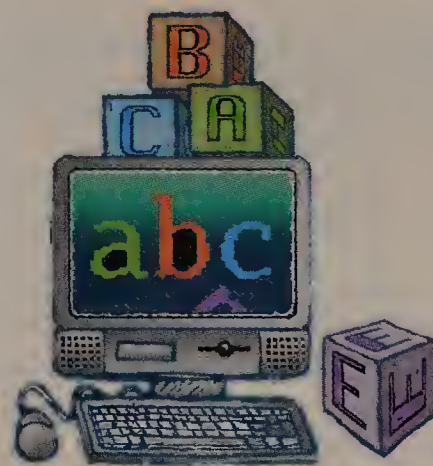
the Define Fields command, repeatedly pressing the enter key OKs and closes successive boxes—except the last one. To close the Define Fields box, press the escape key.

**8. Messaging Freebie** If you're sharing FileMaker over a network, try this live online messaging system. First share a file that has only one field. Then type a message to your coworkers into this shared field and press enter—instantly, they all see your communiqué. They can respond either by replacing what you typed or by adding to it.

**9. Sorting Trick** Even in version 3, FileMaker databases don't stay sorted—one of this product's few truly frustrating lapses. If you continue to work with the database after sorting it, your records will eventually pop out of order again. However, if after sorting once you take care to add each new record in its correct alpha-

betical position—by first clicking on the record alphabetically preceding it—you'll always maintain your database's sorted order.

**10. Records to Go** Strange but true: you can copy and paste entire FileMaker records. Go to the Preview mode, copy the record, then paste it into any other program that recognizes draw graphics, such as a word processor. You get a pasted, editable graphic with fonts, field labels, and everything else intact.



#### TOP TEN TIPS COREL'S WORDPERFECT 3.5

**1. Word Highlights** Press ⌘-G to find the next occurrence of a highlighted word—no muss, no fuss, no dialog box.

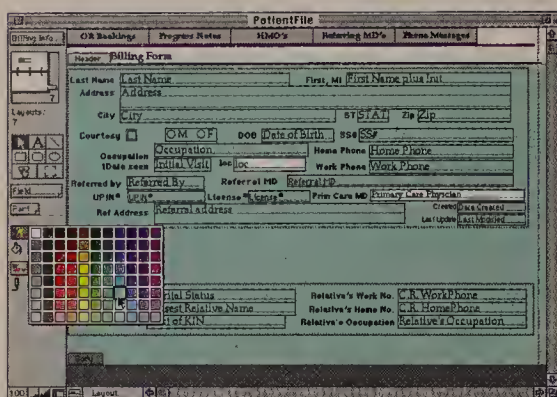
**2. Easy Sums** If you have highlighted part of a table, you can click on the Sum button on the Table/Math bar to add up the individual columns. But that's nothing new. The trick is to press the option key while clicking on the Sum button—WordPerfect then totals the horizontal rows.

**3. Paragraph Style-Setter** If you're used to Microsoft Word or another word processor, WordPerfect's habit of applying a new paragraph format to your selection *and to the end of the document* can be extremely disconcerting. To make WordPerfect work like other word processing programs, choose Preferences from the Edit menu, click on Environment, and choose Single Paragraph from the Format menu in the dialog box.

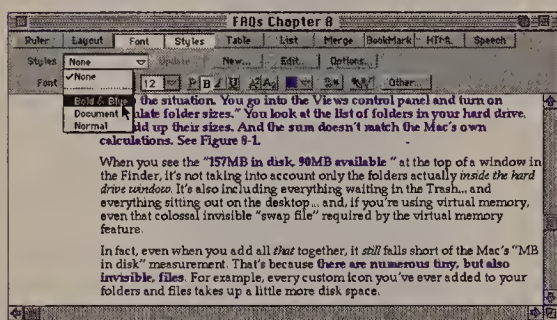
**4. Word or Phrase Style-Setter** Totally undocumented: WordPerfect offers character styles! That means you can apply your styles to selected words or phrases, not just entire paragraphs. To do so, create and run the following one-line macro: Formatting (Character). Then choose that new macro from the Tools menu.







**Colored FileMaker Body Parts** Click a Part tab, then choose a color from the pop-up palette.



**WordPerfect Character Styles** Now you can apply different style sheets to paragraphs, words, or even characters within the same document.

Now, whenever you apply a style, it will affect only the selected text, not the whole paragraph (see the screen shot "WordPerfect Character Styles"). A character style otherwise works just like a regular style sheet—when you update the style, every occurrence of it changes. So that you can flexibly switch back to applying styles a paragraph at a time, create a second macro—you guessed it, Formatting (Paragraph).

**5. A Better Clipboard** It's the amazing multi-Clipboard! If you highlight some text and press  $\text{⌘-shift-A}$ , the text gets added to WordPerfect's secret *cumulative* Clipboard. After doing this several times, you can choose the Paste command to paste everything at once.

**6. Text-Style Tricks** Unlike style sheets in other word processors, a WordPerfect style can include *text*. For example, every paragraph in your Legal style could automatically begin with the word *ITEM:* and another style could have bullets or check marks. To set this up, click on New or Edit in the Styles button bar, click on Edit, and then simply type whatever text you want as a prefix.

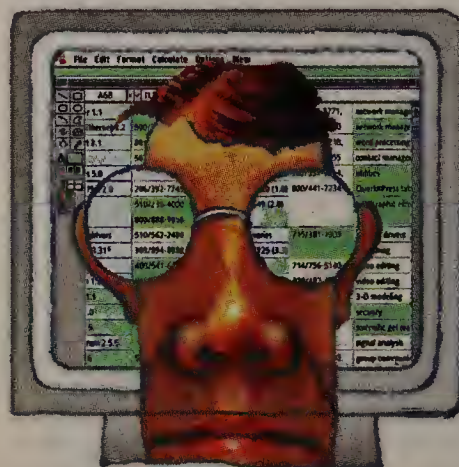
**7. Newsletter Help** Each month, WordPerfect's staff produces an interesting, funny electronic newsletter, filled with tricks, shortcuts, and cool macros, called WP Mac News. You can find current and back issues on America Online (keyword

WordPerfect) and on the Web ([www.netwire.novell.com/home/man/](http://www.netwire.novell.com/home/man/)).

**8. E-mail Help** If you'd rather not wait for WordPerfect's tech-support telephone line, get your help by E-mail. The address is [wpsupport@aol.com](mailto:wpsupport@aol.com) (include your serial number or PIN).

**9. Flexible Pagination** Using the Page Numbers command, you can number your document pages beginning with any number you want. For example, you can call the first page (the *physical* page, in WordPerfect parlance) page 20 (the *logical* page number). To control which number appears on the status bar at the bottom of your screen, click on the tiny triangle at the left end of the status bar, and select either Physical Page, Page/Line (to show the logical page number), or both.

**10. Shortcut Cheat Sheet** Have all those keyboard shortcuts got you sighing in confusion? Here's the simple solution: Inside your WordPerfect folder, within the Documentation folder, is a Function Keys Template document. Print it, cut it along the dotted lines, and slap it on your keyboard for quick reference.



## TOP TEN TIPS MICROSOFT EXCEL 5.0

**1. Tool Bar to Palette Tricks** If Excel's nine tool bars make you feel understandably claustrophobic, remember that you can turn any tool bar into a floating palette by double-clicking on it. Drag any palette to the edge of the screen and it becomes a tool bar, anchored to the top, bottom, or side of your monitor.

**2. Automatic Text Wrap** You can wrap text within Excel cells so that the cells automatically grow taller to accommodate all the data entered. To do this, select the cells. Choose Cells from the Format

menu. Click on the Alignment tab in the dialog box and select Wrap Text. From now on, if you edit the contents of a text-wrapped cell or change its width, you can automatically readjust the row height to fit the text by double-clicking on the bottom border of the row heading. With Text Wrap turned on, Excel becomes a fast and efficient tool for editing large tables (and you can export these tables to WordPerfect 3.5 and Word 6).

**3. Keyboard Controls** You can control every Excel menu from the keyboard. Just press the slash key to enter Alternate Menu mode, which underlines one letter in each of Excel's menus—Microsoft Windows-style. Press the letter indicated to open a menu. (You can also use the arrow keys to move from menu to menu and from command to command.) Each command on the open menu will have a one-letter shortcut; again, press the indicated letter to trigger the command. If the command opens a dialog box, each option in the dialog box can also be activated with a keyboard shortcut.

**4. Easier Data Entry** If you use Excel to manage database-style lists, organized by columns, save yourself hours of scrolling by editing data using the Form command. When you choose Form from the Tools menu, all the fields in your database appear in a single dialog box, making it much easier to enter data.

**5. Universal Shortcut** Press the control key when clicking anywhere on the body of an Excel worksheet to reveal a pop-up menu that contains all the essential editing and formatting commands, saving you a trip to the menu bar. Try the same control-click trick on a chart to access a complete set of chart-editing commands (see the screen shot "Hidden Excel Menus").

**6. Tool-Bar Controls** Press the control key while clicking on any Excel tool bar or palette to open a hidden Toolbar menu. This menu lets you selectively open and close the tool bars you need—or jump directly to the Customize dialog box to create your own, containing only those buttons you really use.

**7. Resizing Whiz** You can automatically adjust the width of a worksheet column by double-clicking on the right edge of the column heading. The column resizes itself to perfectly fit the longest entry in any cell in that column.

**8. Locking Out Errors** After you've set up a worksheet, use the Protection command to lock out all the cells except those con-

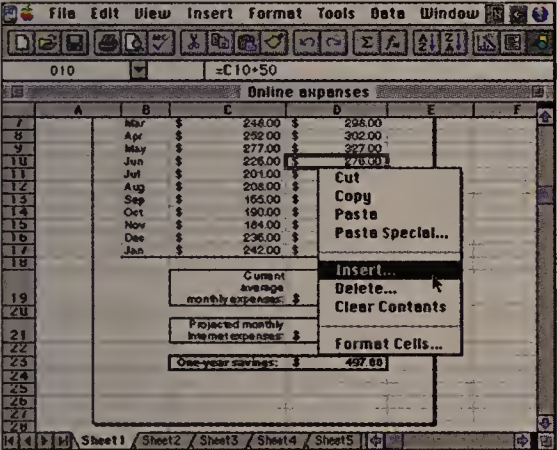


taining data; that way, you can use the tab key to move between only the cells actually used in your document. To do this, select the cells you want to keep editable, then choose Cells from the Format menu. Click on the Protection tab to open the Protection Options dialog box and deselect the Locked check box. Then choose Protect Sheet from the Protection submenu of the Tools menu to lock out all the other cells. (You can also add a password when you activate protection.) When you return to your worksheet, the tab key will take you only to the cells you left unlocked.

**9. Select Cells Quickly** Excel provides two ways to select noncontiguous cells: You can hold down the  $\mathbb{H}$  key while selecting cells, or you can press shift-F8 once and then start making selections by simply clicking and dragging over any range of cells on the worksheet. That range remains highlighted even when you click and drag to highlight the next range of cells. Using the shift-F8 method, you can also make noncontiguous selections entirely from the keyboard. First, select a range of cells using shift plus any of the

arrow keys. Then press shift-F8. Next, use the arrow keys alone (no shift key) to move to the next range, and repeat the process, pressing shift-F8 once after making each selection. If you follow this process, Excel keeps all the noncontiguous cells selected.

**10. Drag-and-Drop Data Entry** You can add a new data series to an existing Excel chart by selecting the cells containing the series and dragging the cells onto the chart. The new data gets plugged into your chart automatically.



**Hidden Excel Menus** The control key is the key to making Excel's hidden, context-sensitive menus appear.



**PowerPoint Hidden Titles** Can't see what you're looking at? The  $\mathbb{H}$  key is the solution.

**TOP TEN TIPS  
MICROSOFT POWERPOINT**

**1. Easy Views** You can switch between PowerPoint's three main views—Slide, Slide Sorter, and Outline—using keyboard shortcuts. Press  $\mathbb{H}$ -option-N for Slide View,  $\mathbb{H}$ -option-P to access the Slide Sorter, and  $\mathbb{H}$ -option-O to view your outline.

**2. Hidden Menu** By holding down the control key while clicking anywhere within a presentation window, you can access a hidden menu of formatting commands. For example, if you control-click on text, the menu contains text-formatting options, including the Pick Up Text Format and Apply Text Format commands, which let you transfer the attributes of one chunk of selected text to another. Control-click on an object for the Color and Lines command, and control-click on an imported graphic to open the Crop Picture command. Control-clicking on a tool bar pops up a menu that lets you turn tool bars on and off.

**3. Text-Box Tactic** When editing in Slide View, you can use option-return to jump from text box to text box within a slide—an easy way to move from title to body

text without the mouse. When you reach the last text box on the slide, option-return automatically creates a new slide based on the currently selected template and conveniently inserts the cursor in the first text box.

**4. Speed Secret** Like most Microsoft programs, PowerPoint becomes unbearably slow when you have lots of fonts installed in your system. For best performance, load only those you need to complete a presentation.

**5. Streamlining Outlining** When using PowerPoint's Outline view, you can demote and promote paragraphs (from titles to subpoints, to subsubpoints, and so on) by inserting your cursor somewhere within the paragraph and using the tab and shift-tab keys—no need to select the text. You can also press option-shift-up arrow and option-shift-down arrow to move selected paragraphs up or down in the outline (or to change the order of your slides).

**6. Picture Recessing** Once you've imported a picture into PowerPoint and resized it, you can restore the picture to its original size and proportions by selecting it and option-double-clicking on one of its resize handles.

**7. Thumbnail Identifier** Viewing your presentation in the Slide Sorter provides a good overview of your whole project, but on all but the simplest and boldest slides, the thumbnails are generally too tiny to let you read the actual text on your slides. However, if you  $\mathbb{H}$ -click on any slide in the Slide Sorter view, PowerPoint displays its title (see the screen shot "PowerPoint Hidden Titles").

**8. Slide Jumper** When giving a presentation, you can jump to any slide by typing its number and pressing the enter key.

**9. Lighting Effects** During a slide show, you can temporarily blacken the entire screen by typing B. Typing B again returns you to the current slide. You can also turn the whole screen white using the W key.

**10. Tool Bars to Palettes** Like Excel, PowerPoint lets you turn its tool bars into floating palettes and vice versa by double-clicking on them. You can also drag a floating palette to the top, bottom, or sides of your screen to transform it into an anchored tool bar. **m**

Contributing editors DAVID POGUE and JOSEPH SCHORR are the authors of *Macworld Mac and Power Mac Secrets*, third edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1996).



# Heavy-Duty

*Macworld Lab picks the best  
laser printers for your  
workgroup to count on*

BY CARY LU

D

o you work in a group? Do you print? If you answered yes to both questions, you—and the other people in your workgroup—need a workgroup printer.

A workgroup printer can spit out memos fast enough to get you to your meeting on time, and make them sharp enough so your colleagues will read them. What that means in practical terms is a minimum of 8 pages per minute at 600 dpi, and an Ethernet port to plug in to the office network. In keeping with the Macintosh user's discerning eye, a workgroup printer should provide PostScript Level 2 support. And since most Macintosh workgroups share the office with Windows users, a workgroup printer should switch automatically among all installed ports and print documents in the PCL (Printer Control Language) format, which is common for Windows computers.

To determine the current state of workgroup printers, Macworld Lab rounded up 13 printers that meet or exceed those basic specs—printers that vary greatly in features, price, operating costs, even size: the smallest printer we looked at, the Kyocera FS-1600A, weighs in at a petite 23 pounds; at the other extreme, Hewlett-Packard's big iron, the Edi-

tors' Choice-winning LaserJet 5Si MX, tips the scale at 130 pounds with accessories. We ran all 13 printers through a series of real-world speed tests and compiled performance results. We then gathered a group of art directors, graphic designers, and other print experts to study and evaluate the quality of each printer's output.

Our testing turned up some results that took us by surprise, as well as confirming some old wisdom.

- *Wisdom:* Most printers are either consistently fast or consistently slow across a variety of text and graphics print jobs. Those that are not consistent print text quickly and graphics slowly, because they rely on PostScript-clone interpreters rather than true Adobe PostScript.

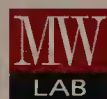
- *Surprise:* Many PostScript printers have a SCSI port for an optional hard drive to store fonts—our tests reveal that adding a hard drive almost never improves printer performance.

- *Wisdom:* Adding RAM can enable specific capabilities, such as the jump from 600- to 1200-dpi output. Otherwise, extra memory has little effect on ordinary printing.

- *Surprise:* Print-quality improvements such as smoothing and halftone enhancement that were valuable in the previous generation of 300-dpi printers provide very little if any benefit at 600 dpi.

- *Wisdom:* When we evaluated output quality, we found that the variation in print quality is much greater for graphics than for text.

- *Surprise:* Some printers produce better-looking output at 600 dpi than other printers do at 1200 dpi.





# Printers



**Heavyweight Contenders** The Hewlett-Packard 5Si MX (bottom right) produces great prints at great speed. Lexmark's Optra Lx+ (upper left) is slow for a workgroup printer but produces quality worth waiting for. And the Kyocera FS-3600A's quality leaves much to be desired, but the printer is inexpensive to purchase and operate.



## The Race to Paper

Because we expect you'll run your workgroup printer at 600 dpi most of the time, we focused most of our testing efforts on 600-dpi printing.

The HP LaserJet 5Si was the overall speed winner, racing through all seven tests—which included printing text and graphics files—in a total time of 390 seconds. It cranked out a 20-page Microsoft Word document at 3.5 seconds per page—that's almost 20 pages per minute. Several printers followed not too far behind the 5Si on the combined speed tests: the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4MV clocked in at 424 seconds, the Apple LaserWriter 16/600 PS at 484 seconds, and the QMS 1660E at 509 seconds. At the back of the pack, the Kyocera models jogged through all the tests, one in 730 seconds and the other in 855 seconds, and the Texas Instruments microLaser came in at 1253 seconds, more than three times as long as the HP 5Si.

Interestingly, the slowpokes lost ground because they print graphics slowly; the variation in speed for printing text was relatively small. For example, Dataproducts' Typhoon 16, the slowest printer in our PostScript-avoiding TrueType text, takes only 1.6 times as long as the fastest printer on this test, the Kyocera FS-3600A.

The spread between fastest and slowest on graphics is much wider. For example, the Texas Instruments microLaser

PowerPro/12 churned away more than eight times as long on a bitmapped image (an Adobe Photoshop file) as did the fastest printer, HP's 5Si. (We tested the Texas Instruments printer with its standard 3MB of memory; all the other printers have at least 6MB.) On a page layout (an Adobe PageMaker file), the slowest Kyocera took nearly four times as long as the fastest printer, which was, once again, HP's 5Si. And to produce an Adobe Illustrator file, the last-place Lexmark Optra Lx+ took more than three times as long as the fastest printer, which was HP's LaserJet 4MV.

Increasing the resolution from 600 dpi to 1200 dpi increased the printing time significantly on graphic images. The Lexmark took almost four times as long to print the Illustrator file—it was already very slow at 600 dpi—and more than twice as long overall for all tests combined. But the QMS 1660E took only 16 percent longer and the Xanté Accel-a-Writer 48 percent longer. Boosting the Xerox 4520mp from 600 to 800 dpi (the printer's maximum resolution) added almost half again the time, a big speed hit for a modest resolution improvement.

Reducing the resolution from 600 to 300 dpi on those printers that support 300 dpi (the Apple, Dataproducts, HP 4MV, QMS 1660E, and Xanté do not) typically cut only 10 to 20 percent off printing times—not enough of a savings to put up with the distinctly poorer-quality output.

But 300-dpi support is not an important feature; all the printers will mostly be run at 600 dpi, with the higher- and lower-resolution output reserved for special cases.

Six of the printers—these from Xerox, Xanté, and Dataproducts, as well as the QMS 1660e and the HP 4MV and 5Si—can print on 11-by-17-inch paper; their speed rankings showed no significant changes with the bigger paper. Printing times approximately doubled on graphics, but text-printing speeds, including those for our Microsoft Excel file, curiously showed little slackening and in some cases were slightly faster.

## Hard Drives Don't Help

Does adding a hard drive speed up printing? In a word, no.

Most of the printers have a SCSI port and can accept a hard drive. The idea is that you load all your fonts on the printer's local drive and keep only the screen fonts on your own system, eliminating the need to send the fonts with every document you print.

Back in the days when most offices were running sluggish LocalTalk networks, a hard drive might have made a big difference. But today your office probably runs over Ethernet—all the printers we tested do—and the difference in delivery times over the local SCSI bus versus over the network is negligible. Besides, if you use Adobe Type Manager to render high-quality text on screen, you need the print-

## Workgroup Printers Range Widely in Price, Features

Company	Product	Star Rating <sup>A</sup>	List Price/Company's Estimated Price (600-dpi configuration) <sup>B</sup>	Phone	Duplex Option	Largest Paper Size	Tray Capacity, Input/Output (in sheets)
Apple Computer	LaserWriter 16/600 PS	★★★/5.7	\$2429/\$1950	408/996-1010	none	legal	250/250
Dataproducts	Typhoon 16	★★★/5.3	\$3699/\$3150	805/578-4000	none	tabloid <sup>D</sup>	250/500
Hewlett-Packard	LaserJet 4M Plus	★★★/5.2	\$2479/\$1900	408/246-4300	\$679	legal	250/250
	LaserJet 4MV	★★★/6.0	\$3549/\$2900	408/246-4300	none	tabloid <sup>D</sup>	250/250
	<b>Editors' Choice</b>						
	LaserJet 5Si MX	★★★/6.5	\$4899/NA	408/246-4300	\$669	tabloid <sup>D</sup>	1000/600
Kyocera	FS-1600A	★★/3.9	\$2495/NA	908/560-3400	\$982	letter <sup>D, E</sup>	250/250
	FS-3600A	★★/4.1	\$4278/NA	908/560-3400	\$982	letter <sup>D, E</sup>	250/250
Lexmark	Optra Lx+	★★★/5.8	\$3249/\$2600	606/232-2000	\$639	legal	500/500
QMS	1060E	★★★/5.2	\$2399/\$2000	334/633-4300	none	legal	500/250
	1660E	★★★/5.3	\$3999/\$3400	334/633-4300	none	tabloid <sup>D</sup>	250/250
Texas Instruments	microLaser PowerPro/12	★★/3.3	\$1998/\$1600	817/774-6000	none	legal	500/250
Xanté	Accel-a-Writer 8200	★★★/5.7	\$4495/\$4495	334/476-8189	none	tabloid <sup>D</sup>	250/250
Xerox	4520mp	★★★/5.6	\$4070/\$3643	716/442-4028	none	tabloid	750/500

NA = not available <sup>A</sup> Based on features, implementation, innovation, performance, reliability, ease of use, and value. (See Star Ratings section for full explanation.) <sup>B</sup> Estimated street price provided by ed. <sup>E</sup> Legal-size tray \$49. <sup>F</sup> Two slots available for trays this size. <sup>G</sup> Requires TI's proprietary-format memory chips.



er fonts installed on your Mac anyway.

We tested hard drives on the Apple LaserWriter 16/600 and the Xanté 8200—the latter comes standard with 12MB of memory and is geared toward publishing workgroups, where the largest font collections are found. Our Excel file printed a little faster with the hard drive installed, but most files printed at the same speed, and a Word file with many fonts in it actually printed more slowly.

We did not test one extreme condition where storing fonts on a hard drive might help: when your network is so overloaded that transferring the fonts would be a real burden. If you're facing that situation, you really need to fix your network.

PostScript Level 2 supports a second use of the hard drive. It can cache forms on the disk so that your Mac doesn't have to image them each time they're printed; however, no printer driver or commercially available software takes advantage of this capability.

The QMS printers support a third use of a hard drive, as a repository for spooled data on its way from your computer to the printer. I explain this more in "Software for Special Printing Needs."

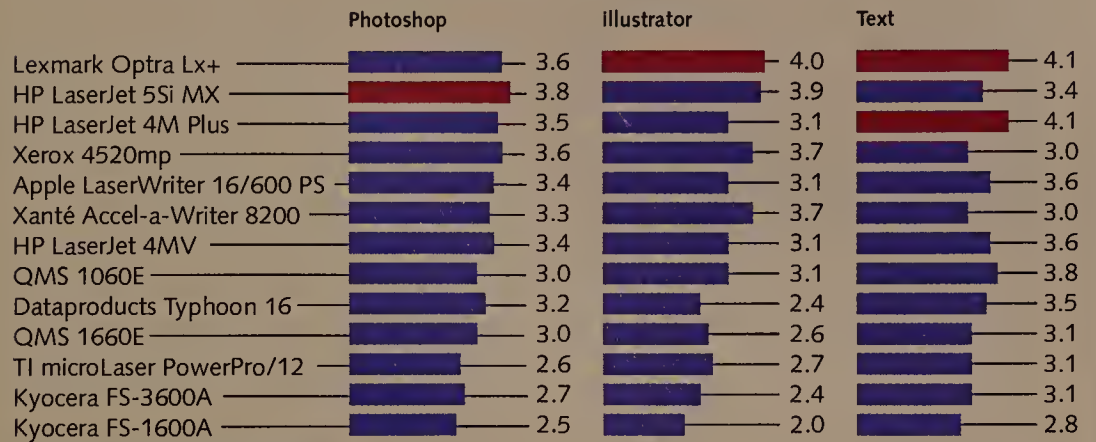
## Memory Might Help

Your printer may need extra RAM to support processes that produce bigger files in memory, such as increasing the resolution, running the halftone-enhancement

option, or duplex printing. Otherwise, adding RAM provides no benefit, as we found when we bumped the Apple LaserWriter 16/600 from 8MB to 16MB and the Lexmark from 12MB to 16MB. Also, your graphics department may create files so big that they overload the printer's memory—you'll know you need more memory if those files don't print at all.

Several printers rank consistently near the top for output quality, as judged by our panel of editors and designers. The Editors' Choice Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 5Si MX topped one graphics sample and came in second on the other, but slipped a bit on text quality; for top text quality, HP's 4M Plus tied with the Lexmark Optra Lx+. The Lexmark was also tops on graphics, taking first place in the Illustrator test and second place in the Photoshop test, but it prints painfully slowly, while the 5Si is a speed demon.

■ Best output quality in test.  
Printers are listed in order of  
total output-quality scores.  
Longer bars are better.



## BEHIND OUR TESTS

Each output sample—including a photo montage, a complex illustration (both shown in this article), and a text document with multiple type styles—was scored on a scale from 0 (worst) to 5 (best). Tests were conducted using double-blind methodology so that neither the testing supervisors nor the judging panel knew which printer produced the output being scored during testing.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Mark Hurlow and Jeff Sacilotto

## Zeroing In on Print Quality

As our panel of experts looked over the test documents produced at each printer's best settings, it became clear that text output varies much less in quality than does graphics output. There are differences—some printers produce darker text and others lighter text—but the Kyocera FS-1600A is the only printer our panel rated as unacceptable on text.

In graphics output, however, many printers still suffer from vertical and horizontal banding, the result of applying and transferring toner unevenly; such banding is not normally visible on text. Some printers can't generate smooth tonal gradations. And only a few can put down dense, uniform black areas.

The Lexmark scored consistently at or near the top on all of our graphics tests. Two HP models, the 5Si and 4M Plus, also did well on all tests. The three poorest performers, the Texas Instruments model and both Kyocera printers, stayed fairly consistently at the bottom of the ratings.

Interestingly, the HP 5Si and HP 4M Plus produce better output at 600 dpi than do the two printers based on the Canon BXII engine, the QMS 1660E and Xanté 8200, at 1200 dpi. This is partly because the Canon BXII cannot produce high-quality blacks, and partly because

Add-on Tray Capacity, Input (in sheets)/Cost	Add-on Tray Capacity, Output (in sheets)/Cost	RAM (base/maximum)	Maximum Resolution (in dpi)	Footprint <sup>c</sup> (in inches)
500/\$299	NA	8MB/32MB	600	19 × 37
500/\$745, 250/\$300	NA	12MB/68MB	600	26 × 52
500/\$445	1000/\$349	6MB/38MB	600	16 × 17
500/\$445	NA	12MB/44MB	600	25 × 42
2000/\$1299	2600/\$1899	12MB/132MB	600	35 × 47
500/\$365 <sup>f</sup> , 150/\$275	1250/\$2135	6MB/66MB	600	18 × 36
500/\$365 <sup>f</sup> , 150/\$275	1250/\$2135	6MB/66MB	600	18 × 36
500/\$349, 150+150/\$399	NA	4MB/64MB	1200	20 × 32
500/\$289	NA	8MB/64MB	600	19 × 29
500/\$228	NA	12MB/64MB	1200	20 × 41
NA	NA	3MB/19MB <sup>g</sup>	600	13 × 14
500/\$563	NA	12MB/64MB	1200	25 × 42
1500/\$560	NA	8MB/52MB	800	21 × 17

company; actual price may be higher or lower. <sup>c</sup> Includes room to remove trays. <sup>d</sup> Maximum paper size slightly larger than indicat-



# Software for Special Printing Needs

**T**he heavy-duty workgroup printers we looked at all come with the essential software necessary for workgroup operation—a printer driver. Many workgroups will need no other software. But if your workgroup has to keep track of who prints what, there are several software packages that can help out.

## Print Servers

When you print, your computer can usually generate data faster than the printer can handle it, so PrintMonitor, which comes with all Macs, caches the data and parcels it out as the printer is ready. When you're performing typical office tasks, the impact of background printing on performance is barely noticeable, but computation-intensive applications suffer from the distracted processor.

A print server reduces or eliminates background-printing overhead and performs other printer-management chores, the most important of which is print spooling. Your computer sends (spools) a print job to the print server instead of directly to the printer—the limiting factor on regaining control of your Mac becomes the zippy network instead of the poky printer.

Print servers have a number of other capabilities. They can maintain a print queue for each printer and send print jobs to the least busy printer. If a printer needs service, the system administrator can redirect jobs from its print queue. A low-priority print

job can be deferred until after work hours. Font management makes sure that the printer has the fonts required for each print job. The server can also track who prints what, for billing or cost tracking. And frequently printed pages can be stored on the print server and reprinted without requiring the original application and file.

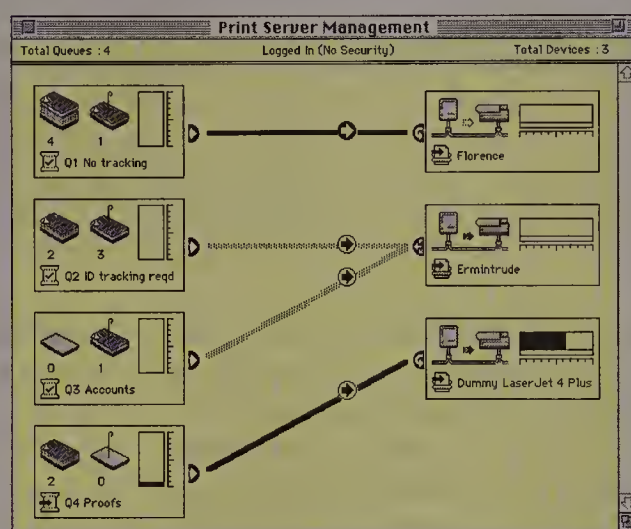
Three companies sell Mac print servers. Cooperative Printing Solutions sells Printdesk Server (\$795; 770/840-0810, [info@copstalk.com](mailto:info@copstalk.com)). Luminous sells Print Central, until recently an Adobe product (\$795; 206/689-

MacJANET, from WATNET Technologies (\$1295; 519/888-6700, [info@watnet.uwaterloo.ca](mailto:info@watnet.uwaterloo.ca)), is a full file server, providing print serving along with electronic mail, program usage tracking, and program encryption. Its print server features, which were developed for managing a university computer lab, give an administrator control of processing time and page counts for each user.

AppleShare (about \$1000), from Apple, includes a simple printer spooler that does not perform load balancing or usage tracking.

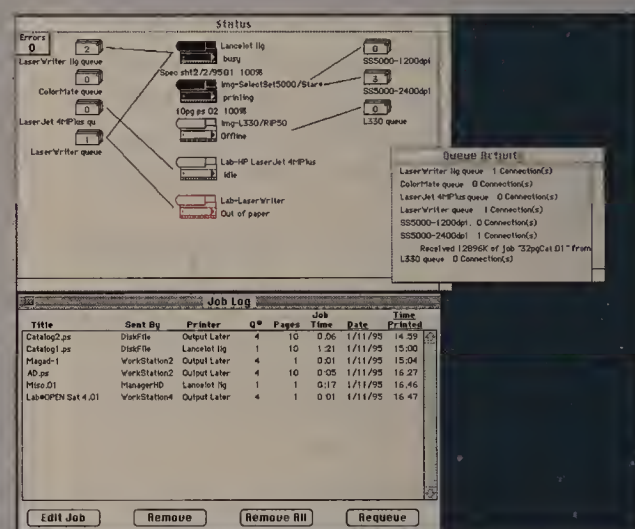
ple, DeskTracy (from KansasBay Systems; \$495 for five users; 415/788-8788, [kansasbay2@aol.com](mailto:kansasbay2@aol.com)), was originally developed for Kinko's copy centers. DeskTracy counts all pages printed, displays current charges, and locks folders against changes. An administrator program can limit access to printers.

Working Software's Working PrintLogger (\$99.95; 408/423-5696, [info@working.com](mailto:info@working.com)) keeps a record of all print jobs run from a particular computer. Working PrintStamper, included with Working PrintLogger, puts the same print-job information on



**Print Servers Optimize Printer Use** A print server guards print jobs from colliding by providing safe refuge while the printer is busy. Some print servers, including 4-Sight's HotSpools (left) and Print Central from Luminous, can be con-

6736, [sales@lumcorp.com](mailto:sales@lumcorp.com)). 4-Sight LC offers HotSpools (\$995; 515/221-3000). The three products differ in only minor ways. When the server redirects a job to an unoccupied printer, Print Central and HotSpools inform you; with Printdesk, you have to look on a network administrator's screen to see where the job went.



figured to redirect print jobs from busy to idle printers; when a printer becomes disabled (for example, the red printer at the bottom of the Print Central screen is out of paper), you can simply drag the arrow to redirect the jobs in its queue.

A printer can also run its own spooler. Of the printers tested here, only the QMS models support this feature—another use for their optional hard drives.

## Other Printer Software

Some utility programs sit on each user's computer and track printer usage. The most elaborate exam-

each printed page to simplify document tracking.

SmartStuff (503/231-4300, [sales@smartstuff.com](mailto:sales@smartstuff.com)) sells a modified version of Working Software's toner-saving utility, Toner Tuner. The SmartStuff version, Toner Tuner Secure (\$39), adds a toner-usage setting that a system manager can lock.

laser printers simply can't achieve clean 1200-dpi resolution.

The quality of the page the printer delivers depends on several factors, some of which are within your control. For example, high-quality paper designed for laser printers, with greater opacity and higher reflectivity, makes a distinctly better impression, particularly for graphics.

Another factor within your control is the toner cartridge. Cartridges do vary in quality, so you might reserve a good cartridge for special jobs. In some cases a refilled cartridge may perform better than a new one. And don't be shy about experimenting with toner density settings, especially when printing graphics.

## Output Enhancement: Still Useful?

Many printers include options to enhance output, but like adding a hard drive to a printer, this technology's time has mostly come and gone. The simplest—variously called Fine Print, Resolution Enhancement, or Smooth Print—smooths text and line art during printing without slowing down the printer. It distinctly improves 300-dpi printing, but at 600 dpi,



the effect is so subtle that most people won't notice the difference.

Gray-scale or halftone enhancements manipulate dot size and placement to produce more levels of gray, also without affecting speed. Again, this clearly helps 300-dpi printing, but at 600 dpi it is subtle at best.

Those printers that have *adjustable* halftone settings, on the other hand—the two QMS models and the Xanté—do offer a key advantage for careful graphics proofing. If the file is destined for an imagesetter, it should be adjusted for optimum imagesetter output, which won't necessarily be optimum for a laser printer. Laser printers with adjustable halftone settings can adapt imagesetter-destined files to produce the best quality laser output. But don't expect any dramatic improvements; even with this flexibility, laser printers can't produce good halftones.

**Print Quality Maxing Out** Black-and-white laser printer technology is approaching maturity. Although prices will likely continue to decline slowly in coming years, the print quality will not improve greatly in the foreseeable future. Aside from fixing banding and imperfect blacks, there isn't much left to do. Twelve hundred dpi already exceeds the resolution limits of the technology—there is no way to produce a cleanly defined dot with a diameter of  $\frac{1}{1200}$  inch on plain paper. A laser-driven imagesetter, which uses photographic imaging, can produce clearly defined dots that size and smaller without difficulty. Of course, you cannot use imagesetter film like paper, but for documents that go to offset printing, no laser printer will ever compete with an imagesetter.

### Paper Versatility

Seven of the printers accept only letter- and legal-size paper and their metric equivalents, A4 and B4. If you don't need to print on larger paper, you can save both money and tabletop space with one of these smaller printers. (For legal-size printing, the Kyocera printers require a \$49 paper tray.)

The other six printers can also print on 11-by-17-inch paper. Although you may not need to print on double-size paper often, it comes in handy for spreadsheets and business graphics such as organization charts and schedules, and of course it's indispensable for proofing page layouts.

If you use your printer for proofing layouts, the closer to a full bleed you can get, the better. None of the printers can print to the edge of any size paper, but the Xanté can come within  $\frac{1}{12}$  inch on letter-size paper; the others leave  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch—except for the HP 4MV, which stops almost  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch from the edge.

The printers based on the Canon BXII engine (the Dataproducts and Xanté printers and the QMS 1660E) can print on 11.8-by-19-inch paper, which can give you 11-by-17 full bleed if you don't mind trimming the edges at the paper cutter. Xanté goes one step further by offering a proprietary modification that will take 12.08-by-25-inch paper; this factory modification requires a modified toner cartridge, and you'll probably have to special-order the paper.

**Paper Handling** All the printers have at least one paper tray that holds 250 sheets, and an easily accessible manual-feed slot (except for the Xerox, which has its slot in the back) that holds anywhere from 1 to 50 sheets. There are optional paper trays available for all the printers; they may slow things down because the paper must follow a longer path to the printing engine. Lexmark offers an unusually wide range of op-



**Apple's Entry** Apple's LaserWriter 16/600 PS is among the least expensive printers but is in the middle of the pack on quality and performance.

tional trays for different weights of paper.

All the printers share a design flaw: the input tray holds far more paper than the output tray. When the output tray is full, the printer may jam—only the HP 5Si, Lexmark, and Xerox have a sensor that halts printing. As a result, you can't start a very large print job and head off for lunch. The HP 5Si and Kyocera printers offer optional output bins for this problem; the printer driver lets you select bins for each print job, or send all your print jobs to one specific bin.

## Text Quality Compared

THE HEWLETT-PACKARD 4M PLUS WON THE top score on text quality. At 600 dpi, its characters have well-defined edges; stray toner splatter is visible only in the magnified view. The last-ranked Kyocera FS-1600A's characters have smeared edges, even at 600 dpi, while text looks heavy—note that *L* and *A* touch. The printer's unusual engine is based on an LED array, which is not as precise as a scanning laser beam.

### THE LAZY DOG



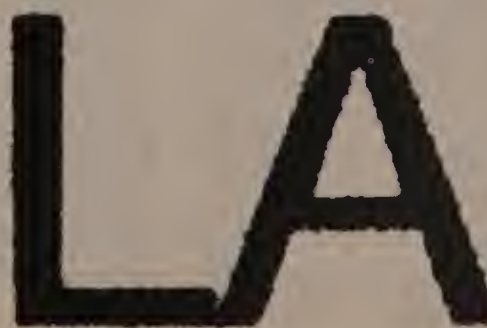
Imagesetter

### THE LAZY DOG



Hewlett-Packard 4M Plus

### THE LAZY DOG



Kyocera FS-1600A

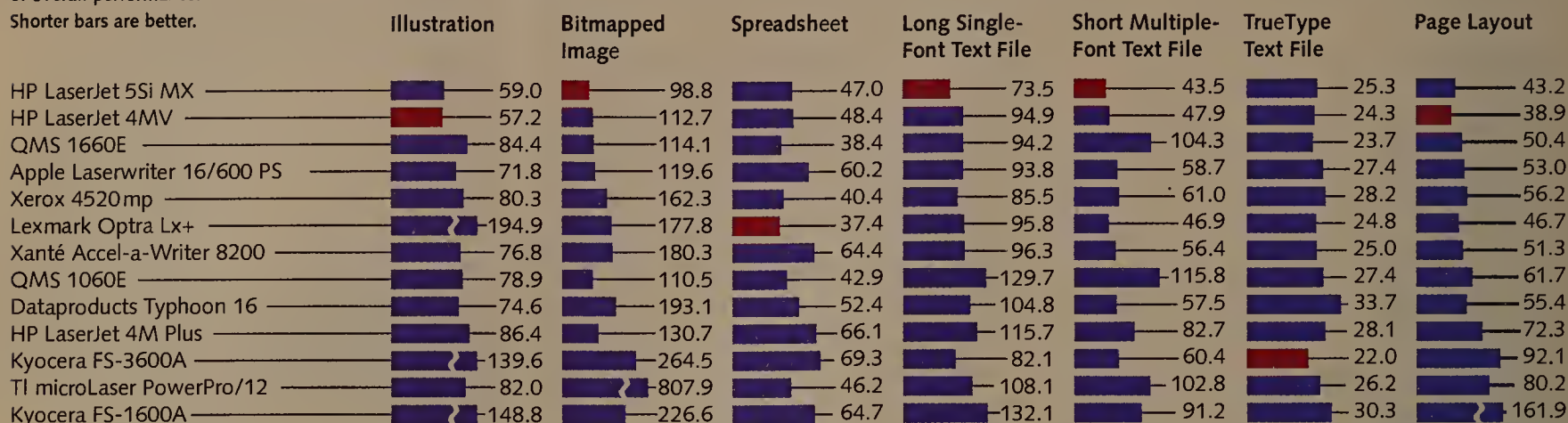


# Workgroup Printers: Most Are Fast Enough to Share

■ Best result in test.  
All times are in seconds.  
Printers are shown in order  
of overall performance.  
Shorter bars are better.

How fast a printer cranks out pages depends on several variables, including whose PostScript it uses, how efficient its driver is, the engine's raw speed, and of course the kind of

file printed. Results shown below capture real-world performance on a variety of file types, including graphics, page layouts, word processing files, and spreadsheets.

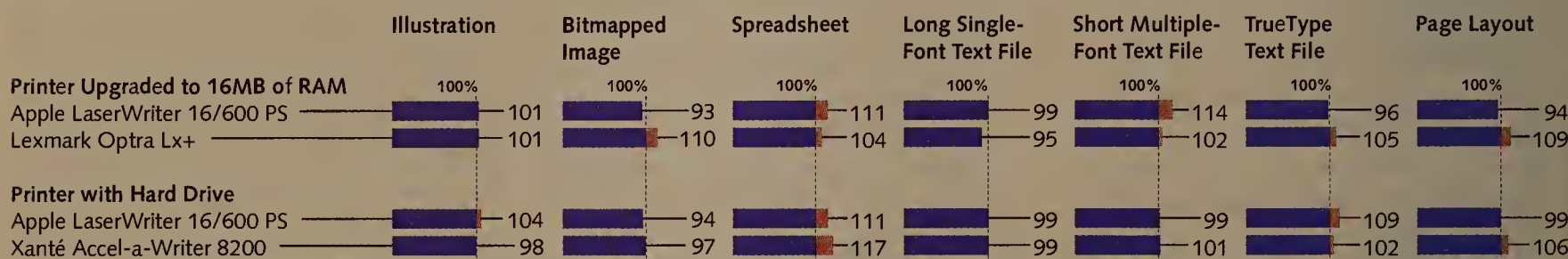


## What Good Is Souping Up a Printer?

Speed shown as percentage of speed of standard configuration. (Less than 100% = slower than standard configuration.)

We found that extra memory provides almost no improvement in speed—on a few tests the printers even run more slowly. Our advice: Add RAM only if needed to enable higher resolution or to cope with files that overflow the standard configuration;

otherwise, save your money. As for adding a hard drive for fonts, ostensibly to reduce font traffic on the network, our testing shows that's a complete waste—if your network is bogging down, you need a faster network.



### BEHIND OUR TESTS

All timing tests were conducted by sending files to printers over Ethernet from a Power Macintosh 7100/80 with 24MB of RAM and a 700MB internal Quantum LPS 700 drive. Times are shown for the fastest configuration tested—resolution enhancement, use of Apple's printer driver or vendor's driver,

and other configuration changes had minor impact on some print speeds. Except as noted, all printers were tested with standard memory.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Mark Hurlow and Jeff Sacilotto

The Apple, HP 4M Plus, and Lexmark input trays indicate how much paper remains, alerting all who walk by when it's time to replenish the paper supply. When the paper does run out, only the computer sending the current job gets a message; other computers trying to print get a message that the printer is busy.

**Envelope Printing Still Iffy** Laser printers still don't handle envelopes gracefully. Nearly all the printers we looked at can print on envelopes (QMS recommends against doing so on the 1660E), but with some complications. If you put a single envelope in the manual-feed tray, it travels a U-shape path. Thin, cheap envelopes pass through fairly well, but envelopes made of heavier stock often get wrinkled. The printers that offer a straight-through paper path option if you fold down a paper guide will not usually wrinkle envelopes—but the straight-through path stacks the output in reverse order. And of course, on a busy printer you have no way of knowing whether

your print job or someone else's will be printed when you change the paper path or feed in an envelope. Window envelopes, a label printer, that old IBM Selectric gathering dust, and even a ballpoint pen are still better envelope solutions than a laser printer.

The manual-feed tray should accept a small stack of envelopes, and there are envelope feeders available for most of the printers (not for the QMS 1660E, the Xanté, or the HP 4MV). But feeders are expensive and may not solve the wrinkle problem, and in any case, envelopes by their nature are more likely to jam than ordinary paper.

**Printing Front and Back** The HP 4M Plus and 5Si, Kyocera, and Lexmark printers have duplex options available. Though they add to the printer's initial cost, duplex printing saves paper, document storage space, and mailing costs. (Any single-sided printer can print duplex if you print the odd-numbered pages first, flip over and reorder the pages, and then

print the even-numbered pages. It's easier if the printer driver can switch between face-up and face-down output, which reverses the page order for you. But you may end up with someone else's print job on the back of yours.)

### Perfect Clone PostScript? Not Yet

Kyocera, Lexmark, and QMS use their own versions of PostScript; the clone software is responsible for slow graphics printing on the Lexmark and Kyocera printers. The QMS PostScript clone turned in the one clear error in our testing, an Illustrator gradient that failed to render correctly on the QMS 1660E. QMS has a workaround (under the File menu in Illustrator, select Compatible Gradient Printing in Document Setup). Curiously, the other QMS printer printed the same image correctly. The Texas Instruments PowerPro/12 has an odd, very minor bug: it prints Photoshop images at 600 dpi even when it's set for 300 dpi.



## The Real Cost of Printing

A printer's purchase price is only a part of the overall cost—a rather small part if you print a lot of pages. For 500,000 pages (10,000 pages a month for four years), the typical operating cost for these printers runs about \$15,000, or 3 cents a page (not including paper). Most of this goes for toner cartridges; a typical toner cartridge, at \$100 to \$200, is good for 5000 pages and incorporates a photoconductor drum that you discard with the cartridge. Kyocera's printers are the only ones of the batch designed for a low operating cost—\$4500 for 500,000 pages, or only 0.9 cents per page. Kyocera's trick is a separate, 300,000-page photoconductor drum that costs \$850 and a \$70 toner cartridge good for 10,000 pages.

However, since the Kyocera printers' output quality hovers near the bottom of the pack, you sacrifice a lot for the savings. There are other ways to reduce toner costs. Many small companies refill spent cartridges and sell them for half to two-thirds the price of new cartridges—over the course of 500,000 pages, that cuts the cost to 1.5 cents per page. The other way to cut costs is to use less toner. All the printers except the Texas Instruments, Xanté, Apple, and Xerox have a reduced toner setting that produces grayish but legible pages, adequate for many uses.

You can also use a PostScript utility such as Toner Tuner (\$24.95; Working Software, 408/423-5696) to limit toner consumption. A utility is easy to use but operates only on PostScript pages; a printer setting will work on all pages, PostScript or not, but won't automatically switch back to full toner density for the next print job. A printer server can also manage toner consumption (see "Software for Special Printing Needs").

The best way to save printing costs is to print less. Back in the early 1980s, computers were supposed to herald the advent of the paperless office—but then laser printers and fax machines joined copiers and a ten-year paper blizzard blew in. Now, technology for reducing paper consumption really works. Electronic mail can replace fax and paper memos in many circumstances. You can post longer documents on an internal Web site or a Lotus Notes server. Electronically distributed documents don't require paper when they're first distributed, nor when they're revised. And when someone on your distribution list really does need a paper copy

of a document, he or she can always send it to the printer.

## Keeping a Printer Online

Overall, laser printers have proved to be reliable products. But a heavily used printer does require routine maintenance and cleaning. Some companies have an IS staff to overhaul and repair printers. Unfortunately, most printer companies, like most computer companies, refuse to sell service manuals—how different from the consumer-electronics and automobile companies! The only logical reason for this is to preserve revenue from maintenance contracts and authorized repair centers. Dataproducts, Lexmark, Texas Instruments, Xanté, and Xerox do offer

service manuals and should be applauded for doing so. If no manual is available for your printer, another vendor whose printer uses the same print engine may be able to supply one.

Can you get supplies readily? Supplies for the Canon printer engines are the easiest to find, since Apple, HP, and others use these engines; cartridges and many paper-handling supplies are interchangeable among models that share the same engine. For popular models you can get colored toner cartridges, one way to make your printed pages stand out. For printers based on less-popular engines, you may have to special-order even routine supplies, and refilled cartridges may not be available. Check around for sup-

## PostScript Graphics Output

THE 1200-DPI LEXMARK OUTPUT WAS RATED highest for this test; it shows the slightly uneven tones characteristic of laser printers, but is largely free of banding and other printer artifacts. Dataproducts' Typhoon 16 ranked in the middle on this test; its image is marred by vertical streaking and fewer halftone steps.



Imagesetter



Lexmark Optra Lx+



Dataproducts Typhoon 16

The QMS 1660E incorrectly rendered the surface of this cylinder in another part of our PostScript test file, revealing the inside; this is probably due to its non-Adobe PostScript.



Imagesetter

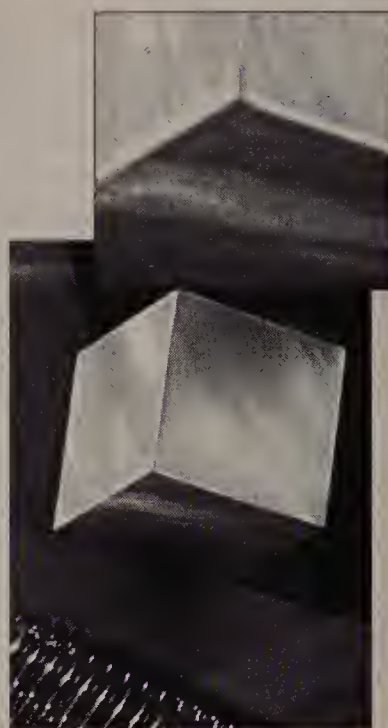


QMS 1660E

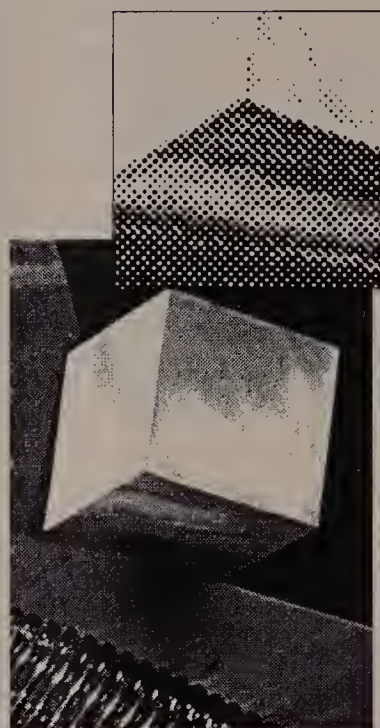


## Bitmap Graphics, with Detail

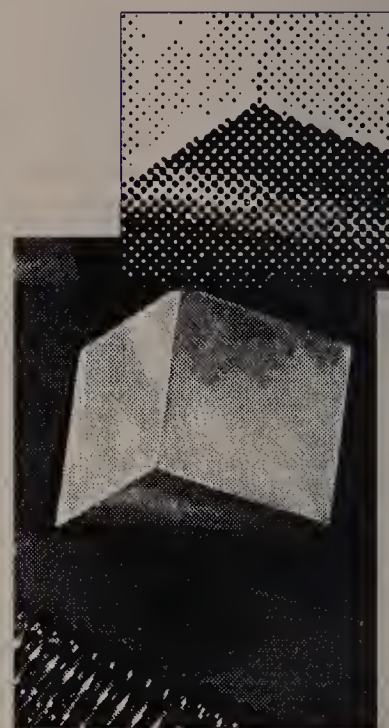
THE TOP-RATED PHOTOGRAPHIC-image printer, Hewlett-Packard's 5Si MX, does a creditable job of reproducing a photograph. The Texas Instruments printer, which came in at the bottom, suffers from banding. The TI's toner spreads out, producing a heavier appearance and turning dark grays into blacks, as seen at the bottom of the cube. Banding is caused by uneven rotation of the toner drum during exposure to the laser beam, while streaking (banding in the direction of paper travel) results mostly from irregularities in fusing toner to paper. (Images shown at 300 percent magnification.)



Imagesetter



Hewlett-Packard 5Si MX

Texas Instruments microLaser  
PowerPro/12

pliers before you buy a printer if you have any doubts.

With a single exception, you can add standard RAM SIMMs to expand printer memory; the exception is the Texas Instruments printer, which uses a custom RAM configuration.

### The Last Word

If price and size are no object, then go for our Editors' Choice, the Hewlett-Packard 5Si MX. It's big and expensive, but it's the fastest printer we tested and came in second in the quality rankings. The Lexmark won the quality rankings, but it is too slow overall, especially for graphics. For general use with essentially no speed penalties, the HP 4M Plus performed closely behind the HP 5Si. The Xerox 4520MP also did well in both speed and quality and comes standard with three input trays, but its Fuji-Xerox engine is not as common as the Canon engines.

Among the smaller printers, the Apple LaserWriter 16/600 and the HP 4M Plus tied for print quality, which seems reasonable since they both use the same Canon engine. The LaserWriter is about 20 percent faster but has uninformative lights instead of a display panel. I'd give the nod to the LaserWriter by a very slight margin.

The Xanté 8200 stands out with its

unusual support for large paper sizes (up to 12 by 25) and enhanced halftone output at 1200 dpi. Although the slightly ragged printing of its Canon BXII engine kept the Xanté out of the top tier for quality, it actually puts more information on a page than any other printer. Xanté targets the experienced graphic arts user looking for a proofing tool. (Xanté has recently introduced the 8300, a somewhat slower and less expensive printer with the same general features and a new Canon engine that appears to be free of the BXII's blemishes. We were unable to test the 8300.)

The Kyocera printers really do cost much less to operate and can print text at a decent clip. But their print quality and slow graphics printing leave much to be desired. (Kyocera says that its new FS-1600+ and FS-3600+ models, which will replace the models we tested, offer improved print quality. We were not able to test these new models.)

Here's an important question to consider: Should you buy one fast, expensive printer or two slower, cheaper ones? Two Apple LaserWriter 16/600's printing simultaneously are faster than one HP 5Si MX, cost about the same, and take up about as much room. But you lose the option to print on 11-by-17-inch paper. On the other hand, printing is so critical

in the modern office that you should always have a backup printer, if not in your department then somewhere nearby and accessible on the network.

Multiple printers also make some features such as manual-feed trays and envelope printing more practical to use—designate one printer for the special print jobs. A second printer in a private area is also useful for printing sensitive documents that you don't want anyone to walk off with, accidentally or otherwise. **m**

CARY LU has researched visual acuity and perception at Bell Telephone Laboratories and the California Institute of Technology.

### WORKGROUP PRINTERS



Speed and output quality are the marks of distinction for a busy, shared printer. A relatively high purchase price sounds less daunting when you calculate the cost on a per-user basis.

★★★/6.5 **LaserJet 5Si MX** The fastest printer in almost every test was also near the top in output quality. The 5Si can print on 11-by-17-inch paper, and offers a great variety of paper-handling options. **Company:** Hewlett-Packard. **List price:** \$4899.



# Intense SonicTron™ colors

explained in  
black and white.

Attention desktop publishers, graphics users and Macintosh® owners, here's great news, times four: SonicTron™ ViewSonic's new color screen technology, is now available in four models.

Choose from our Professional Series and get all the features needed by the most sophisticated users. Or, choose from our more economical Graphics Series and still get the same great image quality.

Designed with a vertically flat screen, SonicTron blends an aperture grille mask and an ARAG® anti-glare, anti-reflection coating to keep the images bright, sharp and precise from center screen to corner.

The hallmark of each monitor is a high contrast image so intense mere adjectives cannot do it justice.

## The competition pales by comparison.

Whether you choose from our Graphics or our Professional Series, these SonicTron monitors deliver a level

of clarity  
and saturated  
color heretofore  
unattainable at  
anything close to

their price range. (In fact, the pricing is so advantageous our competition is a bit envious.)

Every SonicTron comes with a limited 3 year warranty on CRT, parts and labor—the best in the business. We even offer an optional 48 hour Express Exchange<sup>SM</sup> Service program.

	SonicTron Professional Series		SonicTron Graphic Series	
Model	PT810	PT770	GT800	GT770
CRT Size	21" (19.5" viewable)	17" (16.0" viewable)	20" (19.1" viewable)	17" (15.9" viewable)
Aperture Grille Pitch	0.30mm	0.25mm	0.30mm	0.25mm
Mac Resolution (Max.)	1600 x 1200	1600 x 1200	1600 x 1200	1280 x 1024
Recommended Resolution	1600 x 1200 @ 73 Hz	1152 x 870 @ 75 Hz	1280 x 1024 @ 79 Hz	1024 x 768 @ 75 Hz

## Tested and passed with flying colors.

In the May issue of *MacUser* magazine, the editors put the ViewSonic PT810 through its paces and reported: "[W]e were in for a surprise with this month's top performer, the 21-inch ViewSonic PT810. It boasts image quality so good that even demanding graphic artists and desktop publishers will be pleased." They concluded by awarding it their high 4-mice rating.

Jerry Pournelle, a featured columnist for *Byte* magazine, stated in the April issue, "The User's Choice Award for this year goes to the ViewSonic Professional Series PT810..." Discussing the PT810 in the March issue, he said, "You'll have to fight me to get this

monitor away from me. I am literally sitting here wondering how I got along without it all these years... Highly recommended."

If you'd like to see the difference for yourself, call (800) 888-8583 and ask for Agent 5826 for your nearest dealer.



**ViewSonic®**



# Presenting Color Output That Comes In Regular And KING SIZE.



TallyColor™

23"



**Finally,  
large, high  
quality color  
output at an  
affordable  
price.**

Outsourcing your color output can be a thing of the past with the new T7070 color inkjet printer from Tally. The T7070 prints high quality, full-color output at 360 X 360 dpi. And can print on a variety of paper and sizes, up to 17"x 23". It even prints on tractor-fed paper! Perfect for printing colorful posters, signs, banners - even scientific reports that require continuous paper output. The T7070 is fully compatible with Windows® 95.

**Call 1-800-843-1347 ext. 570**

to find your local reseller or for more information on how Tally can be your solution for mission critical color printing. If you're on the web, our URL is <http://www.tally.com>.

**The New  
T7070  
Color Inkjet  
Printer From  
Tally.**



Starting at  
\$1,699

**Tally®**  
printers

a mannesmann company

Circle 17 on reader service card



# Secrets

## Matters of Preference

THE VOLATILE WORLD OF PREFERENCE FILES

by Joseph Schorr

**N**o one else has a Mac exactly like yours. From the pattern on your desktop to the size of the icons in your list views, you've tweaked your Mac from top to bottom to fit your own personal work style. Most likely, you've spent a fair amount of time doing so. That's what gives your Mac its unique look and feel; that's what makes it *yours*. And that's why preference files—where all those settings are stored—are so important. These files may seem insignificant, as they lurk quietly in the oft-ignored Preferences folder within the System Folder, but they contain data worth protecting. Think about the time you've spent customizing the layouts, fonts, styles, and default settings in your word processor or contact manager.

Furthermore, those innocent-looking files are notorious for becoming corrupt and generating a cornucopia of errors and system bombs. Here's a crash course in preference-file awareness, with tips on how to protect the files you don't want to lose and troubleshoot some preference-related problems.

### The Darker Side of Preferences

When you launch a program—including the Finder—the Mac almost always checks a preference file to determine which settings to activate. Just one glitch in one preference file can nuke an entire program—or your entire system.



**A Hint of Corruption** If a program suddenly starts generating errors, your Mac is probably the victim of a corrupted preference file. To fight this form of corruption, try dragging the preference files for that program to the Trash and relaunching the program. Most preference files are stored in the Preferences folder and have names that identify the parent program. (If you can't find the right one, use Find File to search by creator and type: drag the program's icon onto the creator criteria pop-up to enter the right creator code automatically; enter **pref** manually in the criteria pop-up.) When the program goes to check for preferred settings and finds no preference file, it creates a new one. This simple technique often solves the problem—and saves you the trouble of reinstalling a

whole program from scratch (see "Fighting Corruption"). The converse is also true: reinstalling a whole program may *not* solve a problem unless you remove the program's old preference file.

**Bloated Prefs Syndrome** Most preference files are small—the 59 files in my Preferences folder add up to only 436K—but certain types of preference files can take up quite a bit of space. CD-ROM caching programs, such as Charis-Mac's CD AutoCache, use the Preferences folder to store complete directories for each CD-ROM you mount. These directories can be huge, and they add up quickly, especially if you use a lot of CD-ROMs. Netscape Navigator also stores its cache files in the Preferences folder.

Another overlooked preference file is  
*continues*



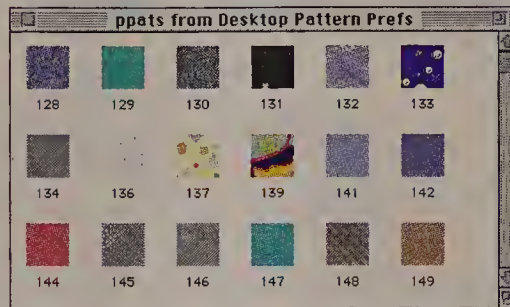
## Preferential Treatment

One of the largest of the preference files on your Mac is the Desktop Pattern Prefs file, which stores all of the desktop patterns available on your system. If you're a desktop pattern fanatic, you can duplicate this file and create multiple desktop pattern libraries, which can be stored offline, distributed on floppy disks, and so forth. When you are ready to switch to a new desktop pattern collection, you simply drag the file you want to activate into the Preferences folder and make sure it's named Desktop Pattern Prefs file.

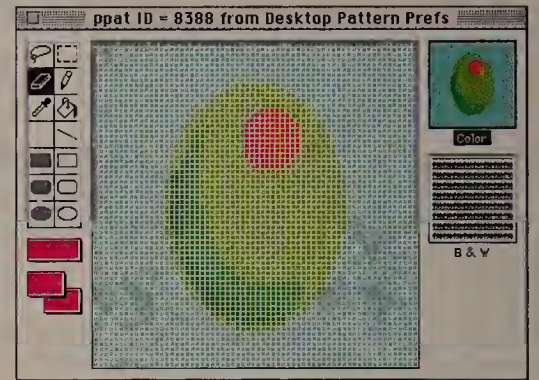
Open this file with ResEdit (Apple's resource-editing utility), and you can delete patterns you don't use—dozens at a time—without having to erase each pattern individually with the Desktop Patterns control panel. In fact, using ResEdit you can actually customize the standard desktop patterns—or create your own with ResEdit's built-in painting tools.



1. Open the Desktop Pattern Prefs file (not the Desktop Patterns control panel) with ResEdit. Double-clicking on the ppat resource icon accesses your system's desktop patterns.



2. Each desktop pattern is a separate ppat resource. Double-click on one to edit it.



3. ResEdit's pattern-painting window provides a complete set of tools for fiddling with existing patterns or drawing new ones.

4. When you're done, save your changes.

Remove dozens of desktop patterns at one go in ResEdit: shift-click to select each unwanted ppat resource (in the ppat resource from Desktop Pattern Prefs window), and press delete.

Desktop Pattern Prefs, which stores your desktop patterns. If you add lots of new patterns using the Desktop Patterns control panel, this prefs file becomes bloated. If you're short on hard drive space, keep Desktop Pattern Prefs lean (see "Preferential Treatment"). Also, browse the Preferences folder every now and then, dumping files from programs you no longer use and purging cache folders.

### Keeping Preferences Safe

There's only one problem with the drag-your-preferences-to-the-Trash approach. All the adjustments and tweaks you've made to your programs vanish forever. That's why, as a rule, you should *back up all your preference files*—especially items such as the Users & Groups Data File, which contains information that can be laborious to reconstruct. That way, if you have to drag corrupt files to the Trash, you can reinstall clean backup copies of your preference files, preserving all your custom settings. Preference files are small enough that you probably can back up your entire Preferences folder on a single floppy disk—a simple task that can save you hours of work in the future. **m**

Contributing editor JOSEPH SCHORR is coauthor of *Macworld Mac and Power Mac Secrets*, third edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1996).

## FIGHTING CORRUPTION

When preference files go bad, they produce a variety of pesky problems. The solution is simple: get rid of the corrupted file and restart. The affected program creates a new preference file.

### FINDER PREFERENCES

**Symptom:** On start-up you get a system bomb or a completely blank menu bar, or an empty dialog box shimmering ominously at the center of the screen. **Likely Culprit:** The Finder Preferences file. **Solution:** Restart from another disk—such as the Disk Tools disk or the system software CD-ROM that came with your Mac. Drag the Finder Preferences file from the Preferences folder, in the System Folder on your normal start-up disk, into the Trash. Now restart from your hard drive. The Mac creates a new Finder Preferences file. (If this doesn't solve the problem, then the Finder itself is probably damaged, and you should reinstall your system software.)

**Symptom:** The Finder won't retain custom settings: for example, you turn off the Trash's warn-before-emptying dialog box, but in your next work session it's back. **Likely Culprit:** The Finder Preferences file. **Solution:** Trash the Finder Preferences file. **Techie Note:** It's a common misconception that Finder settings are stored in PRAM, a small chunk of memory powered by your Mac's internal battery. Many systemwide

settings are stored in PRAM, but Finder-specific settings are in Finder Preferences.

### FILE-SHARING PREFERENCES

**Symptom:** File sharing suddenly refuses to behave. **Likely Culprit:** Corrupt preference files are often at the root of file-sharing and networking problems. **Solution:** Drag the File Sharing folder and the Users & Groups Data File, both in the Preferences folder, to the Trash (don't bother emptying it yet—you can't). Restart, and the system creates a new Users & Groups Data File, replacing the corrupt data. (Of course, you must re-create previously defined users and groups.) In the Sharing Setup control panel, enter a new owner password, and turn file sharing on; the system creates a new File Sharing folder. Empty the Trash, deleting the problem file and folder.

### PC EXCHANGE

**Symptom:** You've been mounting PC disks on your Mac for months; suddenly your Mac won't accept DOS disks. **Likely Culprit:** A damaged PC Exchange Preferences file. **Solution:** Trash this file and restart.

### APPLE-MENU OPTIONS

**Symptom:** On start-up, a message says, "There is not enough memory to load all of your extensions," but you do have enough memory. **Likely Culprit:** A corrupted Apple Menu Options Prefs file. **Solution:** Trash this file and restart.



# THE WORLD LEADER IN CD-ROM STOCK PHOTOGRAPHY

THE BEST IMAGES SELECTED FROM MORE THAN 8 MILLION PHOTOGRAPHS SUBMITTED TO COREL!

**100 HIGH-RESOLUTION PHOTOS ON EACH CD-ROM  
OVER 50,000 PHOTOGRAPHS AVAILABLE!**

**COREL™  
PROFESSIONAL  
PHOTOS  
CD-ROM**

**NEW**

## Corel Stock Photo Library 1 - Titles also available individually

Action Sailing	Birds II	Denmark	Glaciers & Mountains	Japan	North American Wildlife	Russia, Georgia & Armenia	Waterfowl
African Antelope	Bonny Scotland	Deserts	Grand Canyon	Japan II	Northern California	Sacred Places	Waterfalls
African Specialty Animals	Brazil	Divers & Diving	Grapes & Wine	Korea	Ocean Life	Sailboats	Western Canada
Air Shows	Bridges	Dogs	Great Silk Road	Kyoto	Oil Paintings	San Francisco	Wild Animals
Alaska	Butterflies	Doors of San Francisco	Greece	Lakes & Rivers	Old Singapore	Sands & Solitude	Wild Sheep & Goats
Alaskan Wildlife	Cactus Flowers	Egypt	Greek Isles	Land of the Pyramids	Orchids of the World	Scotland	Wildlife Babies
American National Parks	California Coasts	Elephants	Guatemala	Landscapes	Oregon	Ski Scenes	Wildlife of Antarctica
Annals for American Gardens	California Parks	Endangered Species	Hawaii	Lions	Ottawa	Skiing in Switzerland	Wildlife of the Galapagos
Apes	Canada's East Coast	English Country Gardens	Hawks & Falcons	Los Angeles	Owls	Snakes, Lizards & Salamanders	Windsurfing
Arabian Horses	Candy Backgrounds	Exotic Cars	Helicopters	Mayan & Aztec Ruins	Pacific Coasts	Soldiers	Winter
The Arctic	Canoeing & Kayaking	Fantasy Backgrounds	Holland	Meso America	Patterns	Southeast Asia	WW II Planes
Arizona Desert	Caribbean	Fields	Hong Kong	Mexico	People	Spirit of Buddha	Wolves
Australia	Caves	Fiji	Horses	Mexico City	People of the World	Sunsets & Sunrises	Yellowstone National Park
Austria	Cheetahs, Leopards & Jaguars	Finland	Ice & Frost	Military Vehicles	Perennials in Bloom	Swimming Canada	Yosemite
Auto Racing	China	Flowering Potted Plants	Ice & Icebergs	Models	Peru	Textures	
Autumn	China & Tibet	Flowers	Images of Death Valley	Monaco	Polar Bears	Thailand	
Aviation Photography	Christmas	Flowers II	Images of France	Mountains of America	Portrait of Italy	Tigers	
Backyard Wildlife	Churches	Fighter Jets	Images of the Grand Canyon	Mushrooms	Predators	Trees & Leaves	
Bald Eagles	Cities of Italy	Firework Photography	Images of Thailand	Native American Ruins	Rajasthan, India	Tropical Plants	
Bali, Indonesia	Coasts	Fireworks	Images of Turkey	Nature Scenes	Religious Stained Glass	Tulips	
Barnyard Animals	Coins & Currency	Fishing	India	Nesting Birds	Reptiles & Amphibians	Turkey	
Barns & Farms	Commercial Construction	Food	Indigenous People	New Mexico	Residential Interiors	Turkey II	
Bears	Commercial Construction	Foxes & Coyotes	Insects	New York City	Rhinos & Hippos	Underwater Life	
Beneath the Caribbean	Cougars	France	Insects II	New Zealand	Rome	Underwater Reefs	
The Big Apple	Croatia	Fruits & Vegetables	Ireland	New Zealand II	Roses	Vegetables	
Birds	Czech Republic	The Galapagos	Israel	North American Deer	Rural Africa	Wales	
	Death Valley	Germany	Italy	North American Wildflowers	Rural France		

**\$899<sup>98\*</sup>**



## Corel Stock Photo Library 2 - Titles also available individually

Acadian Nova Scotia	Canadian National Parks	English Pub Signs	Images of Egypt	Military Aircraft	Rafting	Speedo® Swimsuits	Washington State
African Birds	Canadian Rockies	Everglades	Industry & Transportation	Montreal	Rainy Nights	Spice & Herb Textures	Water Sports
Air Force	Canoeing Adventure	Everyday Objects	Interior Design	Morocco	Recreational Sports	Sports & Leisure	Waves
Alps in Spring	Car Racing	Exotic Hong Kong	International Fireworks	Mountains of Eurasia	Reflections	Spring	Weddings
Amateur Sports	Castles	Exploring France	Ireland II	Namibia	Reflective Effects	Steam Trains	Whitetail Deer
Antique Postcards	Cats & Kittens	Fabulous Fruit	Jamaica	Nature's Textures	Rocks & Gems	Studio Models	Wildcats
Arthropods	Caverns	Fashion	Japanese Gardens	Navy SEALs	Rodeo	Sunsets Around the World	Wildlife Paintings
Artist Textures	Chicago	Fire Fighting	Java	Nepal	Romance of France	Surfing	Women in Vogue
Asian Wildlife	Classic Antarctica	Fish	Jersey Channel Islands	Netherlands	Royal Military Parades	Sweden	World Landmarks
Autumn in Maine	Classic Aviation	Fitness	Kenya	New Guinea	Rural England	Tall Ships	Yemen
Aviation Photography II	Clouds	Flowers Close-up	Kitchens & Bathrooms	New York, New York	Russia	Textile Patterns	Zimbabwe
Barbecue & Salads	Coast of Norway	Foliage Backgrounds	Lake District, England	Night Scenes	Rustic Quebec	Textures by James Dawson	Zion National Park
Bark Textures	Colorado Plateau	Freestyle Skiing	Landscape Backgrounds	North American People	Sailboarding	Textures II	
Beaches	Colors & Textures	Frost Textures	Landscapes of the World	Northern Wilderness	Sailing	Theater	
Beautiful Bali	Colors of Autumn	Fruits & Nuts	Light Textures	Northwest Africa	Sand & Pebble Textures	Tools	
Beautiful Women	Construction	Fungi	London, England	The Oregon Trail	Scenic Austria	Tour Through Europe	
Belgium & Luxembourg	Copenhagen, Denmark	Garden Ornaments & Architecture	Lost Civilizations	Painted Textures	Scenic Japan	Trains	
Berlin	Cowboys	Gardens of Europe	Lost Tribes	Paris	Scenics	Trains of the World	
Beverages	Creative Crystals	Greek Scenery	Marble Textures	People II	In Shakespeare's Country	Tropical Sea Life	
Bhutan	Creative Textures	Highway & Street Signs	Marital Arts	Performance Cars	Sheet Music Cover Girls	Under the Red Sea	
Bobsledding	Cuisine	Hiking	The Masters I	Picturesque Paris	Shell Textures	Underwater Photography	
Bonsai & Penjing	Decorated Pumpkins	Holiday Virginia	The Masters II	Polo	Sierra Nevada Mountains	Utah, Color Country	
Botanical Prints	Desserts	Holiday Sheet Music	The Masters III	Portrait of Alaska	Sights of Africa	Valley of Fire	
British Motor Collection	Devon, England	Horses in Action	The Masters IV	Portugal's Countryside	Solitude	Victorian Houses	
Canada	Dog Sledding	Hot Air Balloons	Mediterranean Cruise	Prague	Space	Virgin Islands	
Canada, An Aerial View	Dolphins & Whales	Hunting	Mexican Holiday	Prince Edward Island	Space Scenes	Wading Birds	
Canadian Farming	English Countryside		Middle East	Quebec	Spectacular Waterfalls	Washington, D.C.	

**\$899<sup>98\*</sup>**



## Other individual titles available

Abstract Designs	Beautiful Roses	Coastal Landscapes	Florida	Great Works of Art: Groups & Figures	Histology	Molecules	Patterns in Stone
Abstract Textures	Bobsledding	Color Backgrounds	Flowerbeds	Great Works of Art: Impressionists	Historic Battle Re-enactments	Monument Valley	Pedigree Cats
Abstracts & Patterns	Boston	Colors & Textures	Food Objects	Great Works of Art: Landscapes	Historical Monuments	Moths & Butterflies	Pedigree Dogs
African Wildlife	British Columbia	Contemporary Buildings	Food Textures	Great Works of Art: Portraits	Indonesia	Museum China	People at Work
Agates	Canada Games	Contemporary Fabric	Forests & Trees	Great Works of Art: Studies of the Masters	Industry	Museum Dolls	
Agates, Crystals & Jaspers	Car Backgrounds	Dawn & Dusk	Fractals	Great Works of Art: The Onet	Intimate Landscapes	Museum Furniture	
Alien Landscapes	Cards	Eastern Europe	Glamour	Great Works of Art: Hairstyles	Jewelry	Museum Glass	
Alligators, Crocodiles & Reptiles	Carrier Aviation	EMS Rescue	Great Works of Art: Art of America	Great Works of Art: Hanover, Germany	Light Textures	Museum International Toys	
Ancient Architecture	Children of the World	England	Great Works of Art: Art of Antiquity	High Speed Action	Mammals	Museum Tools	
Ancient Carvings & Designs	Children's Toys	Exotic Tropical Flowers	Great Works of Art: Dutch Masters		Marine Life	Museums of Ottawa-Hull	
Animals Close-up	Classic Aircraft Illustrations	Fabulous Flowers	Great Works of Art: Engravings		Masters III	O Canada	
Army	Classic Automobiles	Fashion Show			Masters IV	Office Interiors	
Australia's East Coast	Classic Aviation II	Fields & Streams			Men of the World	Ontario	
Ballooning	Classic Aviation III	Firearms			Merchant Marine	Orchids	
	Classic Cars	Flags of the World			Merchant Ships	Parades of the World	

**\$189<sup>98\*</sup>**



## Volume Sets - 25 CD-ROMs in each set

1. ANIMALS & NATURE
2. LEISURE, TRANSPORTATION & ARCHITECTURE
3. PLACES AROUND THE WORLD
4. SCENIC SITES
5. CITIES & COUNTRIES
6. ANIMAL LIFE
7. NATURE
8. PEOPLE, PLACES & THINGS
9. OCCUPATIONS & LEISURE
10. BACKGROUNDS, SCENERY & FOOD
11. LAND & SEA
12. TRAVEL DESTINATIONS
13. TEXTURES, BACKGROUNDS & OBJECTS

**\$139<sup>98\*</sup>**



Plastic collector case  
now available -  
holds up to  
**\$49<sup>95\*</sup>** 200 CDs

**ATTENTION S  
PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHERS**  
If you are a professional photographer interested in having your photographs published in the world's leading photo CD-ROM collection, please mail Corel Corporation at:  
**1-613-728-0826 ext. 85080**



**1-800-248-0800**  
Please mention source code CR13

Enter the Corel \$3,000,000 World Design Contest!  
(September '95 to July '96)  
To receive a faxed copy of the contest rules and an entry form, please call:  
**1-613-728-0826, ext. 3080, Document # 1125.**  
To leave a message:  
**1-613-728-0826, ext. 81609.**  
To send a fax: **1-613-728-2891.**



<http://www.corel.com>  
Call now for faxed literature!  
**1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080**  
Document # 1039

Purchase Corel Professional Photos Online! Visit [www.corel.com](http://www.corel.com) and connect to CorelWEB.MALL to shop in our new CorelPHOTO Plaza.

Circle 78 on reader service card



You've Got  
Two Seconds To  
Find Exactly  
What You Want On  
The Internet.

Ready, Go.

<http://guide.infoseek.com>

Easier to use and more accurate than any other search service.\* Blazingly fast. In fact, no other search service is proven to be faster. Rated #1 and voted Most Valuable Internet Tool of 1995 by PC Computing. With WWW pages, Usenet news, FTP and Gopher sites, this is the only source you'll ever need for Internet information. No matter what you're searching for, you'll always get excellent net results with Infoseek Guide. Go ahead. Give it a try.

**infoseek®**  
**You Found It.**

\*PC Computing tested Infoseek against 14 top search engines and gave it the highest rankings for usability and effectiveness (September 1995).

Infoseek, Infoseek Guide, and the Infoseek logo are trademarks of Infoseek Corporation, which may be registered in certain jurisdictions.  
Copyright ©1995 Infoseek Corporation All rights reserved.

**Circle 55 on reader service card**



## Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts

by Lon Poole

Not only can you use a PowerBook 190 or 5300 as an external hard drive on a desktop Mac, but you can also do the reverse, as Michael Adler of Waltham, Massachusetts, found. This tip works with the

PowerBook 190 and 5300 because the PowerBook's internal IDE hard drive doesn't have a SCSI ID, so there's no conflict with the SCSI ID of a desktop Mac's internal SCSI hard drive. This method won't work with desktop machines equipped with IDE drives, like the Quadra 630 series. Also please note that although Adler reports having no problems with this procedure, it is not Apple-authorized, so exercise caution.

Shut off the power on both computers. Use an HDI-30 to DB25 cable (not the type of cable you would use to connect a PowerBook to an ordinary external hard drive) to connect the PowerBook's SCSI port to the desktop Mac's. Adler uses the APS Ultimate PowerBook Connection Kit (\$49.95; 816/483-6100, [sales@apltech.com](mailto:sales@apltech.com)) because it accommodates any kind of PowerBook SCSI connection.

Start up the desktop Mac, but leave the PowerBook off for now. To prevent data loss on the desktop Mac, caused when two computers try to access a hard drive at the same time, you must configure the desktop Mac so that it cannot access its internal SCSI drives but they still have power. How you do this depends on whether your Mac switches off its power automatically when you shut it down. If your Mac doesn't turn itself off, shut it down, but don't switch it off when you see the message "It is now safe to switch off your Macintosh." If your Mac does switch itself off, you must start it up with a floppy disk, RAM disk, or CD-

ROM; then make the hard drive inaccessible by dragging its icon to the Trash. Alternatively, you can start up with one of the emergency disks made by Norton Disk Doctor, quit the start-up application, and let the desktop Mac sit there displaying the dialog box that asks if you want to restart or shut down.

Finally, start up the PowerBook. The desktop machine's internal hard drive appears on the PowerBook's desktop just like an ordinary external SCSI hard drive.

Note that you can't run any PowerPC-native software on the desktop Mac



from a PowerBook 190 because the 190 lacks the PowerPC chip. Also, Apple's Installer balks if you try to install software that doesn't work on a PowerBook 190 or 5300 from the PowerBook onto the desktop Mac, such as System 7.5 (the 190 and 5300 require System 7.5.2). To get around this trap, hold down the option key while launching the Installer. You go directly to the Custom Install screen, where you can select the appropriate software—whether it runs on your PowerBook or not—for the desktop Mac.

### Why Virtual Memory Reduces Memory Size

**Q** I read that enabling virtual memory (VM) on a Power Mac greatly reduces some native applications' memory requirements. Can you tell me why? Also, would Connectix's RAM Doubler provide the same memory-reduction benefits?

YOSHIHISA TAGAWA  
Riverside, Connecticut

**A** Turning on VM or installing RAM Doubler changes how the Power Mac organizes its memory. With VM or RAM Doubler on, an application's PowerPC-native code does not go into the portion of memory allocated in the application's Get Info window (⌘-I), as does the application's 680X0 code, plus resources such as menu and dialog box definitions and data. Instead, that portion of code goes into another part of memory, alongside native code from other open applications. (An application's native Power Mac code does go into the Get Info application partition if VM or RAM Doubler is off.)

VM degrades system performance, but you can minimize the degradation by setting total memory just 1MB higher than built-in memory in the Virtual Memory section of the Memory control panel. For example, if your Power Mac has 16MB of built-in RAM, set total memory to 17MB. In this example, to use VM you would have to have at least 17MB of hard disk space available. RAM Doubler reduces native applications' RAM requirements exactly as VM does, but generally doesn't sap performance as much or require any hard disk space.

*continues*



# PowerCADD™

Power Macintosh version of PowerDraw

## 300% faster than ever

Accelerated for  
Power Macintosh

File Size

	PowerCADD 2.0	PowerDraw 6.0	PowerDraw 5.0
1.5 MB	2.27	8.5	28.85
6.4 MB	5.49	18.12	38.25
1.0 MB	1.68	3.87	7.87

(SCREEN REDRAW TIMES - SECONDS)\*

1.5 MB	2.27	8.5	28.85
6.4 MB	5.49	18.12	38.25
1.0 MB	1.68	3.87	7.87

\*Test conducted on a Power Macintosh 8100/100AV for PowerCADD 2.0 and a Macintosh Quadra 630 for PowerDraw versions.



Macworld October 1995

"...PowerCADD's greatest benefit is speed..."

"PowerCADD does the best job of harnessing the Power Mac's capabilities I've seen."



MacUser October 1995

"...PowerCADD's programmability and extensibility may make PowerCADD a better choice than high-end CAD programs."



MacWEEK July 10, 1995

"...a 1.4 MB (PowerCADD) file on the Power Mac updated more than two times faster on the Power Macintosh (redraw speed of five seconds)."

InfoWorld July 24, 1995

"PowerCADD 2.0 boasts faster redraw times, faster editing and processing speeds, improved layer controls, enhanced editing commands, and a redesigned interface."



Call 910-299-4843

Fax 910-852-2067

In Canada 204-453-8111

Circle 12 on reader service card

## QUICK TIPS

### Mysterious System Errors

**Q** I use a Centris 610 at work and a Power Mac 6100 at home, and my coworker uses a Power Mac 7100. On each of these machines (although most frequently on the Power Mac 6100), we often get a "Floating point coprocessor not installed" system error. What does this mean? I'm not sure about the Centris, but I know the Power Macs have an FPU built in—don't they?

SARAH SMARRELLI  
Manassas, Virginia

**A** Like most error messages, this one doesn't give you any useful, specific information. It certainly isn't literally true; as you observed, it can appear on a Power Mac even though every PowerPC processor contains an FPU. Technically, this message means the computer encountered a floating-point instruction it couldn't execute. Although an unexecutable floating-point instruction could indicate a missing FPU, in practice it simply means there's an unknown software problem.

You might wonder why the Mac so specifically diagnoses a floating-point problem. The answer lies in the codes used to store floating-point instructions

in memory. A Mac sees any instruction whose code begins with an *F* as a floating-point instruction. If the Mac gets a bogus instruction that begins with an *F* but isn't a valid floating-point instruction, the Mac simply sees a floating-point instruction it can't execute and bombs with the message you describe.

An error may have corrupted the part of memory containing the program the computer was executing, or may have caused the computer to lose track of where the program was stored. Either way, the computer gets what it expects to be an instruction but is actually gibberish. Imagine trying to make a chocolate cake after spilling batter all over the recipe or turning too many pages in the cookbook and ending up in the middle of a different recipe.

The software problem could be in the application named in the system-error alert box, but it's just as likely to be in the system software, a system extension, or a corrupted preference file. It's even possible that another application is contributing to the problem. You can try the usual approaches to tracking down software problems. If the system error always occurs in the same application, ask the publisher's technical support about

*continues*

## Marble Text

If you have Adobe Photoshop 3.0 and Adobe Gallery Effects Volume 1, you can quickly create marble text with the following method, discovered by Andrew Putschoegl of Oakdale, Minnesota.

1. Type the text in Outline style. Marble text works best with thin fonts at less than 60 points, like Desdemonda (shown in the example) or Palatino.
2. Use the magic wand to select the interior of the outlined text. To select multiple characters, shift-click inside each letter with the magic wand tool.
3. Select the color for your marble effect.
4. Choose GE Chalk & Charcoal from the Filter menu. (Usually this filter is in the submenu Gallery Effects: Classic Art 1.)
5. Deselect your text and voilà—you have quick and easy marble text.

DESDEMONDA  
MARBLE TEXT



Internet for Macintosh.  
Install disks. Double click.



It's that simple.



The coolest, easiest Internet access on Earth.

\$19.95 per month\*. Flat rate. Unlimited usage. Plus, every account includes a free 2 meg Web site. Call now for your free TotalAccess™ software with Netscape Navigator.™

1-800-395-8425

Internet access in over 210 cities in the U.S. Software for MACINTOSH, WINDOWS, WINDOWS 95, featuring Netscape Navigator.™ EarthLink Network is one of the largest Web, space providers in the U.S. and also provides ISDN, Frame Relay, T1 and other Internet services.

\* There is a one-time set-up fee of \$25.00.

EarthLink Network, Inc. 3100 New York Drive, Pasadena, California 91107 Fax: (818) 296-2470.  
Info via email: [info@earthlink.net](mailto:info@earthlink.net). Live human via email: [sales@earthlink.net](mailto:sales@earthlink.net). Visit our Web site at <http://www.earthlink.net>



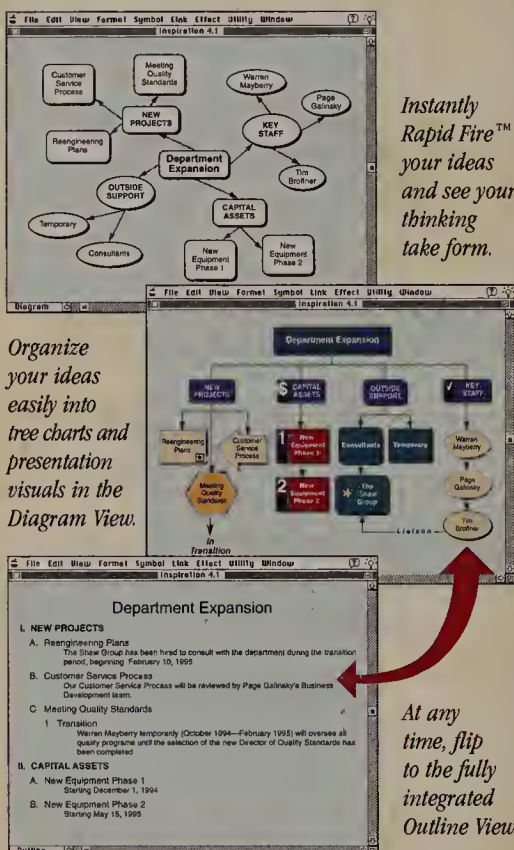
Copyright ©1996 EarthLink Network, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Trademarks are property of their respective owners. Netscape Communications, Netscape Navigator and the Netscape Communications logo are trademarks of Netscape Communications Corporation.

Circle 8 on reader service card



# Instantly Visualize Concepts

Getting clear and focused right at the start of a project is often the most difficult part. The next time you begin to develop an idea or plan, use Inspiration®—the real-time idea development tool for quickly clarifying and organizing your thoughts.



Call (800)877-4292  
to request your  
**FREE IDEA BOOKLETS**

Instant Idea Clarification • Quality Diagrams & Process Flows  
Effective Idea Meetings • Quick Presentation Visuals

**Inspiration®**  
The Real-Time Idea Development Tool

Inspiration Software®, Inc.  
503.297.3004 Tel. • 503.297.4676 Fax  
Web Site <http://www.inspiration.com>

©1995 Inspiration Software®, Inc.

## QUICK TIPS

known conflicts with system extensions or other applications. Try moving preference files out of the Preferences folder so that the application will create new, undamaged ones. See if removing all but the most essential system extensions lessens the problem.

Use Casady & Greene's Conflict Catcher 3 (\$99.95; 408/484-9228, [sales@casadyg.com](mailto:sales@casadyg.com)) to verify start-up files and test them for compatibility. Reinstall application software in case the copy on your hard drive is corrupted. Do a clean install of the system software. Two remedies that won't cure this problem: installing software that emulates an FPU, and installing an FPU on a Mac that lacks one.

For more on translating the Mac's error messages, see the *Secrets* column, "Comedy of Errors," in April 1996.

## Recovering Deleted Emler Messages

**TIP** You may be able to recover mail recently deleted from Claris Emler's In Box or Out Box even if the mail is no longer in Emler's Delete Folder. Open the In Box or Out Box file, whichever you deleted mail from (located in the Emler Files folder, which is in the same folder as the Emler application file), with a program such as WordPerfect or BBEdit Lite that can open any file as a text document. There's a pretty good chance the last one or two messages are still there.

RAUL REGALADO  
Toronto, Ontario, Canada

*This tip points out a subtle security hole in Emler. BBEdit Lite is free and available from Bare Bones Software (508/651-3561, [bbsw@netcom.com](mailto:bbsw@netcom.com)) and from Macworld Online (<http://www.macworld.com>, or keyword Macworld on America Online). WordPerfect is at 613/728-8200.—L.P.*

## Dragging from Find File

After months of trying, Sam Charap of New York City finally figured out why he couldn't drag a batch of files from System 7.5's Find File window to a folder, a disk, or the Trash (as described in January's *Quick Tips*). He had removed the Finder Scripting Extension file from the Extensions folder. For the trick to work, both the Finder Scripting Ex-

## New Stickies Colors

The System 7.5 utility Stickies has a Color menu from which you can choose one of six note colors. You can use ResEdit to add ⌘-key shortcuts to the menu (see "The Secret Life of Stickies," *Secrets*, March 1996), but what about changing the colors listed in the menu? Thankfully, you don't need ResEdit. Joseph Ashear's free, utility program, Stickies Color Editor, lets you change the colors and the names listed in the Color menu. Download Stickies Color Editor from Macworld Online (<http://www.macworld.com>) or America Online (keyword Macworld).



tension file and the AppleScript file must be in the Extensions folder.

## Stopping Restart or Shut Down

There are other ways to abort a restart or shut down besides activating a screen saver (as suggested in February's *Quick Tips*). Dana Nau of College Park, Maryland, simply launches an application by selecting it from the Apple menu. To avoid a long wait while the application launches, he selects something small, such as Key Caps.

## More Window Arrangers

Rather than using an AppleScript script to move a window on screen (as described in April's *Quick Tips*), Gary Huvard of Chesterfield, Virginia, suggests using Alessandro Levi Montalcini's \$5 shareware DragAnyWindow. Not only can you use it to center a window on screen, but



DragAnyWindow also moves dialog boxes (such as Save and Open). Download DragAnyWindow from Macworld Online.

### More Fax Machine Tricks

You can print to a fax machine through a fax modem even if you have only one phone line for both devices, as described in January's *Quick Tips*, but a simpler method works with some fax machines. Rob Fowler of Woodstock, Georgia, finds that all he has to do is connect a phone line from the fax modem to the fax machine, initiate a manual call through the fax software, manually set the fax machine to receive, and click the Mac button that indicates he has made a successful manual connection. If your fax machine requires you to pick up its handset before manually setting it to receive, hang up the handset after you click the button.

You can also use a fax machine as a low-resolution black-and-white scanner with a variation on the above method or the one outlined in January, notes Emanuele Fabris of Hudson, North Carolina. Connect the fax machine to the fax modem with a phone cord and follow these steps.

1. Put the paper you want to scan in the fax machine.

2. Follow your fax software's usual procedure to receive a fax manually on the computer.

3. Start fax transmission. Some fax machines require that you dial a phone number first—the number of the receiving fax station. In that case, just dial 1 and press the Start button.

If this method doesn't work, try connecting the fax machine to a phone outlet. When you hear the fax tones, unplug the fax machine's phone cord from the wall outlet and plug it into the fax modem. **m**

We pay from \$25 to \$100 for tips published here. Send questions or tips on how to use Macs, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to *Quick Tips*, Lon Poole, at the address listed in *How to Contact Macworld* at the front of the magazine (include your address and phone number). All published submissions become the property of *Macworld*. Due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to provide personal responses.

LON POOLE answers readers' questions and selects reader-submitted tips for this monthly column. He is the author of *Macworld System 7.5 Bible*, third edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1994).



## NoteBook Enhancements





**Docking Stations**  
PB 100, 500,  
5300 Series



**Auto Power Adapters**



**Monitor Stands**



**Battery Chargers & Conditioners**



**Foreign Phone Adapters**



**Mice & Keyboards**

### Call For Free Catalog!

## 800-897-8993

**Lind & PilotTech**  
(612) 927-6303  
Fax: (612) 927-7740

**Fax-On-Demand: (612) 927-4671**  
lrind@aol.com—pilottech@aol.com  
<http://www.lindelectronics.com>  
AOL Forum - Keyword: LIND

Circle 10 on reader service card

# Macworld

# ONLINE

## New!

The Ultimate Macintosh Resource Site for everyone who owns a Macintosh!

### Macintosh Product Directory

A fully-searchable, regularly updated listing of Macintosh products and services.

**Online. Free.**

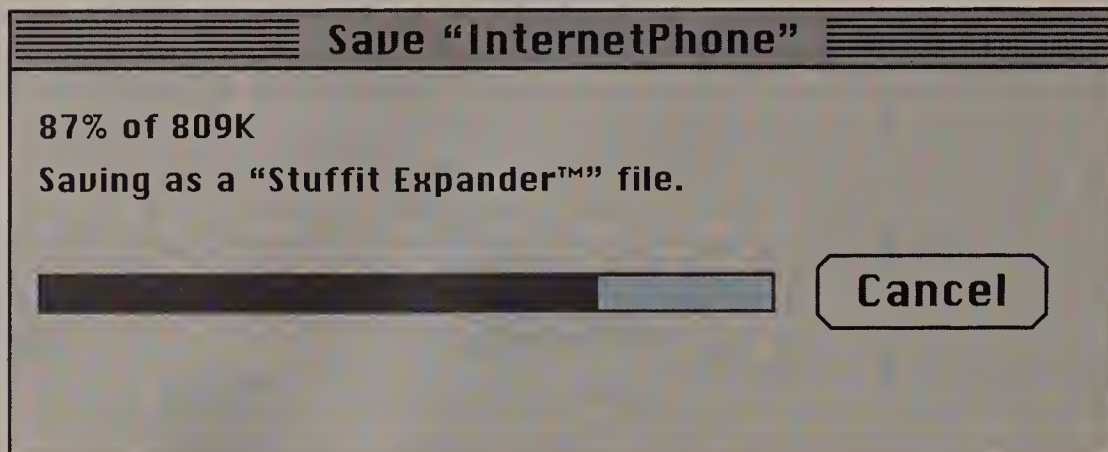
Plus...

check out *Macworld Online's* other hot areas: late-breaking editorial on Apple, news and reviews, GameLine, and more.

**Macworld Online.**  
It's everything you need.

<http://www.macworld.com>





# IN 53 SECONDS YOU CAN BE TALKING TO ANYONE IN THE WORLD. FREE.

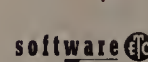
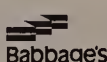
[www.vocaltec.com/demo212.htm](http://www.vocaltec.com/demo212.htm)

Download a FREE demo of the award-winning Internet Phone today! There's never been a better time to try this breakthrough software from VocalTec. It's fully cross-platform compatible for Mac and Windows. So if you have Internet access, a standard multimedia computer and Internet Phone software, you can have a real-time, full-duplex voice conversation with anyone, anywhere in the world, who has the same setup. And it's FREE, except for your regular Internet access charges. Hard to believe? Come see for yourself.

For more information on where you can get Internet Phone, call 201-768-9400, e-mail: [info@vocaltec.com](mailto:info@vocaltec.com) or stop by our Web site or one of the locations listed below.

## PICK UP THE INTERNET PHONE

VocalTec, Internet Phone and Internet Phone Company are trademarks of VocalTec, Inc.



Circle 11 on reader service card



## Copyright Ain't Dead . . . Yet

by Suzanne Stefanac

When the framers of America's Constitution included protection for "works of authorship," they intended copyright to serve as a spur for free expression. The primary objective was not to feed the coffers of authors but "to promote the progress of Science and useful Arts." Accordingly, copyright law grants authors full rights to the original expression of their work, while still encouraging others to build upon the ideas and information in that work.

The intent of our copyright law has not changed in the course of 200 years, but the modes for disseminating information certainly have. Acknowledging this continuing evolution, the Copyright Act of 1976 tried to address the many shadings the law might acquire as it is applied to new media—the authors of the law guessing in an educated way about how those new media might evolve. Even so, burgeoning interactive and broadband Web publishing has stressed the law nearly to its limit.

Pundits may speculate on the death throes of copyright in the digital world, but potential publishers (and that includes even those who post to Usenet newsgroups) cannot afford to be cavalier. They should be aware that

the rightful owner of any protected work still has the right to seek damages in federal court. A judgment against you for violating a copyright can cost thousands to millions of dollars. Content isn't free quite yet.

### Copyright Protections

Acquiring a copyright is easy. As soon as an original work is

forwarded at first, but digital media tosses a virtual monkey wrench into the mix. Not only are electronic copies of a work identical to the original, but the copies are ridiculously easy to make and transmit. In 1993, the Clinton Administration's Information Infrastructure Task Force, chaired by the secretary of commerce, began studying the problem.

Should exceptions for "fair use" be narrowed or maybe even eliminated? Should it be illegal to import, manufacture, or distribute devices that defeat copy-protection technology? Legislators, judges, and publishers alike are grappling with these questions daily.

### Legally Speaking

In most cases, the owner of a copyright is the creator of the work or the person who commissioned it; it's also possible to purchase the copyright of a work created or commissioned by someone else. Even though a copyright notice is no longer required, it's still smart to include the word *Copyright* or the symbol © (option-G), along with the year and the name of the author or owner. This simple practice sometimes may enhance your ability to enforce the copyright should you decide to take an infringer to court.

Keep in mind that elements such as titles, names, short phrases, and slogans are not protected by copyright, although you can sometimes trademark them. Also, in keeping with the law's original intent, ideas are not protected by copyright. Neither are facts—scientific, historical, biographical, and so on. What is protected in any work that's subject to copyright is the author's particular expression of the idea or fact in words.

*continues*



"fixed" in a tangible medium of expression, it is considered to be copyrighted. You don't even need to include a copyright notice; since 1989, the protection has been automatic. Only the holder of a copyright can legally reproduce, modify, distribute, publicly perform, or display the work at will. No one else may.

This seems fairly straight-

The IITF quickly discovered that the questions are many and answers are elusive.

When is a digital work fixed? Does the electronic transmission of content constitute publication? When considering liability issues, should network and information service providers be treated as common carriers, distributors, or publishers?



# MasterJuggler Pro 2.0

## Take Control of Your Fonts!™

Throwing every font into the System folder slows down you and your Mac. You have to put up with long font menus, slow application launching, and a bloated System folder. Your Mac can only handle 128 font suitcases so if you have a large font library, you're forced to quit all your open applications and drag fonts in and out of your System folder. Get a grip on your fonts. Restore speed, convenience and control with **MasterJuggler Pro**.

MasterJuggler Pro upgrades your Mac's font handling capabilities. It gives you access to your entire font library and you can store your fonts anywhere. You can even share fonts over a network. Font sets allow you to group fonts by client, job, project or any other category. You can open and close fonts, or sets of fonts, on the fly as you need them without quitting all your open applications. **Drag and drop** support lets you open and close fonts from the desktop. Using just the fonts you need makes your font menus shorter and your applications start noticeably faster.

### Complete Font Management

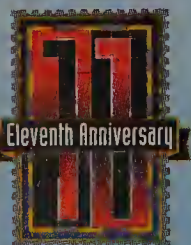
MasterJuggler is the professional's choice and was picked as the preferred font manager by Macworld (5/95), MacUser (8/95) and Adobe Magazine (3/95). In addition to basic font management it also **checks your fonts for corruption** as they're opened so they'll never crash your Mac again. It **checks for missing printer fonts** to avoid the "jaggies." **Font number conflicts are automatically resolved** so the right font is always displayed. **"Font gathering"** copies the screen and printer fonts you need to send to a service bureau. Advanced font and sound compression saves valuable disk space. And you can print samples of your fonts in their typeface to create a type reference book.

### Reliability & Compatibility That's Unmatched

MasterJuggler has the reputation for solid performance on all Macs including the PCI Macs. The new MasterJuggler Pro gives you the benefit of **Power Mac native** technology and is fully compatible with all Macs, all major desktop publishing and graphics software, and all font formats including QuickDraw GX.

*Grab a copy today and take control of your fonts!*

©1996  
Alsoft, Inc.  
PO Box 927,  
Spring, Texas  
77383-0927 USA.  
713-353-4090 or  
fax 713-353-9868.  
MasterJuggler is a  
registered trademark  
of Alsoft, Inc. Other  
product names are trademarks  
of their respective companies.



THE UTILITY COMPANY  
**ALSOFT**



**800-257-6381**

Circle 140 on reader service card

### Copyright Exceptions

Sometimes the defense in copyright cases is based on fair use, which involves excerpting some portion of another's work within one's own. Use of excerpts by educators, critics, journalists, and researchers is generally recognized as proper, for instance. It is important to remember whenever invoking fair use that it is governed by a complex test (see "Guidelines on Fair Use"), and the outcome is decidedly difficult to predict.

Public domain works prove another bugaboo for publishers. Some materials—freeware, for instance—can be used or passed on without attribution or fee because the author voluntarily relinquishes the copyright. Another way materials enter the public domain is through the passage of time. Currently, protected

works enter the public domain 50 years after the death of the creator, 75 years after the first publication of a work-for-hire is commissioned, or 100 years after its creation, whichever is less. (Bills before Congress would extend the first two periods to 70 and 95 years, respectively; critics complain that this benefits only the current owners of the copyright and cheats the greater majority who would benefit from having the works in the public domain.)

Another way that a work enters into the public domain is when the copyright holder voluntarily relinquishes the copyright; shareware is a good example. It's also worth noting that government publications are public domain. Despite popular wisdom on the Net, newsgroup postings are *not* continues

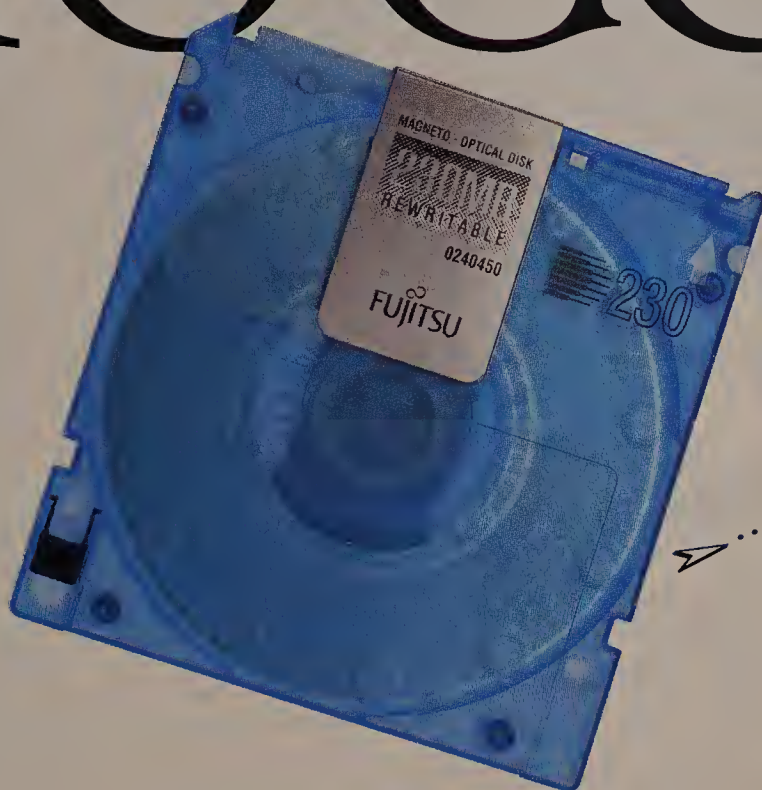
## Guidelines on Fair Use

The inclusion of copyrighted material in a secondary document can sometimes be justified by claiming "fair use." Traditionally, select uses in education, criticism, parody, news reporting, and research have constituted fair use, but the legal guidelines are as murky as litigation is expensive. Courts rule on a case-by-case basis. The primary criteria used in gauging fair use are

- **Nature of the work** You can copyright the expression of a fact or idea, but not the fact or idea itself. Consequently, you can copyright the words you use to explain how to defragment a hard disk, for instance, but not the procedure itself.
- **Amount** The claim that a relatively small portion of a copyrighted work was reproduced can serve as a defense. But if the court determines that the portion you used is "substantial" either because of its importance or because of its size relative to the whole, you lose.
- **Purpose** The courts are more lenient toward noncommercial use of copyrighted material than toward commercial ventures, but the fact that you passed a copyrighted article along for free does not necessarily protect you.
- **Value** If the potential market value of the copyrighted work suffers because of the reproduction, the courts will be more likely to rule for the original author.



# MO To GO.



## MO. It's Fujitsu's DynaMO® 230 Portable Magneto-Optical Drive.

Where's multimedia going next? Anywhere you want it to go. Simply slide Fujitsu's 230 megabyte MO drive into the expansion bay in your PowerBook or notebook PC and go.

MO is perfect for storing, transporting or backing up everything from multimedia presentations and graphics files to spreadsheets, engineering drawings and applications. All on a single reliable, rewriteable MO disk.

MO is faster and smaller than CD-ROM. It has the capacity of 160 floppies. And at less than \$20 for a 230MB disk and under \$500 for a drive, it's extremely affordable. MO. It's the floppy of the future.

And it's from Fujitsu, the world leader in magneto-optical storage.

For MO info, call Fujitsu Computer Products of America at 800-898-1455.



# FUJITSU

COMPUTERS, COMMUNICATIONS,  
MICROELECTRONICS

Circle 202 on reader service card



# This could be a best seller.



## But it's free.

You can't buy the Consumer Information Catalog anywhere. But you can send for it, free! It's your guide to more than 200 free or low-cost government publications about getting federal benefits, finding jobs, staying healthy, buying a home, educating your children, saving and investing, and more.

Send today for your latest free Consumer Information Catalog. The Catalog is free. The information is priceless.

Send your name and address to:

**Consumer Information Center  
Department BEST  
Pueblo, Colorado 81009**

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration

## Shareware PICKS

Macworld Online's shareware bag is delightfully full. Here are a few of our current favorites.

Want to see more Apples on your horizon? **Apple Tetris** (\$8), by Bobby Kolling, substitutes falling apples for the game's usual tumbling blocks. Supports all the addictive features of the original.

Looking for more diversion? Christopher Jones's **Euchre 5.4** (\$20) provides a digital rendition of the familiar card-matching game. It's even smart enough to train your computer to emulate the other three players.

Having trouble taming all your Internet applications? Jonathan Dean's **CommFigure** (free) is a 32K dream that sweetly configures the settings for all your Net wares.

For those still beleaguered with dozens of floppy disks, **DiskTracker 1.0.2** (\$20) does a snappy job of cataloging even Aladdin Systems' StuffIt and Bill Goodman's Compact Pro archives. It includes fast searches and nifty labeling features as well.

Have you ever wanted to take a snapshot of a selected area of your monitor? Or even a shot that spans more than one monitor? Then John L. Hayes's **Snap 1.1.4** (\$5) is just the utility for you. The resulting black-and-white or color PICT file lands on the Clipboard and can even include pull-down menus and dialog boxes.

You can find these applications in the Macworld Online Software Library on America Online or on our Web site (<http://www.macworld.com>). They are in the "Mentioned in Macworld" section. Don't forget to pay your shareware fees.

necessarily in the public domain; legally you may copy and forward them only with permission from the author.

Remember that Internet access is available all over the world, meaning that what you post in Poughkeepsie will be published in Pakistan. Your work will be subject to the copyright laws prevailing wherever it is published, and those laws can differ dramatically from the United States'. Outside the United States, the Universal Copyright Convention and Berne Convention for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works treaties protect authors' works. In most other countries, the copyright extends 50 years after first publication.

The bottom line when dealing with copyright issues

is mutual respect, but above all—caution. Treat others' works as you would have your own treated. Or live dangerously and chance telling it to the judge. **m**

Macworld Online editor SUZANNE STEFANAC ([zorca@macworld.com](mailto:zorca@macworld.com)) spends way too much time online. She invites suggestions on how she might regain a bit of a life.

### REACHING MACWORLD ONLINE

America Online: Keyword *Macworld*

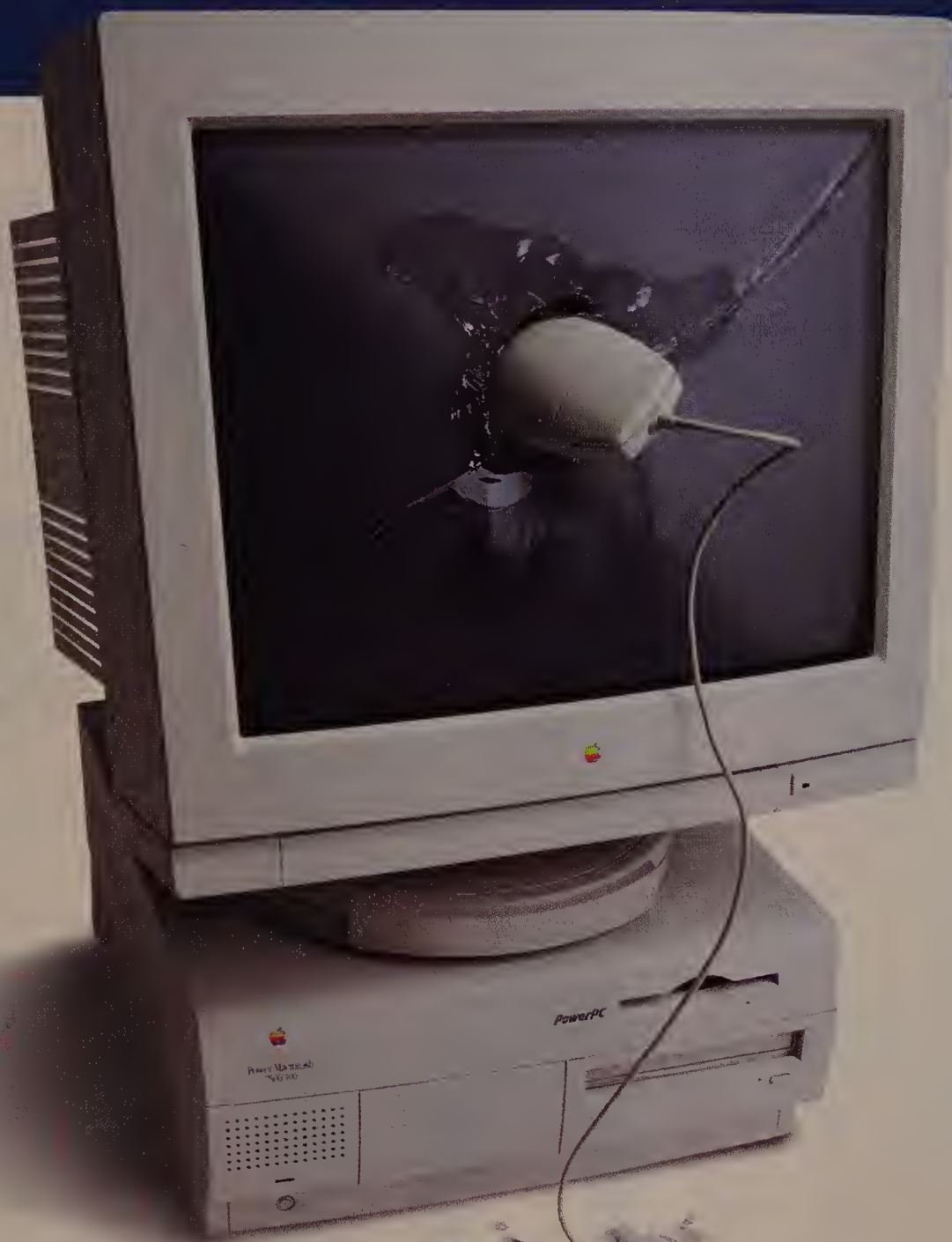
World Wide Web:  
<http://www.macworld.com>

Mailing list for Macworld Live's events calendar: Send an E-mail message with **subscribe** in the subject line to:  
[mwlive@macworld.com](mailto:mwlive@macworld.com)



To make sure they're highly-skilled,  
we make our employees  
pass an intense screening process.

(So intense it usually tells us more about those who fail.)



MacTemps is the only staffing agency that won't send you just anybody off the street. Because not everybody has the skills to pass our tests. We know Macintosh technology better than any other staffing agency. So we can thoroughly test our employees to make sure they have the skills you're looking for. Design and production on Quark XPress® and Photoshop™. Presentation graphics using PowerPoint® and Persuasion®. Multimedia using Director® and Premiere™. Not

to mention help desk and technical support. Our employees know it all. If they didn't, we wouldn't offer a 110% money-back guarantee. For a highly-skilled temporary or permanent employee, call 1-800-MACTEMPS. And we'll send you the ones who pass.

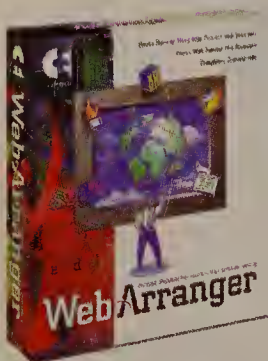
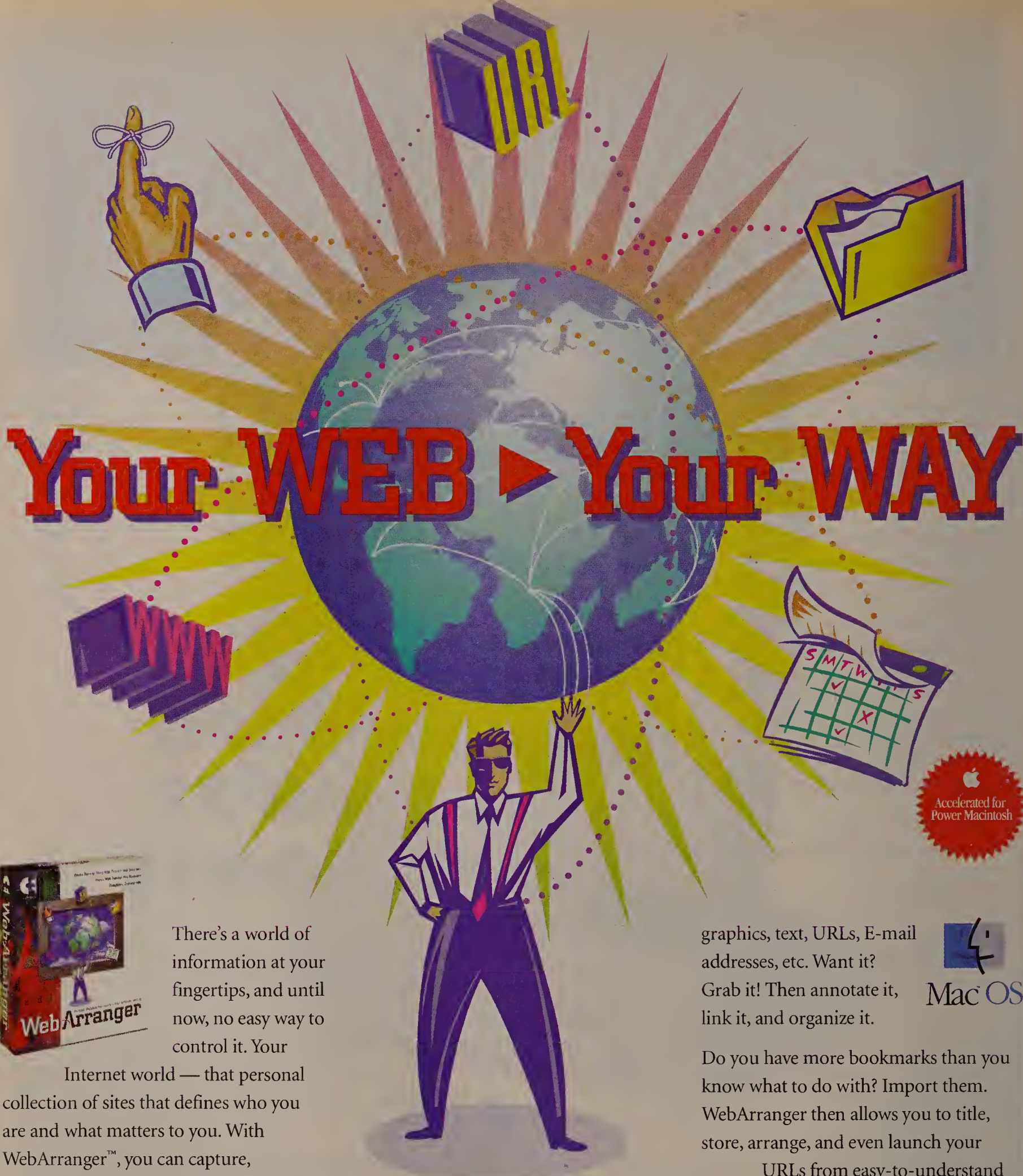
Offices in 24 U.S. cities,  
London, Paris, and Melbourne.

**MacTemps**  
1-800-MACTEMPS®

For some up-to-date job listings, visit our web site at <http://www.mactemps.com>.

Circle 60 on reader service card





There's a world of information at your fingertips, and until now, no easy way to control it. Your

Internet world — that personal collection of sites that defines who you are and what matters to you. With WebArranger™, you can capture, organize and control your Internet world.

WebArranger works hand in hand with your Web browser and other Internet applications. Its agent technology checks important web sites or pages and notifies you of changes. It automatically downloads pages or entire sections of the Web for later viewing off-line. It grabs just about any kind of data on the fly:

graphics, text, URLs, E-mail addresses, etc. Want it? Grab it! Then annotate it, link it, and organize it.



Mac OS

Do you have more bookmarks than you know what to do with? Import them. WebArranger then allows you to title, store, arrange, and even launch your URLs from easy-to-understand hierarchical file folders. And that's just the beginning. With WebArranger's customizable,

object-oriented, "capture-and-organize-everything-anywhere" functionality, you'll wonder how you ever surfed without it.

# WebArranger

CAPTURE, ORGANIZE AND CONTROL YOUR INTERNET WORLD

**Control your Internet world for a limited introductory price**  
**Call 800 523-7638**  
**(program CE2046)**  
**today, or visit CE Software at**  
**<http://www.cesoft.com>.**

©1996 CE Software, Inc. CE Software, the CE Software logo, and WebArranger are trademarks of CE Software, Inc. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.



Circle 170 on reader service card



# Media

## Screen-Layout Secrets

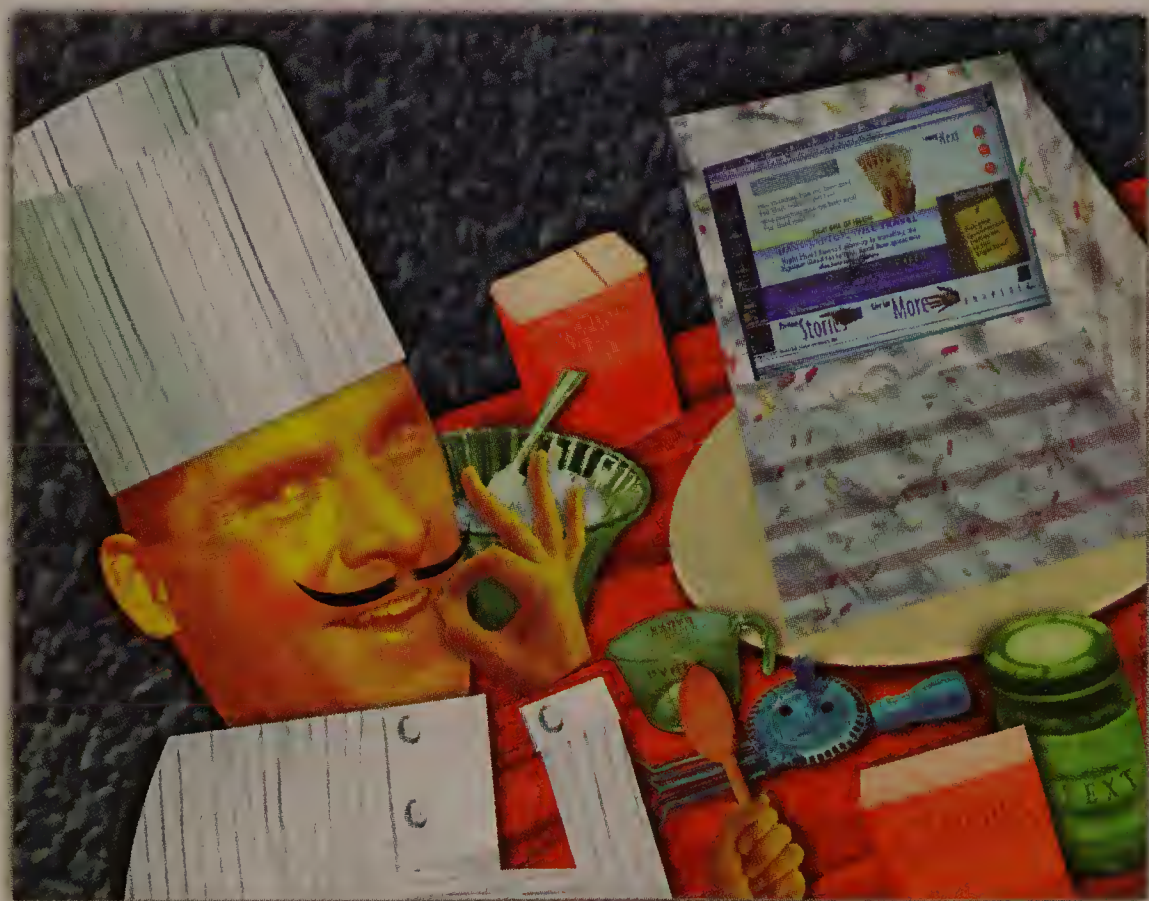
TECHNIQUES FOR CREATING INTERACTIVE SCREENS

by Jim Heid

**T**oday's media producers generally have some roots in print design. And if you are one who's spent some time with Adobe PageMaker or QuarkXPress, chances are you were shocked the first time you created an interactive title or Web site: You mean I can't edit a screen's text once I've typed it? I can't control the line width of my Web site's text?

We human beans have been putting words and pictures on paper for centuries; putting them on a video tube is a newer endeavor. The tools for laying out CD-ROM or kiosk screens have been primitive until recently. And the World Wide Web is a lawless frontier where screens can look different depending on the browser software a visitor is using, and where you have little control over how text appears or even how line endings break. To a designer used to having control over every aspect of a document's appearance, the Web is an anarchic place.

This month, I look at some of the challenges of laying out screen graphics and offer some solutions. Much of what I discuss here also applies to Web-site image maps—graphics containing multiple hot spots that a visitor can click on to navigate the site. Next month, I'll focus on the Web-specific aspects of image maps. As always, you can find more details and links to relevant sites on my Web site, at <http://www.beidsite.com>.



### How to Get the Layered Look

Screens and image maps often combine multiple elements—say, a colored or textured background plus graphics, text, and interactive buttons. The layer features in Adobe Photoshop 3.0 (\$895; 415/961-4400) are well suited to creating screens: you put the background color or texture in the Background layer, then create a new layer for each set of related elements (see “Building a Screen”). Placing elements in layers lets you reposition them without repainting the background and

other elements—the classic bane of single-layer bitmapped graphics programs.

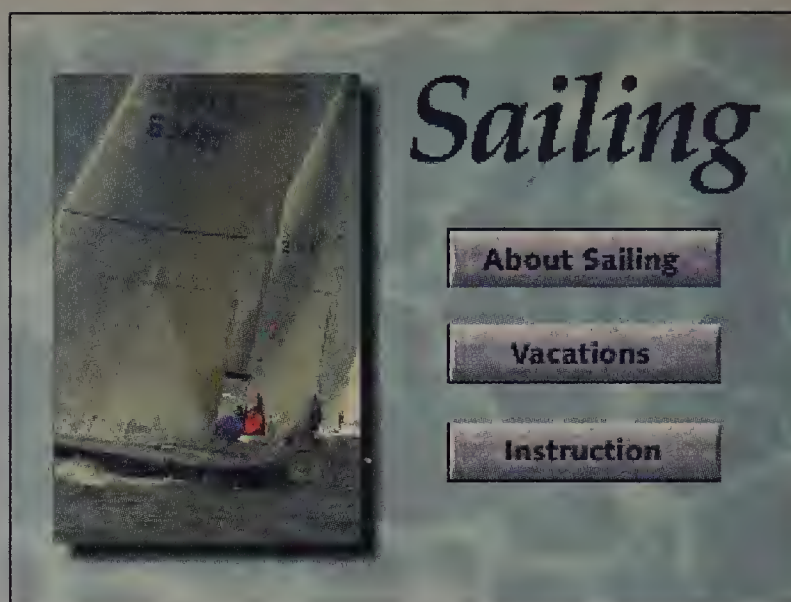
Another great screen-layout tool is Specular International's Collage 2.0.1 (\$149; 413/253-3100, [info@specular.com](mailto:info@specular.com)). Collage doesn't provide Photoshop's wealth of image-manipulation tools, but it does let you instantly feather the edges of elements and create drop shadows, two common—indeed, often overused—design devices that can be cumbersome to create in Photoshop. I also find Col-

*continues*



# BUILDING A SCREEN

It's easier to design complex screens if each element is in its own layer in Adobe Photoshop. But, unless you're using Director 5 from Macromedia (\$850; 415/252-2000), layers won't import directly into an authoring program. You must *flatten* (combine into a single-layer file) all the layers containing *static* elements, ones that always stay on the screen, and then copy the temporal elements—whose appearance depends on a user's actions—into separate files. Finally, to re-create the complete screen in an authoring program, you import the files and position them to match the Photoshop document.



In the screen above, the background (a full-screen, 640-by-480-pixel, graphic), heading text, and image are always visible, but buttons' appearances change as users click on them. Follow these steps to create the required files.

## Save the full-screen image and its static elements

1. Save the final image to disk. (It's always a good idea to retain a copy of the original

version in its fully layered form.)

2. In Photoshop's Layers palette, hide each temporal element's layer by clicking on its eye icon.
3. Choose Save a Copy from the File menu.
4. In the Save dialog box, choose PICT File from the Format pop-up menu. Note that the Flatten Layers box becomes checked.
5. Click on Save or press return. You now have a PICT file containing the full screen and its static elements.

## Save each temporal element in a separate file

1. In the Layers palette, activate the element's layer by clicking on its eye icon once.
2. Choose Select All from the Edit menu (⌘-A).
3. Choose Copy from the Edit menu (⌘-C).
4. Choose New from the File menu (⌘-N). Notice that the Image Size portion of the New dialog box reflects the element's proportions. Click on OK or press return.
5. Choose Paste from the Edit menu (⌘-V) to

large's layering features easier to work with than Photoshop's. (Alien Skin Software's Black Box 2.0 [\$119; 919/832-4124, [alien-skin@alienskin.com](mailto:alien-skin@alienskin.com)] collection of Photoshop filters contains a drop-shadow filter that greatly simplifies the process; this filter is also included on Photoshop 3.0's CD-ROM, where you'll find it in Other Goodies: Third Party Products: Alien Skin Software.)

## Dealing with Text

Neither Photoshop nor Collage is very good at creating and manipulating text. You can create antialiased (soft-edged) text, but you can't work with text as you might in a page-layout or illustration program—you can't specify paragraph indents or kern (tighten) certain character pairs manually, for example. Worst of all, these programs turn text into a

graphic—a picture of text—the moment you create it; you can't edit it later. To fix a typo or change a line, you must retype the affected text from scratch. Two alternatives to this nightmare exist.

**The Illustrator Alternative** One choice is to use Adobe Illustrator to create and edit text, then open the resulting encapsulated PostScript (EPS) file in Photo-

## Tips for On-Screen Text

A computer screen's low resolution presents special challenges for displaying text. Here are some tips and issues to consider.

**Don't get text-heavy** Paper is the best medium for tomes. For large passages of text, give a brief summary and a button, perhaps labeled Show Details, that opens a scrolling text box containing the gory details. Or consider providing a feature that

lets users print lengthy passages.

**Don't get small** Avoid using type in sizes any smaller than 12-point—14-point is a good size for readable on-screen body text.

**Watch your line length** For print and on-screen text, strive for an average of 8 to 12 words per line. Too few or too many words per line makes for difficult reading. Web developers have little control over this, since a surfer can change line breaks by resizing the browser window. But you can avoid creating wide graphics that

would make visitors create an overly wide browser window.

## **Use antialiased text when possible**

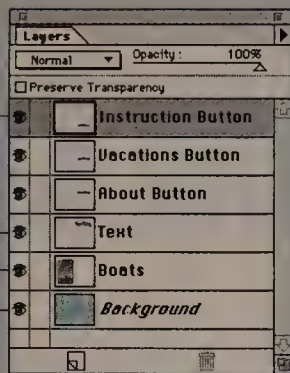
Text with smoother edges looks better and is easier to read—if it's not too small. But antialiased text—essentially a graphic—isn't searchable. (Macromedia Director 5 provides searchable antialiased text.) Conventional, aliased text is searchable, but for a CD-ROM title, you may need to license and distribute a screen font and require users to install it—or you can gamble and restrict yourself to fonts likely to be installed, such as Helvetica or Times. The font-distribution wrinkle doesn't apply to the Web, where surfers can specify

the font in which text appears—yanking yet another aspect of a screen's look out of your hands.

## **Provide adequate contrast between type and background**

People are used to seeing dark text against a plain, light background. Give them what they are used to. Dark brown text on a dark gray background, for example, is a no-no. Don't use reversed text (light type on a dark background) for lengthy passages. Also avoid using very bright background colors—they impair legibility and look amateurish. And in Web sites, avoid extremely busy background graphics on pages containing large passages of small text.





paste the element into the new document.

6. Save the document as a PICT file.
7. Repeat these steps for each temporal element in the screen.

After you've created separate files for the screen and its various elements, process them—reduce bit depths, optimize color palettes, and so on—using Photoshop or Equilibrium's DeBabelizer ToolBox (\$399; 415/332-4343), [info@equil.com](mailto:info@equil.com)).

shop. Photoshop antialiases the text, retaining the color you specified in Illustrator, and places the text in its own layer.

This approach enables you to exploit Illustrator's type-handling talents, but it introduces its own hassle. If a text revision rears its ugly head, you must return to the Illustrator file, make the change, reopen the EPS file in Photoshop, and then replace the old text with the new.

**The ScreenReady Alternative** Adobe's ScreenReady utility (\$199; included on the \$595 Illustrator 6.0 CD-ROM) lets you avoid this aggravating process. With ScreenReady, you use Illustrator or a page-layout program to create not just screen text, but also the screens themselves.

ScreenReady works like a printer driver: after installing it, you select ScreenReady in the Chooser. To create a screen, select the Print command, and ScreenReady creates a PICT file, complete with antialiased text and graphics, if you so choose. The beauty of this approach is that it lets designers create screens using familiar tools: PageMaker, Illustrator, Macromedia FreeHand, and QuarkXPress. Just as significant, ScreenReady lets you apply those programs' type-handling and page-layout features. For example, you can place backgrounds

## OF BUTTONS AND BACKGROUNDS

Attractive, tastefully designed navigation buttons and screen backgrounds add polish to a project.

### INTERFACE ISSUES

For CD-ROMs and kiosks, an important part of interface design involves giving users feedback about various button states: when the pointer is over a button, when a user has clicked on it, when it's disabled.



In Mac dialog boxes, for example, a button's colors invert when you click on it. Developers often create fancier effects, such as the illusion of physically pressing the button, by displaying different button images in different situations. How hard it is to achieve such effects depends on your authoring program. In Macromedia Director, you must write Lingo code. Macromedia's Authorware 3.1 (\$4995) is easier, providing a dialog box where you specify button states. You import artwork for each version and specify when each should appear. At left, the top screen shows an untouched button (Up state); the inverted version, below, appears when a user clicks on the button (Down state).

### MAKING YOUR OWN

You can create 3-D buttons and backgrounds using several programs, including Adobe TextureMaker (\$199), Specular International's TextureScape 2.0 (\$199), and Alien Skin Software's Black Box 2.0 (\$119).



### USING CANNED BUTTONS

Several companies sell collections of ready-to-use buttons, backgrounds, and other interface elements; many even include Director Lingo code, making it easy to incorporate these elements into a project. Examples include Jawai Interactive's Screen Caffeine Pro (\$149; 512/469-0502, [sales@jawai.com](mailto:sales@jawai.com)), stat media's Instant Buttons & Controls 2.0 (\$180; 714/280-0038, [gbirch@statmedia.com](mailto:gbirch@statmedia.com)), and Vicious Fishes Software's Multimedia Tackle Box (\$49.95; 714/671-0330, [viciousfish@aol.com](mailto:viciousfish@aol.com)). And the Web abounds with sites containing free buttons and backgrounds; I've posted links to many of them on my site.



and repeating elements on master pages, or number a screen using your page-layout program's page-numbering features.

ScreenReady has some rough edges: it sometimes creates color palettes properly, and its antialiasing features can introduce undesirable blurring in photos (see *Reviews*, *Macworld*, December 1995). I work around these problems—and save hours of production time—by preparing the text portions of screens in ScreenReady using Photoshop to place photographs and create color palettes.

### Screen Test

As you create screens, apply the graphics-optimization techniques I discussed last

month: use low bit depths; optimize palettes; and for Web graphics, choose the file format that provides the best balance of image quality and file size.

There is no single perfect screen-layout tool, but by creatively combining Photoshop, an illustration or page-layout program, and Adobe ScreenReady, you can put your efforts on screen in far less time than it took not long ago. **m**

### Next month: Making Web image maps

Contributing editor JIM HEID produced the interactive CD-ROM that accompanies his *Macworld New Complete Mac Handbook*, fourth edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1995).



## Compositing and Edge Spill

by David Blatner

Visible halos are all very well for spiritual figures and aura readers, but when you're trying to composite bitmapped images in a program like

Adobe Photoshop, a halo is the last thing you want to see. Nonetheless, halos are the most common visual problem when you're pasting one image onto another.

Halos are the result of *edge spill*, which is inevitable in a scanned image. Edge spill happens for various reasons, including the blurriness of the scan, the natural diffraction of

light, and the process of turning a continuous-tone image into a grid of pixels.

For instance, let's say you are working with a picture of a man in front of a field of bright-green cornstalks. You cut the guy out and paste him in front of a beach-at-sunset image. The problem is that the green background "spills" into the edge of the man, and it appears as a halo around him in the sunset picture. Disaster!

**Inside the Edge**

One way to combat edge spill is to make your selection slightly inside the object, snipping off the edge where the background color touches it

(see "Trim Out Edge Spill"). This often works for images that have defined, hard edges. You only need to make your selection a pixel or two in from the edge, and you'll leave the spill behind. This technique is a must if you're creating clip-

ping paths (for more on clipping paths, see the April *Publishing Workshop*).

**Quick Masks**

One of the best ways to see if you'll have an edge-spill problem when making a selection

**Trim Out Edge Spill**

With images that have hard edges, it's important to trim out as much of the edge spill as you can to avoid halos. The clipping path is only two or three pixels farther in from the edge in the figure on the bottom than in the one on the top.

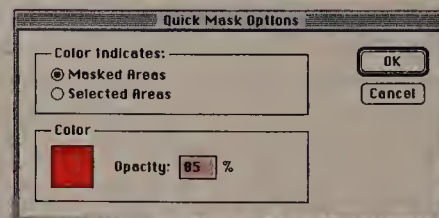
**Using Quick Masks**

The Quick Mask mode in Photoshop gives you another view of the selection, showing exactly what is and isn't selected, so you can determine whether you have edge spill. You can color a mask however you like; it's just a preview.



The original image with a selection.

After switching to Quick Mask mode and zooming in, you can see the selection better. The halo around the image indicates an edge-spill problem.



Double-clicking on the Quick Mask icon in the Tool palette brings up the Quick Mask Options dialog box, where you can set the color. For best edge-

spill detection, set Opacity to about 85 percent. Choose a color that's similar to the background color on which you're going to paste this object.



# LEVELS OF QUICK MASK

in Photoshop is to switch to the Quick Mask mode (press Q). Quick Mask shows you precisely what is and isn't selected. Then, if you do discover an edge spill, you can often take care of it right there. For example, when you're selecting an object that was photographed on a white background, the edge spill has no color (it's just a bright halo, not a colored one) and you can get rid of it easily (see "Levels of Quick Mask").

## Soft-Edged Spill

If you're trying to get rid of edge spill in an image that has soft or finely detailed edges, you're in for a lot of work. For example, cutting out a model whose hair is blowing in the wind and pasting the image against a different background is very difficult. The fine hair just has too much edge spill. There are ways to do it in Photoshop, but if I had to do this sort of thing often, I would take a serious look at using Live Picture (Live Picture, 408/464-4200) or Ultimate's PhotoFusion plug-in (818/993-8007).

## More than One Way

There are dozens of advanced methods for getting rid of edge spill in Photoshop. You can convert the selection into a border (choose Border from the Modify submenu in the Selection menu), then use the rubber-stamp tool to copy material from the foreground or background image into this border. Or you can use snapshots or magic erasers. The important thing is to do *something*. Edge-spill halos are a surefire giveaway of a faked image. **m**

DAVID BLATNER is a Seattle-based graphic arts consultant. He is the coauthor of *The QuarkXPress Book* and *Real World Photoshop*, both from Peachpit Press. You can E-mail him at [david@moo.com](mailto:david@moo.com).

In Photoshop, when preparing to cut or copy a foreground image that is sure to have edge-spill problems, I often fine-tune my selection in Quick Mask mode, using Gaussian Blur and the Levels dialog box.

1. Make your selection using the selection tools as usual.



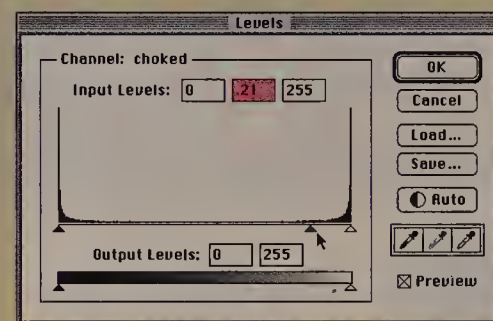
2. Switch to Quick Mask mode (press Q). Here, you can clean up your selection and see if there are edge-spill problems (see "Using Quick Masks"). In the first image below, the mask reveals an edge-spill halo; in the second image you see how the final composite would look if you did nothing about the halo.



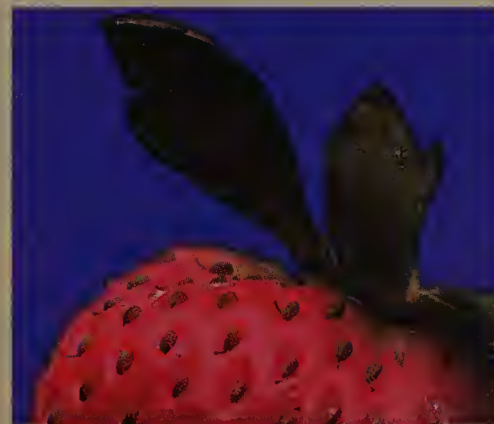
3. Apply a small-radius Gaussian Blur to the mask (the radius should be no more than 2 pixels). This temporarily worsens the edge spill.



4. Change Quick Mask's Levels gamma setting (the middle input setting in the Levels dialog box—⌘-L) to darken the edge pixels. You may have to change it significantly.



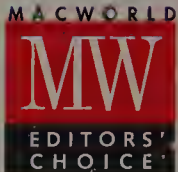
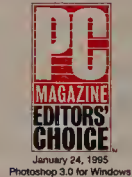
5. The dark halo here tells you that the selection has shrunk to eliminate the edge pixels—there will be no edge spill.



6. The final image with its new background.











# Just REWARDS.

## ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 3.0

Since 1990, graphic artists, printing professionals and photographers have used Adobe™ Photoshop™ software to create the world's most visually rewarding work. They've made it the industry standard for photo design and production, print publishing and even multimedia and on-line design. So it's no surprise that Adobe Photoshop has earned every major award. Today, Adobe Photoshop 3.0 includes multiple layers for flexibility in image composition, Color Range for precision masking, CMYK Preview and Selective Color Correction for accurate prints. It's compatible with the latest Macintosh®, Windows® and UNIX computing platforms, including Power Macintosh™, Windows NT™ and Windows® 95. Reward yourself. Just call 1-800-521-1976, Ext. J1268 for information or to purchase our exciting Adobe Graphic Sampler CD\* with tryout versions, interactive tips, and more. Or visit our web site at <http://www.adobe.com/>.



If you can *dream* it, you can *do* it.



Image credits: (clockwise from top left) Gerald Bybee, Robert Bowen, Martina Lopez, Eric Dinyer, Giles Hancock, M.A.D. \*The Adobe Graphic Sampler CD is \$9.95 plus appropriate sales tax. Adobe, the Adobe logo and Adobe Photoshop are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated or its subsidiaries which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other marks and trademarks are the property of their respective companies. ©1995 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

Circle 251 on reader service card



# Graphics Workshop

## Manipulating Colors to Give Images Depth

by Cathy Abes

**ARTIST** Tucson, Arizona-based artist and photo-illustrator Judy L. Miller has produced work for such publications as *How* magazine, *Texas Monthly*, and *Tucson Lifestyles*. Examples of her work can be

found on the Digital Masters CD-ROM included with Adobe Photoshop 3.0.

**HOW IT WAS DONE** In creating this photo-illustration of an agave plant against a background of cactus, Miller used a variety of subtle color blends and manipulations in Photoshop and selectively applied several Photoshop and Adobe Gallery Effects filters to make some areas of the image stand out and other areas recede. Miller uses Trumatch colors because she finds them the most accurate for reproduction.

The image originated from the artist's black-and-white photograph, which she hand-colored, scanned, and cropped.

To make the foreground sections distinct from the background and enhance the appearance of depth and dimension, Miller heightened the contrast and enhanced detail in the foreground sections, darkened their edges, and applied subtle color blends to make the colors warmer.

Similarly, she made the background areas less prominent by applying cool-toned color blends and filters that softened textures and other details.

**THE TOOLS** **Hardware:** Power Macintosh 8500/120 with 80MB of RAM and 1GB and 2.4GB internal hard drives; Hewlett-Packard 1.3GB magneto-optical drive; Iomega Zip drive; 44MB SyQuest drive; Hewlett-Packard ScanJet IIcx flatbed scanner. **Software:** Adobe Photoshop 3.0.5; Adobe Gallery Effects Filters Volumes I and II. **m**

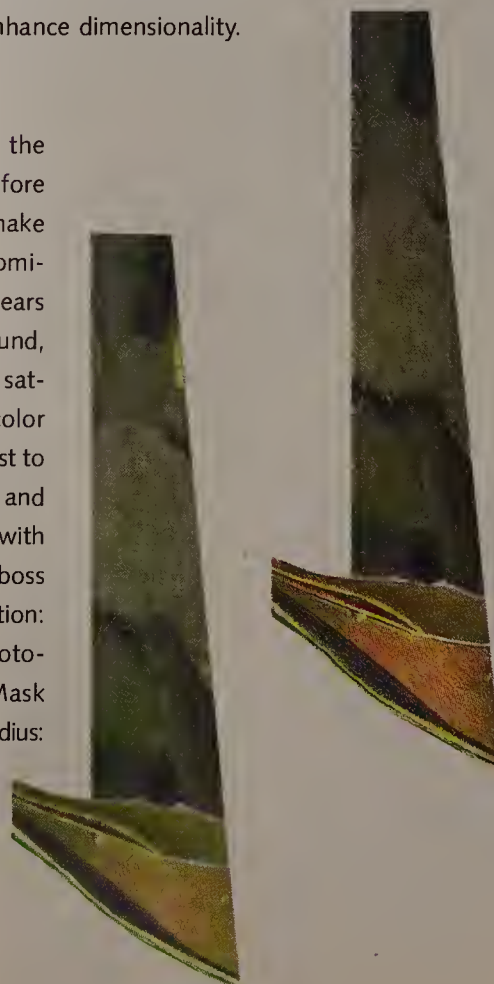


**1** The original cropped scan, taken from the artist's black-and-white photo, which was printed on fiber-based paper mounted on a board and modified with oil paint and colored pencil to add color and texture and to enhance dimensionality.



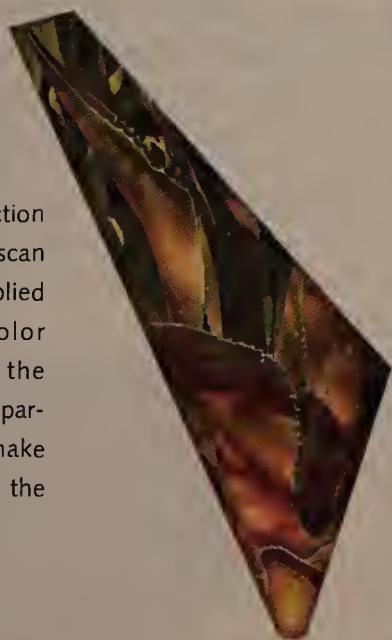
**2** After saving an alpha channel for an area she wanted to recede, Miller applied a blend to the selection in Color mode, at 25 percent opacity, going from a kelly green at the top to a yellow-green at the bottom. With the alpha channel loaded, she softened background detail using the Gallery Effects filter Angled Stroke (Directional Balance: 50; Length: 25; Sharpness: 5).

**3** A detail from the original scan, before manipulation. To make this area more prominent so that it appears to be in the foreground, Miller adjusted the saturation, curves, color balance, and contrast to warm up the colors, and sharpened the leaf with Gallery Effects' Emboss filter (Relief: 5; Position: top right) and Photoshop's Unsharp Mask (Amount: 150%; Radius: 1; Threshold: 15).



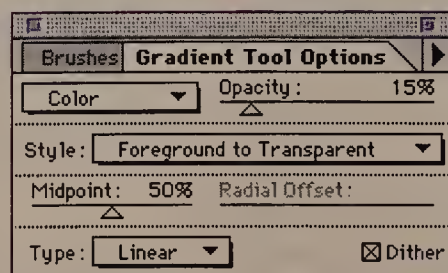
**4** To further separate the leaf from the background, Miller darkened the right and top edges with a 25 percent blend in Multiply mode using Photoshop 3.0's new Foreground to Transparent option, which blends from the foreground color (here, a dark teal) to nothing; blending to nothing rather than to another color yields a subtler color change and avoids the chance of complementary colors' neutralizing each other toward gray where they overlap.



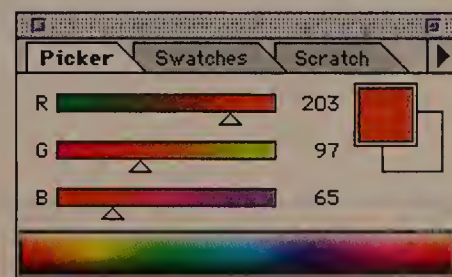


**5** The center section of the original scan before Miller applied four separate color blends—all with the Foreground to Transparent setting—to make the leaf appear in the foreground.

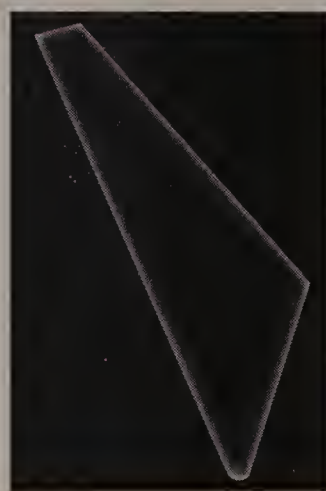
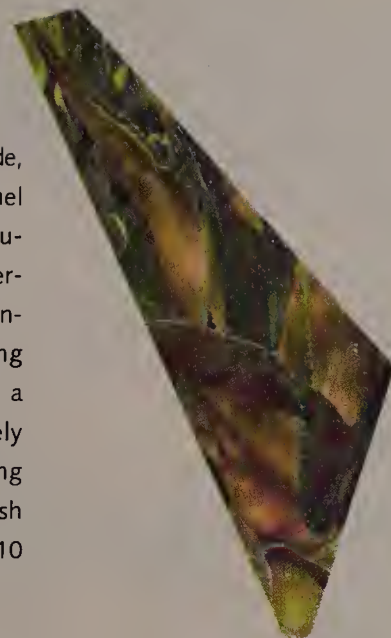
**6** Miller used a 15 percent orange (Tru-match 6c2) blend from bottom to top in Color mode (settings shown here); a 10 percent yellow (13b2) blend from top to bottom in Multiply mode; a 10 percent blend of the kelly green from the right edge in



Multiply; and a 16 percent blend of pink (47c1) from the lower-right corner at a 45-degree angle in Multiply. She also adjusted Color Balance and filled the entire shape with a 10 percent pale yellow (12c1) in Color mode.




**8** Using Multiply mode, she filled the channel with a deep violet (Tru-Match 39a5) at 50 percent. Deselecting Channel 4 copy and loading Channel 4 to act as a guide, she selectively darkened edges using black, with the airbrush in Multiply mode at 10 percent opacity.



**7** Miller created an alpha channel (Channel 4) and made a copy of it, to which she applied the Minimum filter at 10 pixels to shrink the selected area, and a 20-pixel Gaussian Blur to soften its edges. After inverting Channel 4 copy to black, she loaded Channel 4 into Channel 4 copy and inverted the selection, filled the background with black, and loaded the copy into the RGB image. This produced a narrow feathered mask inside the alpha channel for subtly darkening the edges of the shape.





If your output  
could be  
*close to perfect*  
or *perfect*,  
which would  
you choose?

The new  
**Accel-a-Writer 8300**  
featuring **X•ACT™**  
{**XANTÉ's Accurate  
Calibration Technology**}

**Perfect output at a surprisingly perfect price.**

For the first time in laser printer history, the new Accel-a-Writer 8300 with **X•ACT** allows you to calibrate the accuracy of your printer to within the width of a single dot. No other printer on the market delivers these exacting standards. And true **Adobe™ PostScript™** offers another standard of perfection with high performance and incredible output accuracy.

Next, **1200 x 1200 dpi** output turns your Accel-a-Writer 8300 into a desktop plain-paper imagesetter with capability to **print up to 12" x 25"** output.

The new Canon JX engine is at the heart of

this leading-edge printer, along with XANTÉ's **Enhanced Screening Technology**. This feature allows you to further fine-tune your output quality by providing 40 % more levels of gray when enabled for exceptional halftone quality.

So ask yourself... if your output could be *close to perfect* or *perfect*, which would you choose? We think you know the answer. XANTÉ's new Accel-a-Writer 8300. There's no other printer like it.



Circle 112 on reader service card

 **XANTÉ**  
*Innovations In Output*

**1-800-926-8839, ext. 2125**

Dealers call ext. 2126. FAX: 334/476-9421.

MasterCard/VISA/American Express/Discover Card accepted.



**AT&T**  
Capital Corporation

Optional on-site service provided by XANTÉ,  
in partnership with Olivetti North America.

**olivetti**



**Adobe PostScript**

©1996 XANTÉ Corporation. XANTÉ and Accel-a-Writer are registered trademarks of XANTÉ Corporation. Adobe, PostScript, and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated or its subsidiaries and may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.



# Buyers' Tools

## Gigabyte Hard Drives

GIVE YOUR RAPIDLY GROWING COLLECTION OF FILES SOME ELBOWROOM

by Howard Baldwin

**R**emember the "Twilight Zone" episode where Mickey Rooney wishes he were big, and moments later, he's bumping his head on the ceiling? That's probably what's happening to the data in your hard drive right about now. One minute there's plenty of room, and the next, all your work files and the stuff you've downloaded from the Internet are suddenly crowding each other. If you bought one of the first Power Macs two years ago, you've probably already stuffed your 250MB hard drive chock-full.

To help you boost your Mac's capacity, Macworld Lab tested 17 external hard drives holding 1GB to 2.5GB to see which ones give the best performance with the best features for the best price. At a time when most new Macs come with 500MB to 1GB drives, the recommended capacity of an additional drive has changed dramatically from just a few years ago, when good additional capacity meant 200MB to 500MB.

It's easy to assume that one drive is pretty much the same as another, but that's not true. When we tested drives' ability to search databases, open and save Adobe Photoshop files, and copy files, we found startling differences, even between drives of the same capacity from the same distributor and using the same manufacturer's mechanism (see the benchmark, "Drive Time Performers").

For good measure, we also tested one of the new hard drive bundles that require you to install a PCI SCSI-accelerator card with the drive (result: fast but

expensive). And we tested three internal drives to see if these are a better bet than the more expensive, space-taking external models, since most desktop Macs now come with an extra internal drive bay and use a faster SCSI bus inside the Mac than they do outside.

### The Feature Players

You may ask yourself what could be so complicated about buying a box that sits next to your Mac. While there may be a dozen hard-drive vendors, only a handful of companies make the drive mechanisms themselves—Conner, Fujitsu, IBM, Micropolis, Quantum, and Seagate—and that number is shrinking: Quantum has decided to close its assembly plants this year and rely on Japanese drives; Microp-

olis has sold its disk-drive assets to Singapore Technologies; and Seagate has swallowed up competitor Conner. Two names don't show up on this mechanism list: Hewlett-Packard and Toshiba. MicroNet Technology will begin using HP mechanisms in its drives this summer, while Toshiba (and IBM) mechanisms are usually sold as internal drives.

Still, there were speed differences. While one Conner-based drive took just 5 minutes for a database search, a Micropolis-based drive took more than 6 minutes. The mechanisms that were swiftest at opening and saving a Photoshop file were almost twice as fast as the slowest—57 seconds versus 101 seconds to open the file, and 41 seconds versus 87 seconds to save the file. If you think your



ROBERT PERRY



time is worth \$100 per hour, saving 40 seconds of processing comes out to a savings of a little over \$1. That adds up when you consider how many Photoshop files you work on in the course of a day.

Other differences between the drives include the formatting software that comes with them—usually CharisMac's Anubis, FWB's Hard Disk ToolKit, or Ontrack Computer Systems' Disk Manager (all three are similar in features and performance). Other companies customize their own utilities. APS Technologies enhances CharisMac's Anubis code to create its APS PowerTools utility, and MicroNet writes its own utility.

Certainly, most of the drives are Mac-beige boxes, but they differ in touches. You can stand some drives vertically to save space (bravo, Liberty Systems and Optima Technology). Others make it easy to change the SCSI identification number—just press a button with your finger (thanks go to APS, MicroNet, and Optima), as opposed to finding a sharp instrument to depress the button, which the other drives force you to do. Finally, some drive makers such as Microtech and MacProducts USA offer double power sockets so you can give the drive its own power supply.

Warranties range from one to five

years; MicroNet and Optima offer optional extensions. Three years is an optimal warranty, since the typical Macintosh user upgrades in that time.

You'll notice one popular drive seller missing from this comparison: La Cie (503/520-9000). The company was updating its products during our testing and so declined to participate.

### The Last Word

It would be so easy to report that drives from one distributor or with one particular mechanism are a sure buy. But no can do. FWB's Hammer PE drive using the Conner mechanism excels, but its Pock-

## What 1.0GB to 2.5GB Drives Offer

Company	Product	Star Rating <sup>A</sup>	List Price/ Street Price <sup>B</sup>	Phone	Mechanism	Capacity	Assessment
APS Technologies	APS MS 2.0	★★★/6.0	\$800/\$800	816/483-1600	Micropolis 4221	2.1GB	Its excellent manual and nice selection of bundled software are complemented by good performance.
	Q1080	★★★/5.9	\$350/\$350	816/483-1600	Quantum Fireball 1080S	1.1GB	Fastest in opening a Photoshop file, the Q1080 was a slightly above middle-of-the-road performer otherwise.
Direct Connections	DCM 1200	★★★/5.5	\$322/\$322	612/937-6283	Fujitsu M1606S	1.2GB	The DCM 1200 performed decently in most speed tests, and it gets points for a low price and five-year warranty.
	DCM 2400	★★/3.6	\$685/\$685	612/937-6283	Fujitsu M2915S	2.4GB	In most performance tests, the DCM 2400 came in dead last. And why would you want the SCSI ID on the bottom of the drive?
FW8	<b>Editors' Choice</b> Hammer PE 2000	★★★/6.7	\$1079/NP	415/325-4392	Conner CFP 2105S	2.1GB	Consistently among the top five drives in tests, the Hammer PE 2000 is hampered by high cost and a two-year warranty.
	PocketHammer 2050	★★★/5.1	\$1479/NP	415/325-4392	Seagate ST32550N	2.1GB	So-so test scores, coupled with a hard-to-find and hard-to-adjust SCSI ID control, keep this drive's score low.
Liberty Systems	50 1GQ Series	★★★/5.1	\$699/\$699	408/983-1127	Quantum Fireball 1080S	1.1GB	Only its compact size and speed recommend it; otherwise the drive is expensive, with only a one-year warranty.
	50 2.1GQ Series	★★★/5.4	\$1099/\$1099	408/983-1127	Conner CFP 2105S	2.1GB	Relentlessly good in its test scores and price, but it is downright skimpy on installation instructions.
MacProducts USA	Magic Seagate Barracuda	★★★/5.2	\$1006/\$936	512/892-4070	Seagate ST32550N	2.1GB	It's not noticeably faster than the other MacProducts drive, and it has the same case, software, and warranty. So why does it cost more?
	Magic Seagate Hawk	★★★/5.6	\$858/\$790	512/892-4070	Seagate ST32430N	2.1GB	One of two drives that has a pass-through power connector, so you can power another device from the drive. Nice warranty, too.
MicroNet Technology	Advantage 2000	★★★/6.0	\$1080/\$999	714/453-6100	Conner CFP 2105S	2.1GB	A top performer in our speed tests, it also boasts a clear user's guide; unfortunately, you have to pay for more than a year's warranty.
	SSW-1800	★★/4.5	\$2185/\$1999	714/453-6100	Seagate ST12450W	2.1GB	Consistently at the bottom of our performance tests, this drive screams only when you add Micronet's \$400 Power Raven PCI card.
Micropolis	Taurus AV4221	★★★/6.5	\$1270/\$875	818/709-3300	Micropolis 4221AV	2.0GB	A strong performer in several tests, the AV4221 boasts a great five-year warranty and a stunning design.
Microtech	Blue Storm 2000	★★★/6.4	\$2882/\$1850	203/468-6223	Conner CFP 2107S	2.4GB	Strengths include a strong performance, a unique LCD readout, stackability, and a 5-year warranty. However, the price is a bit high.
Optima Technology	MiniPak 2100	★★★/5.3	\$975/\$845	714/476-0515	Quantum VP32210S	2.1GB	A consistently poor-to-average performer, the Optima MiniPak 2100 nonetheless is nicely priced.
ProDirect	<b>Editors' Choice</b> PDC 2400	★★★★/7.0	\$800/\$750	612/941-1805	Conner CFP 2107S	2.4GB	A winner all the way around in terms of speed, value, and design.
	PDI 1200	★★★/6.2	\$335/\$325	612/941-1805	IBM DeskStar DPES-31080	1.2GB	While it has the same excellent design and features as the higher-capacity PDC 2400, the PDI 1200 runs only at average speeds.

NP = Not provided. <sup>A</sup> Based on features, implementation, innovation, performance, reliability, ease of use, and value. (See Star Ratings section for explanation.) <sup>B</sup> Actual prices could be higher or lower than the estimated street price provided by the company.



# Drive Time Performers

While performance is generally similar from drive mechanism to drive mechanism, some do better in certain tasks than others, as Macworld Lab tests show. More important is what Mac you use the drive with: notice how all mechanisms were slower in tests with the 4th Dimension database on a Power Mac 7500/100 than on a Power Mac 7100/80. That's because the

7500 does not come with a cache card (it's an option) while the 7100 does. With an optional cache installed on the 7500, the drives' performance was about 30 percent faster than on the 7100. Searches with 4D are likewise slow with the Power Raven SCSI accelerator card, since it is optimized for large file transfers, not the small transfers used in databases.

■ Best result in test. Mechanisms are listed from fastest to slowest. All mechanisms tested with external SCSI port unless noted.

TIMES ARE IN SECONDS. SHORTER BARS ARE BETTER.

## Drive Performance Varies Widely

### On a Power Mac 7100/80

	Overall Performance Ranking*	4D Search	Open Photoshop File	Save Photoshop File	Copy to Drive	Copy from Drive	Duplicate 40MB File
Conner CFP 2107S	1.00	300	60	41	29	40	30
Micropolis 4421 (internal)	0.99	357	57	53	27	36	26
Quantum Fireball 1080S	0.95	349	57	50	29	38	31
Conner CFP 2105S	0.95	313	66	47	29	39	30
Micropolis 4221AV	0.94	371	58	61	29	37	29
Fujitsu M1606S	0.93	376	70	56	23	38	31
IBM DeskStar DPES-31080	0.93	313	66	54	30	39	31
Seagate ST32430N (internal)	0.92	340	65	46	31	41	34
Micropolis 4221	0.92	382	68	55	29	36	29
Seagate ST32430N	0.92	340	65	46	31	41	33
Seagate ST32550N	0.88	334	66	64	28	41	33
Quantum VP32210S	0.86	329	80	50	35	40	34
Quantum Fireball 1280S (internal)	0.82	347	69	67	33	43	39
Seagate ST12450W	0.82	345	71	63	34	42	38
Fujitsu M2915S	0.66	337	101	87	60	43	56

### On a Power Mac 7500/100

Micropolis 4421 (internal)	1.00	515	59	53	20	20	20
Quantum Fireball 1280S (internal)	0.93	496	58	64	22	21	24
Micropolis 4421	0.92	516	65	50	23	22	25
Seagate ST32430N	0.85	497	73	51	26	25	31
Seagate ST32430N (internal)	0.85	496	78	56	27	19	32
Quantum Fireball 1280S	0.75	488	77	80	28	27	36

## A Card Makes a Real Difference

### Using a Seagate ST12450W

on 7500/100 w/Power Raven PCI card	1.00	504	47	53	17	16	15
on 7500/100	0.70	479	73	66	26	25	30
on 7100/80	0.67	345	71	63	34	42	38

\* This ranks overall performance compared to the fastest mechanism (which has a ranking of 1.00).

## BEHIND OUR TESTS

Macworld Lab tested high-performance hard drives using our standard suite of business and graphics applications. To show the effect of fast access, we ran an unindexed search of a 96,775-record ACI US 4th Dimension database. For an indication of data

throughput, we opened and saved a 40MB file in Adobe Photoshop. To determine general performance, we duplicated a 40MB file in the Finder, as well as copied the file to and from our internal drive. —Macworld Lab testing supervised by Danny Lee

etHammer 2050 using the Seagate mechanism doesn't. Liberty Systems uses both Conner's 2.1GB and Quantum's 1.1GB mechanisms, but the results for both were relentlessly average. The MacProducts drives, using Seagate mechanisms, also deliver middle-of-the-road scores, as did Optima using a Quantum mechanism. (Note that MacProducts also sells under the names Bottom Line Distribution and DGR Technologies.)

The typical problem that you face when buying a drive is that drive manufacturers frequently mix and match mechanisms; that's why you see 2GB drives from the same manufacturer at prices that differ by hundreds of dollars.

The answer is to be discriminating. If you're looking for speed, stackability, or other features, expect to pay a premium (perhaps as much as \$1 per megabyte). And if you really want to roar, check out drives with bundled PCI cards. But if you're looking for a straightforward storage solution, don't pay more than 33 to 50 cents per megabyte, and ask to know what mechanism the drive uses. Whatever drive you get, get the largest capacity you can afford. After all, what seems like a lot of storage today won't seem like that much tomorrow. **m**

Senior editor HOWARD BALDWIN covers storage for Macworld.

## 1GB TO 2.5GB HARD DRIVES



To choose the best drives, we looked at speed in real-world operations and then factored in price per megabyte and ease of use.

- ★★★/6.7 **Hammer PE 2000** This 2.1GB drive delivered excellent scores across tests, unlike most drives. This outweighs its high cost and short warranty. **Company:** FWB. **List price:** \$1079.
- ★★★★/7.0 **PDC 2400** Like an eye-catching sports car, this 2.4GB drive looks good and goes fast—but it's also offered at a great price. **Company:** ProDirect. **List price:** \$800.





**16.7 million**



Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
Fiery, Fiery XJ Downloader, Fiery XJ Spooler and XJE are trademarks of Electronic Imaging, Inc.  
PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated, registered in the U.S. and other countries.  
Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.  
Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.  
© 1996 Canon U.S.A., Inc.





colors, yet it goes with everything.

### Introducing the network compatible, Color Laser Beam Printer 360PS.

You want a color laser printer that stands out. But it's got to go with your network, right? Then the new Color Laser Beam Printer 360PS from Canon is the perfect match for your business.

The Canon C LBP 360PS puts all 16.7 million colors of the rainbow within your reach. It's plug 'n' play, and connects easily with Macintosh®, Windows™ and UNIX operating systems, plus Ethertalk, TCP/IP, and Novell® IPX networking environments. Innovative Fiery XJ Downloader™ and Spooler™ software give you unmatched flexibility when downloading PostScript™ files and managing network printing. Which means while you print, your computer is free to go on to the next job.



Adobe PostScript

And because Canon's the leader in laser technology, you'll see vivid, continuous tone color at blinding speeds. With the built-in Fiery™ XJE™ controller, the C LBP 360PS prints out 3 full-color pages per minute, with a resolution of 600 dpi. Plus, it feeds letter-or legal-size paper with a capacity of up to 600 sheets. In fact, the C LBP 360PS makes color printing so efficient, it can't help but make you look good.



So if you're looking for a high-quality, color laser printer to go with your network, we have the system that is the solution. The C LBP 360PS from Canon. For more information, just call 1-800-OK-CANON. Or visit us on the Web at <http://www.usa.canon.com>

# Canon







**B O S T O N**  
**A U G U S T**  
**7-10, 1996**

## **MACWORLD EXPO/BOSTON** **THE UNPARALLELED MAC EVENT**

MACWORLD Expo/Boston delivers an explosion of technology as the largest Macintosh-focused event on the East Coast. It's your opportunity to explore an exhibit floor with everything you've ever wondered about ... ask an expert's opinion ... compare and critique hot new products ... or get the buzz on the latest from industry gurus. Whether you're already sold on the Mac or wondering which way to go, MACWORLD Expo/Boston is the ultimate event to plan your direction.

Fast-forward your productivity with the maximum-impact conference sessions at MACWORLD Expo/Boston. You'll get the latest tips and techniques from leading experts on today's hottest topics including the Internet and World Wide Web, plus design, publishing, illustration, animation, audio/sound/music, graphics, entertainment, multimedia, connectivity, operating systems, education, and small office/home office. MACWORLD Expo — it's unparalleled!

## **REGISTER BY JULY 8 AND SAVE**

Register early and you'll not only ensure your spot at this can't-miss event, you'll also save on conference and exhibit fees. Return the attached registration form with your payment by July 8th and save \$25 on all conference sessions and exhibits (\$150 now vs. \$175 at the door). An Exhibits-only admission saves you \$15 (\$25 now vs. \$40 cash only at the door). All early registrants, except international, receive their admission badge in advance. So rather than spending your time registering on-site, you'll be spending your time with the Macintosh experts!

***"Wonderful and exciting new  
developments. Really felt  
as though the speaker was  
sharing with us. Excellent,  
excellent, excellent!"***



# THE FUTURE-FOCUSED CONFERENCE PROGRAM

## What's New? What's Hot? What's Here? What's Coming?

In a word: PLENTY. Our blue-ribbon Conference Advisory Board has launched a stellar program brimming with intensive, content-rich new sessions, along with scintillating new speakers (as well as most-requested favorites). Take a look at the dozens of enabling new applications from Apple and third-party developers ... see why the Mac is the premiere vehicle for Internet access and creation of content for the World Wide Web ... and spend four days with Macintosh mavens who will share their most successful tips on how to communicate, design, create, troubleshoot, problem-solve, entertain, network, educate, animate, navigate, publish, customize, and otherwise profit from your Mac!

For a future filled with power, productivity, and profitability, it's Mac to the future ... at MACWORLD Expo.

## Here's a preview of the 9 separate conference tracks and individual sessions:

### A. The Macworld Magazine Conference.

*Macworld's editors, columnists, and featured guests present living pages of the magazine's hottest topics.*

- What's Hot at the Expo • Best of Macworld MacSECRETS • Become Your Own Troubleshooting Guru • Macworld Art Bootcamp.

### B. The Design/Art/Prepress Conference.

*Celebrated artists, illustrators, designers, and graphics gurus share intensely useful tips, tricks, and technology breakthroughs.*

- Designing Graphics for the World Wide Web • Creative Imaging • Kai's Killer Tips and Tools • Desktop Color Scanning • Prepress Forum: Tested Tips, Solid Shortcuts • Creative Layout Techniques • Digital Photography • Illustrator WOW! • Painter WOW! • Photoshop WOW!

### C. The Internet Conference.

*Get a leg up on the Internet (and your competition) with sessions designed to help you cruise, serve, and populate the 'net. Give your business the Macintosh/Internet advantage!*

- How to Set Up Your Web Server • Browsers and Additions • Tips and Tricks for Web Graphics • Web Databases • Intranet Insights • Internet Security • CD-ROM vs. Internet Publishing • Building Interactivity into Your Web Site • Cool Web Server Tools! • QT 3D Rave • Server Administration • Commerce on the Web • Non-Web Internet Technologies.

### D. The Operating System/Connectivity Conference.

*Learn how to maximize the Mac with the bonuses that Apple threw in for free — to upgrade your Mac so that it will continue to perform at peak, and connect to even more powerful networks.*

- Upgrading Your Network to Support Digital Media; FastNet, ATM, & More • Fast Outside Connections: ISDN and Beyond • Dealing with OpenDoc and Cyberdog • Apple Extensions Explained • Getting More Years Out of Your Mac • Getting Your Mac to Talk to You • Tuning Tips for Your Mac • 7.5.3, Copland, and Beyond.

### E. The Creating Entertainment Conference.

*For design, video, film, and multimedia professionals, the increasing power of the Mac, coupled with the global reach of the Web, offer unparalleled opportunities for entertainment creation. Learn from the pro's and have fun while you're doing it!*

- The Desktop Revolution Continues • Multimedia Authoring Tools • The Macintosh Animator at Work • The Great Platform Shoot-Out • Creating New Worlds of Entertainment • New "New Media": Understanding Hybrid and Rich Technologies • Exploring Interface Design • Audio, Sound, and Music Tools • Taking Aim at Your Career Bull's-Eye • Entertainment Events on the Web.

### F. The Getting-Started Conference.

*Practical, focused, step-by-step approaches and guidelines for those who need a concentrated course of beginner's how-to's on Mac technologies and techniques.*

- Getting Started with Telecommunications • A Beginner's Guide to the Internet • Getting Started with QuickTime • The Beginner's Guide to Publishing a CD-ROM • How to Create a Home Page • Design Principles for Non-Designers • Getting Started with Java.

### G. The Small Office/Home Office (SOHO) Conference.

*Never before has it been easier — or more fun! — to launch a small company or home-based business with a Mac, as millions of Macintosh users are now doing. Here, experts share their inside secrets on how YOU can make it happen too.*

- Using the Latest and Greatest to Run Your Small Business • Small Business Success Secrets • Marketing Your Small Business with Your Mac • Small Business Startup: Tips, Tricks, and Techniques to Ensure Success • Mac & Me,™ Inc.: The Top Five Businesses to Start with a Mac.

### H. The Tools Workshops.

*Intensive training sessions on some of the most popular Macintosh tools, presented in a totally non-biased format by the award-winning staff of MacAcademy.*

- Mastering the Macintosh: Beginner to Intermediate • Mastering the Macintosh: Intermediate to Advanced • FileMaker Pro • QuarkXPress • Adobe Illustrator • Adobe Photoshop • Macromedia Director.

### I. The You-Asked-For-It-Conference.

*A combination of perennial MACWORLD Expo favorites, plus brand-new topics in response to your special requests, with up-to-the-minute market developments. For starters:*

- Customizing Your Mac • The MacWEEK Macintosh Product Forecast • Resolving System Conflicts • The Macintosh Student Showcase • The Internet for Educators.

For more information  
call 800-645-EXPO

or see <http://www.mha.com/macworldexpo>



# SPECIAL FEATURES

Check out MACWORLD Expo/Boston at:  
**<http://www.mha.com/macworldexpo>**

## The Keynote Sessions

There will always be a Macintosh in your future, and three dynamic keynote sessions at MACWORLD Expo/Boston catapult you closer to the excitement of tomorrow's promise — while putting you in touch with the next wave of Mac technologies.

Don't miss the insights, updates, and revelations by:

**Apple Chairman and CEO Gilbert Amelio**

**Netscape Superstars James Barksdale and Marc Andreessen**

**Apple Fellow and Evangelist Guy Kawasaki**

Keynotes: Wednesday, August 7, 9:30 am - 12:30 pm

John Hancock Center, 180 Berkeley Street, Boston

## The Internet Technology Area

The Internet Technology Area is the premier showcase for Internet products at MACWORLD Expo/Boston. View the latest in Web, E-mail and Internet technologies in one high-profile location at the Bayside Expo Center.

Don't miss out on the chance to sample, learn and explore the many roads that lead to this virtual superhighway!

MACWORLD Expo has also developed an extensive Conference Program featuring over twenty sessions specific to the Internet and the WWW.

## UGWUMP

(User Group Welcoming/  
Unwinding/Meeting Place) —  
"People Networking Parlor" for user groups. Share success stories, exchange newsletters and literature. Learn how to start a user group in your area, and more!

## MacSciTech Resource Center

Where engineers and scientists can meet to discuss the Macintosh in chemistry, biology, computer science, design/test engineering, physics, mathematics, and more!

## Developer Central

If you're developing applications or custom solutions, you'll find the latest tools and training solutions for Macintosh and Newton development, including seminars taught by the world's best Mac techies!

***"MACWORLD Expo  
is a first-class show  
devoted to the future  
of our industry"***



# MACWORLD EXPO / BOSTON REGISTRATION FORM

MACWORLD Expo/Boston • August 7-10, 1996 • Bayside Exposition Center & World Trade Center

## 1. REGISTRATION SELECTION AND FEES

### ☐ Package One \$150

Conference Sessions and Exhibits.  
Pre-register by July 8th (\$175 at the door).

### ☐ Package Two \$25

Admission to Exhibits only.  
Pre-register by July 8th (\$40 cash only at the door).

### ☐ Check if Applicable

I'm an international attendee. Please mail my badge by  
Federal Express. Enclosed is an additional \$45.

### ☐ Check if Applicable

If you are disabled and require special services, please  
attach a written description of your needs.

## Pre-Register by July 8th and Save!

Please choose your package and fill out the form completely. Incomplete forms will be returned. One form per person; make photocopies for additional people. Payment must accompany form for registration to be complete. Purchase orders not accepted. Registration forms received after July 8th will be returned unprocessed. This form cannot be used for on-site registration. All registration fees are non-refundable. A \$20 fee will be charged for all returned checks. Confirmation of your registration will be sent to you within two weeks once registration is received.

**U.S. Badges:** will be mailed around July 22.

**International Badges:** (including Canadian) will be held on-site at the International Pre-registration Counter in the West Lobby of the Bayside Exposition Center.

**International Badge Pick up Hours:** August 6, 11:00 a.m. - 3:00 p.m.; August 7-9, 9:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.; August 10, 9:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m.

**Call 800-645-EXPO for more information.**

## 2. CUSTOMER INFORMATION

MWP

Please check one: ☐ Home Address ☐ Company Address

FIRST NAME

M.I.

LAST NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

☐ APT. ☐ SUITE ☐ MAIL STOP ☐ P.O. BOX (Please Check One)

STREET ADDRESS

CITY

STATE/PROVINCE

ZIP CODE/POSTAL CODE

COUNTRY

TELEPHONE

EXTENSION

FAX

INTERNET/EMAIL ADDRESS

## 3. ATTENDEE PROFILE

WHAT IS YOUR INDUSTRY? (Check One Only)

- ☐ 1. Accounting/Finance
- ☐ 2. Aerospace
- ☐ 3. Architecture/Construction/Process Industries
- ☐ 4. Art/Design/Creative Services
- ☐ 5. Arts & Entertainment
- ☐ 6. Computer Reseller/VAR/VAD/Service
- ☐ 7. Consulting
- ☐ 8. Education
- ☐ 9. Engineering/R&D
- ☐ 10. Government/Military
- ☐ 11. Health/Medical Services
- ☐ 12. Legal Services
- ☐ 13. Manufacturing (Computer Industry)
- ☐ 14. Manufacturing (Non-Computer Industry)
- ☐ 15. Marketing/Sales/PR/Communications
- ☐ 16. Printing/Publishing
- ☐ 17. Transportation
- ☐ 18. Utilities
- ☐ 19. Other

☐ 22. Controller/Treasurer/Accounting/CFO

- ☐ 23. Corporate Executive
- ☐ 24. DP/IS Management/CIO
- ☐ 25. Editorial/Writing
- ☐ 26. Educator
- ☐ 27. Engineering/Scientific/R&D
- ☐ 28. Human Resources
- ☐ 29. Management/Department Head
- ☐ 30. Marketing/Sales
- ☐ 31. Network Management
- ☐ 32. Professional (Lawyer, Doctor, etc.)
- ☐ 33. Programming/Analysis
- ☐ 34. Purchasing
- ☐ 35. Training
- ☐ 36. Other

WHAT IS THE SIZE OF YOUR ORGANIZATION?

- ☐ 37. Under 50
- ☐ 38. 50-99
- ☐ 39. 100-499
- ☐ 40. 500-999
- ☐ 41. 1000 & Over

WHAT IS YOUR JOB FUNCTION? (Check One Only)

- ☐ 20. Art Director/Graphics
- ☐ 21. Consultant

WHICH PERSONAL COMPUTERS DO YOU USE?

(Check all that apply)

☐ 42. Macintosh Powerbook Series/Duo Series

☐ 43. Macintosh II Series

- ☐ 44. Macintosh Performa Series
- ☐ 45. Macintosh Centris Series
- ☐ 46. Macintosh Quadra Series
- ☐ 47. Macintosh Workgroup Series
- ☐ 48. PowerMac
- ☐ 49. Newton
- ☐ 50. Mac clone
- ☐ 51. IBM PC or compatible desktop
- ☐ 52. IBM Laptop/Notebook
- ☐ 53. Other

HOW MANY MACINTOSH COMPUTERS ARE USED IN YOUR ORGANIZATION?

- ☐ 54. 0
- ☐ 55. 1-10
- ☐ 56. 11-25
- ☐ 57. 26-50
- ☐ 58. 51-100
- ☐ 59. 101-500
- ☐ 60. 501+

ARE THE COMPUTERS AT YOUR ORGANIZATION NETWORKED?

- ☐ 61. Yes
- ☐ 62. No

WHICH APPLICATIONS DO YOU OR YOUR ORGANIZATION UTILIZE? (Check all that apply)

- ☐ 63. Accounting/Finance
- ☐ 64. Agenda Minder/Scheduler
- ☐ 65. CAD/CAM
- ☐ 66. CASE Tools
- ☐ 67. Database
- ☐ 68. Desktop Publishing
- ☐ 69. Digital Video
- ☐ 70. Education
- ☐ 71. Graphics
- ☐ 72. Multimedia
- ☐ 73. Project Management
- ☐ 74. Spreadsheet
- ☐ 75. Word Processing

WHICH (IF ANY) OF THESE SERVICES DOES YOUR ORGANIZATION UTILIZE? (Check all that apply)

- ☐ 76. America OnLine
- ☐ 77. AT&T
- ☐ 78. CompuServe
- ☐ 79. Netscape
- ☐ 80. Prodigy
- ☐ 81. Other

## 4. PAYMENT METHOD

☐ Check enclosed (make payable to MACWORLD Expo)

☐ Master Card ☐ Visa ☐ American Express AMOUNT \$

ACCOUNT NUMBER

EXPIRATION DATE

CARD HOLDER SIGNATURE (Signature necessary to be valid)

X

If card holder is other than registrant, please print card holder's name below:

FIRST NAME

M.I.

LAST NAME

Payment must accompany form for registration to be complete. Purchase orders not accepted.

## REGISTER NOW!

Mail to: MACWORLD Expo/Boston  
P.O. Box 9103, Norwood, MA 02062-9103

or

Fax: 617.440.0359  
(Fax registration forms must include credit card information)



## IMPORTANT

Don't pay twice for this event! If you fax your registration please do not mail it in as well; you will be double billed.

(TTY) Service is available for the hearing impaired. Dial (617) 440-0366.



# ATTENDING MADE EASY



Call Event Travel Services, the official travel agency for MACWORLD Expo, at 800-361-8191, 9:00 a.m. – 7:00 p.m. EST or fax ETS at

617-361-6936 to make all your travel arrangements.

ETS has obtained exclusive discounted rates from major airline, hotel and car rental agencies, just for you! These special rates are only available by contacting Event Travel Services, the official travel agency for MACWORLD Expo. Event Travel Services is ready to help with all your travel plans for this exciting event.

## Accommodation Restrictions

Hotel availability is limited and on a first-come, first-served basis. A credit card number with one night's non-refundable deposit is required when making your reservation. Hotel rates and availability are subject to change.

## Cancellation Policy: Airline/Hotel/Car Rental

All changes should be made through Event Travel Services no later than 3 days prior to arrival. Cancellation policies vary according to hotel.

**Responsibility and Liability:** Event Travel Services, travel program producer, and MHA Event Management, travel program sponsor, and/or their agents act only in the capacity of agents for customers in all matters pertaining to hotel accommodations and transportation whether railroad, motor car, airplane or any other means, and as such are not responsible for any damage, expense or inconvenience caused by late train or plane arrivals or departures, or by any change in schedule or condition from any loss, injury or damage to any person or property from any cause whatsoever. Baggage handling throughout the program is entirely at the owner's risk. The customer agrees that MHA Event Management/Event Travel Services shall not be held responsible in the event of any errors or omissions in any promotional material.

## Services for the Physically Challenged

We're committed to ensuring that our physically challenged attendees receive all the services they need to make their visit productive. Call us at 800-945-3313 for more details on the services we offer.

## Getting There, Once You're Here

Taking public transportation once you're in the city is highly recommended. Take the Red Line to the JFK/UMass stop; Bayside Expo will be within walking distance. Take the Red Line to South Station where you can take the free shuttle to the World Trade Center. The complimentary MACWORLD Expo shuttle will connect you with both Expo locations.

**U.S. Attendees:** Badges will be mailed on or about July 22. Be sure to check the box indicating where your badge should be sent.

**International Attendees:** International Badges (including Canadian) will be held for pick up at the International Pre-registration desk located in the West Lobby at the Bayside Expo Center. Badge pick up hours are: August 6, 11:00 a.m. - 3:00 p.m.; August 7-9, 9:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.; August 10, 9:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. For Federal Express service, check the appropriate box on the pre-registration form and add \$45 to your pre-registration fee. Fill in your exact street address (no P.O. boxes) and include your telephone number and country code. We will Federal Express your badge directly to you.

Hotel	Single/Double
<b>57 Park Plaza</b> 200 Stuart St., Boston, MA 02116	\$152/167
<b>Back Bay Hilton</b> 40 Dalton St., Boston, MA 02115	\$163/184
<b>Boston Marriott Copley</b> 110 Huntington Ave., Boston, MA 02116	\$189/189
<b>Boston Marriott Long Wharf</b> 296 State St., Boston, MA 02109	\$239/259
<b>Boston Park Plaza</b> 64 Arlington St., Boston, MA 02116	\$152/174
<b>Colonnade Hotel</b> 120 Huntington Ave., Boston, MA 02116	\$195/220
<b>Copley Plaza</b> 138 St. James Ave., Boston, MA 02116	\$197/217
<b>Doubletree Guest Suites</b> 400 Soldiers Field Road, Boston, MA 02134	\$174/194
<b>Four Seasons Hotel</b> 200 Boylston St., Boston, MA 02116	\$290/320
<b>Harborside Hyatt</b> 101 Harborside Dr., Boston, MA 02128	\$185/210
<b>Hilton at Dedham Place</b> 95 Dedham Place, Dedham, MA 02026	\$135/135
<b>Holiday Inn Government Center</b> 5 Blossom St., Boston, MA 02114	\$150/170
<b>Hyatt Regency Cambridge</b> 575 Memorial Dr., Cambridge, MA 02139	\$170/190
<b>Le Meridien Hotel</b> 250 Franklin St., Boston, MA 02110	\$224/250
<b>Lenox Hotel</b> 710 Boylston St., Boston, MA 02116	\$165/185
<b>Logan Airport Hilton</b> Logan International Airport, E. Boston, MA 02128	\$150/170
<b>Omni Parker House</b> 60 School St., Boston, MA 02108	\$150/170
<b>Ritz-Carlton Hotel</b> 15 Arlington St., Boston, MA 02117	\$280/320
<b>Sheraton Boston Hotel &amp; Towers</b> 39 Dalton St., Boston, MA 02199	\$165/180
<b>Sheraton Tara Braintree</b> 37 Forbes Rd., Braintree, MA 02184	\$135/135
<b>Swissôtel</b> One Ave. de Lafayette, Boston, MA 02111	\$180/190
<b>Westin Copley</b> 10 Huntington Ave., Boston, MA 02116	\$195/220



**MACWORLD Expo/Boston**  
**World Trade Center &**  
**Bayside Expo Center**  
**August 7-10, 1996**

## Exhibit hours

**Aug. 7-9: 10:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m.**  
**Aug. 10: 10:00 a.m. – 4:00 p.m.**

## Keynote

(open to conference attendees only)

**Aug. 7: 9:30 a.m. – 12:30 p.m.**

**John Hancock Center**

**180 Berkeley Street, Boston**

## Conference hours

**Aug. 7: 1:00 p.m. – 5:15 p.m.**

**Aug. 8-9: 11:30 a.m. – 5:15 p.m.**

**Aug. 10: 11:30 a.m. – 2:15 p.m.**

**For more information**

**call 800-645-EXPO**

**or access the WWW at:**

**<http://www.mha.com/macworldexpo>**



# It's Here!!!

THE \$99 RELATIONAL UPGRADE FOR FILEMAKER PRO.



#### JUST SOME OF THE NEW FEATURES

- RELATIONAL POWER
- ENHANCED SCRIPTMAKER®
- AUTO PHONE DIAL
- INTEGRATED MAIL MERGE
- LARGER FILE SIZE
- OPEN MORE FILES
- NEW TEMPLATE SOLUTIONS
- NATIVE POWER MAC™
- PARAGRAPH FORMATTING

is the ultimate in relational databases and it makes great improvements over its worthy predecessors," says Mac Home

Great news in the battle to be more productive: the revolutionary upgrade for the leading Macintosh® database is now shipping, complete with an arsenal of innovative features. "FileMaker® Pro 3.0

Journal (1/96). It "...puts all other Mac databases to shame," raves Small Business Computing Magazine (1/96). FileMaker Pro 3.0 only costs \$99 to upgrade or \$199 for the full product. So march on over to your nearest dealer, or just call

**1-800-293-0617 ext. 995**  
to order direct.\*

## CLARIS®

Simply Powerful Software™

In Canada, please call 1-800-361-6075, ext. 141.

© 1996 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris, FileMaker and ScriptMaker are registered trademarks and Simply Powerful Software is a trademark of Claris Corporation in the U.S. and other countries. Macintosh is a registered trademark and Power Mac is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners. Pricing reflects Claris' estimated retail price and actual price may vary.



## Finding a Computer-Savvy Doctor

PART ONE OF A TWO-PART SERIES

**T**INGLING IN FINGERS, pain in hands or wrists that doesn't disappear if you rest for 24 to 48 hours, loss of dexterity, muscle fatigue, loss of gripping strength, a sudden inability to perform normal tasks such as washing your hair or opening a jar—any of these complaints could be a symptom of RSI (repetitive strain injury) related to computer use. Soft-tissue injuries, the type most frequently associated with computer work, can be complex in origin, and as a result are often incompletely understood. Although a primary-care physician can successfully relieve many RSIs, other types resist routine treatment. To complicate the issue, there's no one medical specialty that is perfectly suited to treating RSI.

You may never suffer from RSI—most computer users don't—especially if you conscientiously practice safe techniques for computer work (see "Safer Computing," *Macworld*, December 1994). But if you ever do sustain a computer-related injury, obtaining prompt, appropriate treatment will greatly improve your chances for a complete recovery. The message from the frontline combatants—the clinicians and support organizations that work with RSI sufferers daily—is clear: to receive proper health care for RSI, you must educate yourself and become a strong advocate for yourself.

### A Strong Foundation

Successful treatment for any medical complaint usually begins with finding a top-notch primary health care physician. Look for someone with whom you can form a trusting doctor-patient relationship, who will make time to discuss your problem and give you an adequate examination. Place high value on doctors who are familiar with your medical insurance and workers' compensation systems and

will willingly work on your behalf.

A primary-care physician, especially one well versed in soft-tissue injury, can treat many computer-related injuries successfully because often the appropriate treatment is standard and routine. But what happens when you don't respond to these simple regimes? A great primary-care physician will then act as your manager to help you get the proper treatment from specialists—the computer-savvy doctors—and negotiate the maze of the medical system.

Your primary-care physician will know the local specialists for most com-



plaints, but may have more trouble referring you for a computer-related injury. The myriad factors involved in these injuries don't fall neatly under one medical specialty, and even include nonmedical disciplines such as ergonomics (the study of human-machine interaction). Even so, there may be health-care professionals in your area who have taken a special interest in RSI, and acquired the knowledge and clinical experience to treat difficult cases successfully. If your physician doesn't know who they are, you may need to head the search yourself.

### The Right Doc for the Job

Where do you look? Here are some tips for finding a computer-savvy doctor.

- Contact your local RSI support group, if one exists. These grassroots organizations are usually founded by injured computer users who share information and support. To locate one, call the Association for Repetitive Motion Syndromes (707/517-0397). Or contact the Committee on Occupational Safety and Health (COSH); there are 25 COSH groups scattered around the country. Call NYCOSH at 212/627-3900 for the number of the group nearest you. Or if you have Internet access, go online (see "RSI-Savvy Web Sites").

- Check out the types of practitioners most likely to be interested in this type of injury. Specialties often mentioned include occupational, physical, rehabilitative, and osteopathic medicine. Remember that computer-savvy practitioners can hang out in a variety of niches. Some specialize in orthopedic or hand surgery, others in neurology. Sometimes the computer-savvy practitioner is not a physician at all, but a physical therapist or chiropractor, for example.

- Search the yellow pages for clinics at teaching hospitals, which often provide the most up-to-date care.

- Network with people who have problems similar to yours, perhaps coworkers. Talk to them; ask them about their treatment and who provides it. If you are fortunate enough to work for a company with progressive safety and health policies, your best care may start just down the hall. Forward-thinking companies (those that train employees in safe-computing techniques, conduct regular ergonomic workstation evaluations,

*continues*



# Finally, Fax Software That Means Business.



Introducing a powerful new tool that can immediately make your business more productive and profitable:

**FAXstf™ NETWORK EDITION 3.3.** The fax of better business.

## Why Network?

Because with **FAXstf NETWORK**, your department, office, even your whole company can fax through one Mac client-server. So Bob doesn't have to wait for Susan to fax. PR can share with Sales. Everyone's in sync and more productive than ever.

## Why NETWORK 3.3?

Because it's based on **FAXstf 3.2**, awarded best fax software for the Macintosh. Loaded with business-savvy features like Fax Forwarding. Superior grayscale capabilities. Conversion of faxes for Internet transmission. Toll-Saver. And FaxSecure. Plus, **FAXstf** supports over 300 modems and PC cards.



## So what?

All of this means you and your company will save time and money that you can use for other needs. So call today to order or find out more. If you mean business.

**FAXstf NETWORK**

The Fax of Better Business

**MacWAREHOUSE**

1-800-255-6227

**STF**

1-800-880-9522

Also Available:  
**FAXstf 3.2**  
Single-User  
Edition

FAXstf is a trademark of STF Technologies, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. All other product and dealer names are trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 80 on reader service card

and encourage the reporting of potential injuries) may provide excellent management of your problem. Sadly, some companies don't recognize the benefits of promoting a healthy workforce. With them, you may be well advised to make your inquiries discreetly.

- Remember, take action at the first sign of symptoms.

## A Compliment to Alternatives

Many people who have suffered computer-related injuries find effective treatment in health disciplines some people regard as "alternative"—chiropractic, acupuncture, massage therapy, yoga, and Alexander and Feldenkrais techniques (two popular approaches to bodywork)—alone or combined with other approaches. In fact, many computer-savvy medical doctors recommend such alternatives as complements to their own treatment, but be aware that not all insurance companies cover nontraditional medical therapies.

Finding a practitioner—or a team of practitioners—is only the first step in making a recovery from RSI. Next month I'll talk about how to evaluate a doctor's suitability and how to get the most benefit from an office visit. I'll also provide some tips on battling the hydra-headed health bureaucracy.

DON SELLERS is a documentary filmmaker and author. His books include *Zap! How Your Computer Can Hurt You—and What You Can Do About It* (1994) and *25 Steps to Safe Computing* (1995), both from Peachpit Press.

## THE AMCoEX INDEX OF USED MACINTOSH PRICES

Machine (RAM/Hard Drive)	Average Sale Price	Monthly Change
PowerBook 140 (4MB/40MB)	\$575	-\$25
PowerBook 165 (4MB/80MB)	\$820	-\$30
PowerBook 180 (4MB/80MB)	\$1100	-\$100
PowerBook Duo 230 (4MB/80MB)	\$750	\$0
Mac IIsi (5MB/40MB)	\$225	+\$25
Mac IIfx (4MB/80MB)	\$400	-\$50
Mac IIfx (4MB/80MB)	\$425	+\$25
Centris 650 (8MB/230MB)	\$825	-\$75
Quadra 800 (8MB/230MB)	\$1125	+\$50
Quadra 900 (8MB/160MB)	\$975	-\$50
Power Mac 7100/80 (8MB/350MB)	\$1400	-\$75
Power Mac B100AV (8MB/500MB)	\$2175	-\$75

Index provided by the American Computer Exchange of Atlanta (800/786-0717). It reflects sales during the week of March 20, 1996. Configurations include keyboard and exclude monitor and display board for noncompact models.

## RSI-Savvy Web Sites

The RSI Page (<http://engr-www.unl.edu/ee/eeshop/rsi.html>) leads you to FindADoc, a geographical list of health-care providers who have been recommended by computer-injury sufferers. The list is still growing and may not yet show anyone near you, but new practitioners are added periodically (please share your recommendations). The RSI Page also includes a national list of support groups and supplemental information on computer injury.

The other must-visit site is the Typing Injury FAQ and Typing Injury Archive (<http://www.cs.princeton.edu/~dwallach/tifaq/>). Here you can find out about the many mailing lists and newsgroups devoted to the subject on the Internet. (I hereby nominate Dan Wallach, who maintains this site, and Paul Marxhausen, who maintains the RSI Page, as Service Heroes. Their selfless labor makes these valuable resources.)

Visit the resources section of my site (<http://www.zap.com>) for a current list of regional COSH groups.

## Letters

**A Question of Semantics** "Shareware Picks" in the May *NetSmart* uses the word *shareware* as if it subsumed freeware. Confusing the words in this way does a disservice to both shareware and freeware authors. Freeware authors are hurt by having their products listed as shareware, since users may erroneously assume that they are expected to pay if they keep the product. And using the word to denote free software obscures the fact that people should pay authors for shareware they use. This confusion of terms is widespread, but if *Macworld's* editors kept an eye on the misuse of the terms, everyone would be helped.

GARY MCGATH  
via the Internet

*That's a good point. The sloppy tendency to use one word to refer to many things can be confusing. In this case it can mislead consumers*



# REACH THE TOP OF THE DIGITAL MOUNTAIN



## The Seventh Annual Macintosh Summit Conference

The highly successful, hands-on, educational digital imaging conference

### TWO LOCATIONS

University of California, Santa Barbara: Aug. 14-17, 1996

University of Texas at Austin: Nov. 13-16, 1996

*"MacSummit wins hands-down at pulling off the very best Macintosh design conference available, ever, anywhere. It is well-coordinated, chockfull of great speakers and topics, and plenty of hands-on training."*



Hosted by  
**GUY KAWASAKI**

"The Macintosh Summit is our best effort to bring together the finest instructors for a mind-expanding experience for Macintosh power users. No one leaves a MacSummit without vastly improving their Macintosh skills."



### PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

#### Kai's Wild Card:

Kai Krause, the designer behind MetaTools, the visual computing software company

From PageMill to the Web: Russell Brown

Desktop Video Magic: George Jardine

Bryce 2: Harry St. Ours

Director 5: Douglas Mitchell

Painter 4: Andrew Hathaway

Industrial Strength Quark: David Blatner

Infini-D: Adam Lavine

Photoshop Color Correction

and Calibration: Barry Haynes

Web Publishing: Neil Chase

### WHO SHOULD ATTEND

Professionals and decision-makers in graphic arts, publishing, multimedia, digital video, and photography

### WHAT YOU'LL DO AND SEE

Over the four-day conference, attendees choose from eight all-day courses, eight Master Technique classes, 32 hands-on workshops and four keynote addresses. Scheduled keynote speakers include:

- Guy Kawasaki, Apple Fellow, recently selected as one of the top speakers in the U.S. by *Successful Speaker Magazine*
- Kai Krause, MetaTools' Senior Science and Design Officer, chosen one of the most influential people to watch in technology by *Newsweek Magazine*
- Russell Brown, Senior Art Director, Adobe Systems, Inc.

### REGISTER TODAY!

**SPACE WILL FILL UP FAST.**

Voice 805-893-2811

Fax 805-893-4943

Email [macsum@xlrn.ucsb.edu](mailto:macsum@xlrn.ucsb.edu)

Visit <http://www.xlrn.ucsb.edu>  
<http://www.metatools.com>

**MetaTools™**  
The Visual Computing Software Company



UCSB EXTENSION

**Macworld**



UCSB Microcomputer Lab





# Macworld ONLINE

The Ultimate Macintosh Resource Site  
for everyone who owns a Macintosh!

**NEW!**

## Macworld Daily

Immediate source  
of breaking news  
reported as it happens  
by Macworld's  
experienced staff.



Plus...check out  
Macworld Online's  
other hot areas:  
Product Directory,  
fully-searchable back  
issues, GameLine,  
the Web's most  
carefully culled  
Software Library,  
and more.



Macworld Online.  
It's everything  
you need.

<http://www.macworld.com>

## CONSUMER ADVOCATE

### Bugs and Turkeys



America Online version 2.6 freezes during art downloads when you connect through TCP/IP. If you force-quit AOL or restart the Mac while frozen, you risk corrupting your AOL Online Database. AOL is aware of the problem but doesn't know when it will be fixed. According to AOL's online tech support, you should keep a copy of the Online Database in your AOL folder, so if the original becomes corrupted, you can pop in the backup copy. America Online, 703/448-8700.



AT&T's new Internet service, WorldNet, does not currently provide connection software for the Macintosh platform. (Windows users can currently order software, and can register and log on to WorldNet at <http://www.att.com>.) WorldNet's tech-support staff informs us that the Macintosh software will be available "sometime this year." AT&T's special offer of five free hours per month and \$2.50 per additional hour, or unlimited service for \$19.95 per month, will also be extended to Macintosh users when the software becomes available. WorldNet, 800/967-5363.

Macworld will send you a Bug Report or Turkey Shoot T-shirt if you are the first to inform us of a turkey or a serious, reproducible bug that we report in this column. See How to Contact Macworld.

*about what they're expected to pay. The term shareware is commonly applied to all kinds of software that's freely shared—from freeware, which has absolutely no strings attached, to post-cardware (your payment is to send the author a postcard), to smileyware (give your neighbor a big grin), to those shareware programs whose authors request a voluntary payment (usually under \$25). Macworld is careful to make clear distinctions when we talk about specific pieces of software, but until a better word catches on, shareware is today's shorthand of choice.*

*Still, consumers who download shareware should be careful to check out the terms of use. Macworld Online and AOL offer a predownload description that often includes the price, but almost all shareware comes with a Read Me file that includes the latest release notes, how to con-*

*tact the author, and of course, where to send your check. And do follow through on that payment—whatever form it takes. For more information on the subject, visit the Macworld Software Library FAQ (<http://www.macworld.com/static/swLibraryfaq.html>).—Ed.*

**Service Hero** Sometimes it's just one of those days, as reader Richard Cummins of Highland, California, discovered recently. His home-based business relies on a Pinnacle Micro RCD-1000 CD recorder to burn CD-ROMs. When the CD-R stopped working on the day a client expected delivery of several CDs, Cummins came close to panicking. He called Pinnacle Micro's tech support, only to learn it would take 48 hours to have his equipment back and functioning. He asked if he could drop off the RCD-1000 at the service center, about an hour's drive away. He got the go-ahead, grabbed his toddler and his CD-R, and took off.

Technician Joe Lusker met Cummins at the service center and whisked the drive into the back while Cummins and tot waited in the lobby. Less than half an hour later, Lusker had a functioning recorder—and a happy client. **m**

Not getting the treatment you deserve? Or have you received heroic service? Write to the *Consumer Advocate* at Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or send us a fax at 415/442-0766.

### Streetwise Shopper

**Ray Dream Studio 1.0** This 3-D design package (May 96 ★★/6.9), with a suggested retail price of \$499, is available for \$299 direct from Ray Dream while supplies last. Designer 3.0 owners can upgrade to Ray Dream Studio for \$149 until July 31. Call Ray Dream, 415/960-0765.

**Speed Doubler 1.0.2** This \$99 bundle includes Speed Doubler 1.0.2 (Feb 96 ★★/8.9), RAM Doubler 1.5, and SAM 4.0 (Mar 94 ★★ version 3.5.8), while supplies last. Call MacMall, 800/222-2808.

**Fractal Dabbler 2** Konica has licensed a special Photo Edition of Dabbler for use in conjunction with its PC PictureShow software. Konica-serviced photo retailers began offering the software in April. Call Konica Photo Services, 860/289-0300.



# Star Ratings

## HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE PRODUCTS AT A GLANCE

Macworld Star Ratings lets you compare Macintosh products based on the authoritative assessments in our reviews and features. The number of stars indicates the product's level of quality; each product also gets a numeric score that provides a more exact assessment of the product's quality within that level. We evaluate seven factors to derive the Star Rating: feature set, design implementation, performance, reliability, ease of use, innovation, and value. We take these evaluations, weight their importance for each class of product, and calculate the final score. The higher the score, the better a product is, even among products with the same number of stars. The following list shows how the ratings and scores relate.

★★★★★	9.0 to 10.0	Outstanding
★★★★	7.0 to 8.9	Very Good
★★★	5.0 to 6.9	Good
★★	3.0 to 4.9	Flawed
★	0.0 to 2.9	Unacceptable

This section also lists products that have been awarded an **Editors' Choice** designation in a Macworld product comparison.

If a product has been upgraded since our last assessment, the most recent version number appears in parentheses after the main reviewed version number. To read a full review of any product in the listing, please consult the issue indicated at the end of the listing or search for the product via Macworld Online (keyword *Macworld* on America Online; URL <http://www.macworld.com> on the World Wide Web).

Vendors: Please write to Macworld Star Ratings, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107 to inform us of changes in the version number or list price of your product, or of changes to your phone number.

### s o f t w a r e

#### BUSINESS TOOLS

- ★★★★/8.8 **4th Dimension 3.5**, ACI US, 408/252-4444, \$895. Leading Mac database gets important improvements. Mar 96, p. 60
- ★★ **Adobe Acrobat 2.0 (2.1)**, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$195. The font fidelity of this portable-document software is uneven. Mar 95, p. 59
- ★★★ **Adobe Acrobat for Workgroups 2.0 (2.1)**, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$1595. Portable-document software for workgroups is inexpensive but resource-intensive. Mar 95, p. 59
- ★★★★ **ArcView 2.1**, Environmental Systems Research Institute, 909/793-2853, ext. 2050, \$995. Sophisticated GIS program is easy to customize. Jan 96, p. 55

- ★★★★★/9.7 **Data Desk 5.0**, Data Description, 607/257-1000, \$625. Classic statistics program adds dazzling new features. Mar 96, p. 79
- ★★★★ **DeltaGraph Pro 3.5**, DeltaPoint, 408/648-4000, \$195. Easy-to-use graphing software stands out from the pack. Jan 96, p. 57
- ★★★ **Equate 1.0**, Holosoft, 408/748-9648, \$99. Newton spreadsheet is compatible with Excel. Oct 95, p. 85
- ★★★★/8.2 **FileMaker Pro 3.0**, Claris, 408/727-8227, \$199. Database favorite goes relational, works the Web. Apr 96, p. 56
- ★★★★ **Helix Express 3.03**, Helix Technologies, 708/465-0242, \$589. Latest release of visually oriented database adds speed and features. Sep 95, p. 65
- ★★★/6.1 **Mac Manager 3.1**, ELS, 352/375-0558, \$79. Desktop security takes on a Copland-style look, complete with a few ragged edges. May 96, p. 78
- ★★★★ **MapInfo 3.0**, MapInfo, 518/285-6000, \$1295. Mapping software includes advanced geographic-analysis and geocoding tools. Oct 95, p. 66
- ★★/4.4 **MapLinx 3.0**, MapLinx, 214/231-1400, \$149.95. This data-mapping program is a useful tool if you only need to see where your customers are located. Apr 96, p. 82
- ★★/4.6 **McAfee VirusScan**, McAfee Associates, 408/988-3832, \$65. Virus-detection package falls short on features compared with other commercial competitors. May 96, p. 74
- ★★★ **Meeting Maker XP 3.1**, On Technology, 617/374-1400, \$249; \$890 for 10 users. Group scheduling program is useful for small and midsize businesses. Jan 96, p. 69
- ★★★★ **Microsoft Excel 5.0**, Microsoft, 206/882-8080, \$339. A wealth of powerful features but huge hardware requirements. Jan 95, p. 54
- ★★★★ **Microsoft FoxPro for Macintosh 2.5 (2.6)**, Microsoft, 206/882-8080, \$495. The relational database offers fast searching but an uneven interface for users. Apr 94, p. 56
- ★★★ **PhoneDisc 95 PowerFinder**, Digital Directory Assistance, 617/639-2900, \$249. CD-ROM-based phone directory is convenient, but must be updated periodically. Oct 95, p. 91
- ★★★ **Phyla 1.0.3**, Mainstay, 805/484-9400, \$495. While nonprogrammers can learn to use this object-oriented database, a little SmallTalk or C++ programming background wouldn't hurt. Aug 95, p. 85
- ★★★ **QuickFigure Pro 2.1**, PelicanWare, 503/221-1148, \$49.95. Newton spreadsheet includes charting and linear equation solving. Oct 95, p. 85

#### COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKS

- ★★★★ **Apple Mobile Message System**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$549; \$19.95 per month. Multifaceted remote-messaging service helps you keep in touch. Sep 95, p. 74
- ★★★★ **ASAP 1.5**, MicroBeam, 813/546-2727, \$695; \$795 with Windows client program. Convenient utility makes file-transfer operations quick and easy. Sep 95, p. 72
- ★★★ **Claris EMailer 1.0**, Claris, 408/727-8227, \$89. E-mail-management program offers impressive features at a good price. Dec 95, p. 62
- ★★★★/8.0 **CommuniGate 1.0**, Stalker Software, 415/383-7164, free for 5 users; 25 users \$200; unlimited users \$600; gateway modules \$100 each. CommuniGate lets you send mail, faxes, print jobs, and electronic pages. Apr 96, p. 63
- ★★/4.6 **COPSTalk for Windows 1.2f**, CoOperative Printing Solutions, 770/840-0810, \$179 per user. Windows 95-compatible software gives PCs Apple-Talk capability. Mar 96, p. 67
- ★★★ **CreativePartner**, emotion Inc., 415/812-9000, \$1500. Collaboration tool distributes video, sound, text, and graphics over a network. Jul 95, p. 69
- ★★★★/5.8 **CU-SeeMe 1.0**, White Pine Software, 603/886-9050, freeware. Great for avoiding long-distance phone charges, but Internet is poor vehicle for video transmission. May 96, p. 82
- ★★★★/7.4 **DragNet 1.03**, OnBase Technology, 714/830-5682, \$39.95. DragNet helps you sort and categorize Internet addresses. May 96, p. 52
- ★★★★ **FileWave 2.1.2**, Wave Research, 510/704-3900, \$895. Update LAN users with this easy-to-use software-distribution tool. Jul 95, p. 63
- ★★★ **GrabNet 1.0**, ForeFront Group, 713/961-1101, \$19.95. Simple, affordable utility captures Web pages. Nov 95, p. 85
- ★/1.4 **httpd4Mac 13b**, Bill Melotti, free. Minimalist freeware: feature-poor and unreliable Mac Web server. Apr 96, p. 86
- ★★★★/5.2 **InterServer Publisher 1.0.1**, Intercon, 703/709-5500, \$795. Fast and functional, but missing key features and documentation. Apr 96, p. 86
- ★★★★/6.4 **LANsurveyor 3.0**, Neon Software, 510/283-9771, 5 zones, \$395; unlimited zones, \$695. LANsurveyor maps and monitors your AppleTalk network. May 96, p. 70
- ★★★★ **MacAdministrator**, Hi Resolution, 508/463-6956, \$395 (10-user pack). Group administration tool is a great helper for network administrators. Dec 95, p. 75
- ★★★/6.3 **MachTen 4.0**, Tenon, 805/963-6983, continues



# Star Ratings

\$695. Fast but hard to use, requiring Unix administration skills. *Apr 96, p. 86*

★★★/4.0 **MacHTTP 2.2**, Quarterdeck/StarNine, 510/649-4949, \$95. Capable Mac Web server shareware but unreliable under heavy load. *Apr 96, p. 86*

★★★/5.0 **MailKeeper 1.0.2**, Nisus Software, 619/481-1477, \$35. Quick online information database could be more convenient. *Apr 96, p. 70*

★★★★/7.4 **Navigator 2.0**, Netscape Communications, 415/528-2555, \$49 without manual, \$69 with manual. Netscape pushed beyond Web browsing. *May 96, p. 50*

★★★★/7.8 **NetPresenz 4.0**, Stairways Shareware, no phone, \$10 (shareware). Internet server on a shoestring. *May 96, p. 55*

★★★★/6.9 **PageMill 1.0**, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$149. Drag-and-drop Web publishing software masks HTML complexities. *Mar 96, p. 56*

★★★★/8.8 **PageNow 1.5**, Mark/Space Softworks, 408/293-7299, \$119. Alphanumeric paging software gets the message across. *Mar 96, p. 70*

★★★★/5.8 **Personal MacLAN Connect 5.51**, Miramar Systems, 805/966-2432, \$199 per user. This Windows 95-compatible software lets PC and Macintosh users communicate via AppleTalk. *Mar 96, p. 67*

★★★★ **ProTerm Mac 1.0**, InTrec Software, 602/992-5515, \$129.95. Communications program is fast, reliable, and stable. *Jul 95, p. 71*

★★★ **QuickMail 3.0 (3.5)**, CE Software, 515/221-1801, \$199 to \$3799. Good choice for most people, though rule-based features are incomplete. *Jan 95, p. 59*

★★★ **Saber LAN Workstation**, Saber Software, 214/361-8086, \$199 plus \$49 per node. LAN-management package is a useful tool for the price. *Aug 95, p. 73*

★★★★ **Skyline/Satellite**, AG Group, 510/937-7900, 1-station pack \$795; 5-station pack \$1195; 10-station pack \$1995. Remote monitoring engines keep an eye on LAN traffic. *Sep 95, p. 74*

★★★ **SnapMail 2**, Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, \$250 (5 users); \$420 (10 users); \$1940 (50 users). E-mail software is easy to install, but its gateway interface is kludgy. *Dec 95, p. 75*

★★★★ **Snatcher 1.0**, Software Ventures, 510/644-3232, \$49.95. Simple, efficient FTP tool lets you connect to multiple sites simultaneously. *Aug 95, p. 81*

★★★★/5.5 **Timbuktu Pro for Networks 2.0**, Farallon, 510/814-5000, single user \$139; 2-user pack \$189; 100-user pack \$3999. Remote-control and file-sharing standby gets a ho-hum upgrade. *May 96, p. 68*

★★ **TurboTalk 1.0**, Information Presentation Technologies, 805/541-3000, \$160 to \$495. Network utility's performance is unimpressive on some network configurations. *Oct 95, p. 83*

★★★★/7.3 **WebStar 1.2.1**, Quarterdeck/StarNine, 510/649-4949, \$795. Polished, capable, reliable, easy to use, and reasonably fast Mac Web server. *Apr 96, p. 86*. **Editors' Choice** for best Web server software.

## DESKTOP PUBLISHING

★★★★ **Adobe PageMaker 6.0**, Adobe Systems, 206/622-5500, \$895. Page-layout program's upgrade includes practical and powerful improve-

ments. *Nov 95, p. 60*

★★★ **ColorDrive 1.0**, Pantone, 201/935-5500, \$199. Color-management software supports a broad range of color models. *Nov 95, p. 70*

★★★★/7.2 **FontMonger 1.5.7**, Ares Software, 415/578-9090, \$149.95. Easy font modifications, from redrawing characters to converting font formats. *Apr 96, p. 102*

★★★★ **FrameMaker 5.0**, Adobe Systems, 408/975-6000, \$895. Page-layout program is a good choice for technical-document creation. *Nov 95, p. 63*

★ **HoTMetal Pro 2.0**, SoftQuad, 416/239-4801, \$195. Web authoring software is hampered by a poorly designed interface. *Jan 96, p. 65*

★★★★ **Icefields 2.3**, The Color Partnership, 619/259-8688, \$895. Professional printers will appreciate this stochastic-screening software. *Nov 95, p. 75*

★★★★/7.0 **PageTools 2.0**, Extensis, 503/274-2020, \$99.95. Plug-ins add power and precision to PageMaker. *May 96, p. 65*

★★★★ **QuarkXPress 3.2 (3.31)**, Quark, 303/894-8888, \$895 (\$995 for Power Macintosh). A must-have layout tool for color publishers. *Nov 93, p. 51*

★★★★/7.4 **theTypeBook 4.02b**, Rascal Software, 805/255-6823, \$49.95. Creates font reference books from ready-to-print specimen pages. *Apr 96, p. 102*

## EDUCATION/ENTERTAINMENT

★★★ **AmoebArena 1.0**, Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, \$49.95. Engaging strategy game pits amoeboid against amoeboid. *Jan 96, p. 75*

★★★★/8.6 **The Cartoon Guide to Physics**, HarperCollins Interactive, 212/207-7000, \$49.95. Entertaining introduction to basic kinematics. *Apr 96, p. 78*

★★★★ **The Daedalus Encounter**, Virgin Interactive Entertainment, 714/833-8710, \$59.95. Escape from a doomed spacecraft in this interactive adventure. *Sep 95, p. 73*

★★★★/8.5 **Descent 1.0**, MacPlay, 714/553-3530, \$49.95. Which way is up? This adventure game's 360-degree 3-D maneuverability will leave you spinning. *Apr 96, p. 72*

★★★ **FrenchNow 3.0**, Transparent Language, 603/465-2230, \$99 to \$129. While it doesn't replace a class, software can help you learn French. *Dec 95, p. 83*

★★★★ **Full Throttle**, LucasArts, 415/472-3400, \$49.95. Biker adventure game is witty and action-packed. *Jan 96, p. 73*

★★★★/6.9 **Fun With Electronics**, Philips Media, 310/444-6500, \$44.99. Multimedia updates a hobby-shop classic. *May 96, p. 80*

★★ **Haight-Ashbury in the Sixties**, Compton's NewMedia, 619/939-2500, \$49.95. If you can remember the sixties, you probably don't need this CD-ROM. *Dec 95, p. 84*

★★★★/8.8 **In the 1st Degree**, Brøderbund, 415/382-4700, \$49.95. Realistic, interactive legal thriller. *Apr 96, p. 80*

★★★ **King's Quest VII: The Princeless Bride**, Sierra Online, 206/649-9800, \$59.95. Adventure game is entertaining, but adults might find its plot silly. *Jan 96, p. 75*

★★/4.4 **Learn the Art of Magic**, Brøderbund, 415/382-4700, \$35. Lots of tricks to learn, but the on-camera magician is unbearably irritating. *May 96, p. 62*

★★★/5.6 **Learn to Speak Spanish 6.0**, The Learning Company, 510/792-2101, \$109. Comprehen-

sive, but doesn't adapt to your needs or progress. *May 96, p. 60*

★★★ **The Legend of Kyrandia, Book 3**, Virgin Interactive Entertainment, 714/833-1999, \$34.95. Enjoyable adventure game features good graphics and sound. *Jan 96, p. 77*

★★★★ **Links Pro CD**, Access Software, 801/359-2900, \$69.95. An excellent simulation of golf's many challenges. *Jan 96, p. 73*

★★★★ **The Lost Mind of Dr. Brain**, Sierra Online, 206/649-9800, \$44.95. Hilarious brainteasers are presented in an imaginative, arcade style. *Oct 95, p. 93*

★★★★/7.0 **Magic: An Insider's View**, HarperCollins Interactive, 212/207-7000, \$39.95. Superb on-camera magician, stale between-trick segments. *May 96, p. 62*

★★★★/8.5 **Marathon 2: Durandal**, Bungie Software Products, 312/563-6200, \$79. A well-crafted action-adventure game, but it's not for the squeamish or those disturbed by violence. *Mar 96, p. 85*

★★★★ **Math Workshop**, Brøderbund Software, 415/382-4700, \$40. Youngsters can have some fun while learning math. *Aug 95, p. 89*

★★ **Merriam-Webster's Collegiate Dictionary on CD-ROM**, Merriam-Webster, 413/734-3134, \$69.95. Powerful search capabilities don't make up for this dictionary's interface flaws. *Nov 95, p. 79*

★★★★ **Nile: Passage to Egypt**, Discovery Channel Multimedia, 301/986-1999, \$49.95. Armchair adventurers will enjoy this multimedia journey on CD-ROM. *Oct 95, p. 93*

★★★ **Out of the Sun**, Domark software, 415/513-8929, \$44.95. Flight-simulation game presents historic and custom battle scenarios. *Jan 96, p. 77*

★★★★ **Passage to Vietnam**, Against All Odds Productions/Interval, 800/558-3388, dept. 100, \$39.95 to \$59.95. Stunning photojournalism CD-ROM sets a new standard for multimedia projects. *Dec 95, p. 83*

★★★★/7.5 **RedShift 2**, Maris Multimedia, 415/492-2819, \$54.95. RedShift 2 lets you explore space from any planet. *May 96, p. 71*

★★★/6.2 **Spanish Native Guide 1.0**, Native Guide Software, 415/802-8085, \$49.95. Adapts to your progress, but pronunciation help is missing. *May 96, p. 60*

★★★★/5.3 **Spanish Now 4.0**, Transparent Language, 603/465-2230, \$129. Engaging approach, but poor documentation and confusing interface. *May 96, p. 60*

★★★★/6.6 **Table Magic**, Arc Media, 416/410-4429, \$19.95. Few tricks, but the ones that are here are original. *May 96, p. 62*

★★★★/8.9 **You Don't Know Jack**, Berkeley Systems, 510/540-5535, \$30. "Jeopardy!" with a bad attitude. *Mar 96, p. 85*

## FINANCE/ACCOUNTING

★★★★/7.1 **Kiplinger TaxCut 95 1995**, Block Financial Software, 816/751-6000, \$39.95; state modules \$24.95. Tax-prep program has easy-to-use interface and elegant organization, but lacks a state version. *Apr 96, p. 66*

★★★★/8.6 **MacIntax Deluxe 1995**, Intuit, 520/295-3110, \$49.95; state modules \$25. Not only guides you effortlessly through your return, but also gives helpful financial-planning advice. *Apr 96, p. 66*

★★★★ **Managing Your Money 7.0**, MECA Software, 203/255-1441, \$79.95. Personal financial software includes advanced investment features.



Oct 95, p. 81

★★★★ **M.Y.O.B. 5.0**, BestWare, 201/586-2200, \$139 (\$239 with payroll). Well-designed interface makes double-entry accounting easy. *May 95, p. 63*

★★★/5.2 **Personal Tax Edge 1995**, Parsons Technology, 319/395-9626, \$19; state modules \$19. Produces high-quality printed forms but has DOS-inspired interface. *Apr 96, p. 66*

★★★ **QuickBooks 3.0**, Intuit, 415/322-0573, \$119. Double-entry accounting program is easy to use but not entirely Mac-like. *Jun 95, p. 58*

★★★★/8.3 **Quicken Deluxe 6**, Intuit, 520/295-3220, \$59.99. The best-selling package gets bigger and mostly better. *Feb 96, p. 65*

★★/4.9 **WealthBuilder 4.01**, Reality Online, 610/277-7600, \$49.95. This financial planner doesn't quite add up. *May 96, p. 74*

#### GRAPHICS

★★★ **AddDepth 2.0**, Ray Dream, 415/960-0768, \$99. 3-D effects software provides a simple way to give depth to illustrations. *Nov 95, p. 81*

★★★★/8.4 **Adobe After Effects 3.0**, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$995 base version; \$1995 Production Bundle. Must-have video-design package enhances motion control and adds effects. *Mar 96, p. 54*

★★★★/7.1 **Adobe Illustrator 6.0**, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$595. Don't let the version number fool you: this is a minor upgrade. Its minor tweaks aren't enough to surpass FreeHand 5.5. *Apr 96, p. 54*

★★★★/6.3 **Adobe PhotoDeluxe 1.0**, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$129. "Photoshop Lite" makes questionable compromises in order to appeal to consumer market. *Apr 96, p. 59*

★★★★ **Adobe Photoshop 3.0 (3.0.4)**, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$895. Broader capabilities combine with simplified work environment. *Jan 95, p. 52*. **Editors' Choice** for best image editor. *Feb 95, p. 112*

★★★★/7.4 **Adobe Premiere 4.2**, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$795. Video editor offers significant enhancements, including CD-ROM Movie Maker plug-in. *Mar 96, p. 90*

★★★ **Adobe TextureMaker 1.0 (2.0)**, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$199. Texture generator creates backgrounds for multimedia or printed projects. *Oct 95, p. 89*

★★★ **Alien Skin Textureshop 1.0**, Virtus, 919/467-9700, \$99. Apply random mutations to master textures to create custom patterns. *Jul 95, p. 81*

★★★ **Black Box 2.0**, Alien Skin Software, 919/832-4124, \$119. Photoshop image filters are useful and worth their modest price. *Nov 95, p. 87*

★★★★/6.9 **Boris Effects 1.01**, Artel Software, 617/566-0870, Premiere version \$350; Media 100 version \$695. Plug-in for Premiere and Media 100 adds video-effects control. *Feb 96, p. 85*

★★★ **Canvas 3.5 (3.5.2)**, Deneba Software, 305/596-5644, \$399. Lots of features but confusing interface. *Jan 94, p. 49*

★★★ **CD-Q 2.0**, Human Software Company, 408/741-5101, \$145. Photoshop plug-in facilitates color corrections and separations on Photo CDs. *Jul 95, p. 65*

★/1.5 **Chagall 2.0.2**, Technosystems USA, 502/351-0108, \$299. Image-editing application flunks test. *Feb 96, p. 78*

★★★★/8.0 **Claris Impact 2.0**, Claris, 408/987-7000, \$99. Easy and affordable business-graphics software. *Feb 96, p. 66*

★★★★ **Color It 3.0**, MicroFrontier, 515/270-8109, \$149.95. Venerable paint program has been updated with powerful new features. *Aug 95, p. 75*

★★★ **Colorize 2.0**, DS Design, 919/319-1770, \$495. Colorizing software is effective, but expensive for a one-trick pony. *Dec 95, p. 81*

★★★★/7.5 **Dabbler 2**, Fractal Design, 408/688-5300, \$69. Drawing package offers an easy, affordable natural painting option. *Mar 96, p. 63*

★★★★/7.3 **DrawTools 1.0**, Extensis, 503/274-2020, \$149. Extensions add color, shape, and object tools to FreeHand and Illustrator. *Feb 96, p. 71*

★★/4.5 **Envelopes 1.0**, Letraset USA, 800/343-8973, \$99. Distorts objects but inserts extraneous anchor points as well. *Mar 96, p. 106*

★★ **FloorPlan Plus 1.1**, ComputerEasy International, 602/829-9614, \$49.95. Affordable 2-D CAD program is intended for rudimentary design tasks. *Sep 95, p. 85*

★★★ **FullPixelSearch 1.5**, Avian Systems, 201/224-2025, \$1295. Analyze scientific images with a variety of pixel-selection functions. *Jul 95, p. 79*

★★★★ **Infini-D 3.0**, Specular International, 413/253-3100, \$899. 3-D software does professional-quality rendering and animation. *Jan 96, p. 54*

★★/3.3 **Infinite FX 1.0**, BelInfinite, 404/552-6624, \$149. Many automated reshaping effects, mired by poor organization. *Mar 96, p. 106*

★★★ **IntelliHance 1.0**, DPA Software, 214/517-6876, \$129 to \$299. Photoshop plug-in automates the process of improving scanned graphics. *Sep 95, p. 71*

★★★★/8.3 **Kai's Power Tools 3.0**, MetaTools, 805/566-6200, \$199. More-powerful plug-ins, more-baffling interface. *Feb 96, p. 57*

★★★★ **KPT Convolver 1.0**, MetaTools, 805/566-6200, \$199. Imaginative and absorbing plug-in module creates Photoshop filters. *Aug 95, p. 71*

★★★★/8.9 **KPT Final Effects 3.0**, MetaTools, 805/566-6200, \$695. Superb effects library for Adobe After Effects. *Apr 96, p. 69*

★★★★/8.5 **KPT Vector Effects 1.0**, MetaTools, 805/566-6200, \$199. Combines excellent experimentation functions with thoughtful interface design. *Mar 96, p. 106*. **Editors' Choice** for best natural draw software.

★★★★/6.2 **LightningDraw GX 1.0**, Lari Software, 919/968-0701, \$299. Lets you combine colors and shapes and experiment with QuickDraw GX fonts. *Mar 96, p. 106*

★★★★ **Live Picture 2.0**, HSC Software, 805/566-6200, \$995. The latest version of this innovative image editor boasts many improvements. *Sep 95, p. 62*

★★★★ **MacPhase 2.0**, The Otter Solution, 315/768-3956, \$279. Feature-rich program offers scientific and graphics image processing tools. *Aug 95, p. 85*

★★★★/8.1 **Macromedia FreeHand 5.5**, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, \$595. Draw program outperforms competitor, for now. *Feb 96, p. 74*

★★★★/8.5 **MapArt Cartographic Data Bank 1.0**, Cartesia Software, 609/397-1611, \$249 per volume, \$399 for both. Detailed, editable maps spice up your layouts. *May 96, p. 72*

★★★★/7.8 **MapArt Designer Series 1.0**, Cartesia Software, 609/397-1611, \$129 per volume, \$199 for both. Detailed, editable maps spice up your layouts. *May 96, p. 72*

★★★★/8.1 **MiniCad 6**, Graphsoft, 410/290-5114, \$795. Nothing's small about this modular package. *Mar 96, p. 65*

*continues*



# YOU BOUGHT

## A MACINTOSH TO

## TAKE YOU TO

## A HIGHER LEVEL.

## NOW MAKE SURE

## LOST WORK WON'T

## RUIN THE TRIP.



Your Macintosh may be intuitive, but it can't detect trouble. Which is where the award-winning Norton Utilities™ 3.2 for Macintosh comes in.

It scans automatically, finding and fixing problems before they escalate. It can suggest proactive disk maintenance for optimum performance. And should a major disaster ever occur, Norton Utilities will quickly restore all your data. Plus it's PowerMac native, too.

For more info, call 1-800-695-0679 ext. 9FFC, or visit us at [www.symantec.com](http://www.symantec.com). And have a safe trip.

### SYMANTEC.

Symantec is a registered trademark and Norton Utilities is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ©1996 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved.



# Star Ratings

- ★★★★ **Paint Alchemy 2.0**, Xaos Tools, 415/487-7000, \$199. Flexible image editor is an appealing add-on for digital artists. *Sep 95, p. 70*
- ★★★★★/9.4 **Painter 4**, Fractal Design, 408/688-5300, \$549. Near-perfect painting program just got even better. *Mar 96, p. 58*
- ★★★ **PhotoFix 2.8.8**, Microspot USA, 408/253-2000, \$249. Image-editing/photo-enhancement program is a useful tool. *Sep 95, p. 81*
- ★★★ **PhotoFlash 2.0**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$129. Image-editing utility provides basic image-retouching tools at a reasonable price. *Jul 95, p. 67*
- ★★ **PhotoFusion 2.0.3**, Ultimate, 818/993-8007, \$695. Photoshop compositing plug-in is hampered by a poor interface. *Oct 95, p. 83*
- ★★★★ **Poser 1.0**, Fractal Design, 408/668-5300, \$199. 3-D illustration tool generates posable human figures. *Oct 95, p. 63*
- ★★★★ **PowerCADD 2.0**, Engineered Software, 910/299-4843, \$795. CAD program features exceptional speed and an extensive array of tools. *Oct 95, p. 77*
- ★★★★★/7.2 **QX-Tools 1.0**, Extensis, 503/274-2020, \$149. Ten XTensions that make QuarkXPress more powerful. *Feb 96, p. 73*
- ★★★ **Ray Dream Designer 3.1.1**, Ray Dream, 415/960-0768, \$349. 3-D graphics program provides competent modeling tools and excellent rendering. *Mar 95, p. 61*
- ★★★★/6.9 **Ray Dream Studio 1.0**, Ray Dream, 415/960-0765, \$499. These 3-D design tools are competent and affordable. *May 96, p. 58*
- ★★ **Select 1.6**, Human Software, 408/741-5101, \$245. CMYK color-correction plug-in duplicates many Photoshop functions. *Jul 95, p. 81*
- ★★★★★/8.7 **SmartSketch 1.0**, FutureWave Software, 619/637-6190, \$69.95. Makes drawing and editing paths as easy as painting. *Mar 96, p. 106*. **Editors' Choice** for best natural draw programs.
- ★★★★/6.5 **theFONDler 4.0.1**, Rascal Software, 805/255-6823, \$69.95. Font utility diagnoses problems. *Apr 96, p. 84*
- ★★★★/5.0 **Tracer 1.0**, ScanVec, 508/694-9488, \$795. Excellent but expensive autotracing. *Feb 96, p. 85*
- ★★★★ **Transverter Pro 3.0**, TechPool Studios, 216/382-1234, \$395. Graphics-conversion tool deserves a place in every desktop publisher's toolbox. *Nov 95, p. 77*
- ★★★★★/8.7 **upFront 2.0.1**, SketchTech, 612/379-1435, \$299. A new vendor—SketchTech—improves Alias's venerable entry-level 3-D modeling package. *Mar 96, p. 86*
- ★★★★ **Vision 3d 4.0**, Strata, 801/628-5218, \$695. 3-D modeling, rendering, and animation package offers excellent tools. *Jul 95, p. 56*
- ★★★ **Working Model**, Visual Basic, 415/574-7777, \$2495. Motion-simulation system is a fine product, but a Power Mac version is needed. *Dec 95, p. 79*
- ★★ **xRes 1.11**, Fauve Software, 415/543-7178, \$799. Image editor applies a variety of effects to selected areas of a large composition. *Jul 95, p. 60*

## MATH/SCIENCE

- ★★★★ **The Fuzzy Logic Toolbox 1.0**, MathWorks, 508/653-1415, \$895. Math-simulation aid incorpo-

rates fuzzy logic into models. *Sep 95, p. 89*

- ★★★★★/7.5 **Igor Pro 2.0.4**, WaveMetrics, 503/620-3001, \$495. Top-notch scientific graphing package. *Feb 96, p. 90*
- ★★★★ **LabView 3.1**, National Instruments, 512/794-0100, \$1995. Instrumentation software can emulate most scientific and electronic test-bench instruments. *Nov 95, p. 62*
- ★★★★★/7.4 **Spreadware Statistics Menu 4.0**, Spreadware, 619/772-1758, \$229. Excel users can put Spreadware's statistics to work in minutes. *Apr 96, p. 72*
- ★★★★★/7.1 **SPSS 6.1**, SPSS, 312/329-2400, \$695; modules \$395 to \$495. Mainframe statistics giant has new Mac interface. *Feb 96, p. 82*
- ★★★★★/8.3 **StatView 4.5**, Abacus Concepts, 510/540-1949, \$595. Statistics and graphing package. *Feb 96, p. 81*

## ORGANIZATION/PRODUCTIVITY

- ★★★★ **ClarisWorks 4.0**, Claris, 408/727-8227, \$129. Integrated program's word processor and database are superb. *Oct 95, p. 62*. **Editors' Choice** for best integrated software. *Nov 95, p. 124*
- ★★★/3.7 **Day-Timer Organizer 2.0**, Day-Timer Technologies, 415/572-6260, \$59.95. PIM has some rough edges. *Mar 96, p. 92*
- ★★★ **FastTrack Schedule 3.0**, AEC Software, 703/450-1980, \$299. Updated version of this project planner includes customizable features. *Aug 95, p. 79*
- ★★★★ **In Control for Workgroups 3.5**, Attain, 617/776-1110, \$149.95; 10-pack \$949.95. Flexible project planner/scheduler combines an outliner and a calendar. *Sep 95, p. 93*
- ★★★ **InfoGenie 1.0.5**, Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, \$79.95. Free-form data manager is appealing but lacks some of the competition's features. *Nov 95, p. 87*
- ★★★ **InTouch 2.5**, Prairie Group, 515/225-3720, \$69.95. Free-form contact manager offers speedy access to information. *Sep 95, p. 69*
- ★★★ **Microsoft Works 4.0**, Microsoft, 206/882-8080, \$99.95. Good word processing and drawing tools; poor spreadsheet and database modules. *Jan 95, p. 63*
- ★★★★ **Now Up-to-Date and Contact 3.5**, Now Software, 503/274-2800, \$99. Calendar/address book combo features several enhancements. *Nov 95, p. 68*

## PRESENTATION TOOLS

- ★★★★ **Adobe Premiere 4.0 (4.0.1)**, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$795. Advances far and above its competitors with professional-level features. *Dec 94, p. 54*
- ★★★★★/7.1 **Astound 2.0**, Gold Disk, 408/982-0200, \$249. Presentation graphics with a multimedia twist. *Mar 96, p. 73*
- ★★★★ **Authorware Professional 3.0**, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, \$4995. Multimedia authoring program is feature-packed but costly. *Dec 95, p. 66*
- ★★★ **CyberSound FX 1.0**, InVision Interactive, 415/812-7380, \$129. Plug-ins for Premiere make audio more polished, but access is cumbersome. *Nov 95, p. 91*
- ★★★ **HyperCard 2.3**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$129. Authoring tool is an inexpensive solution for multimedia developers. *Nov 95, p. 66*
- ★ **MediaFactory 1.0**, Nuts Technologies, 408/980-7800, \$199. Entry-level QuickTime movie editor

has an awkward interface. *Nov 95, p. 89*

- ★★/3.5 **Mediagnügen 1.0.1**, Gnügen Software, 303/682-5380, \$29.98. Almost useless as a serious browser; lets you view and copy collections of images, but not organize and sort them. *Apr 96, p. 67*
- ★★★★ **MediaPaint 1.0**, Strata, 801/628-5218, \$695. QuickTime paint program lets multimedia developers edit ranges of frames. *Sep 95, p. 56*
- ★★★ **Microsoft PowerPoint 4.0**, Microsoft, 206/882-8080, \$339. Presentation-graphics program is a good choice to use along with Word or Excel. *Feb 95, p. 67*
- ★★★★/6.5 **Movie Cleaner Pro 1.1.1**, Terran Interactive, 408/353-8859, \$129. QuickTime-compression utility produces crisp CD-ROM movies. *Apr 96, p. 69*
- ★★★★ **Persuasion 3.0**, Adobe Systems, 206/622-5500, \$495. Extensive charting options and hyper-text options are key additions. *Sep 94, p. 65*
- ★★/4.0 **ProView 1.1**, E-magine, 818/881-4757, \$69.95. Adequate tool for assembling an electronic portfolio or online manual. *Apr 96, p. 67*
- ★★/4.9 **STiP Professional 2.1**, MacVonk, 403/232-6545, \$1295. Multimedia authoring program is promising but flawed. *Apr 96, p. 75*
- ★★★★ **TransJammer**, Elastic Reality, 608/273-6585, \$99. Plug-in for Premiere and VideoShop offers 100 video-transition effects. *Aug 95, p. 83*

## PROGRAMMING

- ★★★★ **AppWare 1.2**, Novell, 801/429-7000, \$495. Development system features an easy-to-use graphical programming method. *Oct 95, p. 68*
- ★★★★★/8.4 **CodeWarrior Gold 7**, Metrowerks, 512/305-0400, \$399. Key Power Mac compiler gets yet another face-lift. *Mar 96, p. 69*
- ★★★★ **FaceSpan 2.0**, Software Designs Unlimited, 214/578-6700, \$199. AppleScript interface builder lets developers create sophisticated applications. *Nov 95, p. 64*
- ★★★★ **JAM 6**, JYACC, 212/267-7722, \$2000. Development tools enable creation of large-scale corporate client-server databases. *Oct 95, p. 70*
- ★★★★★/8.0 **LS FORTRAN 1.1**, Fortner Research, 703/478-0181, \$695. FORTRAN rides again, running science programs on the Power Mac desktop. *Feb 96, p. 95*
- ★★★★★/7.0 **Roaster DR1**, Natural Intelligence, 617/876-4876, \$299. Java-for-Mac perks up the Web. *May 96, p. 53*
- ★★★ **Script Debugger 1.0**, Late Night Software, 604/929-5578, \$129. Script-development software improves on AppleScript, except in the debugging department. *Nov 95, p. 85*
- ★★★★★/8.4 **Scripter 1.0.1**, Main Event Software, 202/298-9595, \$199. AppleScript development system offers serious debugging power. *Mar 96, p. 88*
- ★★★ **Symantec C++ 8.0**, Symantec, 503/334-6054, \$499. Compiler has been improved and expanded but demands lots of resources. *Jul 95, p. 62*
- ★★★★★/7.0 **Tools Plus 2.6**, Water's Edge Software, 416/219-5628, For Symantec's C/C++ and Pascal \$149 each; for both \$199; for CodeWarrior Bronze \$199; for CodeWarrior Gold \$249. Programmers' tool kit saves time. *Feb 96, p. 92*

## UTILITIES

- ★★★★★/7.3 **Adobe Fetch 1.2**, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$149. Catalog graphics, text, and more for easy organization and retrieval. *Apr 96, p. 102*



★★ **Adobe ScreenReady 1.0**, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$199. PostScript image rasterizer can aid multimedia developers but has some flaws. *Dec 95, p. 71*

★★★★/8.7 **Adobe Type Manager 3.9**, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$39.95. Accurately renders PostScript fonts at all sizes onscreen and on any printer. *Apr 96, p. 102*

★★★ **Aladdin Desktop Tools 1.0**, Aladdin Systems, 408/761-6200, \$89.95. Utilities collection is uneven but a worthwhile buy. *Aug 95, p. 69*

★★★★/7.3 **AliasZoo 2.0.5**, Blue Globe Software, shareware, \$15. Locates and fixes orphaned aliases and deletes unneeded ones. *Apr 96, p. 102*

★★★/6.9 **Anubis 2.54**, CharisMac Engineering, 916/885-4420, \$129.95. Disk formatter is reliable, easy to use. *May 96, p. 76*

★★★ **Arcserve for Macintosh 1.5**, Cheyenne Software, 516/484-5110, \$245 (5 users); \$495 (20 users). A good backup program for mixed-platform networks. *Jan 96, p. 63*

★★★★★/9.3 **AreaCodeFinder 4.0**, John Calande, shareware, \$15. Identifies the location (and time zone) of a telephone area code and vice versa. *Apr 96, p. 102*

★★★/6.2 **At Ease 3.0**, Claris, 408/727-8227, \$46. This desktop alternative lets you share your Mac and worry less. *Feb 96, p. 81*

★★★★ **At Ease 3.0 for Workgroups**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$295. Desktop alternative is a handy tool for network administrators. *Nov 95, p. 83*

★★★★ **BeyondPress 1.0**, Astrobyte LC, 303/534-6344, \$595. QuarkXPress XTension is a great way to convert documents to Web pages. *Dec 95, p. 73*

★★★★/7.3 **Calc+ 2.0**, Abbott Systems, 914/747-4201, \$29. Simple calculator with a resizable, scrollable, editable, printable tape. *Apr 96, p. 102*

★★★★ **CD Directory 1.0**, Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, \$69.95. Utility stores catalogs of CD directories on a hard drive. *Jul 95, p. 73*

★★★/6.9 **Claris Emailer 1.0v2**, Claris, 408/987-7000, \$89. One-stop E-mail sending, receiving, and storing, plus a single all-encompassing address book. *Apr 96, p. 102*

★★★ **Color Compass 1.0**, Praxisoft, 703/729-3391, \$129. Speedy, specialized tools blend, match, and tweak colors. *Aug 95, p. 77*

★★★★★/9.4 **Conflict Catcher 3.0.2**, Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, \$99.95. Pretty near perfect, and pretty near essential, start-up file manager. *Apr 96, p. 102*

★★★★/7.6 **DeBabelizer 1.6.5**, Equilibrium Technologies, 415/332-4343, \$399. Endlessly talented and exasperating batch processor for bitmap graphics. *Apr 96, p. 102*

★★★★/8.6 **Desktop Dialer 1.4.2**, Sophisticated Circuits, 206/485-7979, \$75. Dials phone numbers appearing in any document. *Apr 96, p. 102*

★★★★/7.8 **DiskExpress II 2.20**, Alsoft, 713/353-4090, \$89.95. Intelligently defragments hard drives for optimum drive performance. *Apr 96, p. 102*

★★★/6.8 **DOS Mounter 95 1.0**, Software Architects, 206/487-0122, \$100. Windows-to-Mac file-transfer utility gets Win 95-savvy. *Mar 96, p. 74*

★★★★/8.1 **DragStrip 2.0**, Natural Intelligence, 617/876-7680, \$59.95. Feature-packed file launcher well worth the premium price. *Apr 96, p. 102*

★★★★/8.3 **Exodus 5.2.1**, White Pine Software, 603/886-9050, \$295. All around, the best for price/performance and X protocol support. *May 96, p. 108*. **Editors' Choice** for best X Window server software.

★★★ **File Genie Pro 1.1**, Duet Development, 408/559-3838, \$89. Disk- and file-management utility is fast but has limited search and sort criteria. *Oct 95, p. 87*

★★★★ **FolderBolt Pro 1.0.3**, Kent Marsh, 713/522-5625, \$129.95. Top-notch encryption schemes secure your Mac's contents. *Jul 95, p. 77*

★★★ **Gear 2.5**, Elektroson, 610/617-0850, \$799. CD-recordable mastering software is a mixed bag. *Sep 95, p. 91*

★★★★/6.7 **GrabNet 2.0**, ForeFront Group, 713/961-1101, \$19.95. Bookmark manager for Netscape Navigator grabs Web graphics and text. *Apr 96, p. 102*

★★★ **Here & Now 1.0**, Software Architects, 206/487-0122, \$89.95. File-transfer utility facilitates putting a Mac disk in a PC. *Nov 95, p. 81*

★★★★ **InstantReplay 1.0**, Strata, 801/628-5218, \$149. Utility records on-screen activity and saves it as a QuickTime movie. *Sep 95, p. 89*

★★★★/7.6 **MacLinkPlus/Translators Pro 8.06ia**, DataViz, 203/268-0030, \$149. Excellent PC to Mac (or reverse) conversions for word processor, spreadsheet, or database documents. *Apr 96, p. 102*

★★★/4.5 **MacOpener 1.0**, DataViz, 203/268-0030, \$75. Unintuitive Mac-to-Windows file-transfer utility. *Mar 96, p. 75*

★★★/6.7 **MacX 1.5**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$295. X Window server software offers acceptable performance, but it's not the leader in the category. *May 96, p. 108*

★★★ **Menu Master Mac**, Electronic Learning Systems, 904/375-0558, \$99; 15-site license \$299. Security software is useful but could use some additional features. *Sep 95, p. 95*

★★★ **Multimedia Utilities 1.1**, Motion Tool Works, 415/541-9333, \$99.95. Six appealing utilities address QuickTime moviemaking but you should remember to save often. *Jul 95, p. 71*

★★★ **Norton Utilities for Macintosh 3.1**, Symantec, 503/334-6054, \$149.95. Utilities suite features strong disk repair and data recovery but weak backup. *Feb 95, p. 63*

★★★★/7.6 **Now Utilities 5.0.2**, Now Software, 503/274-2899, \$89.95. Diverse utilities collection with especially useful custom menu module. *Apr 96, p. 102*

★★★ **On Cue II Utilities 3.0**, ComputerEasy International, 602/829-9614, \$99.95. Eight utilities add functionality to the Mac Operating System. *Sep 95, p. 93*

★★★★/5.1 **OneClick 1.0.1**, Westcode, 619/487-9200, \$129. Promising button-based macro utility needs fine-tuning. *May 96, p. 67*

★★★★/7.1 **OptiMem RAM Charger 2.12**, Jump Development Group, 412/681-2692, \$129. Increases RAM available for applications by allocating it more efficiently. *Apr 96, p. 102*

★★★★/8.3 **PopupFolder 2.0.1**, Inline Software, 617/938-8088, \$79. Improves Finder navigation via ubiquitous pop-up menus. *Apr 96, p. 102*

★★★★ **Power Secretary Power Edition 2.0**, Articulate Systems, 617/935-5656, \$2495. Speech-recognition program learns your voice patterns as you use it. *Sep 95, p. 60*

★★★★ **QuickKeys 3.0**, CE Software, 515/221-1801, \$139. Easy-to-use shortcut manager. *Mar 94, p. 61*

★★★★/8.6 **RAM Doubler 1.6**, Connectix, 415/571-5100, \$99. Fools your Mac into thinking it has twice the RAM it actually does. *Apr 96, p. 102*

★★★ **RapidCD 1.04**, Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, \$69.95. Utility provides speedy access to fre-

continues



# HOW IRONIC.

## YOUR MAC GETS A VIRUS

### AND YOU'RE

## THE ONE WHO GETS

### VIOLENTLY ILL.



Be safe with constant protection from viruses with Symantec AntiVirus™ 4.0 for Macintosh (SAM™).

PowerMac native, SAM will scan every file, compressed or not. It'll stomp out viruses from floppies, Internet files, even your office e-mail. Only SAM users can set their Macintoshes



to automatically update virus protection by connecting to our BBS site. Once your Mac is set, you won't have to worry.

Call 1-800-695-0679 ext. 9FFD, or visit our Web site at [www.symantec.com](http://www.symantec.com). And stop viruses before they stop you.

# SYMANTEC.

Symantec is a registered trademark and Symantec AntiVirus and SAM are trademarks of Symantec Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ©1996 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved.



# Star Ratings

quently used data on CD-ROM. *Jul 95, p. 73*

- ★★★★/8.9 **Retrospect 3.0; Retrospect Remote 3.0**, Dantz Development, 510/253-3000, Retrospect \$249; Retrospect Remote (10 users) \$449. Backup programs now even more powerful, easier to use. *Apr 96, p. 61*
- ★★★★ **S/Link 2.0**, Synclavier, 603/448-8887, \$249. Utility is a valuable aid for anyone who does audio file conversion. *Nov 95, p. 91*
- ★★★★/8.4 **SCSI Director Pro 4.0**, Transoft, 805/897-3350, \$99.95. Hard disk formatting and testing utility. *Feb 96, p. 86*
- ★★★★/8.9 **Speed Doubler 1.0.2**, Connectix, 415/571-5100, \$99. Connectix makes a Power Mac's 680X0 emulation feel native. *Feb 96, p. 56*
- ★★★★/7.9 **Stuffit Deluxe 3.5**, Aladdin Software, 408/761-6200, \$129.95. Mac, PC, and Internet file compression and decompression. *Apr 96, p. 102*
- ★★★★/8.9 **SuperATM 3.9**, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$69. ATM's PostScript font rendering plus intelligent substitution of missing fonts. *Apr 96, p. 102*
- ★★★★/7.2 **Transverter Pro 3.0.1**, TechPool Software, 216/291-1922, \$399. Batch-process PostScript files or preview them to catch mistakes before printing. *Apr 96, p. 102*
- ★★★★/7.5 **Typelt4Me 4.5.1**, Riccardo Ettore, shareware, \$30. Automatically expands user-defined abbreviations in any application. *Apr 96, p. 102*
- ★★★★/8.5 **TypeTamer 1.1.1**, Impossible Software, 714/470-4800, \$59.95. Every conceivable Font menu improvement in one well-designed program. *Apr 96, p. 102*
- ★★★ **ultraSecure 3.524**, usrEZ Software, 714/756-5140, \$239. Security program offers a comprehensive set of protection tools. *Sep 95, p. 81*
- ★★★/6.5 **XoftWare for MacOS 3.0**, NetManage, 619/755-3998, \$295. X Window server software taken from Apple's MacX code, XoftWare turns in similar performance at a similar price. *May 96, p. 108*
- ★★★★/8.1 **XTen 6.0**, Tenon Intersystems, 805/963-6983, \$350. A speed demon, but be sure you're willing to be a Unix guru before choosing it. *May 96, p. 108*. **Editors' Choice** for best X Window server software.
- ★★★ **Zonkers 1.0**, Nova Development, 818/591-9600, \$19.95. Redecorate your Mac with a collection of silly desktop enhancements. *Aug 95, p. 89*

## VERTICAL MARKETS

- ★★★★/8.1 **Finale 3.5.1**, Coda Music Technology, 612/937-9611, \$545. Music notation software goes Power Mac native. *May 96, p. 81*
- ★★★★ **FreeStyle 1.01**, Mark of the Unicorn, 617/576-2760, \$200. Music sequencer with notation is a good choice for beginners. *Nov 95, p. 70*
- ★★★ **Insta Software**, Chang Labs, 408/727-8096, \$29 per module. No-frills relational databases handle forms and record-keeping for businesses. *Aug 95, p. 77*
- ★★★★ **Nightingale 2.0**, TAP Music Systems, 206/462-1007, \$495. Music notation software is fast, feature-laden, and easy to learn. *Oct 95, p. 81*
- ★★★/6.9 **Quicken Family Lawyer 6.0b**, Parsons Technology, 319/395-9626, \$49. Helps you prepare 61 legal documents. *Feb 96, p. 88*
- ★★★ **Storyboard Artist 1.5**, PowerProduction Soft-

ware, 310/937-4411, \$499. Storyboard-creation software is useful but expensive. *Oct 95, p. 91*

- ★★ **Visual Arranger 1.0**, Yamaha Corp. of America, 714/522-9240, \$59.95. Song-building software is innovative, but replacing notation with icons doesn't work. *Nov 95, p. 89*

## WRITING TOOLS

- ★★/3.0 **Indexicon 1.0**, Iconovex, 612/896-5100, \$129. Word 6 indexing tool has trouble identifying indexable terms. *Apr 96, p. 77*
- ★★★ **Microsoft Word 6.0 (6.0.1)**, Microsoft, 206/882-8080, \$339. Word processor's many new features may benefit users with fast Macs. *Feb 95, p. 53*. **Editors' Choice** for best high-end word processor. *Mar 95, p. 106*
- ★★★ **Nisus Writer 4.0**, Nisus Software, 619/481-1477, \$495. Word processor excels in specialized areas but has flawed table editor. *Mar 95, p. 53*
- ★★★★/7.1 **Spelling Coach Professional 4.1**, Deneba Software, 305/596-5644, \$69.95. Adds dictionary and thesaurus to almost any application. *Mar 96, p. 80*
- ★★★ **Three by Five 2.0**, MacToolkit, 310/395-4242, \$99. Idea organizer uses the metaphor of index cards on a corkboard. *Aug 95, p. 87*
- ★★★★/6.7 **WordPerfect 3.5**, Novell Business Applications, 801/225-5000, \$189. Popular word processor adds HTML editor. *Feb 96, p. 61*

## hardware

## DESKTOP VIDEOCONFERENCING

- ★★★★/7.5 **Eris 1.0**, RSI Systems, 612/896-3020, \$3995. Dedicated box is easy to install, but the system is expensive and you need to supply your own camera. *May 96, p. 82*. **Editors' Choice** for best desktop video conferencing system.
- ★★★★/6.8 **Meet-Me 1.0**, Sat Sagem, 408/446-8690, \$2995. Good audio and video, but more expensive than the Apple system it's based on. *May 96, p. 82*
- ★★★★/7.1 **QuickTime Conferencing Kit 1.0**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$2000. Good value, straightforward LAN- and ISDN-capable software, but no digitizer included and ISDN setup is complex. *May 96, p. 82*
- ★★★/6.5 **ShareVision Mac3000 1.0**, Creative Labs, 408/428-6600, \$1149. Easy to install with good sound quality, but small maximum frame size and poor synchronization are problems. *May 96, p. 82*
- ★★★/5.2 **Visit Video 2.0 (2.1)**, Northern Telecom, 214/684-1000, \$2999. Good call management and supplies all hardware, but lacks H.320 support and has small on-screen frame size. *May 96, p. 82*

## INPUT DEVICES

- ★★/4.7 **Adjustable Keyboard**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$119. Adjustable split keyboard, but with small function keys. *May 96, p. 98*
- ★★★★ **ArtZ II**, Wacom Technology, 360/750-8882, \$389.99. Graphics tablet has unique stylus that erases as well as draws. *Dec 95, p. 79*
- ★★★/6.1 **BAT Personal Keyboard**, Infogrip, 805/652-0770, \$199. Chording device takes time to learn. *May 96, p. 98*
- ★★★ **ChoiceStick 1.0.2**, Kernel Productions, 302/456-3026, \$69.95. Port lets you attach a pair of joysticks to a Mac. *Sep 95, p. 85*

- ★★★/6.0 **Comfort Keyboard**, Health Care Keyboard, 414/536-2160, \$795. Expensive keyboard has separate sections that adjust independently. *May 96, p. 98*

- ★★★/5.8 **DataHand**, DataHand Systems, 602/860-8584, \$995. Costly, but requires much less arm and hand motion than other text-input devices. *May 96, p. 98*

- ★★★/6.0 **Desktop GlidePoint**, Alps Electric, 408/432-6000, \$99.95. Average touchpad whose biggest selling points are adjustable base and edge-detection. *May 96, p. 98*

- ★★★/6.0 **GlidePoint Desktop**, Cirque, 801/467-1100, \$99.95. Similar to Alps input device, but without detachable base. *May 96, p. 98*

- ★★★★/7.5 **Hitachi StudioPad**, Hitachi Digital Graphics, 408/747-0777, \$199.99. Graphics tablet for tight quarters. *Apr 96, p. 70*

- ★★ **Jetstick**, CH Products, 619/598-2518, \$74.95. Joystick's hardware is fine, but its manual and software are inadequate. *Sep 95, p. 95*

- ★★★ **MacAlly**, The Mace Group, 213/780-6110, \$49. ADB mouse doesn't stand out from the crowd, but is durable and affordable. *Jul 95, p. 75*

- ★★★/5.2 **MacTrac Deluxe**, MicroSpeed, 510/490-1403, \$99. Good, basic trackball. *May 96, p. 98*

- ★★★/5.6 **Microsoft Natural Keyboard**, Microsoft, 800/426-9400, \$99.95. Inexpensive split keyboard with integrated wrist rest. *May 96, p. 98*

- ★★★/5.1 **Mouse Pen Mac 3.0**, Fellowes, 708/893-1600, \$39.99. Versatile, inexpensive penlike pointing device. *May 96, p. 98*

- ★★★/6.2 **Mouse-Trak**, Itac Systems, 214/494-3073, \$179. Well-built trackball with good ball dynamics. *May 96, p. 98*. **Editors' Choice** for best input devices.

- ★★★/5.0 **PenDirect ADB**, FTG Data Systems, 714/995-3900, \$398. PenDirect controls cursor on monitors, but with less precision than touch screen. *May 96, p. 98*

- ★★/4.4 **PointPad**, Hagiwara Sys-Com, 619/546-9989, \$89. Responds to direct pressure but awkward for dragging. *May 96, p. 98*

- ★★★★/7.0 **QuePoint II**, MicroQue, 801/263-1883, \$74.95. Excellent touchpad with customizable application settings. *May 96, p. 98*. **Editors' Choice** for best input devices.

- ★★★/6.4 **RemotePoint**, Interlink Electronics, 805/484-1331, \$159.95. Wireless pointer works well for stand-up presentations. *May 96, p. 98*

- ★★★★/7.4 **Thinking Mouse 5.0**, Kensington Microware, 415/572-2700, \$89.99. Four-button mouse with excellent ergonomics and software. *May 96, p. 98*. **Editors' Choice** for best input devices.

- ★★/4.3 **TouchPad**, Touché Technologies, 415/331-6622, \$59.95. This touchpad suffers from small buttons that can't be customized. *May 96, p. 98*

- ★★★ **Trackball Pro ADB**, CH Products, 619/598-2518, \$119.95. Inexpensive trackball falls short in programmability and overall functionality. *Sep 95, p. 91*

- ★★★/6.7 **Tru-Form**, Adesso, 213/294-4300, \$89 to \$99. Good split keyboard design with integrated pointing device. *May 96, p. 98*

## MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

- ★★/4.0 **Brother MFC 4000ML**, Brother, 908/356-8880, \$1000 plus \$89 for Mac interface. Fax-copier-printer's top-notch fax features are marred by touchy printing. *May 96, p. 69*

- ★★★/6.4 **Chinon ES-3000**, Chinon America, 310/



533-0274, \$1095. Digital camera zooms in but with the high price doesn't measure up to Kodak Digital Camera 40's. *Mar 96, p. 77*

★★★ **Kodak Digital Camera 40**, Eastman Kodak, 716/726-7260, \$995. Digital camera can use 37mm lens but has some flaws. *Jan 96, p. 59*

★★ **Smart Label Printer EZ30**, Seiko Instruments USA, 408/922-5800, \$199. Label printer's print quality and speed are disappointing. *Nov 95, p. 72*

★★★ **SoftBoard Model 205**, Microfield Graphics, 503/626-9393, \$2795. Electronic whiteboard is expensive but does the job. *Jan 96, p. 71*

★★★/5.9 **Sony PC Cam**, Sony Electronics, 941/731-4940, \$499. This desktop camera lacks AV strength; its competitor—VideoLabs' FlexCam—is simply the better camera. *Apr 96, p. 77*

#### MODEMS/NETWORK HARDWARE

★★★/6.9 **3Com Impact**, 3Com, 408/764-5000, \$549. This ISDN terminal adapter features easy-to-use installation software. *May 96, p. 54*

★★★★/7.7 **BitSurfr Pro**, Motorola, 205/430-8000, \$495. This ISDN terminal adapter offers a good value. *May 96, p. 54*

★★/4.6 **Courier I-Modem with ISDN/V.34**, U.S. Robotics, 847/676-7010, \$895. This ISDN terminal adapter is expensive and lacks features. *May 96, p. 54*

★★★ **GeoPort Telecom Adapter Kit**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$129.95. Adapter unlocks the capabilities of Apple's GeoPort modem. *Oct 95, p. 75*

★★★ **Internet Server Solution for WWW**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$2909. Web server is ideally suited for small-business sites. *Oct 95, p. 65*

★★ **Manta 500EN; Starfish Ethernet Access Point**, Digital Ocean, 913/888-3380, Manta \$799; Starfish \$1850. Wireless-communications package is capable but much too expensive. *Dec 95, p. 77*

★★★★ **OneWorld Combo**, Global Village Communication, 408/523-1000, \$1499 without modems; \$2099 with modems. Server is the very model of a multiuser modem pool. *Sep 95, p. 78*

★★★ **Power Class 28.8 Data/Fax Modem**, Motorola, 205/430-8000, \$395. Fax modem's hardware is superb, but it's hampered by mediocre software. *Oct 95, p. 89*

★★★★/6.3 **QuickStream/3**, Sonic Systems, 408/736-1900, \$995; dial-out option \$249. Three-port remote-access server is priced right but has its limitations. *Apr 96, p. 62*

★★★★ **TelePort Platinum**, Global Village Communication, 408/523-1000, \$279. Reliable fax modem includes call recognition. *Aug 95, p. 81*

★★★★/8.2 **TribeLink2**, Tribe Computer Works, 510/814-3900, \$1295; dial-out option \$200; additional PPP client licenses \$145 for 10 users to \$1495 for 500. Two-port remote-access server features Web-based administration. *Apr 96, p. 62*

#### PRINTERS

★★★★ **Apple Color StyleWriter 2200**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$419. Portable ink-jet printer is ideal for color output when you're on the road. *Nov 95, p. 66*

★★★★/7.0 **Apple Color StyleWriter 2200**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$419. The (almost) perfect printing companion for your PowerBook. *Apr 96, p. 133*

★★★★/7.2 **Apple Color StyleWriter 2400**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$429. Very good print

quality at a reasonable price. *Apr 96, p. 133*. **Editors' Choice** for best midrange color ink-jet printers.

★★★/6.2 **Canon BJC-210**, Canon Computer Systems, 714/438-3000, \$299. This color ink-jet has a small footprint and low price but is only an average performer. *Apr 96, p. 133*

★★★★/7.1 **Canon BJC-4100**, Canon Computer Systems, 714/438-3000, \$399. Excellent print quality and can be used with a PC. *Apr 96, p. 133*. **Editors' Choice** for best midrange color ink-jet printers.

★★★★/7.2 **Epson Stylus Pro**, Epson America, 310/782-0770, \$999. Top-notch 720-dpi output, sprightly performance; a bargain alternative to dye-sub printers. *Apr 96, p. 133*. **Editors' Choice** for best high-end color ink-jet printers.

★★★★ **Fargo FotoFun**, Fargo Electronics, 612/941-9470, \$399.95. Dye-sublimation printer produces good output at a reasonable price. *Jan 96, p. 61*

★★★★/5.4 **HP CopyJet M**, Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900, \$3649. Color copier and ink-jet printer in a single unit. *Feb 96, p. 77*

★★★★/6.3 **HP DeskWriter 660C**, Hewlett-Packard, 208/323-2551, \$499. Poor color accuracy, blocky text and slow print speeds; easily networked. *Apr 96, p. 133*

★★★★ **HP LaserJet 5MP**, Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900, \$1299. Laser printer meets the high demands of small businesses and home offices. *Jul 95, p. 58*

★★★★ **LaserWriter 4/600 PS**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$929. Compact printer produces great-looking 600-dpi output. *Dec 95, p. 60*

★★ **Nikon Coolprint**, Nikon Electronic Imaging, 516/547-4355, \$2350. Color dye-sublimation printer is fast, but print quality is flawed. *Sep 95, p. 83*

★★★ **Pictura 310**, Fargo Electronics, 612/941-9470, \$4995; optional Adobe Level 2 PostScript package \$795. Printer produces acceptable print quality, but its color-matching capabilities are substandard. *Jul 95, p. 61*. **Editors' Choice** for best low-end dye-sublimation printer. *Jan 96, p. 94*

★★★★ **StyleWriter 1200**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$269. The newest model of Apple's ink-jet printer offers improved print quality. *Sep 95, p. 65*

★★★ **Typhoon 8**, Dataproducts, 818/887-8000, \$3100 (600 dpi, 4MB of RAM); \$5199 (1200 dpi, 36MB of RAM). Workgroup printer offers top-notch 1200-dpi output but is a bit pricey. *Dec 95, p. 64*

★★ **Xerox 4510ps**, Xerox, 800/349-3769, \$1745. Printer has neither the performance nor the quality to justify its price. *Dec 95, p. 68*

#### SCANNERS

★★/3.3 **ArtiScan Z1-600**, Tamarack, 714/744-3979, \$649. The ArtiScan Z1-600's poor software, manual, and scanning performance make it hard for us to recommend it, even at its low price. So we won't. *Mar 96, p. 118*

★★/3.7 **Biz Card Manager**, Electronic Document Technology, 408/733-7309, \$369. Fast card scanner but more expensive, no automatic scanning or data transfer to contact managers, and makes errors. *Apr 96, p. 64*

★★/3.7 **Biz Card Reader**, Umax Technologies, 510/651-8883, \$245. Exports automatically scanned data to contact managers but uses a non-standard SCSI connector and has no on/off switch. *Apr 96, p. 64*

★★/3.3 **Color OneScanner**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$859. The Color OneScanner's anemic

*continues*



# WHAT TO DO WHEN

## KORINNA CLASHES WITH

## TIFFANY, BODONI

## DISAGREES WITH GOUDY,

## AND GILL AND

## BASKERVILLE JUST CAN'T

## GET ALONG.



Introducing the easiest way to keep your fonts from feuding—the new Suitcase™ 3.0. It lets you organize your fonts the way you like and it automatically monitors and resolves font conflicts before they even develop. Suitcase links font families with specific applications, opening fonts when you need them. It supports all popular font formats like QuickDraw GX, and it's PowerMac native. Just call 1-800-695-0679 ext. 9FFA for more information, or visit us at [www.symantec.com](http://www.symantec.com). Now focus on creativity, not on managing your fonts.

### SYMANTEC.

Symantec is a registered trademark and Suitcase is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ©1996 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved.



# Star Ratings

software bundle and lackluster performance would make it an unexceptional offer even if reasonably priced. *Mar 96, p. 118*

★★★/3.1 **CS-300**, Ricoh, 408/954-5326, \$599. The CS-300 scanner has one thing going for it: it's dirt cheap. Unfortunately, with performance, software, and documentation this weak, it's still overpriced. *Mar 96, p. 118*

★ **Digital Fotovix IIS-D**, Tamron Industries, 516/484-8880, \$2299. Video slide scanner's image quality doesn't measure up to the competition. *Jan 96, p. 67*

★★★★/5.4 **EasyPhoto Reader**, Storm Software, 415/691-6600, \$259. Small-format photo scanner has its limits. *May 96, p. 66*

★★★★/7.2 **ES-1200C**, Epson, 310/782-0770, \$1299. The ES-1200C scanner has great image quality, respectable speed, and good software, all at a reasonable price. *Mar 96, p. 118*. **Editors' Choice** for best midrange scanners.

★★★ **Fujitsu ScanPartner Jr.**, Fujitsu Computer Products of America, 408/432-6333, \$499. Compact scanner with good OCR software is an economical scanning solution. *Jul 95, p. 63*

★★★★/7.1 **Gemini D-16**, Umax, 510/651-4000, \$1895-\$1995. The Gemini D-16 is unique in being both a 400-dpi and 800-dpi scanner, depending on the scanning area. But for several hundred dollars above its competitors, you'd better need that extra resolution. *Mar 96, p. 118*

★★★★ **HP ScanJet 3c**, Hewlett-Packard, 208/323-2551, \$1179. Economical scanner offers a broad tonal range and accurate colors. *Oct 95, p. 79*

★★★★/6.1 **HP ScanJet 4c**, Hewlett-Packard, 208/396-2551, \$1175. The HP ScanJet 4c is a respectable performer in all categories, though not exceptional. Limited software is its greatest weakness. *Mar 96, p. 118*

★★/3.8 **iX-4015**, Canon, 714/438-3000, \$799. Boasts desk-space economy and an exceptional warranty, but its performance and software bundle are mediocre. *Mar 96, p. 118*

★★★★/6.9 **Mac iRISPen**, Image Recognition Integrated Systems, 407/395-7831, \$299. Portable, accurate pen OCR scanner. *Apr 96, p. 75*

★★★★★/9.6 **PaperPort Vx**, Visioneer, 415/493-9599, \$369. Desktop document scanner just gets better. *Mar 96, p. 82*

★★/4.0 **Paragon 1200SP**, Mustek, 714/250-8855, \$899 to \$1000. The Paragon 1200SP is a disappointment, from its performance to its bare-bones manual. Proof that a 600-dpi, 30-bit scanner for \$899 isn't a bargain. *Mar 96, p. 118*

★★★★/5.0 **ScanMaker IIs**, Microtek, 310/297-5000, \$499-\$699 (street). The ScanMaker IIs is a shaky performer at best, especially when it comes to capturing highlight detail (it doesn't), but it's an option for the bargain hunter. *Mar 96, p. 118*

★★★★/5.8 **ScanTouch AX-1200**, Nikon, 516/547-4355, \$1720. The ScanTouch AX-1200 is a solid performer, but at this price it should be closer to stunning. *Mar 96, p. 118*

★★★★/5.6 **Silverscanner III**, La Cie, 503/520-9000, \$1499-\$1699. The Silverscanner III is a good performer in many respects, but its poor color accuracy and high price place it behind the Epson ES-1200C on which it's based. *Mar 96, p. 118*

★★★/5.9 **StudioScan IISI**, Agfa, 508/658-5600,

\$900 (street). The StudioScan IISI gets good performance from its 30-bit, 400-dpi engine. Agfa's software is powerful and flexible, but could be easier to use. *Mar 96, p. 118*

★★/3.8 **VIP Scan**, La Cie, 503/520-9000, \$199. Scans automatically to contact manager, includes Now Contact; uses nonstandard SCSI connector. *Apr 96, p. 64*

★★★ **Vista-S8**, Umax Technologies, 510/651-8883, \$995 (LE+); \$1095 (Pro+). 24-bit color flatbed scanner has a lot of useful features for its low price. *Jul 95, p. 67*

## SPEAKERS

★★★★/8.8 **Acoustimass**, Bose, 508/879-7330, \$699. Full, rich, natural sound; treble slightly rolled off but clean. *Mar 96, p. 157*. **Editors' Choice** for best three-piece speakers.

★★★★/7.1 **ACS 52**, Altec Lansing, 717/296-2818, \$128. Clean, reasonably solid presentation; crisp highs; powerful bass for such a small design. *Mar 96, p. 157*

★★★★/7.1 **AMX-16**, Radio Shack, 817/390-3300, \$120 (street). Clean, reasonably crisp, slightly bright, decent bass, somewhat lacking in low-end heft. *Mar 96, p. 157*

★★★★/6.8 **AppleDesign Powered Speakers**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$179. Clean, reasonably solid presentation. Bass is good but doesn't shake the foundations. *Mar 96, p. 157*

★★/4.9 **AV270 Powered Speakers**, Advent, 708/317-3700, \$179. Clean and smooth, with somewhat tinny quality to midrange and highs. *Mar 96, p. 157*

★★★★/6.2 **AV622 Powered Speakers**, Advent, 708/317-3700, \$299. Clean and smooth, with somewhat lightweight character. Slight treble emphasis. Bass has reasonable weight and impact. *Mar 96, p. 157*

★★★★ **DayStar PowerPro 601/DayStar Turbo 601**, DayStar Digital, 404/967-2077, PowerPro 601 \$1599; Turbo 601 \$1499. Impressive 601-based accelerator cards squeeze more performance out of Macs. *Sep 95, p. 67*

★★★★/5.2 **J-688AV**, Jazz, 818/336-2689, \$149. Reasonably smooth sound, noticeably rolled-off high end, slightly harsh midrange becomes a bit fatiguing over a long listening session. *Mar 96, p. 157*

★★/4.7 **J-902**, Jazz, 818/336-2689, \$150. Clear reproduction, with moderate bass emphasis and overemphasized treble. Generally thin sonic character because of the high-frequency emphasis. *Mar 96, p. 157*

★★★/5.8 **JPS 45**, Jensen, 708/317-3700, \$149. Clean, reasonably crisp, slightly bright; an almost sandpapery affect on cymbals; adequate bass, but somewhat lacking in low-end heft. *Mar 96, p. 157*

★★/3.5 **Labtec LCS-3210**, Labtec, 360/895-2000, \$119 (street). Decent, slightly boomy bass, harsh midrange, rolled-off treble. Sound gets harsher when played at loud volumes. *Mar 96, p. 157*

★★★★/6.2 **MA-12CP**, Roland, 213/685-5141, \$319. Relatively warm, well-balanced sound; slightly lightweight bass. Tends to sound harsh when played at normal volume levels. *Mar 96, p. 157*

★★★★/7.8 **MediaMate**, Bose, 508/879-7330, \$339. Full, warm, rich, natural sound. Cymbals had considerable clarity and detail and sounded realistic. Amazingly robust for such a small speaker. *Mar 96, p. 157*. **Editors' Choice** for best desktop speakers.

★★★/6.6 **MLi-95**, Midi Land, 909/592-1168, \$120.

Surprisingly good sound for the money. Clean, reasonably clear; fine musical details a wee bit indistinct, good voice reproduction, adequate bass. Smooth highs, accurate presentation. *Mar 96, p. 157*

★★★★/7.5 **MMS 557**, Audio-Technica, 216/686-2600, \$150. Relatively clean, slightly bright, crisp sound. Surprisingly robust bass for a small box. *Mar 96, p. 157*

★★★★/7.9 **SoundWorks**, Cambridge SoundWorks, 617/332-5936, \$220. Clean, well-balanced sound, slight upper midrange emphasis, good bass. *Mar 96, p. 157*. **Editors' Choice** for best three-piece speakers.

★★★★/5.7 **SurroundSound ACS 500**, Altec Lansing, 717/296-2818, \$450. Robust sound, slightly smeared highs, and slight harshness when played at loud volume. Bass is powerful, but a bit boomy. *Mar 96, p. 157*

★★/3.7 **SW150**, Koss, 414/964-5000, \$180. Weak bass, harsh midrange, rolled-off treble. No saving graces. *Mar 96, p. 157*

★★★★/6.4 **TC1490-7SUB**, Multimedia Labs, 410/429-4300, \$249. Clean sound and thin balance; adjusting subwoofer output just makes bass boom, but bass is always lightweight. *Mar 96, p. 157*

★★★ **Vivid 3D Pro**, NuReality, 714/442-1080, \$149.95. Sound-enhancement system produces 3-D sound from a pair of speakers. *Aug 95, p. 87*

★★★★/6.4 **YST-SS1010**, Yamaha, 714/522-9240, \$350. Relatively warm, well-balanced sound, slightly rolled-off treble with slight smearing effect on cymbals, average bass impact with subwoofer. Tends to sound harsh when played at loud volume levels. *Mar 96, p. 157*

## SYSTEMS/STORAGE

★★★ **Envoy Wireless Communicator**, Motorola, 800/894-7353, \$1000 to \$1500. Magic Cap-based PDA was our reviewers' first choice for E-mail. *Aug 95, p. 62*

★★★★ **EZ135**, SyQuest Technology, 510/226-4000, \$249. Removable drive is fast and comes with a fine selection of bundled software. *Dec 95, p. 58*

★★★ **Marco Wireless Communicator**, Motorola, 800/894-7353, \$900 to \$1400. Newton OS-based PDA includes a radio modem. *Aug 95, p. 62*

★★★ **Master CD Pro**, MicroNet Technology, 714/453-6000, \$4995. Recordable CD-ROM drive is a good tool for professional CD production. *Aug 95, p. 83*

★★★★/7.5 **MessagePad 120 with Newton OS 2.0**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$699. If the first Newton had been this good, you'd already have one. *Mar 96, p. 57*

★★★/5.6 **Performa 5125CD**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$2300. The all-in-one design is appealing, but the performance is just so-so. *Feb 96, p. 96*

★★★★/7.1 **Power 100**, Power Computing, 512/258-1350, \$1699. Powerful and inexpensive, the Power 100 comes bundled with all the extras you'd want. *Feb 96, p. 96*. **Editors' Choice** for best home- and small-office Mac.

★★★★/7.4 **Power 120**, Power Computing, 512/258-1350, \$1999. Like its Power 100 sibling, this system offers strong performance at a good price. *Feb 96, p. 96*

★★★★/5.8 **PowerBook 5300**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$2300. A gray-scale screen and middling performance make this just an acceptable notebook. *Feb 96, p. 96*

★★★/5.9 **PowerBook 5300c**, Apple Computer,



408/996-1010, \$4500. A great color screen and strong expandability balance with so-so performance. *Feb 96, p. 58. Editors' Choice* for best portable Mac. *Feb 96, p. 96*

★★★/5.9 **PowerBook 5300cs**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$3600. Good expansion, so-so speed, and a decent color screen make this fine for short-term use. *Feb 96, p. 96*

★★★/5.9 **PowerBook Duo 2300c**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$3699 (8MB of RAM, 750MB hard drive); \$4699 (20MB of RAM, 1.1GB hard drive, 14.4-Kbps fax modem). This new Duo packs a lot of power into a little package. *Apr 96, p. 58*

★★★★/7.5 **PowerCurve 601/120**, Power Computing, 512/388-6868, base model \$1849. Apple's Power Mac 7500 has a new rival; the PowerCurve 601/120 offers excellent speed at a competitive price. *Apr 96, p. 57*

★★★/6.5 **Power Macintosh 7200/75**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$1600. A dumbed-down version of the 7500, this system offers just the basics. *Feb 96, p. 96*

★★★★/7.8 **Power Macintosh 7500/100**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$3100. Powerful and relatively inexpensive, the Power Mac 7500/100 shines in its easy-to-upgrade design. *Feb 96, p. 96. Editors' Choice* for best business-and-professional Mac.

★★★★/7.7 **Power Macintosh 8500/120**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$4200. The 8500's 604 CPU and bundled cache give it good performance. *Feb 96, p. 96. Editors' Choice* for best publishing and graphics Mac and best media-authoring Mac.

★★★ **Power Macintosh 9500/132**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$5799. Power Mac offers speed, expansion, and lots of memory. *Oct 95, p. 60*

★★★★/7.6 **PowerWave 604/120**, Power Computing, 512/258-1350, \$3199. Power Computing has made the 604 CPU available at 601-based systems' prices. *Feb 96, p. 54. Editors' Choice* for best business-and-professional Mac. *Feb 96, p. 96*

★★★★/7.6 **PowerWave 604/132**, Power Computing, 512/258-1350, \$3699 (256K cache card included). This fast, sensibly priced system bundled with bonus software is a great value. *Feb 96, p. 54*

★★★★/7.7 **PowerWave 604/150**, Power Computing, 512/258-1350, \$4499 (512K cache card included). The fastest Mac currently available, the price is not quite as attractive as for other PowerWave models. *Feb 96, p. 54*

★★★★/8.1 **PR2-16828W**, ProMax Technology, 714/727-3977, \$8890. PCI disk array has comparatively low price and can repartition with reconfiguring hardware, but has confusing installation guide for drives. *May 96, p. 57*

★★★/5.1 **SCSI PowerPlug II**, Hot Wire Technology, 203/761-0651, \$119.99. A fast way to swap SCSI devices. *Feb 96, p. 86*

★★★/6.5 **SledgeHammer 3500FMF PCI II**, FWB, 415/325-4392, \$5129. PCI disk array's software is easy to use, but cables are sometimes difficult to attach. *May 96, p. 57*

★★★/6.9 **SledgeHammer 7000FMF PCI II**, FWB, 415/325-4392, \$9439. Fastest PCI disk array tested, but cables are sometimes difficult to attach. *May 96, p. 57*

★★★ **SledgeHammer8000FT**, FWB, 415/325-4392, \$23,599. Level 5 RAID array provides constant access to your stored information. *Sep 95, p. 59*

★★★ **Sony Magic Link**, Sony, 800/571-7669, \$699.95. Using this PDA is a breeze, but it lacks applications. *Aug 95, p. 62*

★★★/5.8 **System 100**, Radius, 408/541-6100, \$10,500. Radius bundles its mediocre digital-video

cards on a relabeled Power Mac 8100—that's no wise investment. *Feb 96, p. 96*

★★★ **Zip Drive**, Iomega, 801/778-1000, \$199.95; 100MB cartridge \$19.95. External drive combines speedy performance, convenience, and economy. *Jul 95, p. 59*

## VIDEO/DISPLAY

★★/4.2 **AlphaScan GLX**, Sampo Technology, 770/449-6220, \$1495. Low price fails to outweigh poor image quality. *Feb 96, p. 165*

★★/3.3 **Datashow AV 4500**, Sayett Technology, 716/624-1290, \$4875. Panel has inscrutable menus; lackluster video performance. *May 96, p. 139*

★★★/5.5 **Diamond Pro 21TX**, Mitsubishi Electronics America, 714/220-2500, \$2199. Washed-out colors hold back an otherwise strong contender. *Feb 96, p. 165*

★★★ **EAsycolor 24/1360**, EA Research, 510/867-0967, \$1699. Video board offers Photoshop CMYK acceleration and multisync monitor support. *Aug 95, p. 64*

★★★ **Encoder Pro**, P2 Systems, 206/525-2081, \$259. Inexpensive Mac-to-TV adapter is a good value. *Jan 96, p. 69*

★★/4.4 **FlexScan F2 21**, Nanao, 310/325-5202, \$2299. Blurry, dim image and too high a price. *Feb 96, p. 165*

★★★★/7.1 **MagnaByte M3xv**, Telex, 612/884-4051, \$3995. Easy-to-use projection panel, with good image quality, midrange price. *May 96, p. 139. Editors' Choice* for best LCD projection panels.

★★★/5.2 **MagniView 488B**, Dukane Audiovisual Products, 708/584-2300, \$4995. LCD panel's image quality is a notch below average in all categories. *May 96, p. 139*

★★/4.8 **Multigraph 445X**, Nokia Display Products, 415/943-4071, \$2775. Adequate image quality, but at too high a price. *Feb 96, p. 165*

★★★/6.2 **Multiple Scan 20 Display**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$2149. Not as vibrant as it could be, but good value. *Feb 96, p. 165*

★★★/5.9 **MultiscanTC**, Sony, 408/432-0190, \$3950. Special color-adjustment tools don't overcome mediocre performance. *Feb 96, p. 165*

★★★★/7.3 **MultiSync XE21**, NEC Technologies, 508/264-8000, \$1899. Rich, bright images complemented by excellent controls. *Feb 96, p. 165*

★★★/5.8 **MultiView 21**, Radius, 408/541-5700, \$2149. Seductively rich colors, but too soft a focus. *Feb 96, p. 165*

★★★/5.0 **Ovation 810**, Proxima, 619/457-5500, \$3295. A better value than Proxima's high-end Ovation 846C panel. *May 96, p. 139*

★★/4.7 **Ovation 846C**, Proxima, 619/457-5500, \$5995. Design and features outshine image quality of this projection panel. *May 96, p. 139*

★★★ **PaintBoard Prism GT**, RasterOps, 408/562-4200, \$999. Video board offers good QuickDraw acceleration but no Photoshop acceleration. *Aug 95, p. 64*

★★★/5.0 **PanaSync/Pro C2192P**, Panasonic Communications & Systems, 201/348-7000, \$1999. Reasonable price fails to overcome weak image quality. *Feb 96, p. 165*

★★★/6.6 **Pivot 1700**, Portrait Display Labs, 510/227-2700, \$1099. Good image quality but doesn't automatically switch views when rotated. *Mar 96, p. 70*

★★★/5.4 **Polaview 3000**, Polaroid Electronic Imaging Systems, 617/386-2000, \$5295. Panel has unre-

*continues*



# F OR

## MACINTOSH USERS


## WHO NEVER THROW

## ANYTHING AWAY:

## SALVATION.



You're a pack rat of the highest order, looking for a little elbow room on your hard drive. Looks like it's Norton Disk Doubler Pro™ 1.1 to the rescue.

It compresses all files to at least half their size, seeking out uncompressed files and shrinking them in  the background. It speeds up copying or deleting files. And DiskDoubler will help reduce online costs by compressing files that expand upon arrival.

So, for a bigger hard drive without the big bucks, call 1-800-695-0679 ext. 9FF6, or visit [www.symantec.com](http://www.symantec.com).

## SYMANTEC.

Symantec is a registered trademark and Norton DiskDoubler Pro is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ©1996 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved.



# Small colleges can help you make it big.

Just ask: Michael D. Eisner—Chairman/CEO, The Walt Disney Company, Denison University, Ohio; William C. Springer—President, Heinz North America, Gannon University, Pennsylvania; Donna Wolf Steigerwaldt—Chairman of the Board/CEO, Jockey International, Inc., Colorado College, Colorado; James W. Near—Chairman/CEO, Wendy's International, Hanover College, Indiana; John W. Johnstone, Jr.—Chairman, President & CEO, Olin Corporation, Hartwick College, New York; William V. Roberti—President/CEO, Brooks Brothers, Sacred Heart University, Connecticut.

Some of our country's most successful people went to small colleges where size, faculty, and curriculum combined to give them the education, skills, and confidence to make it big in today's world.

A small college can help you make it big, too. To learn more about small independent colleges, contact: Council of Independent Colleges, One Dupont Circle, Suite 320G, Washington, D.C. 20036.

## Star Ratings

markable overall image quality, but above-average video. May 96, p. 139

★★/3.5 **PowerView 950V**, In Focus Systems, 503/685-8888, \$9499. Innovative concepts but standard image quality; overpriced. May 96, p. 139

★★★★ **Presenter TView**, TView, 503/643-1662, \$449. Reliable Mac-to-TV adapter produces an excellent picture. Jan 96, p. 69

★★★★/8.6 **PressView 21 SR**, Radius, 408/541-6100, \$3999. The best professional-quality display gets better. Feb 96, p. 62

★★/4.3 **ProColor 1701**, Boxlight, 360/779-7901, \$6499. Panel has substandard image quality and hard-to-use controls. May 96, p. 139

★★★★/5.0 **QuickDraw 3D Accelerator Card**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$400. Supports texture maps but only minor speed gains with major 3-D applications. Apr 96, p. 60

★★★ **QuickTake 150**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$739. Digital camera is easy to use and includes close-up lens. Jan 96, p. 59

★★ **Radius Telecast**, Radius, 408/541-6100, \$9995. QuickTime-based video editor has potential, but software is not yet mature. Jan 96, p. 65

★★★★/7.2 **Rainbow 30/10**, Chisholm, 408/559-1111, \$4995. Panel is carefully designed for ease of use; a good value. May 96, p. 139. **Editors' Choice** for best LCD projection panels.

★★★★/7.3 **RasterOps SuperScan Mc 21**, NSA/Hitachi, 617/461-8300, \$2299. Top performance plus sensible, intuitive controls create a winning combination. Feb 96, p. 165. **Editors' Choice** for best two-page monitor.

★★/4.0 **Sharp QA-2500**, Sharp, 201/529-8731, \$9995. Panel offers overly complex image controls; expensive. May 96, p. 139

★★★★/5.5 **SmartView 3600**, In Focus Systems, 503/685-8888, \$3799. A solid LCD performer and a good value. May 96, p. 139

★★/4.1 **SyncMaster 20GLs**, Samsung Electronics America, 201/691-6200, \$1599. Glare-catching, image-distorting tube; weak controls. Feb 96, p. 165

★★★★ **Targa 2000 1.2**, Truevision, 408/562-4200, \$5495. Video board offers good picture quality and fully synced 16-bit audio. Dec 95, p. 71

★★★★ **Thunder IV GX 1360**, Radius, 408/541-6100, \$2999. Video board provides impressive QuickDraw and Photoshop acceleration. Aug 95, p. 64


★★★★/5.8 **ViewSonic 21PS**, ViewSonic, 909/869-7976, \$2095. Bright, vibrant, though not particularly sharp image. Feb 96, p. 165

★★★★/5.3 **VisionMaster Pro 21**, Iiyama North America, 215/957-6543, \$1995. Good image quality, but confusing controls. Feb 96, p. 165

★★★★/5.9 **Vision Q3 LCD Panel**, Apollo Presentation Products, 516/467-8033, \$6750. Top image quality but difficult to use. May 96, p. 139

★★★★/5.0 **VR-1000 3-D Stereoscopic LCD Projection Panel**, VRex, 914/345-8877, \$6995. The only choice for projecting 3-D images, though stereo 3-D images don't integrate well with standard PowerPoint or Persuasion slide shows. May 96, p. 139

★/1.9 **Yarc Screamer**, Yarc Systems, 805/499-9444, \$995. Supports texture maps but slower than using no board in some instances. Apr 96, p. 60

★★★★/5.6 **Z215**, nView, 804/873-1354, \$5695. LCD panel has good image quality, is very sleek and compact. May 96, p. 139 



# YOUR BEST CONNECTION TO VERSATILE NEW TECHNOLOGY

## SOLUTIONS FOR GROWING COMPANIES

*Over 1000 Exhibits*

Sponsored by:

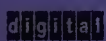


In Association With:



Special Manufacturers Pavilions:

Apple Computer, Inc.



HEWLETT  
PACKARD



NORSTAN  
COMMUNICATIONS



Lotus

Microsoft

NOVELL

### SPECIAL INTERNET PAVILION

Featuring the **IBM** Internet Theatre  
Sponsored by the IBM Global Network

Hottest Internet Tools/Software  
World Wide Web  
Access Providers

Web Page Designers  
Fastest New Hardware  
On Floor Internet Access

### Web TECH '96

A comprehensive look at the World Wide Web ... tools, applications & technologies. Sponsored by Apple Computer and Macworld Magazine.

### TECHNOLOGY SHOWCASES

Accounting  
Desktop Computing  
Macintosh Computing  
Network Computing

Portable Computing  
UNIX/Open Systems  
Windows 95 & NT  
Wireless Communications

### GRAPHICS SHOWCASES

Business Graphics  
Digital Video/Photography  
Graphic Design

Interactive Media  
Presentation Technologies

### KEYNOTE SPEAKERS

Edward R. McCracken,  
Chairman & CEO,  
Silicon Graphics  
Alex Sozonoff, VP & GM,  
Computer Products Organization,  
Hewlett Packard

John Thompson,  
GM, Personal Software Products,  
IBM Corporation  
Glen Ricart,  
Chief Technology Officer,  
Novell

Admission at the door \$20/person. Hours 10:00am - 6:00pm daily.  
For information call (612) 894-8007 or email - [questions@sbcge.com](mailto:questions@sbcge.com).

Visit us at <http://www.sbcge.com> for complimentary  
on-line registration

THE MINNEAPOLIS  
CONVENTION CENTER  
MAY 22ND & 23RD, 1996

THE MINNEAPOLIS

**STRICTLY BUSINESS<sup>®</sup>**

COMPUTER & GRAPHICS EXPO



## Agfa



The Agfa Web site features debates on topical issues, interviews with industry experts, news-groups, and the opportunity to win an Agfa color scanner each month. Designers, desktop publishers, and other graphics professionals will find the latest information on Agfa scanners, digital cameras, color management software, type, proofing systems, RIPs, servers, screening technologies, imagesetters, digital printing systems and more.

<http://www.agfahome.com/>

## Image Club Graphics



Visit Image Club's site for all your graphic design needs and more. You'll find their fresh collection of fonts, clip art and stock photos are versatile, well designed and lots of fun to use. With an easy to follow tips & tricks section and a constant supply of new exclusive and brand name products, you'll have access to all the tools you need to create innovative design.

<http://www.imageclub.com/>

## Impossible Software



Learn about the latest in Macintosh font management tools, tips and techniques by exploring the features of TypeTamer™ on Impossible Software's Web Pages. You will find answers to many font related FAQs, be able to download a trial version of TypeTamer™ and communicate with Impossible Software's Support Staff. See you on the web! 1-800-470-4801.

<http://www.impossible.com/>

## Interactive Creations Inc.



Join the Next Revolution in On-Line Gaming!

As the leader in on-line gaming services, Interactive Creations Inc. is the very first company to provide real-time, large scale multi-player gaming directly via the internet.

WarBirds allows players to fly real time air combat in WWII airplanes against hundreds of other players simultaneously from all over the world. Discover the difference. Visit our website and download WarBirds for FREE. Free 5 hour on-line trial period for new players.

<http://www.icigames.com>

## Macworld Online



- A year's worth of Macworld in searchable format;
- Lively message boards full of tips, advice, and commentary from editors, authors and readers;
- A first-rate software library stocked with the best in Macintosh-related software and freeware;
- NetSmart, a glossary and compendium of Web-related tutorials, hints, and links;
- TechnoCultural Cafe, a nexus for the more creative side of digital living.

<http://www.macworld.com>

## NetJet



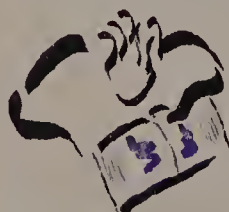
Exciting, compelling and breathtaking are just some of the words people use to rave about our clients' web sites.

NetJet Communications builds web sites for today's innovative companies. We use the latest technologies, such as commerce servers and Hot Java, to help our clients conduct business on the Internet in the Net Age.

For more information, visit our Web site or call us at (415) 626-4800.

<http://www.netjet.com/>

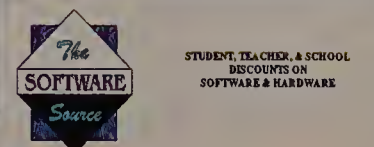
## phaedrus



The Phaedrus Company web site displays the wide ranging capabilities for web development. With over 70 web sites developed for corporate America, Phaedrus Company offers a combination rarely found in the internet market - experience, talent, creativity and cost-effectiveness. Phaedrus Company recognizes the web as more than graphics and text; we create web sites with unique functionality. Visit our web site or call our California office at (408) 469-0820.

<http://www.phaedrusco.com/>

## The Software Source



STUDENT, TEACHER, & SCHOOL  
DISCOUNTS ON  
SOFTWARE & HARDWARE

The Software Source Co., Inc. is a leading retailer of software and hardware on the Web. We offer discounts to students, teachers and schools on products by all major manufacturers. The discounts range from 30% - 80% off retail prices. Visit our site today and receive our free catalogue or to browse our complete product listing. You can even order online! 1-800-289-3275.

<http://iaswww.com/source.html>



# Macworld

## Advertiser Index

Say you saw it in Macworld. To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or use the reader service number for our Product Information Card located after the product index.

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone
60	AEC Software	203	800/450-1982	22	Graphsoft	46	410/290-5114	68	Now Software	38	800/237-2078
69	ATI Technologies Inc	257	—	71	Hitachi NSA	74	800/441-4832	70	Photodisc	114	800/633-3754
62	Adam Software Inc.	37	800/408-2326	24	Image Club	50	800/387-9193	19	Pinnacle Micro	115	800/553-7070
148,149	Adobe - Photoshop	251	800/521-1976	130	InfoSeek	55	—	13	Pipeline USA	95	800/82PSI82
7	Agfa	158	800/685-4271	14	Insignia Solutions	68	800/848-7677	86	Polaroid	295	800/816-2611
10	Agio	—	800/688-2446	134	Inspiration Software	—	800/877-4292	12	Portrait Display Lab	89	800/858-7744
206	Alliance Peripheral Systems	62	800/257-6381	197	J&R Computerworld	282	800/221-8180	2	Power Computing Corporation	161	800/410-7693
138	Alsoft	140	800/257-6381	BC	Kensington Microware Ltd.	1	800/535-4242	202	ProDirect	135	800/524-9952
96,97	American Power Conversion	72	800/788-2208	53	Kingston Technology	201	800/435-0677	33	QMS	288	800/392-7559
6	Anthro	—	800/325-3841	201	L.A.Trade	—	800/433-3726	10	Reply Corporation	—	800/801-6898
26	Apple Computer	—	—	185	LaCie	52	800/999-1353	57	SPSS INC.	85	800/457-8287
142	CE Software, Inc.	170	800/523-7638	73	LaserMaster	103	800/428-5936	166	STF Technologies	80	800/880-7622
204	CRA Systems Inc.	20	800/375-9000	135	Lind/Pilot Technologies	10	800/897-8993	92	Seiko Instruments	93	800/888-0817
77	CTX International	102	800/289-8808	67	Luckman Interactive	65	800/711-2676	39	Specular International	41	800/433-7732
9	Caere Corporation	69	800/535-SCAN	208	Mac Bargains	70	800/619-9091	179	Strictly Business Computer & Graphics Ex	—	612/894-8007
156,157	Canon Graphics Systems	—	800/OK-CANON	203	Mac Preferred	76	800/804-6151	171	Symantec Corporation Disk Doubler	—	800/695-0679
42	Claris - eMailer	—	—	190,191	Mac Zone	71	800/436-0606	173	Symantec Corporation - Norton Utilities	—	800/695-0679
164	Claris - FileMaker	—	—	218	MacAcademy	106	800/527-1914	175	Symantec Corporation - SAM	—	800/695-0679
188,189	ClubMac	96	800/CLUB MAC	194,195	MacConnection	—	800/800-3333	177	Symantec Corporation - Suitcase	—	800/695-0679
213-215	Computer Discount Warehouse	2	800/861-4CDW	216,217	MacMall	131	800/222-2808	16	Tektronix	143	800/835-6100
76	Connectix - QuickCAM	191	800/839-3629	196	MacMarket	258	800/223-4622	199	Texas Instruments	266	800/527-3500
72	Connectix - RAM Doubler	192	800/839-3629	167	MacSummit	—	805/893-2811	8	Toyota Motor Sales	39	800/GO-TOYOTA
74	Connectix - Speed Doubler	193	800/839-3629	210,211	MacWarehouse	150	800/255-6227	8	VST Power Systems	73	508/287-4600
129	Corel Corporation	78	800/836-3729	58,59	Macromedia - FreeHand	244	800/326-2128	75	VideoLabs, Inc.	9	—
44	Dantz Development	26	800/225-4880	141	Mactemps, Inc.	60	800/MACTEMPS	125	ViewSonic	59	800/888-8583
30	Dataviz	79	800/780-1466	158-163	Macworld Boston Expo	—	800/645-EXPO	11	Visioneer	18	800/787-7007
21	Deneba Software	57	800/733-6322	28	Mag Innovation	15	800/827-3998	136	Vocaltec Incorporate	11	201/768-9400
20	Deneba Software	—	800/733-6322	126	Mannesmann Tally	17	800/843-1347	212	Westwood Computers	101	800/761-1999
200	DigiCore	269	800/858-4622	198	MegaHaus	245	800/786-1184	152	Xante Corporation	112	800/926-8839
133	EarthLink Network	8	800/338-2361	18	MetaTools, Inc.	4	805/566-6200	46	Xerox Corporation	100	800/248-6550
219	Educorp	157	800/843-9497	25	MetaTools, Inc.	5	805/566-6200	61,63,65	Xinet	—	510/845-0555
132	Engineered Software	12	910/299-4843	12	MicroMat	77	800/829-6227				
104	Epson America	—	800/BUY-EPSON	32	Microfield Graphics	48	800/334-4922				
192,193	Express Direct	81	800/765-0020	IFC,1	Microsoft Corporation	—	800/531-6748				
31	Extensis	13	—	66	Microspot USA, Inc.	3	800/622-7568				
139	Fujitsu	202	800/831-4094	IBC	NEC Technologies	16	800/NEC-INFO				
				64	Nikon	84	—				



# Macworld

## Product Index

A quick and easy product index from Macworld. Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then, use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the following page.

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
<b>SOFTWARE</b>			<b>MULTIMEDIA</b>			<b>201</b> L.A.Trade —			<b>SERVICES</b>		
<b>BUSINESS</b>			58,59 Macromedia - FreeHand 244			<b>FURNITURE</b>			<b>ON LINE</b>		
60	AEC Software	203	<b>NETWORKING</b>			10 Agio —			133	EarthLink Network	8
134	Inspiration Software	—	142 CE Software, Inc. 170			<b>HARD DISKS/STORAGE</b>			141	Mactemps, Inc.	60
IFC,1	Microsoft Corporation	—	<b>OCR</b>			206 Alliance Peripheral Systems 62			13	Pipeline USA	95
68	Now Software	38	9 Caere Corporation 69			188,189 ClubMac 96			<b>TRADESHOWS/CONFERENCES</b>		
166	STF Technologies	80	<b>ONLINE</b>			139 Fujitsu 202			167	MacSummit	—
<b>CAD/CAM</b>			130 InfoSeek 55			53 Kingston Technology 201			158-163	Macworld Boston Expo	—
132	Engineered Software	12	67 Luckman Interactive 65			198 MegaHaus 245			179	Strictly Business Computer & Graphics Ex	—
22	Graphsoft	46	<b>SCIENTIFIC</b>			19 Pinnacle Micro 115			<b>TRAINING</b>		
<b>CD ROM</b>			62 Adam Software Inc. 37			202 ProDirect 135			218	MacAcademy	106
129	Corel Corporation	78	<b>STATISTICAL</b>			<b>INPUT DEVICES</b>			<b>ACCESSORIES</b>		
219	Educorp	157	57 SPSS INC. 85			BC Kensington Microware Ltd. 1			<b>FURNITURE</b>		
8	Toyota Motor Sales	39	<b>UTILITIES</b>			32 Microfield Graphics 48			6	Anthro	—
<b>COMMUNICATION</b>			72 Connectix - RAM Doubler 192			75 VideoLabs, Inc.			<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>		
42	Claris - eMailer	—	74 Connectix - Speed Doubler 193			9 Visioneer 18			32	Microfield Graphics	48
30	Dataviz	79	44 Dantz Development 26			<b>MICRO PROCESSOR</b>			<b>MAIL ORDER</b>		
166	STF Technologies	80	14 Insignia Solutions 68			2 Power Computing Corporation 161			206	Alliance Peripheral Systems	62
<b>DATA MANAGEMENT</b>			12 MicroMat 77			<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			188,189	ClubMac	96
164	Claris - FileMaker	—	68 Now Software 38			96,97 American Power Conversion 72			213-215	Computer Discount Warehouse	2
<b>DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS</b>			<b>HARDWARE</b>			<b>NETWORKING</b>			200	DigiCore	269
7	Agfa	158	<b>BOARDS</b>			61,63,65 Xinet —			192,193	Express Direct	81
<b>EDUCATIONAL</b>			69 ATI Technologies Inc 257			<b>POWERBOOK</b>			197	J&R Computerworld	282
62	Adam Software Inc.	37	10 Reply Corporation —			135 Lind/Pilot Technologies 10			201	L.A.Trade	—
<b>ENTERTAINMENT</b>			<b>CD ROM</b>			8 VST Power Systems 73			185	LaCie	52
129	Corel Corporation	78	219 Educorp 157			<b>PRINTERS</b>			208	Mac Bargains	70
<b>-fonts</b>			<b>COMPUTER SYSTEMS</b>			156,157 Canon Graphics Systems —			190,191	Mac Zone	71
138	Alsoft	140	204 CRA Systems Inc. 20			104 Epson America —			194,195	MacConnection	—
<b>GRAPHICS/DTP</b>			192,193 Express Direct 81			73 LaserMaster 103			216,217	MacMall	131
148,149	Adobe - Photoshop	251	2 Power Computing Corporation —			126 Mannesmann Tally 17			196	MacMarket	258
138	Alsoft	140	161 Westwood Computers 101			33 QMS 288			210,211	MacWarehouse	150
20	Deneba Software	—	<b>DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS</b>			92 Seiko Instruments 93			198	MegaHaus	245
21	Deneba Software	57	64 Nikon 84			16 Tektronix 143			202	ProDirect	135
31	Extensis	13	<b>DISPLAY</b>			199 Texas Instruments 266			212	Westwood Computers	101
24	Image Club	50	204 CRA Systems Inc. 20			152 Xante Corporation 112			<b>Web Watch</b>		
58,59	Macromedia - FreeHand	—	77 CTX International 102			<b>SECURITY</b>			180	Agfa	—
18	MetaTools, Inc.	4	71 Hitachi NSA 74			96,97 American Power Conversion 72			180	Image Club Graphics	—
25	MetaTools, Inc.	5	28 Mag Innovision 15			<b>VIDEO</b>			180	Impossible Software	—
66	Microspot USA, Inc.	3	IBC NEC Technologies 16			76 Connectix - QuickCAM 191			180	Interactive Creations, Inc.	—
70	Photodisc	114	86 Polaroid 295			75 VideoLabs, Inc. 9			180	Macworld Online	—
39	Specular International	41	12 Portrait Display Lab 89						180	NetJet	—
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			125 ViewSonic 59						180	Phaedrus Company	—
134	Inspiration Software	—	<b>EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES</b>						180	The Software Source	—
46	Xerox Corporation	100									



# TWO SIMPLE WAYS TO GET **FREE** PRODUCT INFORMATION

Macworld puts you in touch with the information you need most with two easy options:

## 1 dial 503.684.5370 Fax In Card

Simply fill in the questionnaire, circle the reader service numbers that correspond to the vendors you would like information from, then fax your form to us at 413.637.4343. FREE product information will be sent to you directly from vendors.

## 2 postage pre-paid Mail In Card

After filling in the questionnaire, circle the reader service numbers that correspond to the vendors you would like information from, then just drop the postcard in the mail. Vendors will send FREE product information directly to you.

READER SERVICE NUMBERS FOR ADVERTISED PRODUCTS CAN BE FOUND IN THE PRODUCT'S AD AND IN BOTH THE ADVERTISER INDEX AND PRODUCT INDEX.

Which of the following computers have you purchased within the last three years?

- ☐ 1. Apple Workgroup Servers, Mac Quadra-series, Centris-series, II-series, Power Mac-series
- ☐ 2. Mac Classic-series, LC-series
- ☐ 3. Mac Performa-series
- ☐ 4. Mac PowerBook-series, Duo-series
- ☐ 5. Other Macs (SE, SE/30, Plus, 512K, etc.)
- ☐ 6. None above.

Do you recommend, buy, specify or approve microcomputer software and/or peripherals?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes, please indicate for how many Macintosh personal computers you have this involvement.

- ☐ 1. 1-3 ☐ 5. 50-99
- ☐ 2. 4-9 ☐ 6. 100-499
- ☐ 3. 10-19 ☐ 7. 500+
- ☐ 4. 20-49

Do you use a Macintosh at:

- ☐ 1. Business, government
- ☐ 2. Home: for education or entertainment
- ☐ 3. Home: for work at home
- ☐ 4. Home office
- ☐ 5. Educational institution
- ☐ 6. None above

Which of the following describes your occupation/department function?

- ☐ 1. Graphic arts, design, architecture
- ☐ 2. General office/administration, management, personnel, purchasing
- ☐ 3. Consulting
- ☐ 4. Education, training
- ☐ 5. Engineering/R&D
- ☐ 6. Sales, marketing, advertising, communications
- ☐ 7. MIS/DP
- ☐ 8. Programming/software development
- ☐ 9. Does not apply
- ☐ 10. Other (specify below)

What is the primary business of your company/institution?

- ☐ 1. Graphics
- ☐ 2. Aerospace
- ☐ 3. Business consultant
- ☐ 4. College/university
- ☐ 5. Elementary/high school
- ☐ 6. VAR/VAD/retail/whole-sale (computer specific)
- ☐ 7. Engineering
- ☐ 8. Marketing, advertising, PR
- ☐ 9. Printing/publishing
- ☐ 10. Does not apply
- ☐ 11. Other (specify below)

☐ Check this box to subscribe to Macworld

YOU WILL BE BILLED \$24 FOR A ONE-YEAR (12 ISSUE) SUBSCRIPTION (US ONLY). SUBSCRIPTION WILL BE SENT TO NAME

1	2	3	4	5	156	157	158	159	160	271	272	273	274	275	486	487	488	489	490
6	7	8	9	10	161	162	163	164	165	276	277	278	279	280	491	492	493	494	495
11	12	13	14	15	166	167	168	169	170	281	282	283	284	285	496	497	498	499	500
16	17	18	19	20	171	172	173	174	175	286	287	288	289	290	501	502	503	504	505
21	22	23	24	25	176	177	178	179	180	291	292	293	294	295	506	507	508	509	510
26	27	28	29	30	181	182	183	184	185	296	297	298	299	300	511	512	513	514	515
31	32	33	34	35	186	187	188	189	190	401	402	403	404	405	516	517	518	519	520
36	37	38	39	40	191	192	193	194	195	406	407	408	409	410	521	522	523	524	525
41	42	43	44	45	196	197	198	199	200	411	412	413	414	415	526	527	528	529	530
46	47	48	49	50	201	202	203	204	205	416	417	418	419	420	531	532	533	534	535
51	52	53	54	55	206	207	208	209	210	421	422	423	424	425	536	537	538	539	540
56	57	58	59	60	211	212	213	214	215	426	427	428	429	430	541	542	543	544	545
61	62	63	64	65	216	217	218	219	220	431	432	433	434	435	546	547	548	549	550
66	67	68	69	70	221	222	223	224	225	436	437	438	439	440	551	552	553	554	555
71	72	73	74	75	226	227	228	229	230	441	442	443	444	445	556	557	558	559	560
76	77	78	79	80	231	232	233	234	235	446	447	448	449	450	561	562	563	564	565
81	82	83	84	85	236	237	238	239	240	451	452	453	454	455	566	567	568	569	570
86	87	88	89	90	241	242	243	244	245	456	457	458	459	460	571	572	573	574	575
91	92	93	94	95	246	247	248	249	250	461	462	463	464	465	576	577	578	579	580
96	97	98	99	100	251	252	253	254	255	466	467	468	469	470	581	582	583	584	585
101	102	103	104	105	256	257	258	259	260	471	472	473	474	475	586	587	588	589	590
106	107	108	109	110	261	262	263	264	265	476	477	478	479	480	591	592	593	594	595
111	112	113	114	115	266	267	268	269	270	481	482	483	484	485	596	597	598	599	600

PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE ALL INFORMATION.  
Expires Sept. 26, 1996 X1 June 1996

Name

Address

City

State  Zip

Title

Company

Phone  Fax

#### PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For information on all of the products mentioned in an article or an entire category of advertised products, circle the appropriate number below.

- 951 Mail Order Companies
- 952 Printers
- 953 Scanner & Digital Cameras
- 954 Online/internet Products & Services
- 955 Storage Devices
- 956 Monitors & Graphics Boards
- 957 Utilities
- 958 Clip Art & Fonts
- 959 Memory
- 960 Draw/Paint/DTP Software
- 961 Image-Editing Software
- 962 Other Graphics Software



# TWO SIMPLE WAYS TO GET **FREE** PRODUCT INFORMATION

Macworld puts you in touch with the information you need most with two easy options — fax back or mail in the reader service card.

Fax back. Mail in. Just don't miss out.



50%  
TOTAL RECOVERED FIBER



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

## BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 677 PORTLAND OR  
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

READER SERVICE DEPARTMENT  
12950 SW PACIFIC HWY STE 7  
TIGARD OR 97223-9747





AWARD-WINNING COLOR

# SILVERSCANNERS

LACIE  
LIMITED

## Compare these features:

- Color previews in seconds.
- Scans in under a minute.
- The industry's leading scanning software.

"ScanPrep is an essential application if you own a scanner... the sort of program that has to be seen to be believed." **Ben Long – MacWeek**

Highest Possible Rating



"No matter what acquired plug-in you get if you use Photoshop, you'll also want to buy a copy of ScanPrep."

– **MacUser**

Highest Possible Rating



Before ScanPrep

After ScanPrep



### Silverscanner PRO

24 bit color, 300 x 600 dpi  
interpolated to 1200 dpi.

- ▲ Silverscan
- ▲ ScanPrep
- ▲ Omnipage Lite OCR

**\$599**

### Silverscanner PRO with Photoshop LE

24 bit color, 300 x 600 dpi  
interpolated up to 1200 dpi.

- ▲ Photoshop LE
- ▲ ScanPrep
- ▲ Silverscan
- ▲ Omnipage Lite OCR

**\$669**

### Silverscanner DTP

30 bit color, 400 x 800 dpi  
interpolated to 3200 dpi.

- ▲ Silverscan
- ▲ ScanPrep
- ▲ Omnipage Lite OCR

**\$799**



### Silverscanner DTP with Photoshop LE

30 bit color, 400 x 800 dpi  
interpolated up to 3200 dpi.

- ▲ Photoshop LE
- ▲ ScanPrep
- ▲ Silverscan
- ▲ Omnipage Lite OCR

**\$889**

### Silverscanner III

30 bit color, 600 x 1200 dpi  
interpolated up to 4800 dpi.

- ▲ Silverscan
- ▲ ScanPrep
- ▲ Omnipage Lite OCR

**\$1499**



### Silverscanner III with Photoshop Full

30 bit color, 600 x 1200 dpi  
interpolated up to 4800 dpi.

- ▲ Photoshop (Full Edition)
- ▲ ScanPrep
- ▲ Silverscan
- ▲ Omnipage Lite OCR

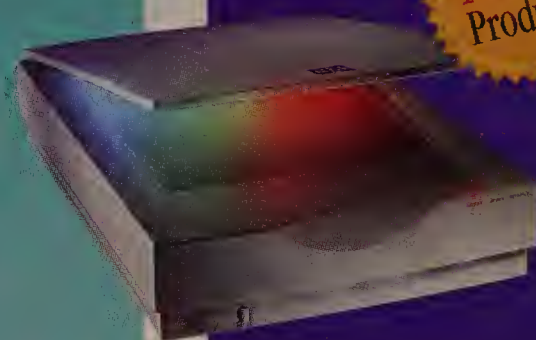
**\$1659**

### Sheet Feeder Adapter (DTP and III)

**\$499**

### Transparency Adapter (DTP and III)

**\$799**



**NEW  
Product**



**1 Year  
Scanner  
Warranty**

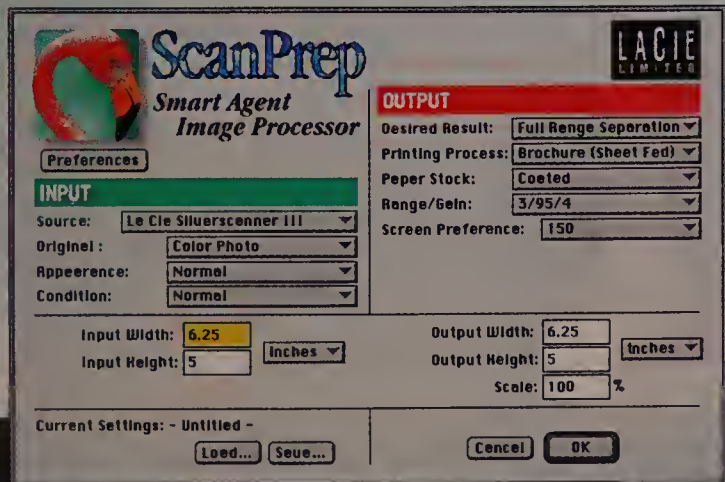


**30 Day  
Money Back  
Guarantee**

ScanPrep automates Photoshop's image processing tools, individually preparing each image for printing right before your eyes. Simply describe the project to ScanPrep and scan the base image.

ScanPrep yields professional prepress results, quickly and easily.

ScanPrep provides automatic adjustment of picture contrast and color saturation. Even when the original is lacking in contrast or saturation, it corrects the problem without human intervention.



**Friendly!  
Fast!**  
**More  
customer  
support**

**Toll-free  
tech line!**  
**1-800-288-9919**

**Call 1-800-999-1457**

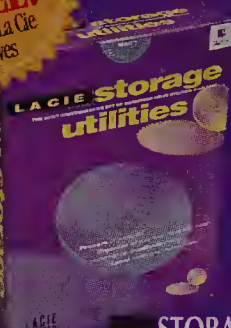
\* La Cie Storage Utilities FREE with the purchase of a La Cie Drive. Call for details, conditions, limited money back guarantee, and free offers. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Add sales tax where applicable. SilverScan, SilverLine, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd. Photoshop is a trademark of Adobe, Inc. ScanPrep is a trademark of ImagePress. Omnipage is a trademark of Caere. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or without recourse. © Copyright 1996 La Cie, Ltd. All rights reserved.



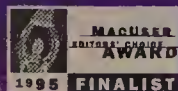
# LACIE LIMITED

offers a **world of storage solutions**

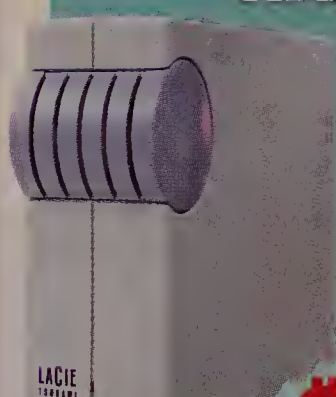
La Cie Storage Utilities **FREE!** With All La Cie Drives



All products bearing this Storage Utilities mark include acclaimed Silverlining Disk management software plus four other vital performance enhancements, a \$99 value... **FREE!**



## TSUNAMI HARD DRIVES



- ▲ Ready to plug and play with switchable active termination, cables, and La Cie Storage Utilities.
- ▲ High-speed drive and disk-controller technology.
- ▲ Up to 4.3GB capacity in a 6.5"x8.5"x2.2" compact case.

# \$339

### Quantum 1280 MB

850MB Quantum Trailblazer	4500 rpm	3 yr. warr.	<b>\$259</b>
1080MB Quantum Fireball	5400 rpm	3 yr. warr.	<b>\$329</b>
1280MB Quantum Fireball	5400 rpm	3 yr. warr.	<b>\$339</b>
2160MB Ultrastar ES IBM	5400 rpm	5 yr. warr.	<b>\$589</b>
4.3GB Quantum Atlas	7200 rpm	5 yr. warr.	<b>\$999</b>

## PORTABLE JOULE DRIVES



- ▲ Dacking provides new security and backup solutions.
- ▲ Share hard disk-sized files with diskette convenience.
- ▲ Unplug and go for convenient data transport.

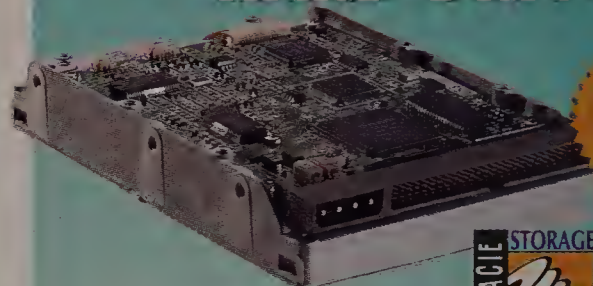
# \$799

### Joule 2 GB

### 3.5" Drives with Dock

850MB Quantum Trailblazer	3 yr. warr.	<b>\$329</b>
1080MB Quantum Fireball	3 yr. warr.	<b>\$369</b>
2160MB IBM Ultrastar ES	5 yr. warr.	<b>\$799</b>
8.0GB DAT DDS-2	Includes Retrospect	<b>\$959</b>
8.0GB TURBO DAT DDS-2	Includes Retrospect	<b>\$1159</b>
230MB Optical	1 yr. warr.	<b>\$529</b>

## INTERNAL HARD DRIVES



- ▲ High-performance drive and controller technology.
- ▲ Built-in SCSI interface.
- ▲ Formatted, tested and backed by Quantum warranties.

# \$888

### Quantum Atlas 4.3 GB

### 3.5" Drives

850MB Quantum Trailblazer	4500 rpm	3 yr. warr.	<b>\$189</b>
1080MB Quantum Fireball	5400 rpm	3 yr. warr.	<b>\$249</b>
1280MB Quantum Fireball	5400 rpm	3 yr. warr.	<b>\$269</b>
2160MB IBM Ultrastar ES	5400 rpm	5 yr. warr.	<b>\$489</b>
4.3GB Quantum Atlas	7200 rpm	5 yr. warr.	<b>\$888</b>

Brackets available for \$10 with internal hard drive purchase.



## TOWER JOULE DRIVES

### 3.5" Drives with Mount

For use in Tower with a Joule Base.

850MB Quantum Trailblazer	3 yr. warr.	<b>\$329</b>
1080MB Quantum Fireball	3 yr. warr.	<b>\$369</b>
2160MB IBM Ultrastar ES	5 yr. warr.	<b>\$799</b>
4.3GB Quantum Atlas	5 yr. warr.	<b>\$1099</b>
8.0GB DAT DDS-2	Includes Retrospect	<b>\$959</b>
8.0GB TURBO DAT DDS-2	Includes Retrospect	<b>\$1159</b>
230MB Optical	1 yr. warr.	<b>\$529</b>

### Joule Bases - Supports Stacks Up To 6 Drives High

850MB Quantum Hard Drive	3 yr. warr.	<b>\$389</b>
1080MB Quantum Hard Drive	3 yr. warr.	<b>\$489</b>
2160MB IBM Ultrastar ES Hard Drive	3 yr. warr.	<b>\$699</b>
230MB Optical	1 yr. warr.	<b>\$529</b>

### Joule RAID Quantum drives bundled with Trillium Research Software configurable to levels 0, 1, 4 & 5.

	RAID Drives Only	RAID with SCSI Card
4.2GB	5 yr. warr. <b>\$1999</b>	<b>\$2299</b>
8.4GB	5 yr. warr. <b>\$3499</b>	<b>\$3799</b>
16.8GB	5 yr. warr. <b>\$6999</b>	<b>\$7299</b>
25.8GB	5 yr. warr. <b>\$9999</b>	<b>\$10299</b>

### Joule System Accessories

Half-Height Mount Only	For most hard drive modules	<b>\$109</b>
Full-Height Mount Only	For DAT, Optical & 4.3GB modules	<b>\$129</b>
Base Only	Includes power supply and SCSI ports	<b>\$199</b>
Dock Only	Allows any module to be used as a portable drive	<b>\$129</b>

Mon.- Fri. 5AM-7PM & Sat. 8AM-NOON PST  
International 503-520-9000  
Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)  
<http://www.lacie.com/~lacie>

\* La Cie Storage Utilities FREE with the purchase of a La Cie Drive. Call for details: conditions, limited money back guarantee, and free offers. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Add sales tax where applicable. Tsunami, Joule, Joule Portable, La Cie Term, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or without recourse. © Copyright 1996 La Cie, Ltd. All rights reserved.



# POWER WIDE HARD DRIVES

▲ Utilizes Wide-SCSI technology for high-speed, high capacity file transfer.

▲ For your PCI Mac.

Build Your  
Fast & Wide  
RAID  
Solution

**FAST:** 1 drives + 1 card

**WRITE**

7.0 MB/Sec

**READ**

7.7 MB/Sec

**FASTER:** 2 drives, 2 cards + RAID

**WRITE\***

13.0 MB/Sec

**READ\***

14.3 MB/Sec

**FASTEST:** 3 drives, 3 cards + RAID

**WRITE\***

32.8 MB/Sec

**READ\***

27.0 MB/Sec

## Power Wide External Drives

**2.0GB** Quantum Atlas Wide  
+ Wide PCI Adaptec 2940 Board **\$1199**

**4.0GB** Quantum Atlas Wide  
+ Wide PCI Adaptec 2940 Board **\$1399**

**2.0GB** Quantum Atlas Wide + RAID  
+ Wide PCI Adaptec 2940 Board **\$1299**

**4.0GB** Quantum Atlas Wide + RAID  
+ Wide PCI Adaptec 2940 Board **\$1499**

\* RAID Level 0 (Striped) Partitioned - 2 or more drives needed

# CD- RECORDABLE DRIVES

NEW  
Product

- ▲ Low cost media for backup.
- ▲ CD-Rs ship with Gear Multimedia software.
- ▲ Create your own CD with fast write capability.



**\$989**  
2X Recordable

## CD-Recordables

**2X Recordable** with Gear MultiMedia **\$989**

**4X Recordable** with Gear MultiMedia **\$1499**

**650 CD-R Disk** 74 Minutes **10 Disk Pack \$79**

# DAT and DLT DRIVES



▲ DAT - The ideal medium for data backup.

▲ DLT - Maximum storage capacity for network servers and high-end work stations.

**\$899**  
8.0GB DAT DDS-2

## DAT Drives Includes Retrospect

**2.0GB DAT External \$699**

**8.0GB DAT DDS-2 External \$899**

**8.0GB Turbo DAT DDS-2 External \$1149**

## DLT Drives Includes Retrospect

**30.0GB Quantum DLT External \$3999**

**40.0GB Quantum DLT External \$5499**

# OPTICAL DRIVES

- ▲ Optical is the new standard in removable reliability.
- ▲ Available in two popular capacities.
- ▲ Compact storage convenience.



**\$1999**  
2.6GB Optical

## Other Optical

**230MB PowerBook Internal 1 yr. warranty \$399**

**230MB Internal 1 yr. warranty \$399**

**230MB External 1 yr. warranty \$469**

**230MB Optical Cartridge \$19<sup>95</sup>**

**2.6GB External 1 yr. warranty \$1999**

**2.6GB Optical Cartridge \$99**

# LACIE LIMITED

offers  
versatile  
**storage  
solutions**

# APPLE EXTERNAL HARD DRIVES

The only hard drive  
backed with Apple  
engineering. For a  
local reseller or  
catalog resource call  
1-800-999-0499



Sold exclusively by  
these and other fine  
Authorized Apple Resellers:

MacConnection



MICRO CENTER  
**COMPUSA**



COMPUTER  
**City**

MacConnection

# Call Today 1-800-999-1457





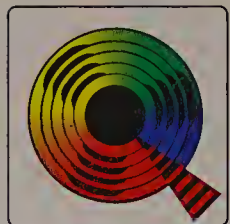
1-800-258-2622 1-800-CLUBMAC 1-800-258-2622

# CLUBMAC REMOVABLE STORAGE

**ClubMac 5.25"**  
**200MB**  
**Removable**



FEATURING



**SyQuest**  
**REMOVABLE**  
**TECHNOLOGY**



**EZ 135MB Drive**



C104 1801 5.25" ClubMac 200MB Cartridge not included ..... **\$299\***

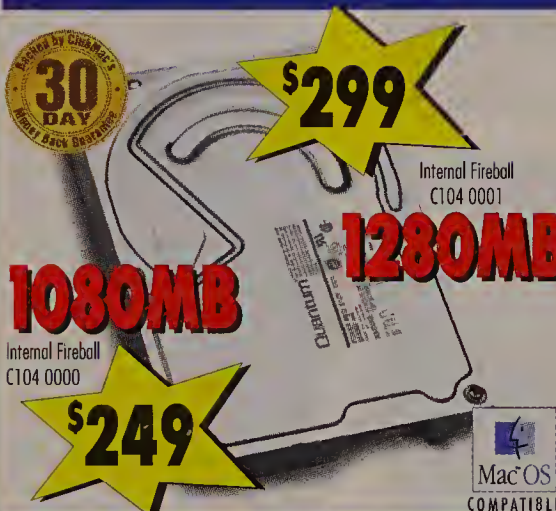
GENUINE SYQUEST CARTRIDGES									
Part Number	Media	Qty 1	Qty 10	Qty 20	Part Number	Media	Qty 1	Qty 10	Qty 20
5198 1013	105MB	\$35ea	\$34ea	\$33ea	5198 1010	44M8	\$40ea	\$39ea	\$38ea
5198 1014	270MB	\$57ea	\$56ea	\$55ea	5198 1011	88M8	\$44ea	\$43ea	\$42ea
5198 2001	135MB	\$19ea	\$18 <sup>50</sup> ea	\$18ea	5198 1012	200M8	\$69ea	\$68ea	\$67ea



C104 1801 3.5" ClubMac 270MB Cartridge not included ..... **\$299\***  
C104 1803 3.5" ClubMac 105MB Cartridge not included ..... **\$149**

\* With SyQuest Cartridge Purchase.  
All SyQuest drives include Charismatic Anubis formatting software, necessary cables for "plug-and-play" and documentation. All SyQuest drives include a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and Two Year Warranty. All SyQuest cartridges include a FIVE Year Warranty (warranty after the first year is handled by SyQuest).

# CLUBMAC HARD DRIVE STORAGE



C104 0000 1080MB Internal Fireball

**Quantum**

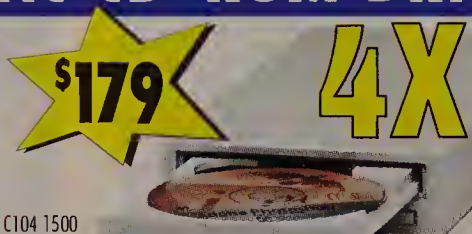
	Part No.	Internal	Part No.	External
850MB Trailblazer 11ms	C104 0002	\$199	C104 0052	\$259
1080MB Fireball 12ms	C104 0000	\$249	C104 0050	\$309
1280MB Fireball 12ms	C104 0001	\$299	C104 0051	\$359
2200MB Capella 8.5ms	C104 0003	\$629	C104 0053	\$689
2100MB Atlas 8.6ms	C104 0004	\$699	C104 0054	\$759
4300MB Grand Prix 8.6ms	C104 0006	\$899	C104 0056	\$959
4300MB Atlas 8.6ms	C104 0005	\$969	C104 0055	\$1029



C104 0005 4.3GB External Atlas

# CLUBMAC CD-ROM DRIVES

**CLUBMAC**  
**QUAD-SPEED**  
**CD-ROM**

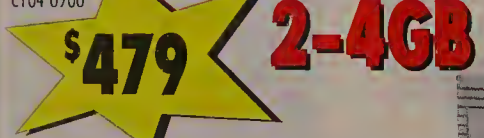


C104 1400	ClubMac DUAL-Speed CD-ROM Drive	\$89
C104 1500	ClubMac QUAD-Speed CD-ROM Drive	\$179
C104 1600	ClubMac SIX-Speed CD-ROM Drive	\$299
NQ24 1070	NEC MultiSpin 4Xc 7 Disc Changer	\$339

# DAT STORAGE DEVICES

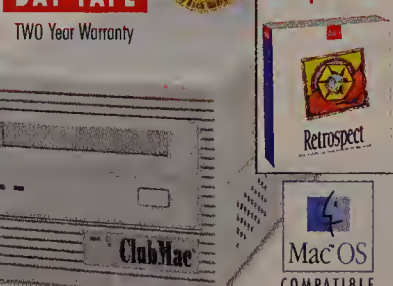
**CLUBMAC TAPE BACKUP DRIVES**

C104 0900



C104 0900	2-4 GB MiniQIC w/a cartridge	\$479
C104 1301	2 GB ThunderDAT	\$749
C104 1300	4-8 GB CompressionDAT	\$899
C104 1200	4-8 GB SuperDAT	\$1059

**FREE DAT TAPE**  
TWO Year Warranty



7 Hammond, Irvine CA 92718



**NO SURCHARGE!**



- ClubMac hard drives include all cables, cords, leads, and brackets necessary for use with the Macintosh you specify. ClubMac formats all hard drives and installs Apple System 7.1 software, Charismatic Anubis, and PowerMerge LE.
- External drives include a Double Shielded, twisted pair 25-50 SCSI cable.
- ClubMac honors all original equipment manufacturers warranties. ClubMac will repair or replace drives at its discretion. Drives returned within first 30 days of purchase are replaced with a new unit.
- All ClubMac hard drives include a 30 day money back guarantee. Your risk is the cost of shipping.

# REMOVABLE STORAGE



**iomega Jaz Drive**



i040 1015	Jaz Cartridges (1GB Single)	\$119 <sup>99</sup>
i040 1017	Jaz Cartridges (1GB 5 pack)	\$479 <sup>99</sup>

**Includes One Cartridge!**

**iomega Zip Drive**

**Includes One 100MB Cartridge!**

i040 1006	Zip Cartridges (100MB)	\$19 <sup>99</sup>
i040 1011	Zip Cartridges (3 pack)	\$49 <sup>99</sup>
i040 1010	Zip Cartridges (10 pack)	\$149 <sup>99</sup>





# MONITORS & GRAPHIC CARDS

## Radius Thunder 30/1152 PCI



Best New Display Card. 1995 Eddy Award.

This new generation of PCI cards is the result of years of experience on the Macintosh® platform. No other PCI card maker can equal the quality and performance.

- 30-bit color with built-in Photoshop Acceleration
- Real-time CMYK-to-RGB display
- On-the-fly resolution and bit-depth switching

Radius Thunder 30/1600 PCI Card (R013 1071) ..... \$1199  
 Radius ThunderColor 30/1152 PCI Card (R013 1072) ..... \$1599  
 Radius ThunderColor 30/1600 PCI Card (R013 1073) ..... \$1999

## Radius PressView 21SR Display System

### FEATURES

- Resolution up to 1600 x 1200
- 21" .25mm high performance Diamond/Triton display
- Includes ProSense display Calibrator, ColorShield™ Hood and Display management software version 1.6.
- Color management support for AGFA FotoTune 1.0 & 2.0, Apple colorSync 1 & 2, EFiColor, and Kodak Precision.



Radius PressView 21SR Display System (R016 1034) ..... \$3199  
 Radius PressView 17SR Display System (R016 1031) ..... \$1999

## Radius IntelliColor Display/20e Display System

### FEATURES

- Preset resolutions: 640 x 480 at 60Hz up to 1380 x 1040 at 74Hz
- 20-inch Trinitron, vertically flat tube
- 15.2 in x 11.5 in maximum viewing area
- 0.31mm Phosphor Trio Pitch
- 10 pre-sets, 15 programmable settings



Radius IntelliColor Display/20e (R016 1009) ..... \$1799

## MultiScan 17SFI

### FEATURES

- 16.0" Viewable image size
- .25 mm Aperture Grille Pitch
- Max Macintosh Resolution: 1024 x 768 @ 75Hz
- On screen display of digital screen controls
- Macintosh Adapter included
- 3 Year Warranty ports and 2 Year CRT

SONY



ony Multiscan 17SFI (5106 1018) ..... \$915  
 ony Multiscan 17SEII (5106 1019) ..... \$1095

## 21" MultiSync XE21

- 21" diagonal flat square technology
- 13.8" Viewable image size
- Mac Res: 640 x 480 NI 1024 x 768 NI
- Fine 0.28mm dot pitch
- Monitor Manager
- AccuColor, Digital controls
- Energy star compliant for true energy savings

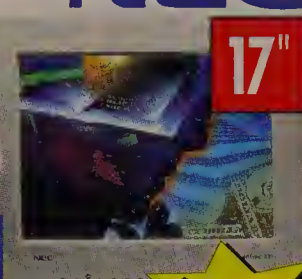


NEC 21" XE21 (N026 1010) ..... \$1779  
 NEC 21" XP21 (N026 1011) ..... \$2159

## 17" MultiSync XV17+

Large Screen performance at an affordable price

- Perfect entry level business, small office/home office, home education/entertainment
- 17" diagonal flat square display
- 15.6" Viewable image size
- Mac Res: 1024 x 768 NI
- PC Res: 1280 x 1024 NI
- Fine 0.28mm dot pitch
- FullScan capability
- On-Screen Manager



NEC 17" XV17+ (N026 1032) ..... \$799  
 NEC 15" XV15+ (N026 1031) ..... \$469

## PRINTERS

## EPSON Stylus COLOR Pro

- Incredible 720 dpi color printing, optimized with special coated paper
- True black laser quality text
- Pantone Matching
- Postscript upgradeable
- Text print speed up to 3ppm, color 1ppm
- Cross-platform compatibility
- TWO Year Limited Warranty



## Stylus COLOR Pro XL

- Prints up to 12.5" x 18" full bleed in Photo Quality color
- 720 x 720 dpi photo quality with Microdot technology
- True black laser quality text
- Pantone Matching
- Postscript upgradeable
- Network option available
- Text print speed up to 3ppm, color 1ppm
- Cross-platform compatibility



## SCANNERS

## AGFA Arcus II

A055 1001



A055 1001 Agfa Arcus II Desktop Professional Scanner ..... \$2195  
 A055 1011 Agfa StudioScan IIsi ..... \$699

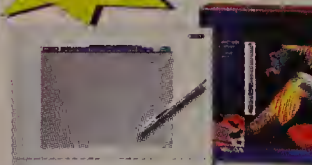
## Arcus II

- Single pass, High speed scanner
- 600 x 1200 dpi resolution
- 36-bit color scanning
- Transparency Module
- Includes: Adobe Photoshop, AGFA FotoLook scanning software
- FotoTune LE for color management

## PERIPHERALS

## WACOM ARTZ II 6"x8" GRAPHICS TABLET

\$298



W010 1028

Edit images, paint, draw and develop your technique to create stunning art with a new Wacom Graphics tablet!

LIFETIME LIMITED WARRANTY

## EPSON ES1200C Pro

- 600 dpi optical resolution, and up to 4800 dpi (via interpolation)
- 30-bit color scanning
- Pro Package includes: Adobe Photoshop, Scantastic, KAI's PowerTools, 5C51 cable



E045 1003 ES1200C Pro-MAC Color Scanner Full Package ..... \$1179  
 E045 1007 ES1200C LE-MAC Color Scanner w/Scantastic ..... \$949  
 E045 1013 ES1000C LE-MAC Color Scanner ..... \$735

## GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION TelePort Platinum 28.8kbps Fax/Modem



The TelePort Platinum is the only Mac fax/modem with special enhanced software so you can communicate beyond 56 kbps! Send and receive data at up to 28,800 bps - based on the V.34 standard - and sends faxes at up to 14,400 bps.

G050 1016 TelePart Platinum 28.8 data, 14.4 S/R Fax ..... \$199

## HP LaserJet 5MP

HEWLETT PACKARD



- 600 x 600 dpi laser printing with HP Resolution Enhancement technology plus 120 levels of gray
- 6 ppm print speed, 20-MHz ColdFire processor
- 3MB RAM standard, expandable up to 35MB
- Adobe PostScript Level 2 with 35 scale typefaces
- Ports for sharing and wireless printing
- Two industry-standard parallel ports with auto-switching between ports
- Power Saver with sleep mode

1047 1030 HP LaserJet 5MP Printer ..... \$1045

## Powerlook II

U010 1052



## UMAX The Magic of Color

- 600 dpi
- 36-bit color capture
- Transparency adapter
- Includes Adobe Photoshop 3.0, WordLink OCR, Lo's PowerTools SE, PowerPhotos CO

U010 1052 Powerlaak II 36-bit color capture, Transparency adapter ..... \$2495  
 U010 1055 Visto S12Mocle 33-bit color capture, 600 x 122 dpi ..... \$799

## FastMac v.34 28,800 bps Fax/Modem

B030 1007



\$139

## DeskJet 850C Inkjet printer



- Macintosh or PC compatible
- 800 print speed up to 6ppm
- Color print Speed up to 2ppm
- Handles plain and special papers, transparency film, envelopes, Avery labels and Index cards
- 35 TrueType scalable fonts

1047 1041 HP DeskJet 850C InkJet Printer ..... \$515

## VISIONEER PaperPort Vx

The Easiest way to get paper into your Mac.



V029 1008

Customer Service ..... M - F 7am - 5pm PST (800) 551-6398  
 Technical Support ..... M - F 7am - 5pm PST (800) 854-6227  
 24-Hour Fax ..... (714) 768-9354

New ClubMac Catalog is now Available! Call 800-258-2622.

24 HOURS A DAY OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

Authorized Catalog Reseller

ClubMac

1-800-258-2622

7 Hammond, Irvine CA 92718

MACWORLD June 1996

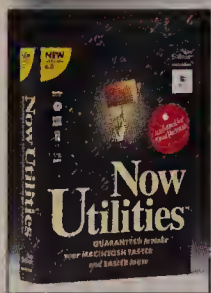
1-800-258-2622 1-800-CLUBMAC 1-800-258-2622





# your **Macintosh**<sup>®</sup> catalog **SuperStore**<sup>™</sup>

Serving Mac users since 1986



Now  
Software

Only  
**\$28<sup>98</sup>**  
#86442

**Now Utilities  
6.0 Upgrade**

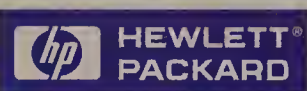
Speed up dozens of everyday Mac tasks!

**Mindscape  
Grolier/Golf/MacPack/  
AI Unser Bundle**

\*With purchase of CD-ROM.



Only  
**\$49<sup>98</sup>**  
#86732

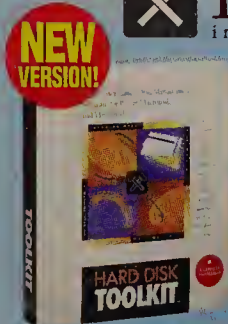


**NEW  
LOW  
PRICE!**

Only  
**\$349<sup>98</sup>**  
#94057

**DeskWriter 660c**

Color and B & W printing at 600dpi!



**NEW  
VERSION!**

Only  
**\$124<sup>98</sup>**  
#00555

**Hard Disk  
Tool Kit 1.8**

Improves any drive's performance  
and compatibility!

**RamDoubler/Speed  
Doubler/Conflict  
Catcher 3**



**HOT!  
BUNDLE!**

Only  
**\$89<sup>98</sup>**  
#86011

Three super utilities at a super-low price!



**HOT!  
NEW PRODUCT!**

Only  
**\$859<sup>98</sup>**  
#87296

\*16.1" viewable

**Viewsonic  
GT770  
17" Color  
Monitor\***

Graphics pros love it!



**PERFORMANTZ**

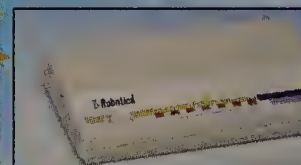
**TOP  
SELLER!**

Only  
**\$189<sup>98</sup>**  
#88573

**Performantz  
4x CD-ROM Drive**

Give your system the 4-speed edge!

**U-Robotics**



Only  
**\$219<sup>98</sup>**  
#92953

**TOP  
SELLER!**

**Sportster  
V.34 28.8 Faxmodem**

Lightning-fast data and fax transmissions!

**Claris  
FileMaker  
Pro 3.0  
Version/Comp  
Upgrade**

The #1 database  
program for  
the Mac!



Only  
**\$98<sup>98</sup>**  
#88829

**CONNER**  
The Storage Answer

**EXCLUSIVE  
LOWEST PRICE!**

Only  
**\$299<sup>98</sup>**  
#32263

**1GB LIMITED STOCK!  
External Hard Drive**

More storage space for your money!

**SoftWindows 3.0  
PowerMac Upgrade**

**NEW  
VERSION!**



Only  
**\$79<sup>98</sup>**  
#87442

**INSIGNIA  
SOLUTIONS.**

Run Windows & DOS programs on your  
PowerMac!

**Magic Link.**



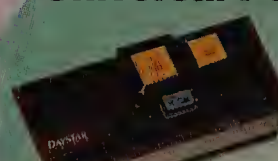
**Sony BLOWOUT!  
Magic Link  
PIC-1000**

FREE  
software  
& phone!

Only  
**\$299<sup>98</sup>**  
#06674

**SAVE \$100!**

**Universal PowerCache  
50MHz  
FPU**



Only  
**\$299<sup>98</sup>**  
#04322

**LIMITED  
STOCK!**

Only  
**\$649<sup>98</sup>**  
#92169

**NEW  
LOW  
PRICE!**

**66MHz Turbo 601  
for Macintosh IIfx**

Before you buy, call The Mac Zone

**1-800-436-0606**

For the best Macintosh products at better than  
Warehouse and Superstore prices.

Fax (206) 603-2500 • International (206) 603-2550 • CompuServe code: GO MZ

CORPORATE SALES 1-800-258-0882 GOVERNMENT SALES 1-800-372-9663  
EDUCATION SALES 1-800-381-9663 INTERNATIONAL SALES 1-206-603-2570

© Copyright 1996 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. The Mac Zone is a federally registered trademark.



# Full Line of Apple® Macintosh® Computers



Over 5000 Products



Overnight Delivery only \$3 (up to 10 lbs)



The Hottest Bundles!



Low Prices Everyday



Authorized Catalog Reseller

ORDER ANYTIME  
24 HOURS A DAY  
7 DAYS A WEEK



LIMITED STOCK!

Only  
**\$24<sup>98</sup>**  
#90786

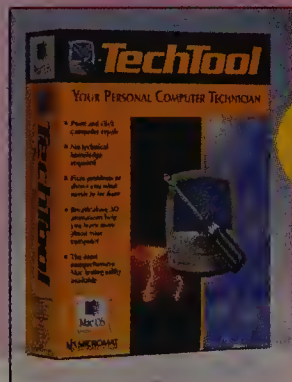
**Terrapin  
Softshell  
Workstation**

Convenient protection for your portable

A GREAT BASIC CASE AT A CLOSEOUT PRICE!

Mac Zone  
**BLOWOUT!**

**Micromat  
TechTool Pro**



**TOP  
SELLER!**

Only  
**\$98<sup>98</sup>**  
#87067

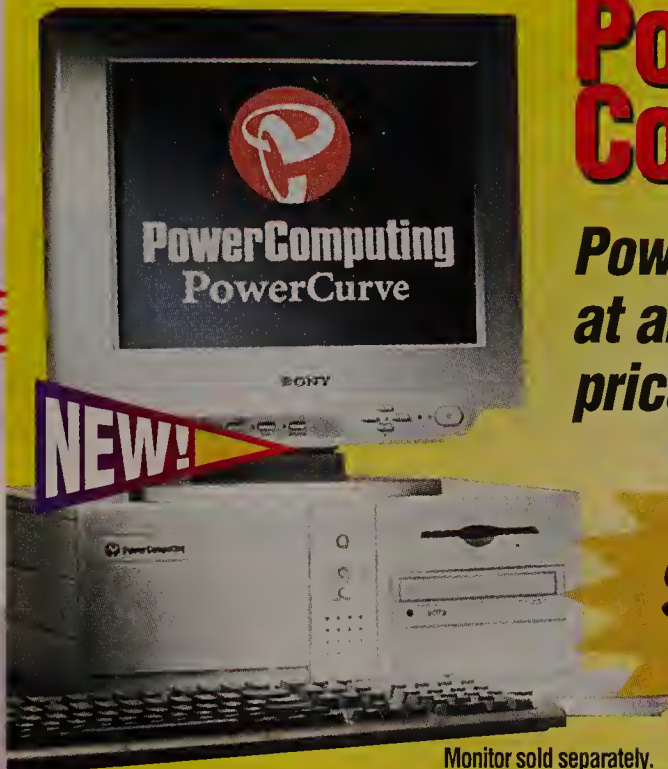
The advanced  
problem solver  
for your Mac!



## PowerComputing PowerCurve Computers

**PowerPC™ performance  
at an affordable  
price!**

Call today for  
complete details on  
models and pricing!



**NEW!**

As Low As  
**\$1845**

Monitor sold separately.

- 120MHz processor
- 8MG RAM
- 850MB hard drive
- 4X speed CD-ROM
- Keyboard and mouse

**PRELOADED SOFTWARE!**

Every PowerCurve computer features  
hundreds of dollars worth of preloaded  
software and typefaces.

**RASTEROPS®**

**HOT!**



**SuperScan  
MC 20**

A high-res, 20-inch  
color monitor at an  
incredible price!

Only  
**\$1399**  
#91096

**Shop The Mac Zone  
ONLINE!**

Online Shopping

Internet Address:  
<http://www.maczone.com/maczone>  
or to visit our store on  
marketplaceMCI:  
<http://www.InternetMCI.com/marketplace/mzone>

CompuServe type: GO MZ

The Mac Zone - Trusted  
Internationally

Australia  
Austria  
Benelux  
Brazil  
Central America  
Chile  
Colombia  
France  
Germany  
Hong Kong

Indonesia  
Israel  
Italy  
Japan  
Kenya  
Korea  
Malaysia  
Mexico  
New Zealand

Poland  
Portugal  
Scandinavia  
Singapore  
Spain  
Switzerland  
UAE/Middle East  
United Kingdom  
Venezuela

## Sleepless in Seattle...

You bet! We're  
here 24 hours  
a day, 7 days a  
week to serve  
you when you  
need us.



**1-800-436-0606**

Call Today for Your **FREE CATALOG!**

**YES! START MY FREE 1-YEAR CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION ASAP!**



☐ **MAC ZONE**



☐ **PC ZONE**



**the Home  
Computer**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: The Mac Zone, 15815 SE 37th St., Bellevue, WA 98006-1800

I buy primarily for:  
\_ Home Use  
\_ Business Use  
\_ Work-from-Home Use

Your Source Code  
**MW606**

Your Source Code  
**MW606**

Circle 71 on the reader service card



**NOW!**  
PowerComputing  
Authorized Reseller

# New Faster



**PowerComputing**



We've got the entire  
Power Computing line  
Call for Custom  
Configurations!

## PowerWave 604/150 Power Scanning & Photo Imaging System

- PowerWave 604/150 with
  - 32MB of RAM, 512k Level 2 cache
  - 1GB HD & 4x CD-Rom Drive
  - 3 PCI expansion slots
  - Adaptive Solutions PowerShop Accelerator
  - Imagine 128 8MB 1600 x 1200 graphics card
  - Extended Keyboard
  - Hitachi SuperScan MC21
  - Umax PowerLook II 36-bit Scanner
- Complete system price \$11,839  
Lease for only \$399/month\*



Mac OS

**NEW!**

**jaz™**

MicroNet



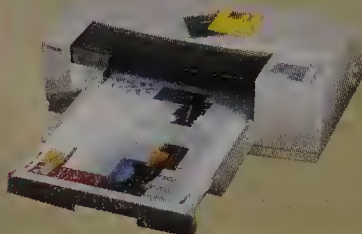
**MicroNet Jaz Drive**  
Featuring Iomega Jaz with 12ms access time. Includes formatted 1GB Jaz disk

**\$619**

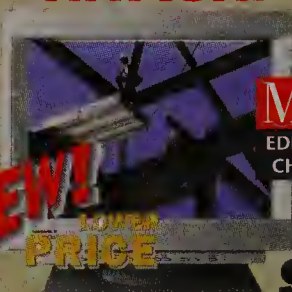
**EPSON**

**\$1799**

**Epson Stylus Pro XL**  
Prints up to 12.5" x 18" full bleed in photo quality color



**RASTEROPS™**  
**HITACHI**



**NEW!**  
**LOWER PRICE**

**MW**  
EDITORS' CHOICE

**\$1999**

**Hitachi SuperScan MC21**  
21" flat square CRT .28 dot pitch Black Matrix invar. Supports resolutions up to 1600 x 1200 at 85HZ

15" SuperScan MC15	\$459
17" SuperScan MC17	\$999
20" SuperScan MC20	\$1499
New 21" SuperScan MC21HR	\$2199



**Adobe PageMill \$99**  
Free PhotoDisc Object Images CD with PageMill or SiteMill purchase. Only from Express Direct

**Adobe SiteMill \$41**

**FWB**  
incorporated

**NEW PCI JackHammer \$399**  
**NEW Hammer CD-R 2X \$1,499**  
We carry the full line of FWB products including Fast & Wide Disk Arrays, DATs and more. Call!

**radius**

PressView 21 SR, PressView 17 SR, ThunderColor PCI cards and more. Call!

## The Express Advantage:



### Expert Advice

We know our products & understand your applications. No order-takers here.

**800**

### Free Tech Support

Call toll-free for as long as you own your Mac.



### Top Products

We carry only the best products available that we've evaluated for quality.



### Business Leases

Flexible leasing options for qualifying businesses.



### Fast Delivery

With FedEx & UPS, we ship promptly, based on availability.



4-Year On-site Extended Warranty

Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, Macintosh Quadra and Power Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Prices are subject to change without notice. Mac pricing based on purchase of CPU with monitor. "Stand Alone" CPUs may be more. All returned orders may be subject to a 15% restocking fee plus return shipping. Call for RMA before returning. Software, unless defective, cannot be returned after it has been opened. \*Lease prices based on 36 month term with 10% purchase option. Call for complete details.



# Power Macs!



## Power Macintosh 7600/120

16MB RAM, 1.2GB HD, CD-ROM drive, Level 2 cache.

Monitor & keyboard sold separately.

- Add 15" Trinitron Display
- Extended Keyboard

Call for complete system price



## Power Macintosh 8500/150

16MB RAM, 2GB HD, CD-ROM drive, Level 2 cache.

Monitor & keyboard sold separately.

- Add 17" Trinitron Display
- Extended Keyboard

Call for complete system price



## and Peripherals



### PowerLook II

36-bit, 1200 x 600dpi with transparency adapter and full Photoshop

Vista S6e	\$439
Vista S12	\$749
New PowerLook II with Pro Bundle	\$2495
New Mirage with Pro Bundle	\$6895

Choose your software bundle—

Pro Bundle: Full Photoshop & KPTse	\$189
LE Bundle: Photoshop LE & OCR	\$69



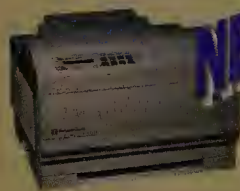
**\$829**

### MAG Technitron DX17T

17" Trinitron with super fine .25mm CRT. Supports resolutions up to 1024 x 768. (Viewable 16.1")



Dataproducts.



### Typhoon • 1200 DPI

1200 x 1200 dpi, 11" x 17" edge-to-edge printing, 36MB of RAM.

**Call to receive a FREE catalog!**  
**1-800-765-0020**



We stock a complete line of quality products from all of the above manufacturers & more.

**1-800-765-0020**

Order Toll Free M-Th 8am-7pm, Fri til 6pm, Sat 10am-2pm (CST) • 24 Hour Fax • Customer Service Hotline: **1-800-236-3059**



**International Orders Shipped Daily**

Fax: 312.244.3081

Phone: 312.244.3000

**express direct**

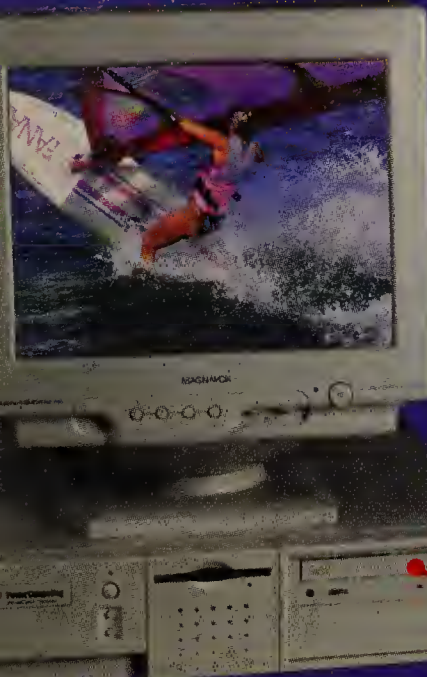
2720 North Paulina Avenue  
Chicago, Illinois 60614



# POWER COMPUTING



**PowerCurve**  
601/120MHz



- 8MB RAM, exp. to 256
- 850MB hard drive
- 2MB VRAM, exp. to 4MB
- Optional level 2 cache card
- \$1200 worth of preloaded software!

Monitor Sold Separately

Shown with optional 4X CD-ROM drive

27757

# \$1799

**CALL 800-800-MACS to order!**

**CALL 800-800-6227 to order!**

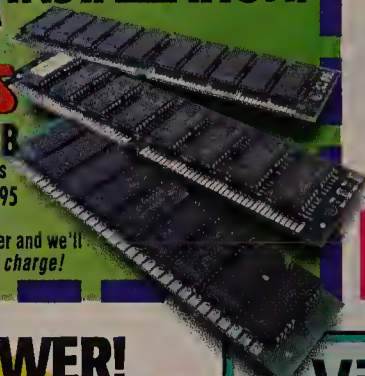
# FREE!

**MEMORY INSTALLATION!**

**SIMMS**

**4MB** as low as \$89<sup>95</sup> **8MB** as low as \$179<sup>95</sup> **16MB** as low as \$349<sup>95</sup> **32MB** as low as \$599<sup>95</sup>

Purchase a computer & memory upgrade together and we'll install your new memory upgrade at no extra charge!



**28.8 V.34 POWER!**

# \$199<sup>95</sup>

20544

**The ONLY**

Macintosh faxmodem with Speed Enhancers for communication beyond 57.6 Kbps! Includes award-winning GlobalFax software.



GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION

23483 PowerPort Platinum PC Card .....\$349.95  
23486 PowerPort Platinum PRO PC Card ..... \$19.95



Full Line of Apple® Systems  
**800-800-MACS**  
ORDER TODAY!

# Ma

**FREE TECH SUPPORT • NEW**

**Vista-S6E SOHO**

**LOW PRICE!**

# \$399

- One-button color scanning
- 300x600 dpi, 4800 dpi maximum
- MagicMatch color calibration
- Kodak Color Management System

**FREE**  
ColorIt! & WordLinx Software



**UMAX**  
The Magic of Color™

27463

**NEW 4x Version!**

**ONLY!**  
**\$89<sup>95</sup>**



27099

**Momentum's Port Juggler 4X**  
Connect up to 4 serial or LocalTalk devices to one port on your Mac. New software switches between devices automatically!

**Interactive Muppets!**

**ONLY!**  
**\$39<sup>95</sup>**

20062  
Take a guided tour through a never-before-seen combination of animation and video on four CDs—all in 360° views!



## COMMUNICATIONS

24237	3COM Impact ISON	\$389.
18363	Accura V3.4+ Fax 144	199.95
6115	Freesoft White Knight 12.0	85.
16949	MDS FaxModem 28.8	149.95
4879	Practical Periph MC144MTII	89.95
22159	Qualcomm Eudora Pro	59.95
18792	Radish Comm InsideLine	109.95
22236	Software Ventures Internet Valet	39.95
23286	SupraExpress Plus 28.8	164.95
17048	U.S. Robotics Sportster V.34 Fax	219.95
24238	Ventana Netscape Navigator/PE	44.95
17470	Zoom FaxModem V.34	169.95

## MULTIMEDIA/VIDEO

19485	Altec ACS500 Speakers	\$299.95
25826	IMS Twin Turbo 128M-4M PCI	599.
26885	Kodak DC50 Zoom Camera	979.
21182	MDS 4X CO-ROM External Drive	179.95
17314	Magnavox 14" Color Display	299.95
25623	Matrox MGA Millennium 4MB PCI	529.
25700	MagInnovision DX1795 17" Monitor	729.
27690	Power Secretary PE for Word	595.
21797	Viewsonic 15GA 15"Multim. Mon	499.

## NETWORKING

2583	Asanté FriendlyNet 10-T	\$29.95
24593	Dayna Communicard 10-T PC Card	159.
21362	DaynaPORT Enet LCCommSlot	79.
23492	Farallon AirDock IR Adapter	69.
11499	Farallon EtherWave AAUI Trans	109.
1723	Farallon PN303 DIN-8 3 pack	49.95
24587	Miramar Personal Mac-Lan	159.95
15490	Sonic 10Base-T Transceiver	33.95
16854	Sonic Micro Print/12	319.
22503	Sonic Quickstream/3	799.
14545	Timbuktu Pro-Mac	135.

## STORAGE

22886	Apple External 850MB Drive	\$349.95
27344	Conner 2.1GB Drive	649.
27533	Iomega Zip Disks-6 pack	89.95
19171	Iomega Zip Drive-SCSI	199.95
20601	La Cie 1GB External Drive	349.95
27056	MDS 88MB SyQuest Cartridge	34.95
9054	MDS Internal 1GB Hard Drive	299.95
15951	MDS SyQuest 200MB Drive w/Cart	379.95
26948	Pinnacle RCD 5040 Recordable CD	1295.
7070	SyQuest 200MB Cartridge	57.95

## INPUT/OUTPUT

16451	Adesso PowerMouse	\$19.95
21197	Adesso TruForm Keyboard	89.95
25844	Advanced Gravis FireBird Joystick	69.95
22658	Agfa Studio Scan IISI	749.
26278	Brother MFC-4000ML	999.
2373	CoStar LabelWriter XL	149.95
23075	Epson Color Stylus II	339.
2499	GDT PowerPrint	99.95
27415	HP LaserJet 5LFS/PowerPrint/PrintExtras	579.
17589	Kensington Thinking Mouse	89.95
27299	Logitech TrackMan Marble for Mac	99.95
26748	MDS 1-Button Mouse	17.95
26232	Microtek ScanMaker E3	389.
16212	Mouse Systems MacPoint	24.95
23538	Okidata OL610E/PS Printer	799.
26399	USTT Infinity 3 Toner Cartridge	138.95
24684	Visioneer PaperPort Vx	299.95
28080	Wacom ArtPad 2+ Painter 4.0	349.

## INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMERS

Please call 603-446-3333 or fax 603-446-7791. Additional charges & restrictions may apply.

## Microsoft

**NEW for '96!**  
Award-winning, best-selling multimedia encyclopedia!

**ONLY!**  
**\$49<sup>95</sup>**



24538

**SAVE \$44<sup>95</sup>!**

**ONLY!**

# \$54<sup>95</sup>



27663

Chase thieving Carmen Sandiego with this super saving bundle from Broderbund.

**OUR POLICY** • VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, and DISCOVER cards. No surcharge. • All of our products are covered by manufacturer's warranty. • All returns require prior authorization; please call for an RMA • We are not responsible for typographical errors. • Pricing and promotions are subject to change without notice.

**Continental U.S.:** Shipping Charges: \$5 per order up to 10 pounds. On orders weighing 10 pounds or more, shipping is \$1 per pound. Please call for weight/shipping charge information. Barring events beyond our

control, all credit card orders phoned in weekdays by 3 a.m. ET will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. (Some orders ship UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday thru noon Sunday for Monday delivery. Some areas require an extra day delivery. **APO/FPO, International orders and Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico & U.S. Virgin Islands:** Shipping may require additional time and charges. All other areas: Call 603-446-3333 or FAX 603-446-7791 M-F 9 a.m.-5:30 p.m. ET

©1996 PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH. MacConnection & the raccoon characters are registered trademarks of PC Connection, Inc. All other trademarks remain the property of their respective companies.



# MacConnection®

**DAY DELIVERY • AWESOME SERVICE • BEST PRICING & SELECTION • CUSTOM SYSTEMS OVERNIGHT!**

**ONLY!**  
**\$199<sup>95</sup>**

**100MB Zip Drive**



Product of the Year

**FREE 100MB Cartridge & ZipTools 95!**

Affordable & portable drive offers high capacity storage on inexpensive 100MB disks. Compact design weighs approximately 1 lb.

19171



**i**  
iomega

**NEW LOW PRICE!**

**Stylus Color II**

- Compact 4-color inkjet printer
- Prints up to 4 pages per minute in black
- 720 x 720 dpi Photo Quality color on Epson premium paper, vibrant 360 dpi color on plain paper

**ONLY \$269**

23075

\*price after \$30 mfg. rebate.

**EPSON®**



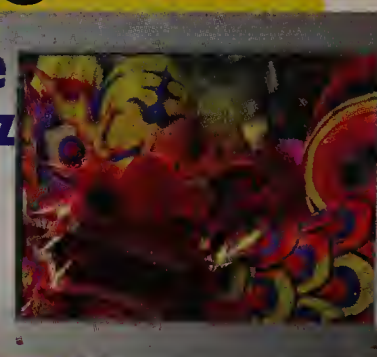
**NEW LOW PRICE!**

**\$2799**

**The Home or Small Business Solution!**

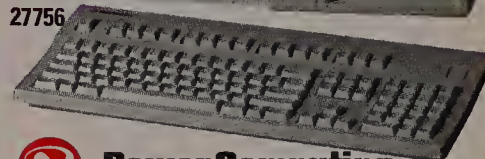
**PowerWave 604/120MHz**

- 1GB hard drive
- 16MB RAM, exp. to 512MB
- Optional 2 cache card
- 4X CD-ROM drive



Monitor Sold Separately

27756



**PowerComputing**

**CALL TO ORDER!**  
**800-800-MACs**



Boston Computer Society names MacConnection "Best All Around Company" 2 years in a row!

Berkeley Mac Users Group awards MacConnection "Best Mac Mail-Order Company!"



**SAVE OVER \$50 ON THE BUNDLE!**

**Tools for System Protection**



**Adds Twice the RAM to Your Existing System**

## BUSINESS

13510	AEC FastTrack Schedule	\$169.95
23995	Automatic Software Big Business	\$379.95
24055	BestWare Mind Your Own Business	\$79.95
25478	Clarix FileMaker Pro 3.0 Upgrade	\$99.95
23160	ClarixWorks Upgrade after rebate*	\$49.
16551	Microsoft Office for Mac 4.2 Upgd	\$279.95
16552	Microsoft Word 6.0 Upgrade	\$119.95
8010	Niles EndNote Plus	\$169.95
16548	Symantec ACT 2.5 Upgrade	\$49.95

## UTILITIES

6740	Aladdin Stuffit Deluxe 4.0	\$73.
20403	C & G Conflict Catcher 3 Upgrade	\$39.95
17537	Central Point MacTools Pro 4.0	\$99.95
23287	Connectix Speed Doubler	\$49.95
12093	DataViz MacLink+ Translators Pro	\$95.
18815	DataWatch Virex 5.6 Upgrade	\$29.95
10839	Kent Marsh Folderbolt Pro Upgrade	\$49.95
6925	Now Utilities	\$79.95
16860	Symantec Disk Doubler Pro 1.1 Upg	\$39.95
16323	Symantec Norton Utilities Upgrade	\$39.95
10312	Symantec SAM Upgrade	\$29.95
3955	Symantec Suitcase 3.0	\$64.95

**ASANTÉ**

**Top Selling 8 Port Hub**

Can connect up to 8 10Base-T Ethernet devices. Also includes one BNC & one AUI connector for connecting to backbone wiring system.



2775

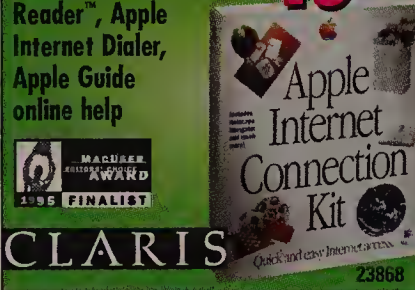
## GRAPHICS

24672	Adobe Illustrator 6.0	\$389.95
22197	Adobe PageMaker 6.0	\$549.95
24471	Adobe Photoshop 3.0.4	\$569.95
4562	Adobe Premiere 4.2	\$499.95
24617	Auto F/X Photo Edges Vol.3	\$179.95
3011	Avid VideoShop 3.0	\$249.95
22788	Corel Gallery 2 CD-Mac	\$79.95
3227	Deneba Canvas 3.5	\$299.95
1768	Deneba Spelling Coach Pro	\$49.95
27803	Enstep Image Fonts CD	\$139.95
24535	Fractal Design Painter 4.0	\$359.95
20749	Fractal Design Poser	\$124.95
11724	GraphSoft Mini CAD+ 6.0	\$599.95
20046	Macromedia Design Studio	\$649.95
24014	Macromedia FreeHand 5.5	\$399.95
24509	MetaTools Kai's Power Tools 3.0	\$129.95
27498	MetaTools KPT Bryce II	\$129.95
27499	MetaTools KPT Power Photos 3	\$129.95
17342	Pantone Color Drive	\$145.95
16769	QuarkXPress 3.3.2	\$649.95
24580	Ray Dream Design Studio	\$299.95
7784	Strata StudioPro 1.75 CD	\$899.95
23296	T/Maker Incred. ImagePak 25,000	\$49.95

Includes: Netscape Navigator™, Fetch, Claris Emailer™ Lite, NewsWatcher, Adobe Acrobat™ Reader™, Apple Internet Dialer, Apple Guide online help

**LOW PRICE!**

**\$49<sup>95</sup>**



**CLARIS**

23868

## EDUTAINMENT

13509	Broderbund MYST CD	\$44.95
24612	Bungie Marathon 2 CD	\$42.95
23441	Edmark Thinkin' Things 3 CD	\$42.95
18168	Math Blaster: In Search of Spot CD	\$34.95
25911	Maxis Sim City 2000 CD	\$59.95

**Lowest Price Around!**

Upgrade your PowerBook 500 to 117MHz!

**ONLY \$499\***

26982

26983 NUpower 4MB \$649\*  
26984 NUpower 8MB 799\*

\*Price after \$80 mfr. mail-in rebate



**CALL TODAY FREE Catalog**



**800-800-3333**

OR FAX YOUR ORDER  
**603-446-7791**  
**696MW**





**Call Today for Your CATALOG**

**LOW RATES**  
BUSINESS LEASING AVAILABLE



**Trans Leasing**

**CorporateAccounts:**  
Get a Line of Credit  
up to **\$50,000.00**

**Special SyQuest**

200MB Removable W/Cartr	\$423	.....	#R6166
EZ-135 Removable W/Cartr	\$194	.....	#R6115
200 MB Cartridges	\$64	.....	#C7169

**Monitors & Video Cards**

**INTERGRATED MICRO SOLUTIONS**

Twin Turbo 128M (4MB)	\$509	.....	#V9240
Twin Turbo 128M (8MB)	\$939	.....	#V9238

**NUMBER NINE Graphics Acceleration**

Image 128/600x1200 Res., 8MB, PCI \$1,299 #V9248

**TRUEVISION®**

Targa 2000 (PCI)	#V9200	CALL
Targa 1000 (PCI)	#V9204	\$2559

**rad is Your High End Solution**

**Radius PCI Cards**

ThunderColor 30/1600 PCI	\$1899	#V9102
ThunderColor 30/1152 PCI	\$1499	#V9105
Thunder 30/1600 PCI	\$1149	#V9108

**Radius Monitors**

Precision View 17"	\$949	#M6606
Press View 17SR	\$1909	#M6600
Press View 21SR	\$3049	#M6609
Precision View 21"	\$2159	#M6614
MultiView 21"	\$1549	#M6611

**RASTEROPS® Monitors**

SuperScan 20"	\$1349	#M6525
SuperScan 21"	\$1869	#M6523

**SONY**

Sony 15SF2	\$489	#M6438
Sony 17SF2	\$865	#M6580
Sony 20SF2	\$1779	#M6574

**New ViewSonic®**

7GA Perfect Sound	\$769	#M6760
GT 770 17"	\$849	#M6766
GT800 20"	\$1759	#M6768

**Portrait Display Line**

The way all monitors should be!

View an entire web page!

Pivot 1700 #M6597 \$929

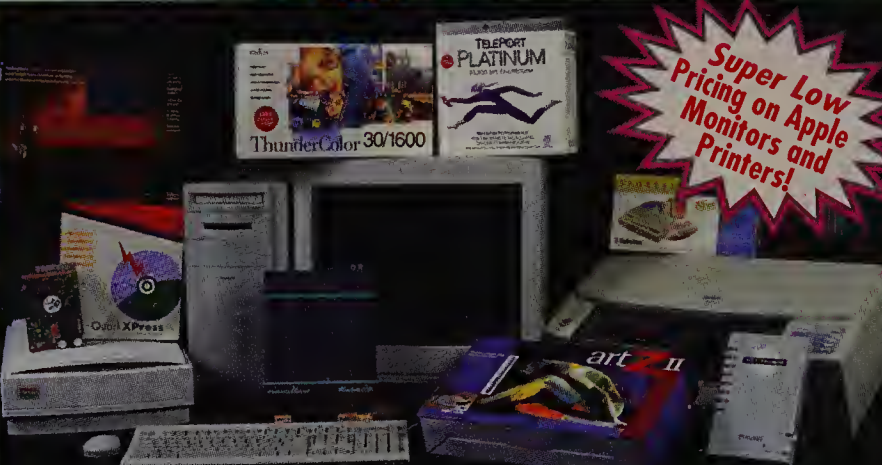
**International Call: 818-708-6388**  
**Customer Service and Technical support Call: 818-708-6388**

Address: 6324 VANBY AVE UNIT #104  
RESEDA CA. 91335  
**Mon-Fri. 8AM to 6PM (Pacific)**

All Prices reflect a **Cash Discount**. Any other method is 2% to 4% higher. Prices are subject to change without notice. All Returns are subject to restocking fee, must be in original package, condition & needs an RMA#. No Refunds on Labor or Freight Charges.  
We accept Visa, Mastercard, Discover & American Express. P.O.s are accepted from U.S. Gov't, Schools & Corporations.  
Not responsible for typographical errors.

**MacMarket**  
**1-800-905-3034**  
**Fax: 818-708-6399**

<b>PowerMac 9500</b> 604 RISC • PCI 132MHz 80MB • 2GB • CD 600i ..... \$4899 #A1228 16MB • 1GB • CD 600i w/ATI \$3598 #A1229 <b>9500 120MHz</b> 16MB • 1GB • CD 600i ATI 2MB Video <b>\$2,849</b> #A1314 <b>SALE</b>	<b>PowerMac 8500</b> 120MHz • 604 RISC • PCI 16MB • 1GB • CD 600i ..... CALL #A1314 48MB • 2GB • CD 600i ..... CALL #A1322 80MB • 4GB • CD 600i ..... CALL #A1332 <b>8500 Complete System</b> 48MB RAM • 2GB Hard Drive • CD600i • 17" Monitor • Extended Keyboard <b>CALL</b> #A1328
--	---



**Super Low Pricing on Apple Monitors and Printers!**

<b>PowerMac 7500</b> 100MHz • 601 RISC • PCI 16MB • 1GB • CD600i ..... \$2259 #A1329 48MB • 2GB • CD600i ..... \$3049 #A1411 <b>7500 Complete System</b> 24MB RAM • 1GB Hard Drive • CD600i • 15" Monitor • Extended Keyboard <b>\$2799</b> #A1611	<b>PowerMac 7200</b> 90MHz • 601 RISC • PCI 16MB • 500MB • CD600i ..... \$1274 #A1187 24MB • 1GB • CD600i ..... \$1614 #A1334 <b>7200/75MHz Complete System</b> 16MB • 500MB • CD • 15" Monitor • Keyboard <b>SALE \$1399</b> #A1604 <b>SALE</b> 16MB • 1GB • CD • 15" Monitor • Keyboard <b>\$1599</b> #A1397
---	--

**Performas 6200, 5215 & 6300**

6300CD • 100MHz • PowerPC	\$2349	#A1193
6200CD • 75MHz • PowerPC	\$1594	#A1190
5215CD • 75MHz • PowerPC	\$1499	#A1191

**PowerPC • 603 w/FPU 8 or 16MB RAM • 1GB HD • 4X Apple CD • Apple 15" Monitor • Apple Design Keyboard & Mouse • 1.4MB SuperDrive • 14.4 or 28.8 Fax/Modem w/ Speaker Phone & Answering Machine**

**New Low MacMarket Prices on Apple Monitors & Printers**

Apple MultipleScan 14"	\$339	#M6570
Apple Multiple Scan 15"	\$339	#M6558
Apple MultipleScan 1705	\$659	#M6638
Apple Vision 1710	\$898	#M6500
Apple Vision 1710AV	\$1049	#M6567
Apple Multiple Scan 20"	\$1859	#M6564
LaserWriter 16/600PS	\$2139	#P3250
LaserWriter 360	\$1059	#P3247
LaserWriter 4/600PS	\$759	#P3256
Color StyleWriter 1500	\$281	#P3369
Color StyleWriter 2500	\$389	#P3367
StyleWriter 1200	\$199	#P3265

**PowerBook 5300 Blowout Prices**

5300cs100MHz8/500	\$2025	#A1130
5300cs100MHz16/750	\$2475	#A1133
5300c100MHz 8/500	\$2945	#A1121
5300c100MHz16/750	\$3394	#A1118
5300ce117MHz32/1GB	\$4699	#A1115
Duo 2300c 100MHz8/750	\$3399	#A1106
Duo 2300c/100MHz/20/1GB/Modem	\$4299	#A1107
190 66/33MHz 4/500	\$1299	#A1112
190cs 66/33MHz 8/500	\$1799	#A1109

**Printers & Input**

**EPSON**

Stylus Color ProXL	\$1689	#P3291
Stylus Color II InkJet	\$376	#P3294
ES-1200C Pro Scanner	\$1125	#P8533
660c 600X300	\$359	#P3223
5MP 600dpi	\$999	#P3232
4MV 600dpi	\$2649	#P3235
DeskJet 1600CM	\$1921	#P3410

**WACOM Tablets**

ARTPAD II 4 x 5	\$135	#T9513
ARTZ II 12 x 12	\$399	#T9503
ARTZ II 6 x 8	\$299	#T9500
ARTZ II 12 x 18	\$669	#T9506

**Scanners**

**UMAX**

The Magic of Color

PowerLook Pro +	\$1879	#S8519
Mirage	Call	#S8560
PowerLook II Pro2	Call	#S8520
S6E SOHO	\$399	#S8439
Vista S6 LE	\$562	#S8506
Vista S12 LE	\$756	#S8564

**MICROTEK**

Better Images Through Innovation

**ScanMaker Series**

III w/PhotoShop	\$1929	#S8444
ScanMaker E6 Pro	\$719	#S8463
ScanMaker E6 LE	\$547	#S8461
ScanMaker E3	\$379	#S8460

**Nikon**

**ELECTRONIC IMAGING**

LS-20 CoolScan II \$1159 #S8500  
SuperCoolScan External \$1949 #S8503

**Polaroid**

SprintScan35/es \$1469 #S8547

**AGFA**

Studio Scan IISi \$689 #S8477  
Arcus II \$1789 #S8482  
DuoScan \$4699 #S8480

MACMARKET IS MORE THAN JUST ANOTHER MACINTOSH DEALER, TAKE A LOOK AT OUR GREAT HARDWARE SELECTION & OUR LOW LOW PRICES.

**Compare & Save**

Please call for the latest prices

**DIMMS**

8MB • 64BIT • 168PIN	.....	\$169	#M162
16MB • 64BIT • 168PIN	.....	\$299	#M162
32MB • 64BIT • 168PIN	.....	\$599	#M162
64MB • 64BIT • 168PIN	.....	\$1199	#M161



**SIMMS**

4MB • 32BIT • 72PIN 60NS	.....	\$129	#M160
8MB • 32BIT • 72PIN 60NS	.....	\$169	#M159
16MB • 32BIT • 72PIN 60NS	.....	\$299	#M159
32MB • 32BIT • 72PIN 60NS	.....	\$599	#M160

**PowerBook Memory**

5300 & 190	
4MB #M1386	\$139
8MB #M1387	\$249
12MB #M1388	\$344
16MB #M1390	\$449
32MB #M1393	\$899
64MB #M1394	\$1799

**Newer TECHNOLOGY**

8MB, 64BIT 70NS DIMMS	.....	\$199	#M14
16MB, 64BIT 70NS DIMMS	.....	\$379	#M14
32MB, 64BIT 70NS DIMMS	.....	\$685	#M14
64MB, 64BIT 70NS DIMMS	.....	\$1399	#M14

**PowerBook 500 Upgrade**

603e/117MHz	
500 PPC (CPU Only)	\$579 #A45
500 PPC w/4MB RAM	\$758 #A45
500 PPC w/8MB RAM	\$939 #A45

**Ultimate Upgrades DAYSTAR**

100MHz Turbo 601 .....	\$1139	#A45C
IIci, IISI, IIVx, IIVI and perform 600		
100MHz PowerCard 601 ....	\$919	#A44C
Performa, Quadra, LC475, LC575, 605, 630		
100MHz PowerPro 601 .....	\$1159	#A45C
Q610, 650, 700, 800, 950, C610, 650 (610 needs an ada		

**The Best Value For Your Money ATTO**

ExpressPCI-MC PCI	.....	\$706	#A451
ExpressPCI-SC PCI	.....	\$273	#A451
SiliconExpressIV (NuBus)	.....	\$785	#A451

**FWB \$359**

JackHammer PCI Accelerator #A44  
SledgeHammer8200FME PCI-W #3874 #H14

All drives are tested and come with the late FWB HDT tool kit. All drives come with full factory warranty.

We carry both Internal and External External Drives come with SCSI Cable & Terminator. External is \$69.00 More

**Quantum**

1080MB FireBall(12ms)	.....	\$285	#H11
2.0GB Saturn(8.5ms)	.....	\$499	#H16
4.3GB GrandPrix(8.6ms)	.....	\$959	#H11

**Seagate**

**BARACUDA SERIES—7200 RP**

2.5GB	.....	\$619	#H12
2.5GB-Wide	.....	\$826	#H12
4.2GB	.....	\$1160	#H12
4.2GB-Wide	.....	\$1299	#H12

**Elite 9 SERIES**

9GB	.....	\$1995	#H12
-----	-------	--------	------

**PINNACLE MICROC**

**Optical Verti**

2.6GB \$129

As low as \$729

**Free 230MB Cartridge W/ Tahoe \$299 SPECIAL \$199 #E7**

RCD 5040 \$1189 #E7

**GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION**

**PowerPort PC Cards**

Gold 14.4	.....	\$169	#F
Platinum 28.8	.....	\$319	#F
PlatinumPro 28.8/10Base-T	.....	\$476	#F
TelePort Platinum	.....	\$199	#F
TelePort Gold II	.....	\$108	#F

**Supra-Modem**

SupraExpress 14.4 Plus	.....	\$94	#F
Fax/Modem 28.8 v.34	.....	\$207	#F
SupraExpress 28.8 Plus	.....	\$151	#F



One Of America's Largest Authorized Apple Dealers

# J&R COMPUTER WORLD



**SyQuest**

**SyQuest® EZ135  
135MB External  
SCSI Drive**

- The speed & reliability of a hard drive •SCSI interface
- 3.5" cartridge •13.5ms access time •Fast back-up and retrieval •Includes cartridge, SCSI cable, and software

**\$199<sup>99</sup>**  
(SYQ EZ135EXT)

**iomega**

**Zip™ Drive**

- Unlimited storage on inexpensive 100MB disks
- Portability and easy plug-and-play set-up •Comes with a SCSI cable and one 100MB removable disk

**\$199<sup>99</sup>** (BER ZIP100SCSI)  
Extra 100MB Cartridge (BER MAC100MBDSK) **\$19.99**

**iomega**

**Jaz™ Drive**

- Provides 1GB of disk space on each compact cartridge
- Portable—goes where you go •Auto-termination makes setup simple •Includes one cartridge

**\$599<sup>99</sup>** (BER JAZEXTSCSI)  
Extra 1GIG Cartridge (BER MAC1GIGCART) **\$124.99**

**SONY**

**Sony  
Spressa  
9211  
External Recordable  
CD-ROM Drive**

- Reads/writes at double-speed •Supports popular CD formats •Caddy loading
- 1MB data buffer •Auto lens cleaning •Includes Corel CD Creator software

**\$1199<sup>99</sup>**  
(SON CSP-9211S/P)

**Software**

**BUSINESS**

**Connectix**  
RamDabler-Mac/PowerMac (CNM RAMDOUBL-MP) ..... **\$54.95**

**Symantec**  
Norton Utilities 3.2-Mac/PowerMac (SMM NORTON3.2) ..... **\$89.95**

**Intuit**  
Quicken 6.0 (IUM QUICKEN6) ..... **\$49.95**

**Microsoft**  
Office 4.21-Mac/PowerMac (MSM OFFICE4.21) ..... **\$449.95**

**Nisus**  
Writer 4.1 with Language Key (NSM WRITER+LK) ..... **\$199.95**

**Caere**  
OmniPage Direct 2.0 (CQM OMNIDIRECT2) ..... **\$59.95**

**Ventanna**  
Internet Membership Kit 2.0 (VNM INTERNET2) ..... **\$44.95**

**Apple**  
System 7.5-Mac/PowerMac (APP M2920LL)-Floppy (APP M2925LL)-CD ..... **\$89.95**

**HSC**  
KPT Vector Effects-Mac/PowerMac (HSM KPTVECTOR) ..... **\$119.95**

**Quark**  
Xpress 3.3-PowerMac Only (QUM QUARKPM-C)-CD ... **\$649.95**

**hp HEWLETT  
PACKARD**

**Hewlett-Packard  
DeskWriter 660C  
Printer**

- Prints 600 x 600 dpi black, 600 x 300 color •2-pages per minute black, 2-3 minutes per page in color •System 7+ and QuickDraw compatible •512K memory •For Mac

**\$344<sup>99</sup>**  
(HP C2165A)

**Global Village**

**PowerPort  
Platinum™ Pro  
Fax/Modem &  
Ethernet  
Adapter PC Card**

- 28,800 bps data/14,400 bps fax speed •GlobalFax, GlobalFax OCR & PC Card Enhanced software •For PowerBook 190/5300 series

**\$499<sup>99</sup>**  
(GLV POWRPLTPRO)  
Without Ethernet Adapter (GLV PCMCIAPLTNM) **\$339.99**

**Global Village**

**TelePort  
Platinum™  
28,800  
BPS  
External  
Data/Fax  
Modem**

- Send & receive data up to 28,800 bps
- V.34 standard
- Includes GlobalFax™, GlobalFax™ OCR & Data communications software •For Macintosh desktops

**\$199<sup>99</sup>**  
(GLV TELEPRTPLN)

**Megahertz**

**Megahertz XJA2288  
PCMCIA 28.8  
CruiseCard™ Modem  
with XJACK® For  
PowerBooks 5000/190 Series**

- 28,800bps •Includes Delrina fax software for Apple Computers, protection from high-voltage phone lines, notebook battery savings, automatic error correction and Flash ROM

**\$279<sup>99</sup>**  
(MHZ XJA2288)

**VISIONEER**

**Visioneer  
PaperPort Vx**

- The easiest way to file, fax, edit or copy a document
- Direct links to hundreds of today's most popular software
- 256 grayscale imaging
- Includes OmniPage LITE OCR, CardScan SE business card reader and PictureWorks Copier software, cable and power supply

**\$279<sup>99</sup>**  
(VIR PAPERVXMAC)

**MICROTEK**  
Better Images Through Innovation

**Microtek  
ScanMaker E3  
24-Bit, Single-Pass,  
Color Scanner**

- Fast single-pass speed
- 600-dpi maximum resolution
- Legal-size scanning area
- Includes ScanWizard™ scanning software, OCR software, and image-editing software •For Macintosh

**\$379<sup>99</sup>**  
(MTK SCANE3)

**FOCUS**

**Focus  
LapisColor MV16**

- 16-bit video card for use with Macintosh PowerBook 190 and 5300 series computers

**\$299<sup>95</sup>** (FOC LCMV16)

**LapisColor MV16-EN**

- Combo 16-bit video and 10BaseT ethernet expansion on the same card for use with Macintosh PowerBook 190 and 5300 series computers

**\$399<sup>95</sup>**  
(FOC LCMV16-EN)

**Kodak**

**Kodak DC50  
Digital Science  
Zoom Camera**

- 3x zoom lens •Pictures as close as 19" •24-bit color and 756 x 504 pixel imaging sensor •Removable PCMCIA-ATA storage card (not included) •Software and cables provided

**\$999<sup>99</sup>**  
(KOD DC50)

**Edutainment**

**Spectrum**  
Tetris Gold (SHI TETRISGLD-C)-CD ..... **\$24.95**

**Mindscape**  
Mavis Beacan Teaches Typing (MDM MAVISTYPING) ..... **\$29.95**

**Corel**  
All Movie Guide (CRB ALLMOVIE-C)-CD ..... **\$19.95**

**Voyager**  
Amnesty Interactive (VOI AMNESTY-C)-CD ..... **\$12.95**

**Compton**  
Interactive Encyclopedia 1995 (BTM CIE-C)-CD ..... **\$44.95**

**Lucas Film**  
Dark Forces (LFM DARKFORCE-C)-CD .... **\$49.95**

**Discovery**  
Nile Passage to Egypt (DCA NILE-C)-CD ..... **\$29.95**

**GT Interactive**  
Doom 2 (GTA DOOM2)-Floppy (GTA DOOM2-C)-CD ..... **\$44.95**

**Maxis**  
SIMCity 2000 (MM SIMCITY2K) ..... **\$39.95**

To Order Toll Free and Receive a Free Catalogue

# 800-221-8180

24 Hours A Day, 7 Days A Week, Anywhere In The USA

**MAIL ORDERS:** J&R Computer World Dept. MW0696  
• 59-50 Queens Midtown Expressway • Maspeth, Queens NY 11378  
CALL 1-800-221-8180 for shipping information. DO NOT SEND CASH.  
FAX us at: 1-800-232-4432

Not responsible for typographical or pictorial errors. Some quantities may be limited. All merchandise brand new, factory fresh and 100% guaranteed!



**J&R COMPUTER WORLD**

**Apple®  
PowerBook®  
5300 100MHz  
•8MB RAM  
•500MB Hard Drive** **\$2199<sup>99</sup>**

**Apple®  
Power Macintosh®  
8500  
•120MHz  
•2 GIG Hard Drive  
•16MB RAM  
•Quad Speed CD-ROM** **\$4499<sup>99</sup>**

**Call Now and Order  
1-800-221-8180**



- For a full listing of our products, check out our home page at: <http://www.megahaus.com>
- Selling quality drives at incredibly low prices Since 1987.
- Fast service. Most orders shipped same day!
- Lifetime technical support.
- Friendly, helpful staff. We appreciate your business!

## CD ROM RECORDER SALE

**2X \$899 with 1 free disk**  
**4X \$1549 with 1 free disk**

- Complete external package includes everything you need to make your own CDs!
- Full featured CD recording software.
- High quality name brand mechanism.
- 2X drive features 4X read speed

### NEW 2X Packet drive \$999

- 2X record and read speed.
- Compatible with new Retrospect CD-R driver kit.
- Complete external with mastering software and 1 disk.

## 4.6Gig OPTICAL DRIVE

**\$1499 with 1 free disk**  
**\$2099 with 5 free disks**

- Complete external package includes everything you need. Cable, software, terminator, etc.
- 4200rpm spindle speed on 2.6 Gig media.
- 3052rpm spindle speed on 4.6 Gig media.
- High quality name brand mechanism.
- Huge 1MB buffer, 17ms.

4.6 Gig disks Qty 1 \$189.00 Qty 2-4 \$179.00  
 Qty 5-9 \$175.00 Qty 10-30 \$170.00 Qty 30+ Call  
 We will beat any competitors price on drive or media!

<b>1</b>	100MB Zip with 1 disk	\$198
	100MB disks Qty 2-9	\$18
	Qty 10+	\$15
	1Gig Jaz with 1 disk	\$589
	1Gig disks Qty 2-4	\$99
	Qty 5+	\$95

iomega

### CD ROM

Complete external includes software and cable.

4X	NEC	\$189
6X	NEC	\$339
6.7X	Toshiba	\$309

### SCSI TAPE DRIVES

External includes 1 tape & NovaMac backup software

2Gig	QIC3080	Conner	27MB/min	\$469
2Gig	4mmDAT	HP	11MB/min	\$789
2-4Gig	4mmDAT	HP	22MB/min	\$919
4-8Gig	4mmDAT	HP	60MB/min	\$1079
7-14Gig	8mmDAT	Exabyte	60MB/min	\$2049

# 1-800-786-1184

## HARD DRIVE SPECIALS

		Internal	External
2Gig	5400rpm	\$489	\$549
2Gig	7200rpm	\$569	\$629
4Gig	7200rpm	\$899	\$959
9Gig	5400rpm	\$1799	\$1899

## Quantum



Capacity	Speed	RPM	Buffer	Wty	Model	Internal	External
1080MB	12ms	5400	128K	3yr	FB1080S	\$249	\$309
1280MB	12ms	5400	128K	3yr	FB1280S	\$279	\$339
2150MB	8ms	7200	1024K	5yr	XP32150	\$669	\$729
4300MB	8.6ms	7200	512K	5yr	XP34300	\$959	\$1019

MegaHaus is your #1 source for Quantum drives.

- Low price guarantee on all Quantum drives!
- Same day shipping on most orders!



## SyQuest

Genuine SyQuest cartridges Qty 4-9 / 10+ or with drive.		
44MB	\$40	\$38
88MB	\$45	\$43
105MB	\$53	\$50
135MB	\$24	\$22
200MB	\$67	\$65
270MB	\$55	\$53

Capacity	Speed	Compatible	Model	Buffer	Internal	External
135MB	13.5ms	135MB	EZ135S	128K	n/a	\$195
200MB	18ms	44,88,200MB	SQ5200C	64K	\$339	\$395
270MB	13.5ms	105, 270MB	SQ3270S	128K	\$339	\$395
1.3Gig	11ms	650MB, 1.3GB	SyJET	256K	\$499	\$599

MegaHaus is your #1 source for SyQuest drives.

- Low price guarantee on all SyQuest drives!
  - 1 FREE cartridge with each drive!
  - 2 year warranty on drive!
  - 5 year warranty on all cartridges!
  - Same day shipping on most orders!
- OUR PRICE INCLUDES 1 DISK!**

Brand	Capacity	Seek	RPM	Buffer	Wty	Model	Internal	External
Seagate	1052MB	9ms	5411	512K	5yr	ST31051N	\$360	\$420
Seagate	1080MB	12.5ms	5400	128K	3yr	ST51080N	\$250	\$310
Micropolis	2050MB	9ms	5400	512K	5yr	MC4421	\$539	\$599
Micropolis	2050MB	8.5ms	7200	512K	5yr	MC4221	\$585	\$645
Micropolis	2050MB	8.5ms	7200	512K	5yr	MC4221AV	\$665	\$725
Seagate	2147MB	9ms	5411	512K	5yr	ST32430N	\$605	\$665
Seagate	2147MB	8ms	7200	512K	5yr	ST32550N	\$679	\$739
Seagate	4290MB	9ms	5400	512K	5yr	ST15230N	\$889	\$969
Seagate	4290MB	8ms	7200	1024K	5yr	ST15150N	\$1109	\$1169
Micropolis	4294MB	8ms	7200	512K	5yr	MC3243	\$979	\$1039
Micropolis	4294MB	8ms	7200	512K	5yr	MC3243AV	\$1059	\$1119
Micropolis	9100MB	12ms	5400	512K	5yr	MC1991	\$1899	\$1999
Micropolis	9100MB	12ms	5400	512K	5yr	MC1991AV	\$2029	\$2129
Seagate	9080MB	11ms	5400	1024K	5yr	ST410800N	\$1929	\$2029

**WIDE SCSI** (WIDE SCSI controllers Adaptec PCI \$289, Atto PCI \$329, Atto Nubus \$819 with WIDE SCSI drive purchase.

Micropolis	2050MB	8.5ms	7200	512K	5yr	MC4221W	\$679	\$789
Micropolis	2050MB	8.5ms	7200	512K	5yr	MC4221WAV	\$779	\$889
Seagate	2147MB	8ms	7200	512K	5yr	ST32550W	\$820	\$920
Fujitsu	2176MB	9.5ms	7200	512K	5yr	M2915W	\$619	\$749
Seagate	4290MB	8ms	7200	1024K	5yr	ST15150W	\$1209	\$1329
Micropolis	4294MB	8ms	7200	512K	5yr	MC3243W	\$1079	\$1189
Micropolis	4294MB	8ms	7200	512K	5yr	MC3243WAV	\$1139	\$1269
Micropolis	9100MB	12ms	5400	512K	5yr	MC1991W	\$2029	\$2229
Micropolis	9100MB	12ms	5400	512K	5yr	MC1991WAV	\$2129	\$2329
Seagate	9080MB	11ms	5400	1024K	5yr	ST410800W	\$2199	\$2389



### REMOVABLE HARD DRIVE BRACKET

Working with files too large to fit on your SyQuest? Looking for a high speed removable solution? Here is your answer. These special frames allow you to easily remove a hard disk drive and transfer it to another system. This can be done even while the computer is still running. The receiving frame features a built in cooling fan. The cartridge features a SCSI ID select switch, LED activity lights, and key lock to prevent unwanted removal. These cartridges are compatible with any 3 1/2" SCSI drive. We sell these units separately or premounted in any of our external enclosures.

SCSI	\$85
Extra Frame	\$54
Extra Cartridge	\$39
WIDE SCSI	\$129
Extra Frame	\$75
Extra Cartridge	\$64

M-F 8-8 Sat 9-3 Central  
 Local (713) 534-3919  
 Fax (713) 534-6580  
 TTY (Deaf Line) 1-800-473-0972  
 No international orders accepted.

June 1996 MacWorld



## MEGAHAUS

The Drive Authority

2201 Pine Drive  
 Dickinson, Texas 77539  
 Internet <http://www.megahaus.com>

Prices and specifications subject to change. Some exceptions may apply to low price guarantee. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Returns must be in new condition, and may be subject to restocking fee. Shipping is not refundable. Personal checks held for clearance. © MegaHaus 1996



# WITH PRICES THIS LOW, BY THE TIME YOU READ THIS, IT MAY BE TOO LATE.

As recently as February of 1996, these Texas Instruments printers were winning major awards. Today, we're selling them at incredibly low prices\* So buy now and save money!



## microLaser 600 Affordable PostScript® Solution

- 5 pages per minute
- True 600 x 600 dpi
- 250-sheet tray & straight paper path
- Mac®, Windows® & DOS ready
- PS Level 2 & PCL™ 5 emulation

**MacUser**  
★★★★

**NOW \$679**

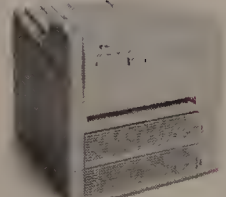


## microLaser PowerPro High Performance Printing

- 12 pages per minute
- True 600 x 600 dpi
- 500-sheet paper capacity
- Mac, Windows & DOS ready
- PS Level 2 & PCL™ 5 emulation

**PC WORLD**  
**TOP 10**  
PRINTERS

**NOW \$1199**



All printers come with a 1 year limited warranty and toll free technical support.

**TEXAS  
INSTRUMENTS**



1-800-TI-TEXAS  
SELECT OPT 2, THEN 1

**Mac WAREHOUSE**

1-800-255-6227



1-800-656-4CDW



1-800-359-1588

**PC Connection**

1-800-600-9257

Dealer prices may vary. \*Offer good while supply lasts. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. PCL is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard. microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments. ©1996 TI.

Circle 266 on reader service card

MACWORLD June 1996 199





# Celebrating 10 Years in Business

## Mac Systems & Peripherals • Sales & Leasing

**Huge Savings on Over  
(NEW & IN STOCK)**

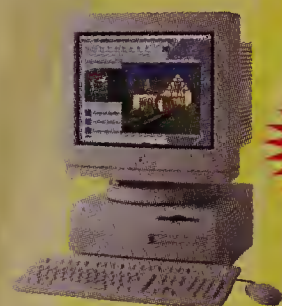
**2600 Mac Products**

### Business Leasing

Lease any Product or Custom Configuration  
Tax Deductible • Same Day Approval • Easy Upgrades



**7200 Work Station**  
PowerMac 7200/75, 8-500 CD  
17" MultiMedia Display  
Apple Extended Keyboard  
Sale Price.....\$1485



**7500 Work Station**  
PowerMac 7500/100, 16-1000 CD  
Apple 15" MultiScan Display  
Apple Extended Keyboard  
Sale Price.....\$2590



**8500 AV System**  
PowerMac 8500/100 32-1000 CD  
Apple 17" AV MultiScan Display  
Apple Extended Keyboard  
Sale Price.....\$4429

### PowerMacs

We Can Custom  
Configure any System  
to Your Spec's

	Buy	Lease
7200/75, 8-500 CD	899	30
7200/90, 8-500 CD	1099	37
7200/120, 8-1.2GB CD	1445	49
7200/120, 16-1.2GB CD	1665	56
7500/100, 16-500 CD	2017	68
7500/100, 16-1GB CD	2165	73
7600/120, 16-1.2GB CD	2399	81
8500/120, 16-1GB CD	2995	99
8500/120, 16-2GB CD	3399	115
8500/132, 16-1.2GB CD	3689	124
8500/150, 16-2GB CD	3875	131
9500/132, 16-1GB CD	3395	114
9500/150, 16-2GB CD	3995	135

	Buy	Lease
<b>Performas</b> Call For UnListed Models		
Performa 5215 CD	1399	47
Performa 6200 CD	1675	56
Performa 6300 CD	2199	74

### WorkGroup Servers

6150/66, 16-1.2 CDwww	1975	67
7250/120, 16-1.2 CD www	2799	94
8150/110, 16-1.2 CD Dat	2925	99
8550/132, 24-2GB CDwww	5245	177
9150/120, 16-2GB CD	3725	126

### NetWork Servers

500/132, 32-2GB, CD, DAT	8975	298
700/150, 32-1GB, CD, DAT	9749	319
NetworkServer Accy Kit	1275	43

Radius • SuperMac  
Sony • NEC • Apple  
Philips • Viewsonic  
Nokia • CTX • Sanyo  
Nanao • Hitachi...



### Monitors

	Buy	Lease
Apple 15" Multiple Scan	325	11
MultiMedia 17" MultiScan	499	17
Apple MultiScan 17" 1705	659	22
Philips 17B MultiScan	675	23
ViewSonic 17GS	699	23
Mag 17" Trinitron	745	25
Sony 17 SF2 MultiScan	869	29
AppleVision 1710	869	29
Portrait Pivot 17"	925	31
AppleVision 1710AV	989	33
NEC XV 17+ Monitor	789	26
ViewSonic 20G	1449	49
Apple 20" Multiple Scan	1599	54
Radius IntelliColor/20e	1925	65
RasterOps 21HR .22dpi	1989	67

### PowerBooks

Media Vision  
Portable CD  
w/CASE & Kit  
Only \$199



	Buy	Lease
5300/100 8-500	998	34
520C 4-240	1275	43
5300cs/100 8-500	1885	63
5300cs/100 16-750	2379	80
5300c/100 8-500	2625	91
5300c/100 16-750	2795	107
5300ce/117 32-1.1 GB	3799	128
Duo 2300c 8-750	2775	94
2300c 20/1000 MDM	3570	120
5300 24 Meg. Upgraded	625	21
28.8 PCMCIA Fax/Modem	289	10
Targus Carry Case	49	

### Printers

**STAR Color Printer \$129**  
360 DPI - True Type Fonts- Sugg. Retail \$499



	Buy	Lease
StyleWriter 1200	189	6
Portable Color SW 2200	298	10
Color StyleWriter 2400	298	10
Color StyleWriter 2500	375	13
Epson Color Stylus Pro	585	20
LaserWriter 4/600 PS	789	27
LaserWriter Select 360	1049	35
LaserWriter 16/600	2075	64
LaserWriter 12/600 PS	5875	198
HP 855c	495	17
HP 5MP	995	34
HP 4MV	2625	89

### Scanners

	Buy	Lease
PaperPort VX	275	9
Microtek E3	369	12
UMAX Vista S6	529	18
UMAX Vista S12 Pro	875	30
HP ScanJet 4C	899	30
Epson ES 1200C	998	33
Agfa Arcus II w/transp.	1775	60
Microtek ScanMaker III	1925	65
Nikon SuperCool Scan	1925	65
UMAX PowerLook II Pro	2695	91

### Memory

8 Meg Simm or Dimm	179	6
16 Meg Simm or Dimm	275	9
32 Meg Simm or Dimm	525	18
64 Meg Simm or Dimm	1075	36

### Video

	Buy	Lease
Apple 4 Meg. (Nu-Bus)	325	11
IMS TURBO (2 Meg)	325	11
IMS TURBO (4 Meg)	435	15
ATI Xclaim GA (4 Meg)	439	15
Thunder 30/1600	1139	38
#9 Imagine 128 (8 Meg)	1299	44
EasyColor 24/1360	1299	43
ThunderColor 30/1152	1475	50
EasyColor 24/1600	1699	56
Thunder Color 30/1600	1899	64
Targa 2000 PCI (Full Ver.)	3475	117

### Storage

	Buy	Lease
Iomega Zip Drive	189	6
SyQuest EZ135	219	7
Apple 700 Meg 3.5"	149	5
Quantum 1 GB 3.5"	225	8
2.2 GB Quantum Atlas	399	17
4.3 GB Seagate	825	28
9 GB Micropolis	1875	63
External HD or CD Case	65	

### DAT's from FWB

HammerDLT Blank Tape	75
HammerDAT4000	1175 40
HammerDAT8000	1345 45
HammerDAT48G	3125 105

### Arrays from FWB

	Buy	Lease
SledgeHammer 2000	1325	44
SledgeHammer 4100	2650	89
SledgeHammer 8200	3550	120

### RCD & Optical

Olympus Delta 230	459	15
Fujitsu Dynamo 230	469	16
FWB HammerCD w/Toast	1350	46
Pinnacle RCD 1000	1425	48
Yamaha CDR 100 w/Kit	1799	61
Pinnacle 1.3 GB Sierra	2175	73
Yamaha CDE 100 w/Kit	2279	77

### Publishing Software

Aldus FreeHand V5.5	345	12
Adobe Illustrator V6	349	12
Adobe PhotoShop V3.05	429	15
Aldus PageMaker V6	429	15
After Effects (Production Ver.)	1425	48

**Call for Mac Related  
Accessories • 1000's  
to Choose From!**

**FREE**

**CD Bundle**  
w/system purchase

ASK ABOUT OUR GE ON-SITE SERVICE AGREEMENTS

# DigiCore



All Major Credit Cards • CODs  
Wire Transfers • Corporate POs

Due to publication time constraints prices may vary •

All Prices Reflect CASH (COD) DISCOUNT •

All products Listed are New & Carry full MFR. Warranty •

Possible Restocking Fee on Non-Defective Returns •

All Returns/Repairs require an RMA Number •

Lease payments based on 36 Months/Other terms are available •

DigiCore Inc. 15500 Erwin St. • Van Nuys CA 91411

<http://www.primenet.com/~digicore/>

Order Toll-Free

## 800-858-4622

International & Dealers

818-785-2800

In California

800-858-0311

24 hr FaxLine

818-785-3100

E-Mail

[digicore@primenet.com](mailto:digicore@primenet.com)

Circle 269 on reader service card





WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE. CALL FOR LATEST PRICING!!

WE ACCEPT PO'S  
FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

**M E M O R Y**

SECURITY WILL CALL WINDOW NOW OPEN!  
NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA AE & DISCOVER

L.A. Trade has served the PC  
market for 10 years...

## MACINTOSH MEMORY UPGRADES

Now we bring our expertise  
to the Apple Macintosh user.

YOUR MACHINE	STANDARD	MAX	VIDEO UPGRADE	VIDEO COST	256K CACHE	2MB	4MB	6MB	8MB	10MB	12MB	16MB	32MB	64MB
Apple PowerBook 190, 190CS, 5300	4	32					122		249		369	459	915	48mg=1399
Apple PowerBook 520, 520c, 540, 540c Notebook	4	36					122		249			459	915	
Apple PowerBook DUO 210, 230, 250 Notebook	4	24					122		249		399			
Apple PowerBook DUO 270c Notebook	4	32					122		249		399		20mg=610	36mg=1099
Apple PowerBook DUO 280, 280c Notebook	4	40					122		249		399			
Apple PowerBook DUO 2300c/100 Notebook	4	40					122		249		399			
Apple Macintosh TV	5	8					79							
Apple Macintosh IIfx	4	128					165					419		1580
Apple Macintosh IISI	2/3/5	17					104		219			419		
Apple Macintosh IIfx & IIfx	4	68	512k	59			104		219			419		1580
Apple Macintosh Classic							153							
Apple Macintosh Color Classic	4	10	256k	34		54	104		199					
Apple Macintosh Classic II, LC, LCII	2/4	10	512k	59		54	104		199					
Apple Macintosh LCII, LC475, LC550, LC575	4	36	256k	34			79		158			319	630	
Apple Macintosh LC520	5	36					79		158			319	630	
Apple Macintosh LC580	5	36					79		158			319	630	
Apple Macintosh LC630	4	36					79		158			319	630	
Apple Macintosh LC5200	5	36					79		158			319	630	
Apple Macintosh IIfx	1	128					104		199			419		1580
Apple Macintosh II, IIfx	1	32					104		199			419		
Apple Macintosh Plus, SE	1	4				61	104							
Apple Macintosh SE30	1/2	32				61	104		219			419	630	
Apple Performa 200	2	10				61	104		219					
Apple Performa 400	4	10				61	104		219					
Apple Performa 405, 410, 430	4	10				61	104		219					
Apple Performa 450, 460, 466, 467, 475, 476	4	36	256k/512k	34/68			79		158			319	630	
Apple Performa 550, 575, 577	5	36					79		158			319	630	
Apple Performa 600, 600CD	4	68	512k	59			104		219			419		1580
Apple Performa 6110CD, 6112CD, 6115CD (pairs)	8/16	72					79		158			319	630	
Apple Performa 6117CD, 6118CD (pairs)	8/16	72					79		158			319	630	
Apple Performa 630	4	36					79		158			319	630	
Apple Centris 610	4	68	512k	59			79		158			319	630	
Apple Centris 650	4	132	512k	59			79		158			319	630	
Apple Centris 660AV	4	68					79		158			319	630	
Apple Quadra 605	4	36	512k	59			79		158			319	630	
Apple Quadra 610	4	68					79		158			319	630	
Apple Quadra 630	4	36					79		158			319	630	
Apple Quadra 650	4/8	132/136					79		158			319	630	
Apple Quadra 660AV	4	68					79		158			319	630	
Apple Quadra 700	4	68	512k	59			104					419		1580
Apple Quadra 800 (pairs)	8	136	512k	59			79		158			319	630	
Apple Quadra 840AV	8	128	512k	59			79		158			319	630	
Apple Quadra 900	4	256	512k	59			104					419		1580
Apple Quadra 950	8	256	512k	59			104					419		1580
Apple Workgroup Server 60 (pairs)	4	68					79		158			319	630	
Apple Workgroup Server 80 (pairs)	8	136					79		158			319	630	
Apple Workgroup Server 95	16/32/48	256					104					419	1112	
Apple Workgroup Server 6150 (pairs)	8	72					79		158			319	630	
Apple Workgroup Server 8150 (pairs)	16	264					79		158			319	630	
Apple Workgroup Server 9150 (pairs)	16/24	264					79		158			319	630	
Apple Power Macintosh 6100/60 (pairs)	8	72	512k	59			79		158			319	630	
Apple Power Macintosh 7100/66 (pairs)	8	136	512k	59			79		158			319	630	
Apple Power Macintosh 7200 (168 pin)	8	136	1mg	99	139				168			312	639	1586
Apple Power Macintosh 7500/100 (168 pin)	8	136	1mg	99	139				168			312	639	1586
Apple Power Macintosh 8100/80 (pairs)	8	264	512k	59			79		158			319	630	1320
Apple Power Macintosh 6100/66 & 6100/66AV (pairs)	8/16	72					79		158			319	630	
Apple Power Macintosh 7100/66AV (pairs)	16	136					79		158			319	630	
Apple Power Macintosh 7100/80, 7100/80AV (pairs)	8/16	136					79		158			319	630	
Apple Power Macintosh 8100/100, 8100/100AV (pairs)	8/16	264					79		158			319	630	
Apple Power Macintosh 8100/110 (pairs)	8/16	264	512k	59			79		158			319	630	
Apple Power Macintosh 8500/120	8/16	264			139				168			312	639	1320
Apple Power Macintosh 9500/120, 9500/132	8/16	264			139				168			312	639	1320
Apple Power Macintosh 9500	8/16	264	1mg	99	139				168			312	639	1320
Apple LaserWriter LS	512k	1				512k=37								
Apple LaserWriter NTR	3	4				79								
Apple LaserWriter NT	2	8							158					
Apple LaserWriter II NTX	2	12					104		290					
Apple LaserWriter II NTX-J	4	12					104		290					
Apple LaserWriter III	2	32										419		
Apple LaserWriter IIG	5/8	32					104					419	799	
Apple LaserWriter Select 300	512k	4.5				1mg=34	79							
Apple LaserWriter Select 310	1.5	5.5				1mg=44	79							
Apple LaserWriter Select 360	7	16										319		
Apple LaserWriter Pro 600	4	32					79					319	630	
Apple LaserWriter Pro 630	4/8	32					79					319	630	
Apple LaserWriter Pro 810	8	32					79					319		
Apple LaserWriter 16/600PS	8	32					79		158			319	699	

ALL OTHER POWERBOOKS...100, 140, 145, 170, 160,  
165, 180, 165C, 180C - CALL FOR PRICES!!!

CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECHNICAL: OPEN M-F, 9-4 PST

All products brand new & guaranteed • We buy excess inventory  
Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.



22825 Lockness Avenue • Torrance, CA 90501

### CALL FOR NEW MODELS NOT LISTED

NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD, AMEX, VISA OR DISCOVER. PURCHASE  
ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM FORTUNE 2000, GOVERNMENT & INSTITUTIONS.  
California orders add 8.25% sales tax. Returned orders or ordered wrong parts  
are subject to a 20% restocking fee. We accept International orders shipped via UPS Air.  
APO, FPO orders welcome. Customers are expected to pay customs and "other"  
charges if shipped Int'l. All credit card charges verified for fraudulent use. SORRY, NO  
REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS - EXCHANGES ONLY. If you receive defective merchan-  
dise we exchange only—no refunds. We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, prepaid  
orders, purchase orders, wire transfer, C.O.D. (cashiers check) orders, cash & cashiers  
checks. Orders shipped by UPS, FEDEX must be signed for.

• ALL MANUFACTURER PART #'S ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY  
• MINIMUM ORDER \$40.00 • NO REFUNDS ON SHIPPING

#### SIMM MODULES

72 PIN MODULES	30 PIN MODULES
1x32-70 (4MB) ..... \$79	1x8-80 (1MB) ..... \$26
1x32-60 (4MB) ..... \$84	1x8-70 (1MB) ..... \$26
2x32-70 (8MB) ..... \$158	2x8-70 (2MB) ..... \$55
2x32-60 (8MB) ..... \$164	4x8-70 (4MB) ..... \$104
4x32-70 (16MB) ..... \$319	8x8-70 (8MB) ..... \$209
4x32-60 (16MB) ..... \$329	16x8-70 (16MB) ..... \$395
8x32-70 (32MB) ..... \$630	
8x32-60 (32MB) ..... \$640	

#### DIMMS, 168 Pin

1x64 8Meg ..... \$ 168	8x64 64Meg ..... 1320
2x64 16Meg ..... 312	16x64 128Meg ..... 4569
4x64 32Meg ..... 639	

310-539-0019  
FAX: 310-539-5844

SECURITY WILL  
CALL WINDOW  
NOW OPEN

CALL  
TOLL FREE

**1-800-433-3726**  
(US and Canada)

ESTAB.  
1985

Prices & Availability  
Subject to Change  
Without Notice

Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST  
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

PRICES MAY FLUCTUATE. CALL FOR LATEST PRICING!!





<b>1080 GB Medalist</b>	<b>\$270</b>	<b>\$330</b>
11 ms Seek 5400 RPM 128 KBuffer 5 Year Warranty		
<b>2.4 GB Hawk</b>	<b>595</b>	<b>655</b>
9 ms Seek 5400 RPM 512K Buffer 5 Year Warranty		
<b>2.5 GB Barracuda 2</b>	<b>725</b>	<b>785</b>
8 ms Seek 7200 RPM 1024K Buffer 5 Year Warranty		
<b>4.3 GB Barracuda 4</b>	<b>1095</b>	<b>1155</b>
8 ms Seek 7200 RPM 1024K Buffer 5 Year Warranty		
<b>2.5 GB Fast &amp; Wide Barracuda</b>	<b>785</b>	<b>845</b>
8 ms Seek 7200 RPM 1024 KBuffer 5 Year Warranty		
<b>4.3 GB Fast &amp; Wide Barracuda</b>	<b>1195</b>	<b>1255</b>
8 ms Seek 7200 RPM 1024K Buffer 5 Year Warranty		
<b>9.0 GB Elite</b>	<b>1925</b>	<b>2025</b>
11 ms Seek 5400 RPM 1024 Buffer 5 Year Warranty		
<b>9.0 GB Elite Fast &amp; Wide</b>	<b>2050</b>	<b>2150</b>
11 ms Seek 5400 RPM 1024 Buffer 5 Year Warranty		

90 Day Performance Guarantee on all Hard Drives... Call.

## MICROPOLIS

<b>2.1 GB M4221AV</b>	<b>645</b>	<b>715</b>
8.5 ms Seek 7200 RPM 512K Buffer 5 Year Warranty		
<b>4.3 GB M3243AV</b>	<b>1005</b>	<b>1075</b>
8.5 ms Seek 7200 RPM 512K Buffer 5 Year Warranty		
<b>9.0 GB M1991AV</b>	<b>1985</b>	<b>2085</b>
11 ms Seek 5400 RPM 512K Buffer 5 Year Warranty		

IN STOCK. MICROPOLIS WIDE AV DRIVES

90 Day Performance Guarantee on all Hard Drives... Call.

## Digital Tape Backup



<b>2.0 GB HPC35470</b>	<b>\$835</b>	<b>\$895</b>
SCSI 15MB/min., 4mm media,		
<b>3-5 GB HPC35480</b>	<b>940</b>	<b>995</b>
SCSI 45MB/min., 4mm media,		
<b>4-8 GB HPC1533</b>	<b>1129</b>	<b>1189</b>
SCSI 60MB/min., 4mm media,		
<b>24-48GB SCSI Auto Tape Loader</b>	<b>3195</b>	<b>3295</b>
HP1553, 60MB/min., 4mm media		

### Exabyte

Capacity	Model	Media	Int.	Ext.
<b>2-5 GB</b>	<b>8205XL</b>	<b>8mm</b>	<b>\$1395</b>	<b>\$1485</b>
<b>7-14 GB</b>	<b>8505XL8mm</b>		<b>\$2055</b>	<b>2115</b>

## Quantum

### Fastest Drives Made Today!

<b>DLT2000XT</b>	<b>\$3399</b>
30GB Capacity•TRANSFER RATE 150 MB PER MINUTE	
<b>DLT4000</b>	<b>\$5435</b>
40GB Capacity•TRANSFER RATE 180 MB PERMINUTE	
<b>DLT4500 • 200 GB Capacity</b>	<b>\$9895</b>
TRANSFER RATE 180 MB PERMINUTE	
<b>DLT4700 • 280 GB Capacity</b>	<b>\$11395</b>
TRANSFER RATE 180 MB PERMINUTE	



<b>540 MB DeskStar</b>	<b>\$175</b>	<b>\$235</b>
9 ms Seek 5400 RPM 128K Buffer 5Year Warranty		
<b>1.08GB (MR HEADS... FAST!) DeskStar</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>329</b>
8.5 ms Seek 5400 RPM 512K Buffer 5 Year Warranty		
<b>2.2 GB Ultrastar</b>	<b>495</b>	<b>555</b>
8ms Seek 5400 RPM 1024K Buffer 5 Year Warranty		
<b>4.3 GB Ultrastar</b>	<b>895</b>	<b>955</b>
8ms Seek 5400 RPM 1024K Buffer5 Year Warranty		
<b>5.3 GB UltraStar</b>	<b>1345</b>	<b>1405</b>



<b>530 MB</b>	<b>\$175</b>	<b>\$235</b>
9 ms Seek 4500 RPM 256K Buffer 3 Year Warranty		
<b>1.2 GB (1080MB Formatted)</b>	<b>245</b>	<b>305</b>
9 ms Seek 5400 RPM 512K Buffer 3 Year Warranty		
<b>2.1 GB</b>	<b>\$565</b>	<b>635</b>
8.5ms Seek 7200 RPM 512K Buffer 5 Year Warranty		
<b>4.2 GB</b>	<b>\$855</b>	<b>925</b>
8ms Seek 7200 RPM 512K Buffer 5 Year Warranty		

## PCI/NUBUS FAST & WIDE ACCELERATORS

**ATTO Express PCI** \$345  
Single Channel RISC based PCI to Fast/Wide SCSI 3 accelerator card for Apple's PCI based computers. Call for Disk Array Solutions!  
Also available in Dual Channel.

**ATTO Silicon Express 2** \$425  
SCSI 1 & 2 support, transfer rates up to 10.0 MB/sec., supports multiple block sizes, takes advantage of parallel processing capability. Ideal for graphic design, multimedia applications and More!

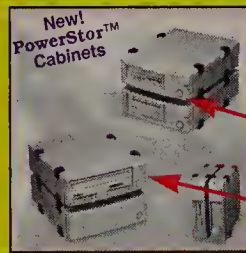
**ATTO Silicon Express 4** \$829  
Fast/Wide 16 BIT SCSI 2 accelerator card for Apple's Nubus based computers. Supports fast/wide SCSI 2 (16 Bit) transfer rates up to 20MB/sec. Full 16 Bit wide support for the latest drives and disk arrays. Fully compatible with all existing SCSI 1 drives.

**FWB JackHammer** \$465  
Fast/Wide 16BIT SCSI 2 accelerator card for Apple's Nubus based computers. Supports fast/wide SCSI 2 (16 Bit) transfer rates up to 20MB/sec. and fast SCSI 2 (8 Bit) transfer rates up to 10 MB/sec. Full 16 Bit wide support for the latest drives and disk arrays.

**FWB PCI JackHammer** \$385  
Single channel RISC based PCI to Fast/Wide SCSI 3 accelerator card for Apple's PCI based computers. Ideal solution for your audio, video, prepress, and real time applications. Transfer rates up to 20MB/sec. Formatting software included. 5 year warranty. Call for Disk Array Solutions! Also available in Dual Channel.

**REMUS** Disk Array RaidLevel 0 & 1 \$255

## SCSI HARD DRIVE CABINETS



- PowerStor™ with active termination
- Optional Fixed Daisy Chain Connector... Puts an end to your cable nightmares
- Exclusive On/Off switch. Conveniently located on the FRONT of our cabinet.
- Power and drive activity light.



<b>PowerStor™</b> 5.25" or 3.5" half in open/closed bezel HD enclosure	<b>\$75</b>
<b>Minicab™</b> 3.5" open/closed bezel HD enclosure	<b>\$69</b>
<b>Full Height Cab</b> 5.25" full height cab	<b>\$139</b>
<b>Multi Bay Cabinets</b> 5.25" and 3.5" cabinets available	<b>\$CALL</b>
Two, four, six, and eight bay cabinets available. All cabinets come with a 25-50 pin Mac system cable and a power cable. 1 year warranty on all cabinets.	
<b>Multi Bay Rack Mount</b> 5.25" and 3.5" cabinets available	<b>\$CALL</b>
Two, four, six, and eight bay cabinets available. All cabinets come with a Mac system cable and a power cable. 1 year warranty on all cabinets.	

## HOT! SPECIALS

<b>Quantum 420 MB</b>	<b>\$149</b>	<b>\$209</b>
4500RPM, 11 ms seek, 128K cache, 3 year warranty		
<b>Toshiba 340 MB Powerbook Drive</b>	<b>\$175</b>	<b>\$235</b>
4500RPM, 17 ms seek, 128K cache, 1 year warranty		
<b>IBM 540 MB</b>	<b>\$165</b>	<b>\$225</b>
IBM DeskStar 11 ms Seek 5400 RPM, 128K Buffer 5 Year Warranty		
<b>Conner 1060 MB CFP1060</b>	<b>\$255</b>	<b>\$315</b>
5400RPM, 9 ms seek, 512K Buffer, 5 year warranty		
<b>Quantum 2.2GB Saturn</b>	<b>\$545</b>	<b>\$605</b>
32170, 5400RPM, 1024K Buffer, 8ms seek, 5 year warranty		
<b>Quantum Atlas 4 GB</b>	<b>\$955</b>	<b>\$1015</b>
Q34300, 7200, 7.9 ms seek, 2048K cache, 5 year warranty		
<b>Seagate 9.0GB</b>	<b>\$1925</b>	<b>\$2025</b>
ST410800, 5400RPM, 11ms seek, 1024K cache, 5 year warranty.		

## CD ROM & CD WRITERS

<b>Pioneer 4 x 6 Disk CD ROM Changer</b>	<b>\$375</b>
<b>Toshiba 4x CD ROM</b>	<b>\$199</b>
140 MS Seek	
<b>Toshiba 6x CD ROM</b>	<b>\$295</b>
102 MS seek 256 K Cache	
<b>Panasonic PD4 x/650MB NEW!</b>	<b>\$625</b>
4 x CD ROM & 650MB Optical Drive in one!	
<b>Yamaha 4x CD Writer CDE100</b>	<b>\$1895</b>
4x CD writer•Multisession•Selectable Speed	
<b>Pioneer 4x CD Writer DW-S114X</b>	<b>\$1855</b>
4x CD writer/Reader•1024K Buffer•Multisession	
<b>Pinnacle RCD 5040 2 x CD Writer</b>	<b>\$1199</b>
Combination 2x CD Writer/4x CD ROM 1MB Cache	
<b>Pinnacle Vertex 2.6GB Optical</b>	<b>\$1279</b>
17 MS Seek, 1024K Cache, ISO /ANSI Standard	
All CD Writers come complete with 1 piece of media and Toast Pro CD burner software.	

- **NEVER A SURCHARGE!**
- **\*NO SALES TAX!**
- **SAME DAY SHIPPING!**
- **EXCLUSIVE! 90 DAY PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE!**

**NEW!**

**CALL FOR OUR NEW DATA SUPPLIES CATALOG**

### INK Jet/Laser Supplies

American Inkjet  
Apple  
Canon  
Epson  
Hewlett Packard  
IBM  
ImagePlus  
Renewable Resources  
Texas Instruments

### Magnetic Media

Diskettes  
3M  
Bulk/General  
Fuji  
Maxell  
Sony  
Verbatim

**GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES ON ALL DATA SUPPLIES!**

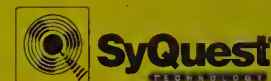
### Optical /CD-R

3M  
Fuji  
Hewlett Packard  
Panasonic  
Philips  
Pioneer  
Plasmon  
Ricoh  
Sony  
Verbatim  
**Streamer Cassettes/ Audio/Video**  
Maxell  
Sony  
**QIC Wide /DAT Tapes**  
Removable Cartridges  
DAT Tapes (4mm & 8mm)  
1/4" Data Cartridges  
1/2" Tape  
**Batteries**  
Rayovac

## Quantum

<b>420 MB</b>	<b>\$149</b>	<b>\$209</b>
11 ms Seek 4500 RPM 128K Buffer 2 Year Warranty		
<b>535 MB Performance!</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>245</b>
9 ms Seek 5400 RPM 512K Buffer 5 Year Warranty		
<b>850 MB Value!</b>	<b>195</b>	<b>255</b>
11 ms Seek 4500 RPM 128K Buffer 3 Year Warranty		
<b>1080 MB Fireball</b>	<b>235</b>	<b>295</b>
10ms Seek 5400 RPM 128K Buffer 3 Year Warranty		
<b>1280 MB Fireball II</b>	<b>285</b>	<b>345</b>
10ms Seek 5400 RPM 128K Buffer 5 Year Warranty		
<b>2.2 GB Saturn</b>	<b>545</b>	<b>605</b>
8.5ms Seek 5400 RPM 512K Buffer 5 Year Warranty		
<b>2.0 GB Atlas</b>	<b>675</b>	<b>735</b>
8ms Seek 7200 RPM 1024K Buffer 5 Year Warranty		
<b>4200 MB Grand Prix</b>	<b>945</b>	<b>1005</b>
8.6 ms Seek 7200 RPM 512K Buffer 5 Year Warranty		
<b>4.3 GB Atlas</b>	<b>955</b>	<b>1015</b>
7.9ms Seek 7200 RPM 2048K Buffer 5 Year Warranty		
<b>Fast &amp; Wide SCSI AV Drives</b>		
<b>2.0 GB Atlas</b>	<b>735</b>	<b>795</b>
8ms Seek 7200 RPM 1024K Buffer 5 Year Warranty		
<b>4.3 GB ATLAS</b>	<b>1035</b>	<b>1095</b>

90 Day Performance Guarantee on all Hard Drives... Call.



## DRIVES

## CARTRIDGES

Capacity	Model	External	Capacity	Price
<b>88 MB</b>	<b>SQ5110C</b>	<b>\$295</b>	<b>44 MB</b>	<b>\$40</b>
<b>135MB</b>	<b>SQEZ135</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>88 MB</b>	<b>45</b>
<b>200 MB</b>	<b>SQ5200</b>	<b>395</b>	<b>135 MB</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>270 MB</b>	<b>SQ3270</b>	<b>295</b>	<b>200 MB</b>	<b>70</b>



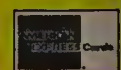
<b>1060 MB</b>	<b>\$255</b>	<b>\$315</b>
9 ms Seek 5400 RPM 512 KBuffer 5 Year Warranty		
<b>2.1 GB C2105</b>	<b>645</b>	<b>705</b>
9 ms Seek 5400 RPM 512K Buffer 5 Year Warranty		
<b>2.1 GB C2107</b>	<b>675</b>	<b>735</b>
8 ms Seek 7200 RPM 1024K Buffer 5Year Warranty		
<b>4.3 GB C4207</b>	<b>950</b>	<b>1010</b>
8 ms Seek 7200 RPM 1024K Buffer 5Year Warranty		

ProDirect, Inc. 6824 Washington Avenue South, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

8:00am-7:00pm (CST) Mon.-Fri.

10:00 am- 3:00 pm Saturday

All prices are subject to change without notice. Returned orders are subject restocking fee. International customers pay all shipping charges. All shipping charges are non-refundable. To return merchandise call for an RMA number. All RMAs must be returned within 10 business days of issuance. Customers responsible for shipping charges to return product.





# Buy or lease your next system from Mac Preferred!



## PowerPC 9500/132 Graphic Designer's Solution

- PowerPC 9500/132MHZ w/CD
- 80MB RAM
- Apple 2.0GB internal hard drive
- Extended keyboard
- Radius PrecisionView 21" monitor
- Radius ThunderColor 30/1152 video card
- Relisys 4830T 400 x 1600 dpi, 30 bit color scanner w/A4 transparency
- External 1.3GB Sony optical drive w/one 1.3GB cartridge
- Apple LaserWriter Select 360 w/one cartridge and two AppleTalk connectors

### Attention Graphic Designers!

Mac Preferred has business and personal leasing. It's hassle-free and no money down. Get started with a complete Macintosh system today, and pay for it monthly as it generates income!

**LEASING  
AVAILABLE!  
\$0 Down!**

## Complete Systems

	Buy!	Lease!
9500/132 /32/2.0GB/CD w/ 20" monitor, XKeyboard, Mouse	\$5999	\$146
9500/120 /16/1.0GB/CD w/ Apple 17" monitor, XKeyboard, Mouse	\$3699	\$90
8500/120 16/1.0GB/CD w/ 20" monitor, XKeyboard, Mouse	\$5299	\$129
7500/100 16/500/CD w/ Apple 17" monitor, XKeyboard, Mouse	\$3099	\$76
7200/75 8/500/CD w/ Apple 15" monitor, XKeyboard, Mouse	\$1549	\$38

## Macintosh CPU's

	Buy!	Lease!
9500/132 /16/2GB/CD	\$3799	\$87
9500/132 /16/1GB/CD	\$3549	\$81
9500/120 /16/1GB/CD	\$2949	\$68
8500/120 /16/2GB/CD	\$3599	\$82
8500/120 /16/1GB/CD	\$3150	\$72
7500/100 /16/1GB/CD	\$2299	\$53
7500/100 /16/500/CD	\$2249	\$52
7200/90 16/500/CD	\$1499	\$34
7200/90 8/500/CD	\$1399	\$32
7200/75 8/500/CD	\$999	\$23

**ONLY \$3150!**

**Lower price!**

8500/120 16/1GB/CD



## Color Publishing Solution

Their Price	Our Price	Compare our prices!
\$2899	\$2799	PowerPC 8500/120MHZ w/CD
\$1599	\$1399	48MB RAM
\$299	\$265	Apple 1.0GB internal hard drive
\$79	\$49	Extended keyboard
\$599	\$574	Twin Turbo 128 video accelerator
\$699	\$649	Apple 17" multisync monitor
\$999	\$899	Relisys 9624T 600 x 2400 dpi, 24 bit color scanner, w/A4 transparency
\$499	\$439	SyQuest 200MB external drive w/one 200MB cartridge
\$399	\$374	Apple Color StyleWriter 2400 or StyleWriter 2200 w/one cartridge and two AppleTalk connectors

**ONLY \$7439! complete**

**Save \$632! on this complete system!**



PowerPC 8500/120 Color Publishing Solution

## Corporate Publishing Solution

Their Price	Our Price	Compare our prices!
\$1899	\$1799	PowerPC 7500/100MHZ w/CD
\$999	\$845	24MB RAM
\$239	\$199	4MB VRAM
\$299	\$265	Apple 1.0GB internal hard drive
\$79	\$49	Extended keyboard
\$439	\$399	Apple 15" multisync monitor
\$499	\$395	Relisys 2412, 300 x 1200 dpi, 24 bit, single pass color scanner
\$499	\$434	SyQuest 200MB external drive w/one 200MB cartridge
\$799	\$735	Apple LaserWriter 4/600 w/ toner and two AppleTalk connectors

**ONLY \$5119! complete**

**Save \$632! on this complete system!**



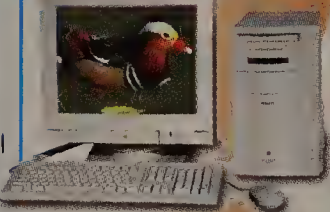
PowerPC 7500/100 Corporate Publishing Solution

## Video Production Solution

Their Price	Our Price	Compare our prices!
\$3499	\$3299	PowerPC 9500/132MHZ w/CD
\$6799	\$6379	272MB RAM
\$599	\$499	2GB internal hard drive
\$79	\$49	Extended keyboard
\$2299	\$1999	Sony 20" Trinitron monitor
\$599	\$574	Twin Turbo 128, 1600x1200 video card
\$3599	\$3474	TrueVision Targa 2000 PCI card
\$499	\$399	FWB JackHammer SCSI-3 Fast&Wide PCI controller w/FWB RAID Toolkit
\$3799	\$3549	8GB Seagate Barracuda IV SCSI-3 Fast&Wide striped disk array
\$1399	\$1249	Internal SDT-5000 DAT drive w/ one tape

**ONLY \$21,469! complete**

**Save \$1701! on this complete system!**



PowerPC 9500/132 Video Production Workstation



Adobe Photoshop



Kai's Power Tools



HSC Live Picture



Adobe Illustrator

## Software Specials

Adobe Photoshop 3.0.1 w/CD	\$199
Adobe Illustrator 5.5 w/CD	\$299
Microsoft Office 3.0	\$299
FWB Hard Disk Toolkit	\$25
FWB CD-Disk Toolkit	\$25
Dantz Retrospect II 3.0	\$99
Caere OmniPage Direct 2.0	\$39
HSC Live Picture	\$299
MetaTools Kai's Power Tools 2.1	\$35
Duet Development File Genie 1.0	\$19
DOS Mounter '95 - data transfer utility	\$79

**Update your software tools for half the usual price when you buy or lease any system from Mac Preferred!**



Retrospect



Microsoft Office

**FAX 310-224-1962**  
E-mail: [macprefer@aol.com](mailto:macprefer@aol.com)

International Orders  
310-224-1955

Prices, terms and availability subject to change without notice. All prices listed include cash discount. Promotions limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. Returned items may be subject to restocking fee.

**Mac Preferred**

**Dedicated to Macintosh—  
Just like you!**

385 Van Ness Ave #110 • Torrance, CA 90501

**800-804-6151**

WEEKDAYS 6AM TO 9PM, SATURDAYS 9AM TO 6PM, SUNDAYS 10AM TO 5PM.



# AWARD WINNING PRODUCTS

## DISPLAYS

### TWENTY ONE INCH DISPLAYS



**21 Inch DiamondTron Monitor**  
 from **\$1999\***  
 • Rated Superior to Trinitron  
 • Largest Aperture Grille monitor available  
 • Up to 1600x1200 on Macs and PCs  
 • Full Digital Control from Keyboard

Radius SuperMatch 21 TXL from **\$1699\***  
 Radius PrecisionView 21 **\$CALL**  
 Radius PressView 21sr from **\$2899\***  
 Radius PrecisionView 21T **\$CALL**  
 SuperMac PressView 21 "Editors Choice" **\$1999\***



**Radius PrecisionColor Display 21**  
**\$1499\***  
 • 1600x1200 to 1024x768  
 • Razor sharp dot pitch  
 • Best for color accuracy  
 • Selectable color temperatures

Compare at \$2399

RasterOps SuperScan MC 21 **\$CALL**  
 Radius Multiview 21 **\$CALL**  
 Radius 21 inch Grayscale Display **\$799**  
 \*With qualifying videocard, accelerator, or computer purchase

### TWENTY INCH DISPLAYS



**TWO PAGES FOR THE COST OF ONE!**  
 While Supplies Last!—Your Choice of...  
 Retail **\$1999** SuperMac SuperMatch 20 PLUS  
**\$999\***  
 • Up to 1152x870 resolution  
 • Advanced Digital Controls  
 • Non-glare, Dynamic-Focus CRT

Best Screen Uniformity!

Radius PrecisionColor 20v **\$1099**  
 Digital 20 inch Display up to 1280x1024 **\$1399**  
 RasterOps 20 Multimode **\$1299**  
 Radius PrecisionColor 19 **\$899**



**Radius IntelliColor Display 20**  
 from **\$1499\*** Retail \$2399  
 • MacUser, MacWorld, MacWeek Editor's Choice  
 • 1600x1200 to 640x400

Apple Multiple Scan 20 Display **\$CALL**  
 Ikegami 20 inch Grayscale Display **\$699**  
 Radius 20 inch Grayscale Display **\$699**  
 \*With qualifying videocard, accelerator, or computer purchase

### SEVENTEEN INCH DISPLAYS



**SuperMac/E-Machines T1611MR**  
 Compare at \$1299 • High Grade Studio Trinitron Series  
**\$599\*** • 25mm multi-resolution • Editors Choice  
 • 1024x768 to 640x480 resolutions

SuperMatch 17T **\$799**  
 PrecisionColor Display 17 from **\$899**  
 PrecisionView 17 **\$CALL**  
 Radius PressView 17sr **\$CALL** MW ★★★★★  
 SuperMac SuperMatch 17 from **\$499\***  
 \*With qualifying videocard, accelerator, or computer purchase

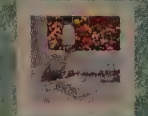
### PORTRAIT DISPLAYS



**Radius Color Pivot LE**  
**\$399\***  
 We have cards for SE/30, LC, IIsi, Nubus, and Quadras  
 \*With purchase of video card.

PrecisionColor Pivot **\$599**  
 Grayscale Pivot **\$399**  
 Radius Full Page Display **\$CALL**  
 Apple Portrait Display **\$399**  
 Portrait Display Labs 1700 **\$CALL**  
 E-machines ColorPage 15 with NUBUS card **\$499**

### COLOR CALIBRATORS



SuperMac Display Calibrator only **\$199\***  
 SuperMac Display Calibrator PRD **\$499**  
 Radius Mac ProSense Calibrator **\$799**  
 \*With monitor purchase

## VIDEO CARDS

### 1600x1200 PCI & NUBUS

Radius Thunder IV GX 1152 **\$BELOW COST**  
 Radius Thunder II GX 1360 & 1600 from **\$999**  
 Radius Thunder IV GX 1360 & 1600 from **\$1599**  
 Radius Thunder 24/GT (accepts PhotoEngine) **\$CALL**  
 Radius ThunderColor 30/1152 & 1600 **\$CALL**  
 IMS Twin Turbo 128M (4MB with MPEG) **\$599**  
 Radius PrecisionColor 8/1600 **\$499**  
 EA Research EAsycolor 1600/16 **\$CALL**

### 21" RESOLUTIONS



Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24X **\$699**  
 Thunder 8 "Fastest 8 bit card ever" **\$CALL**  
 Thunder 24 (DSP available) **\$CALL**  
 Radius LeMans GT **\$799**  
 SuperMac Ultima LX\* from **\$899**  
 RasterOps Horizon 24\* from **\$999**  
 RasterOps 24XLTV **\$1999**  
 RasterOps Prism GT **\$CALL**  
 Radius PrecisionColor 8XJ **\$499**  
 \*DSP Available

### 20/19" RESOLUTIONS



SuperMac Spectrum 24 Series V **\$599**  
 Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24XK **\$CALL**  
 SuperMac Futura MX **\$499**  
 RasterOps PaintBoard Lightning **\$CALL**  
 SuperMac Spectrum 8 **\$199**  
 PowerView/SuperView for Powerbooks **\$199/\$299**

### 17/16" RESOLUTIONS

Radius 24 bit video cards from **\$199**  
 Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24XP **\$CALL**  
 SuperMac Futura SX **\$299**  
 RasterOps 24 MX **\$399**

### PHOTOSHOP ACCELERATION

*"If you frequently need to retouch large image files in Adobe Photoshop using such filters as Gaussian Blur, Sharpen, and Emboss, then you need either to have the patience of Mother Teresa or a digital signal processor (DSP) board." —Macworld*

**Radius PhotoEngine** **\$399\***  
 from  
 • Four AT&T 3210 66MHz DSPs  
 • Accelerates Photoshop Filters  
 • Up to 15x acceleration on all Macs  
 • MacUser Editor's Choice  
 • Available in Daughtercard or NUBUS versions

Standard video cards do not provide acceleration for many critical Photoshop functions, because they do not have on-board Digital Signal Processors (DSPs). When installed in your system, DSPs are used by Photoshop to process time consuming commands more than 10-times faster than built-in video.

#### Greatest Improvement Areas:

- Filters such as those in the Sharpen and Blur submenus
- Mode conversions such as RGB to CMYK color separations
- Image transformations such as rotations, effects, and resizes.

Radius PhotoBooster (Quadra or Rocket/PDS) **\$199**  
 SuperMac ThunderStorm DSP Boards **\$299**  
 Radius Color Engine for Thunder 30 Cards **\$CALL**  
 Radius PhotoEngine Nubus **\$CALL**  
 Adobe Photoshop 2.5 Deluxe CD Edition **\$CALL**  
 RasterOps Paintboard DSP Upgrades **\$CALL**  
 Radius GX (CMYK acceleration) Upgrades from **\$349**

Stop wasting valuable time: Imagine using filters that normally take twenty minutes to process finishing in only two to four minutes! How much additional time would you save in just one week? You can't afford to be without DSPs.

## PRINTERS

We have purchased excess printer inventories DIRECT from the manufacturer, so you can save over 50-75% on most of our current printers. DO NOT WAIT, as quantities are extremely limited and supplies will NOT last!!

### COLOR LASER PRINTERS

Color Laser Printers are the best choice for printing text, graphics and color. They use a similar printing process to monochrome printers and output on standard laser paper, which means your prints will not fade or crease. The cost to add color to your documents is now only a few cents more per page. For a LIMITED TIME ONLY, you can purchase a Color Laser Printer for under \$2,000—call now to order!!

**QMS Color Laser Printer** **\$1999**  
 QMS ColorScript 1000 from  
 • Internal SCSI drive  
 • Powerful RISC processor  
 • PostScript Level 1, 2 and HP/PCL-5

**QMS Magicolor** only **\$2999**  
**Tektronix 540 Plus** **\$CALL**  
**Apple Color Laserwriter 12/600PS** **\$6279**  
**Xerox 4900 series Color Laser** from **\$5589**

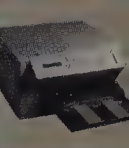


### TWO PAGE COLOR PRINTERS

**Radius Proof Positive** **\$BELOW COST**  
 • Award Winning dye-sublimation printer  
 • Full-bleed two page and one-page models  
 • True Adobe Postscript Level 2  
 • All consumables available

**11x17 Tabloid Color Printers** from **\$2999**  
**Fargo Pictura 310 Color Printer** **\$CALL**  
 • Up to 12"x18" output  
 • Dual-function dye sub and wax thermal  
 • Editors Choice

**QMS ColorScript 210/230** **\$CALL**  
 • Up to 11x17" full-bleed output



### TABLOID LASERS

**QMS 860 Hammerhead 600-1200dpi**  
 • 11 x 17 full bleed  
 • PostScript Levels 1&2 from **\$1999**  
 • 8ppm heavy-duty Canon engine  
 • Powerful RISC processor

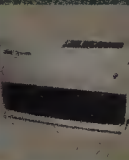
**Hewlett-Packard 4mv** **\$CALL**  
**GCC SelectPress 1200x1200dpi** **\$4999**  
**QMS PS2210/2220** **\$1499/\$1699**  
 • 20,000 page monthly duty cycle  
 • 22ppm • Dual-tray input



### HOME/OFFICE

**360 DPI Color Printer** **\$199**  
 Star SJ-144MC  
 • Full-Color output at crisp, laser-quality 360dpi Printer  
 • Heat Fusion process avoids Ink-jet smear  
 • 2-year Manufacturer's Warranty  
 • ADD box of 3 Color Cartridges (\$57 value) only **\$29**  
 \*With purchase of any other item in ad

**Hewlett-Packard 5mp** **\$CALL**  
**Apple Laserwriter Select 360** from **\$1199**  
**QMS 815/815mr 8ppm, 600dpi** **\$699/\$999**  
**QMS PS 825/825mr 600dpi** **\$799/\$1099**  
**QMS 1060 10ppm, 600dpi** **\$CALL**  
**QMS PS 15DD 15ppm** **\$1299**  
**QMS PS 1700 17ppm, duplex optional** **\$1999**  
**Apple OEM Laserwriter 8ppm** **\$499**  
**Seikosha SP-2400AP dot matrix** **\$179**  
**Apple Imagewriter/Stylewriter** **\$CALL**  
**GCC WriteMove/WriteMove II** **\$149/\$249**



*New and Reconditioned Models of Most Items Available*



# AT OR BELOW DEALER COST!

## CPU SPECIALS

### POWER MACS

#### PowerMac Performa 6200 from \$999\*

- Power PC 603/75MHz RISC processor
- Ready for Apple TV/Video/Presentation Systems
- Internal quad-speed CD-ROM bay

#### PowerMac Performa 5200CD

- Integrated 15" Trinitron Display & AV ports
- Power PC 603/75MHz RISC processor
- Internal quad-speed CD-ROM drive with software

**\$BELOW  
COST**

#### Power Macintosh 7100/80 8/700/CD

- 80MHz PPC 601 RISC processor
- AV upgrade supports full motion video
- Expandable, with three Nubus slots

**\$1299\***

\*CPU only, with Qualifying Card or Monitor Purchase

**All PCI PowerMacs  
Available -- CALL for  
Lowest Prices Ever!!**

PowerMac 8100 16/1GB/CD  
Radius 81/110 16/730/CD  
PowerMac 6100 8/350/CD

**\$IN STOCK  
\$CALL  
from \$999**

### MAC II SERIES SYSTEMS

#### Mac IIsi Color Pivot System \$299

- Macintosh IIsi with 5MB RAM/80MB HD
- Radius Color Pivot Display
- Extended 105-key Keyboard
- FREE ClarisWorks!

**\$799  
Complete**

Add Radius Card for Display to TV only \$99

Macintosh II 4/40 w/video card installed \$299\*  
Macintosh IIx 4/250 50MHz upgrade available \$499\*

Add Apple Cache Card to Macintosh IIsi \$39

\*with purchase of any qualifying monitor

#### Mac IIfx 15" Color System \$275

- Macintosh IIfx with 4MB RAM/80MB HD
- E-machines ColorPage 15" Display
- NUBUS accelerated video
- Extended 105-key Keyboard
- FREE ClarisWorks!

**\$849  
Complete**

Add MacRecorder to Mac IIfx only \$99

Add Ethernet card to Mac IIfx from \$99

Mac Plus System w/Keyboard & Mouse only \$149  
Macintosh SE30 from \$299  
ADD an External Modem to any CPU \$49

### POWERBOOKS

#### PowerBook 5300 series

PPC Upgraded Color PowerBooks from \$2299

PowerBook 520c from \$1499

PowerBook 190 series \$CALL

PowerBook 160/180 from \$999

PowerBook Duo 210/230 from \$699

PowerBook Duo 270c/280c \$CALL

Ethernet Dock for Powerbook Duo's \$399\*

Apple Duo Docks from \$499\*

Add GCC WriteMove II portable printer \$199\*

\*with purchase of a PowerBook

### CPU UPGRADES

Daystar PowerPC and 040 Accelerators \$CALL

Radius Rockets 33MHz to 40MHz from \$399

Stage Two Rocket 40MHz w/FPUP \$699

-includes SCSI II Booster and RocketShare

Rocketshare multiprocessing software \$299

Speed upgrades for all 680X0 and PPCs \$CALL

**Radius  
PhotoEngine From \$399**

## QUADRA BLOWOUT

#### Quadra 700 8/80/CD

- Powerful '040 processor
- Upgradable to Power PC
- NuBus expansion slots

**\$799\***

#### Quadra 950 8/500, NEW

\*with purchase of any qualifying monitor or video card

**\$1399**

#### Quadra/Centris 610 8/80/CD

- Powerful '040 processor
- Multi-media ready with internal CD-ROM
- Built-in video supports up to 21" color monitors
- Software bundle with ClarisWorks, CD titles

**\$699**

#### Nubus Adapter for Quadra 610

**\$99\***

#### Macintosh Quadra 605/LC475

- NEW CPU, with 4MB RAM and 250MB HD
- Powerful '040 processor
- Radius Full Page Display
- Apple Design Keyboard
- ClarisWorks

**\$599**

**\$899  
Complete**

Add Radius Card for Display to TV only \$99

## DIGITAL VIDEO

#### Video Vision Studio 2.5.1 \$1999\*

- 24bit Full-Screen, Full-Motion Video
- Includes Adobe Premiere and VideoFusion
- Breakout bar supports dual input
- \*with purchase of Studio Array

#### Video Vision Studio Array \$1999

- 4GB RAID Customized for Video Vision
- Includes FWB Jackhammer SCSI accelerator
- Chain up to three Arrays together (4GB, 8GB, 12GB)

#### Video Vision Telecast

- Full-motion, broadcast-quality video
- Available as upgrade for Video Vision Users

from **\$2999**

#### TRUEVISION Targa 2000 PCI/NUBUS

RasterOps 24XLTV

RasterOps 24STV

RasterOps 24MXTV

RasterOps MoviePak II JPEG Daughtercard Upgrade

Spigot II Tape Now Bundled with Adobe Premiere

Apple PowerMac AV Card

VideoSpigot Cards Nubus/LC/IIsi

Radius Spigot Power AV

\*With purchase of Adobe Premiere

**\$CALL**

**\$1999**

**\$999**

**\$CALL**

**\$CALL**

**\$499**

**\$CALL**

from **\$99\***

**\$799**

## DRIVES

#### 1GB OPTICAL NOW WITH 4MB CACHE!

Don't bother building a library of tiny 44, 200 or 230 MB optical and Syquest cartridges. After buying only 10 1.0GB cartridges your savings will pay for this drive.

**MAXOPTIX TAHITI 1GB from \$599**

- 4MB Cache, 9x more than 230 MB Optical Drive
- Maximum Reliability with 25 year operating life
- Reads 650MB and WORM cartridges

Pinnacle Micro APEX 4.6GB Optical Drive **\$CALL**

Pinnacle Micro CD-Recorders from **\$799**

NEC 4x External CD-ROM Multimedia Kit **\$249**

NEC 3x External CD-ROM Multimedia Kit **\$199**

Apple or NEC 2x External CD-ROM Multimedia Kit **\$179**

Iomega ZIP, JAZ drives from **\$199**

Apple 250mb HD internal/external **\$125/\$200**

Apple 350mb HD internal/external **\$175/\$250**

Apple FDHD auto insert floppy **\$199**

FWB Jackhammer SCSI accelerator PCI **\$399**

FWB Jackhammer SCSI accelerator NUBUS **\$499**

Daystar SCSI PowerCard accelerator NUBUS **\$299**

## COOL STUFF

WGS 6150 16/500CD/AppleShare **\$2499**

WGS 8150 16/1GB/CD/DAT/AppleShare **\$3999**

Daystar SCSI/Link External Ethernet Adapter **\$299**

Apple 8\*24 GC **\$399**

E-machines Big Picture 17" gs monitor & card **\$499**

#### CRA Systems, Inc.

300 South 13th St., Waco, TX 76701

Monday thru Friday 9AM to 8PM CST Saturday 10AM-4PM Sales Dept. Only

Domestic Sales 800.375.9000 Fax 817.750.9050

Consultants/Dealers 817.754.2120 International Sales 817.754.2120

Prices reflect 2% cash discount. Prices subject to change. Not liable for typographical errors. All shipping charges for CDD orders to be secured by credit card.

Dealers and consultants call for quantity pricing. We ship anywhere.

*Since 1986, CRA Systems has been offering a great selection of new and factory clearance technology products. Most of these items have been offered at or below dealer cost due to volume purchases direct from the manufacturers.*



# APS Technologies

# STORE MORE FOR LESS 1GB STORAGE FOR ONLY

# \$269<sup>95</sup>

Internal configuration



## APS Q 1280 Quantum



- ✓ High areal density and PRML read channel
- ✓ Available in a SCSI or Fast ATA-2 interface
- ✓ Over 1220MB Formatted capacity, 5400 rpm mechanism
- ✓ 3-year warranty

Finally there's a hard drive that combines the reliability of a 5400 rpm mechanism with high performance. The new APS Q 1280 is capable of 4.39MB per second sustained writes and 5.50MB per second sustained reads, making it great for any demanding application. It is backed by a three-year warranty and supports a 500,000 hour MTBF.

## 7200 rpm PERFORMANCE, 5400 rpm PRICE

## APS MS 2000 MICROPOLIS \$499<sup>95</sup>

Internal configuration

- ✓ 7.31MB/sec. sust. write, 4.54MB/sec. sust. read
- ✓ 5400 rpm mechanism
- ✓ Performs like a 7200rpm drive
- ✓ 5-year warranty



That's right, this incredible drive has the performance you'd expect from a 7200 RPM mechanism but with a 5400RPM drive's price - and reliability! The APS MS 2000 formats to 2047MB; delivers sustained reads at up to 4.54 MB/sec. and sustained writes at up to 7.31 MB/sec; has an avg. access time of 20ms and avg. seek of 9.6ms.



## 1GB STORAGE FOR ONLY

## APS I 1080 IBM \$229<sup>95</sup>

Internal configuration

- ✓ Over 1GB capacity with Fast SCSI-2 interface
- ✓ IBM Magneto-Resistive (MR) head technology
- ✓ Low power requirements
- ✓ 5400 rpm mechanism
- ✓ 3-year warranty



An exceptional value, the high performance, low-power APS I 1080 delivers 1034MB of formatted capacity. A three-year warranty backs the APS I 1080, and it is rated at 350,000 hours MTBF.



### APS DESKTOP DRIVES

Model	Capacity/Awards	Internal	SR2000
APS Q 840	811MB		
Quantum 840 Trailblazer	★★★★	\$199 <sup>95</sup>	\$299 <sup>95</sup>
APS I 1080	1034MB		
IBM Deskstar XP	★★★★	229 <sup>95</sup>	329 <sup>95</sup>
APS Q 1280	1222MB		
Quantum Fireball II 1280	★★★★	269 <sup>95</sup>	369 <sup>95</sup>
APS I 2160	2063MB		
IBM Ultrastar ES	★★★★	499 <sup>95</sup>	599 <sup>95</sup>
APS MS 2000	2000MB		
Micropolis 4421	★★★★	499 <sup>95</sup>	599 <sup>95</sup>
APS ST 4200	4094MB		
Seagate ST 15230N	★★★★	899 <sup>95</sup>	999 <sup>95</sup>



These products are performance-matched for optimal performance in the Power PC environment.

### APS HIGH-PERFORMANCE DRIVES

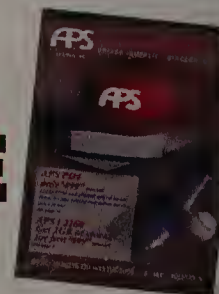
Model	Capacity/Awards	Internal	SR2000
APS MS 2.0	1955MB		
Micropolis 4221	★★★★	\$599 <sup>95</sup>	\$699 <sup>95</sup>
Fast/Wide or AV available for an additional \$100.00			
APS Q 2.0	2050MB		
Quantum Atlas XP32150	★★★★	699 <sup>95</sup>	799 <sup>95</sup>
Fast/Wide available for an additional \$100.00			
APS MS 4.0	4064MB		
Micropolis 3243	★★★★	999 <sup>95</sup>	1099 <sup>95</sup>
Fast/Wide or AV available for an additional \$100.00			
APS Q 4.0	4101MB		
Quantum Atlas XP3430	★★★★	999 <sup>95</sup>	1099 <sup>95</sup>
Fast/Wide available for an additional \$100.00			
APS MS 9.0	8669MB		
Micropolis 1991	★★★★	1899 <sup>95</sup>	2099 <sup>95</sup>
AV available for an additional \$100.00			

### IDE POWERBOOK DRIVES

Model	Capacity/Features	Drive Type	Internal
APS PB 230 MO	217MB		
Fujitsu		IDE	\$399 <sup>95</sup>
APS Q 1.08	1037MB		
Quantum Europa	3800 rpm	Fast ATA2	474 <sup>95</sup>

To receive an automated fax listing of all APS documents, call 800-374-5802 from any touch-tone telephone. Then call 816-920-4150 from a fax machine with a handset or fax modem and follow the instructions.

CALL FOR YOUR  
**FREE**  
Spring 1996  
**CATALOG**



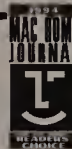
Featuring Our Complete Line of APS Drives, Supplies & Accessories.

Call for information about our ultra-high capacity drives, professional backup and server products.

MacWEEK



MW ★★★★★



# APS TECHNOLOGIES

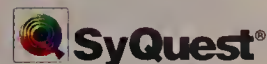


# MORE MEGS THAN EZ! ZIPPIER THAN ZIP!

Call US  
24 HOURS A DAY,  
7 DAYS A WEEK



## APS SQ 3270



- ✓ Delivers fixed platter performance
- ✓ 2-year warranty
- ✓ Use 105MB or 270MB cartridges
- ✓ Perfect for desktop or powerbook computers

**\$299<sup>95</sup>\*** External configuration

\*Only with the purchase of one SQ 270 cartridge

The APS SQ 3270 gives you exceptional performance with 1.8MB per second sustained reads from its 3600 rpm mechanism. A 270MB SyQuest cartridge formats to 255MB and gives you the convenience of unlimited storage possibilities – just add more media as your storage needs grow.

While supplies last, order now!

	Capacity	Access	Seek	Read Trans.	Write Trans.	Warranty	Price per MB
APS SQ 3270	255MB	27ms	13ms	1.8m/sec.	1.6m/sec.	2-year	\$1.17
Zip	96MB	45ms	33ms	1.0m/sec.	1.0m/sec.	1-year	\$2.07
EZ135	128MB	27ms	13ms	1.1m/sec.	0.8m/sec.	1-year	\$1.80

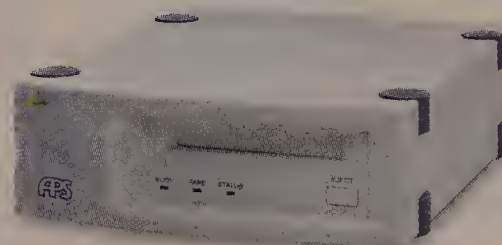
# BACKUP FAST WITH AN APS DAT!

## APS DAT

- ✓ The value leader in DAT backup
- ✓ Twice the speed of previous DAT – up to 19MB per minute
- ✓ Includes the latest 3.0 Retrospect backup software
- ✓ 2GB native capacity on 90m DAT tapes

**JUST \$699<sup>95</sup>** External configuration

The new APS DAT packs up to 2GB of uncompressed data on a 90m DAT tape at a speedy 19MB per minute. That's twice as fast as a standard DAT drive! You won't sacrifice speed or capacity when you backup to an APS DAT.



### APS QIC & DAT BACKUP SYSTEMS

Model	Capacity/Awards	Internal	SR2000
APS HyperQIC	8GB MacWeek LABS	N/A	\$499 <sup>95</sup>
Travan 4 Corner QIC 3095 Mech.	4 stars		
APS DAT	2GB	\$649 <sup>95</sup>	699 <sup>95</sup>
DDS-1 Non-Compression Mech.			
APS HyperDAT	8GB	849 <sup>95</sup>	899 <sup>95</sup>
DDS-1 Compression Mech.			
APS HyperDAT Pro	8GB	1049 <sup>95</sup>	1099 <sup>95</sup>
DDS-2 High Speed Mech.			
APS DAT Loader600	48GB	N/A	2699 <sup>95</sup>
Ideal for large unattended network backups			

### APS SYQUEST DRIVES

Model	Capacity/Awards	Internal	SR2000
APS SQ 3270	255MB	N/A	\$299 <sup>95</sup> *
	4 stars		
APS SQ 5200	194MB	\$339	389 <sup>95</sup>
	4 stars		

\*Only with the purchase of one SQ 270 cartridge SQ 270 cartridge \$59.95

### APS MO DRIVES

Model	Capacity/Features	Awards	SR2000
APS 230MB MO	Up to 217MB	4 stars	\$449 <sup>95</sup>
APS 1.3GB MO	4MB cache/Up to 1244MB		1699 <sup>95</sup>
APS 2.6GB MO	Double the storage of 1.3GB MO for just \$300 more		1999 <sup>95</sup>

- 30-day money-back guarantee on all APS brand products. Your risk is the cost of shipping.
- Drive-for-Drive Repair or Replacement Warranty. APS will, at its discretion, replace or repair products found to be defective according to the terms of the product's warranty.
- Refused orders subject to 20% restocking fee.
- Listed capacities are formatted
- Actual data compression and tape capacity vary greatly depending on the type of data recorded, other system parameters and environment.
- Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.
- All hard drives from APS Technologies come preformatted with Apple's System 7.0.1 software, and APS Technologies' APS PowerTools SCSI formatter/hard disk partitioner. You may need to install system software appropriate to your machine before use.
- Not responsible for typographical errors.
- Copyright © 1996 APS Technologies

### APS CD-ROM DRIVES

Model	Awards	Internal	SR2000
APS T 3701	6.7X-speed CD-ROM	\$249 <sup>95</sup>	\$299 <sup>95</sup>
APS PD4*	4X CD-ROM/Optical	N/A	499 <sup>95</sup>
APS CD-R	Recordable CD-ROM	N/A	999 <sup>95</sup>
APS CD-R Pro	4X4 performance CD-R	N/A	1999 <sup>95</sup>

\*Limited Supply

### APS MEDIA SALE

90M DAT 3-pack with free cleaning cart.	\$29 <sup>95</sup>	SQ-400 (44MB)	\$49 <sup>95</sup>
128 MO 3-pack after \$20 rebate	\$74 <sup>95</sup>	SQ-800 (88MB)	\$59 <sup>95</sup>
230 MO 3-pack after \$20 rebate	\$89 <sup>95</sup>	SQ-310 (105MB)	\$64 <sup>95</sup>
		SQ-327 (270MB)	\$69 <sup>95</sup>
		SQ-2000 (200MB)	\$89 <sup>95</sup>



Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express: No Surcharge  
Same day shipping for personal checks (Restrictions apply)

Visit our Web Page at <http://www.apstech.com/>

International Sales: (816) 920-4109

**CALL TODAY!**

**800-945-4920**

**APS**  
Technologies



MacWorld Magazine World Class Award



MacUser Editor's Choice Award



Consumer Choice Award



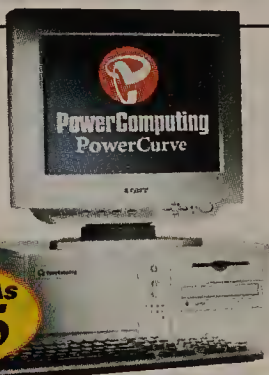
# MAC BARGAIN\$

**Buy with Confidence Online from MAC BARGAIN\$.**

- **NEW!** To place an order, e-mail to [mac.bargains@mzi.com](mailto:mac.bargains@mzi.com)
- **NEW!** For detailed product information, e-mail to [mac.bargains.info@mzi.com](mailto:mac.bargains.info@mzi.com)

• Over 2500 products in stock

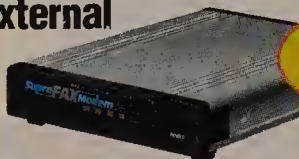
**Great Deals!**



As Low As \$1895

**Power Computing is here!**  
Mac-compatible, PowerPC™ performance for less!

## Supra FaxModem 28.8 V34 External



**Only \$205**

- 28,800 bps data – twice the speed of current V.32bis standard modems
- 14,400 bps fax capability
- State-of-the-art V.42bis 4:1 data compression for up to 115,200 bps throughput
- Silent Answer lets you receive both fax and voice calls on the same phone line
- For more information, e-mail keyword **SUPEXPRS288**

Supra #94353

## HP LaserJet 5MP



**Only \$1049**

- 600x600 dpi resolution
- Individual or shared use
- Flexible paper handling
- Prints up to 6 pages per minute
- Includes 35 Adobe Type 1 fonts, 75 TrueType fonts on disk
- 350 sheets input, 100 sheets output
- For more information, e-mail keyword **HP5MP**

Hewlett-Packard #23786

## Power Computing!

#86611	PowerWave 604/150 8/2G8 CD Tower	\$3845.00
#86600	PowerWave 604/150 8/1G8 CD Tower	\$3545.00
#86601	PowerWave 604/132 8/1G8 CD Tower	\$3245.00
#86602	PowerWave 604/150 8/1G8 CD Desktop	\$3195.00
#86603	PowerWave 604/120 8/1G8 CD Desktop	\$2545.00
#86613	PowerCurve 601/120 8/500M8 CD Desktop	\$2195.00
#86615	PowerCurve 601/120 8/1G8 CD Desktop	\$2345.00
#86626	PowerCurve 601/120 8/850M8 CD Low Pro	\$1995.00
#86627	PowerCurve 601/120 8/1G8 CD Low Pro	\$2074.00
#86628	PowerCurve 601/120 8/850M8 Desktop	\$1895.00
#86629	PowerCurve 601/120 8/850M8 Low Pro	\$1795.00
#86604	Power Computing Stargate Riscard	\$249.98

05161	DmniPage Direct V2.0	\$58.11
91304	DmniPage Pro V6.0 Upgrade	\$148.98
91300	Conflict Catcher 3	\$59.00



**Connectix RAM/Speed Doubler Bundle**  
#90149

18052	ClarisDraw	\$184.98
93424	ClarisWorks V4.0	\$117.98
92638	ClarisWorks V4.0 Ver/Comp Upgrade	\$64.98
88830	FileMaker Pro V3.0	\$179.98
88829	FileMaker Pro V3.0 (Ver/Comp Upgrade)	\$94.98
06525	MacWrite Pro V1.5	\$54.98
18051	Organizer for Mac	\$45.98

05646	PowerBook Utilities	\$53.98
96785	RAM Doubler v1.52	\$53.98
90375	Speed Doubler	\$53.00
90149	RAM/Speed Doubler Bndl	\$75.00

95331	Corel GALLERY 1	\$31.98
91628	Corel GALLERY 2	\$63.98
92234	Corel Stock Photo Library 1	\$899.98
91276	Corel Stock Photo Library 2	\$899.98

00203	Cricket Graph III	\$84.98
-------	-------------------	---------

04722	DiskIt Pro V1.1	\$68.98
02586	Retrospect V3.0	\$134.94
04194	Retrospect w/ Remote 10-Pack	\$259.98

### Adobe Systems

89675	Acrobat Exchange 2.1	\$128.98
06263	Dimensions V2.0	\$121.98
95314	Fetch V1.2 Single-User	\$93.98
06994	FrameMaker V5 Upgrade	\$198.98
03582	FrameMaker V5	\$552.98
88205	Illustrator V5.0 to V6.0 Upgrade CD	\$98.98
88206	Illustrator V6.0 CD & 3.5"	\$364.00
91255	PageMaker 6.0 Upgrade	\$139.98
91256	PageMaker V6.0 Mac/PowerMac CD & 3.5"	\$545.00
88414	PageMill 1.0	\$95.66
91618	Persuasion V3.0 Mac/PowerMac	\$258.98
04042	Photoshop 3.0.5	\$544.98
95341	Photoshop 3.0.5 Upgrade	\$157.00
04670	Premiere V4.2	\$484.98
03971	Streamline 3.1	\$122.98
92218	SuperPaint Deluxe 3.5	\$68.98
03497	Type Manager 3.8 PowerMac	\$38.98
03950	Type Dr Call 4.1	\$42.98

### Aladdin

05827	StuffIt Deluxe 3.5	\$69.98
-------	--------------------	---------

### Alsoft

00618	DiskExpress II 2.2	\$42.98
04543	Master Juggler 1.9	\$42.98

### Avid Technology

98489	Elastic Reality for Power Mac	\$228.98
-------	-------------------------------	----------

### BestWare

04712	MYD8 Accounting V6.0	\$78.98
99042	MYD8 Accounting V6.0 w/Payroll	\$132.98

### Datawatch

02077	Virex V5.6	\$59.45
96907	MacLink Plus/PC Connect 8.0	\$113.98
96908	MacLink Plus/Translators Pro 8.0	\$93.98

### Delrina

97921	Delrina Fax Pro for Mac	\$52.45
-------	-------------------------	---------

### DeltaPoint

04805	DeltaGraph Pro 3.5	\$124.98
-------	--------------------	----------

### Entertainment

99236	7th Guest, The-Virgin	\$41.98
88389	A-10 Attack CD-Rom	\$47.98
93809	Carmen Sandiego/USA Dlx CD-Rom	\$45.98
06848	Civilization-Microprose	\$42.98
91005	Dark Forces-LucasArts	\$49.98
92035	DDDM II-GT Interactive	\$44.98

**Only \$287**

**SoftWindows for Power Mac 3.0 CD-ROM**  
#98475

96284	Marathon-Bungie Software	\$37.98
88450	Marathon 2 Durandal	\$44.98
97733	MYST-Broderbund	\$49.98
93543	Night Trap-Acclaim	\$47.98
00473	PGA Tour Golf II-Electronic Arts	\$37.98
94563	Rebel Assault CD-ROM	\$27.98
92047	Sim City 2000 Collection CD	\$56.98

### Farallon

96800	Timbuktu Pro Single Pack	\$125.98
96802	Timbuktu Pro 10-Pack	\$659.98
96801	Timbuktu Pro Twin-Pack	\$199.98

### Fractal Design

98082	Fractal Design Dabbler 2	\$43.98
00665	Fractal Design Painter 4	\$332.28
93967	Fractal Design Painter 4 Upgrade	\$119.49
91289	Fractal Design Poser	\$89.76

### GDT Software

00642	PowerPrint 3.0	\$94.98
94262	StyleScript	\$94.98

90060	IdeaFisher V6.0	\$49.98
-------	-----------------	---------

### Globalink

95417	French Assistant	\$47.98
95416	German Assistant	\$47.98
95415	Italian Assistant	\$47.98
95418	Spanish Assistant	\$47.98

### Insignia

03664	Access PC V3.0	\$79.98
06786	RapidCD	\$44.98
98475	SoftWindows 2.0 for Power Mac CD-ROM	\$287.00
89308	SoftWindows 2.0 for Power Mac upgrade CD	\$124.98
94287	SoftWindows for Mac	\$275.00

### Intuit

06164	MacTax 1040 Final '95	\$39.98
93222	QuickBooks 4 for Mac	\$122.98
89653	QuickBooks Pro for Mac	\$184.98
89685	Quicken Deluxe CD 6	\$59.98
04230	Quicken 6 for Mac	\$41.98

### JIAN

04257	BizPlanBuilder 5.0	\$78.98
01045	EmployeeManualMaker 3.0	\$91.98
06827	Publicity Builder 2.0	\$84.98

### Kent Marsh

94266	Folderbolt Pro	\$88.98
89686	Folderbolt Pro/NightWatch II 8ndl	\$119.98

### Leader Technologies

05690	PowerMerge 2.5	\$78.98
-------	----------------	---------

### Macromedia

88684	Deck II v2.5	\$304.00
92266	Director Multimedia Studio 2.0	\$998.98
86007	Director Multimedia Studio 2.0 Upgrade	\$498.98
88726	Extreme 3D	\$474.98
04537	Fontographer V4.1	\$307.98
88749	FreeHand 5.5 CD	\$375.00
87152	FreeHand 5.5 Competitive Upgrade CD	\$148.98
87150	FreeHand 5.0 to 5.5 Upgrade CD	\$78.98
92290	FreeHand Graphic Studio 2.0	\$598.98
88730	Macromedia Director 5.0 CD	\$789.98
95291	Macromedia Director 5.0 Upgrade CD	\$398.98
97770	SoundEdit 16 CD	\$278.98

### Mainstay

01159	MacFlow 4.0	\$221.98
93218	Plan and Track	\$191.98

### MetaTools Software

06668	Kali's Power Tools V3.0	\$110.98
95335	KPT 8ryce 2.0	\$72.00
92243	KPT Convolver 1.0	\$112.98
91258	KPT Vector Effects	\$114.98

### Metrowerks

92853	CodeWarrior 8.0 Bronze	\$144.98
94281	CodeWarrior 8.0 Gold	\$359.98

### Micrasoft

99702	Cinemania 96 CD	\$27.98
95750	Encarta 96 CD	\$46.98
00227	Excel V5.0 Full Version	\$288.98
04545	Excel V5.0 Version Upgrade	\$112.98
04293	Flight Simulator V4.0	\$38.98
99696	FoxPro V2.6 Full Version	\$34.98
18059	Office V4 2.1 Upgrade	\$288.98
96024	Office V4.2.1 Upgrade CD	\$259.98
06300	PowerPoint V4.0 Upgrade Version	\$112.98
04161	Project V4.0 Full Version	\$412.98
06184	Project V4.0 Upgrade	\$128.11
04898	Word V6.01 Full Version	\$284.11
00596	Word V6.01 Upgrade	\$112.11
05750	Works 4.0	\$44.11

### Nisus Software

03479	Nisus Writer 4.1 for Mac	\$119.11
93238	Nisus Writer w/Language Key 4.1	\$248.11

### Now Software

06713	TouchBase & DateBook Pro 4.2 Deluxe CD	\$64.11
99120	Now Up-to-Date V3.6/Now Contact V3.6	\$85.11
04191	Now Utilities V6.0	\$75.11

92896	Optimem RAM Charger	\$52.11
-------	---------------------	---------

### Peachtree Software

02594	Peachtree Accounting	\$94.11
-------	----------------------	---------

### Personal Computing

92014	ADAM The Inside Story	\$34.11
02785	After Dark V3.0-Berkeley Systems	\$26.11
93161	Kid Pix Studio CD for Mac	\$38.11
90082	Millie's Math House CD-Edmark	\$39.11
05518	Music Time v2.0-Passport Designs	\$94.11
05984	Reunion 4.0 The Family Tree Software	\$99.11
05934	Star Trek Screen Saver-Berkeley Systems	\$34.11
96777	Street Atlas USA 2.0	\$69.11
87526	The Lost Mind Of Dr. Brain	\$39.11
90042	The Playroom CD-Broderbund	\$39.11
89738	The Tortoise and the Hare CD-Broderbund	\$34.11

### Quark

95320	QuarkXPress V3.32 for Mac/Power Mac	\$629.11
-------	-------------------------------------	----------

### PhotoDisc

97349	PhotoDisc Starter Kit	\$34.11
-------	-----------------------	---------

### Ray Dream

00441	Designer V4.0	\$98.11
04150	JAG II	\$83.11
88707	Ray Dream Studio Upgrade	\$148.11

### SaifKey

95594	American Heritage Talking Dictionary CD Mac/Win	\$28.11
03631	Calendar Creator 2.0	\$36.11
00641	WriteNow V4.0 w/Correct Grammar	\$42.11

### Stalker Software

90146	SCSIShare	\$68.11
92867	LineShare	\$54.11
92868	PortShare Pro	\$108.11



**Only \$95.66**

**Adobe PageMill 1.0**  
#88414

### Strata

99509	StudioPro 1.75	\$94.11
89777	Strata Virtual Studio	\$1.19

### Symantec

06231	ACTI V2.5	\$14.11
06997	Disk Doubler Pro V1.1	\$7.11
03481	MacTools 4.0 Pro	\$8.11
04890	Norton Utilities V3.2	\$9.11
93976	Norton Utilities V3.2 Upgrade	\$3.11
00116	SAM 4.0	\$6.11
04776	Suitcase V3.0	\$5.11

06243	Software Ventures MicroPhone Pro	\$13.11
-------	----------------------------------	---------

### T/Maker

91303	ClickArt Incredible Image Pak 25000	\$4.11
-------	-------------------------------------	--------

### WordPerfect

03972	WordPerfect V3.5 Full Version	\$11.11
25917	WordPerfect V3.5 Full Version CD	\$11.11
05013	WordPerfect V3.5 Upgrade	\$7.11

**Call MAC BARGAIN\$ before you buy!**  
**1-800-619-9091**



Add applicable sales tax (only in OH, WA). All shipments refer to "in stock" items, barring system failure, etc. Not responsible for typographical errors. Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day for overnight delivery. Overnight delivery is only \$7 for the first 7 pounds and \$1 for each additional pound. Call for international shipping rates. Packaging and handling \$4 per order for delivery in the USA. Returns subject



# For the Best Deals Around! 1-800-619-9091

MONITORS		
Sony		
75 Multiscan 15x5		\$419.00
76 Multiscan 15x5 II		\$489.00
77 Multiscan 17x5 II		\$589.98
79 Multiscan 17x5 II		\$1,049.00
78 Multiscan 20x5 II		\$1,789.00
52 Multiscan 20 TC		\$3,399.00

**As Low As \$20<sup>98</sup>**

**SyQuest 135MB Cartridge #24998**

8 EZ135MB Cartridge (Single)	\$20.98
9 EZ135MB Cartridge 5-Pack	\$94.98
10 EZ135MB Cartridge 10-Pack	\$179.98
12 SyQuest 105MB Cartridge	\$57.98
18 SyQuest 200MB Cartridge	\$74.98
12 SyQuest 270MB Cartridge	\$61.98
13 SyQuest 44MB Cartridge	\$40.00
13 SyQuest 88MB Cartridge	\$45.98

Radius		
18 Intellicolor 20e Display		\$1,799.00
17 PrecisionView 17"		\$969.98
17 PrecisionView 21"		\$2,189.00
NEC		
15 NEC XV15+ 15" Color Mtr		\$498.00
16 NEC XV17+ 17" Color Mtr		\$529.00
11 NEC XP 17 17" Color Mtr		\$1,024.00
12 NEC XP 21 21" Color Mtr		\$2,148.00
9 NEC XE 21 21" Color Mtr		\$1,769.26

VIDEO/GRAPHICS BOARDS		
ATI		
15 Exclaim GA 2MB PCI		\$348.98
16 Exclaim GA 4MB PCI		\$457.98
17 Exclaim GA 2MB Upgrade		\$236.98
Connectix		
14 QuickCam		\$89.98
Focus		
10 LapisColor 16 for LC		\$314.00
Radius		
12 PrecisionColor Pro 24XK		\$799.98
14 Spigot Power AV		\$849.98
12 Thunder 24 GT		\$499.98
17 Thunder IV GX 1152		\$1,699.00
19 Precision Color 8/1600 PCI		\$455.98
19 Thunder 30/1600 PCI		\$1,147.00
15 ThunderColor 30/1600 PCI		\$1,899.00
16 ThunderColor 30/1152 PCI		\$1,534.00
13 VideoVision Studio 2.0		\$2,499.00
TrueVision		
18 Targa 2000 Nubus		\$2,899.00
16 Targa 2000 Nubus Trade-In Upgrade		\$2,750.00
16 Targa 2000 PCI		\$4,799.00

ACCELERATORS		
Doystar		
18 PowerCard 66MHz		\$599.98
14 Turbo 601 100MHz for Ili		\$1,198.00
16 Turbo 601 100MHz for Ili, vx P600		\$1,198.00
19 Turbo 601/66MHz		\$649.00
DVC		
11 Equalizer for PowerMac 6100/7100/8100		\$69.98

MEMORY		
NEWER TECHNOLOGY		
15 Newer Power Clip for 6100/7100		\$79.98
16 Newer Power Mac 256K Cache 7200/7500/8500		\$164.98
18 Newer 1MB VRAM DIMM 7200/7500/8500		\$99.98

NETWORKING		
Asante		
19 10T FriendlyNet Adapter		\$39.98
14 10T HUB/8 w/ 10T/TN Ports		\$158.98
6 MC-301ET64 IIS/SE/30 (TK/10T)		\$145.98
8 Micro EN/SC for PowerBooks 10T		\$207.00
9 Thin FriendlyNet Media Adapter		\$54.98
Farallon		
13 AirDock Infrared Connector		\$63.98
19 EtherWave AAUI Transceiver		\$94.98
2 EtherWave LC Card		\$168.98
19 EtherWave Multi Printer Adapter		\$335.98
1 EtherWave NuBus Card		\$169.98
Performance		
5 TeleNet Connector DIN B		\$13.98
9 Interex 10BaseT Transceiver		\$29.98

COMMUNICATIONS/MODEMS		
Global Village		
4 PowerPort Gold PC Card 14.4		\$174.98
7 PowerPort/Mercury for PowerBook 5XX		\$318.98
8 PowerPort/Platinum for PowerBook 1XX		\$324.98
3 PowerPort Platinum V.34 PC Card		\$315.98
2 PowerPort Platinum Pro V.34/10-T PC Card		\$474.98
8 TelePort Gold II		\$103.98
5 TelePort Platinum V.34 for Desktop Macs		\$194.00
Megahertz		
1 CruiseCard Mac 14.4 with XJack		\$134.98
0 CruiseCard Mac 28.8 V.34 with XJack		\$279.98

Motorola		
90622 Power V.34 Data/Fax Modems		\$253.98
90621 LifeStyle V.34 Data/Fax Modem		\$199.98
Performant		
90624 2B V.34 Fast Mac FaxModem		\$135.98
Practical Peripherals		
90600 MacClass MC288T2-EZ PCMCIA		\$349.98
92951 MacClass MC288MT II v.34		\$179.35
Supra		
93719 FAXNetwork Software Server		\$69.98
93721 FAXNetwork Software 10 User		\$189.98
93736 Supra Express 144 Plus		\$93.98
06865 Supra FaxModem 144PB Int - PowerBook		\$155.98
90212 Supra FaxModem 288 V.34 Int for PB		\$196.98
89309 Supra Express 288 V.34 FaxModem		\$154.74
00413 Supra FaxModem V.32BIS (MC) w/St Cable		\$173.98
TDK		
91807 TDK 2B PCMCIA Fax/Modem for Apple 50x		\$279.98
US Robotics		
93701 Mac & Fax Sportster 14.4		\$110.98
92953 Mac & Fax Sportster 28.8 V.34		\$196.98

STORAGE DEVICES		
Fujitsu		
01180 DynaMO 230MB Optical Drive		\$478.98
86800 PowerBook DynaMO Int 230MB		\$399.00
FWB		
06271 CD-ROM Toolkit		\$47.98
00555 Hard Disk Toolkit		\$115.98
05476 Hard Disk Toolkit - Personal Ed		\$46.98
94121 SCSI JackHammer		\$449.00
90124 PCI SCSI JackHammer		\$389.00
Iomega		
93320 Iomega MacTransportable 230		\$452.98
91825 Zip Drive		\$198.00
LaCie		
03949 O Drive External 1080MB		\$349.98
89875 O Drive External 2150MB		\$719.98
Micratech International		
89609 Polaris 500MB Ext		\$294.98
89611 Polaris 1.0GB Ext		\$427.98
89612 Polaris 2.0GB Ext		\$939.98

Only \$297 <sup>98</sup>		
ArtZ II 6x8 (ADB) w/Erasing UltraPen #90645		
Olympus		
89942 Deltis Power 3.5" MO 230MB		\$489.00
SyQuest		
24935 EZ135 SCSI Drive & Cartridge		\$218.98
01142 Performant 200MB w/o Cartridge		\$394.98
97989 Performant 270MB w/o Cartridge		\$394.98
87044 Performant 44/88MB w/o Cartridge		\$294.98

MEDIA		
Fuji		
90983 3.5" Optical Disk 230MB Mac Format		\$30.00
05717 DG90M 4mm Data Grade 1.95GB		\$7.95
Iomega		
97291 Bernoulli Multidisk 150MB Cart		\$89.98
91161 Iomega Zip 100MB Cart 10-Pack		\$144.98
91160 Iomega Zip 100MB Cart 3-Pack		\$48.98
Sony		
14368 CD-R 650MB (74min)		\$7.98
14359 DG120M 4mm Data Cart (4GB)		\$24.98
01140 3.5" 230MB M.O. 512b/s		\$22.00
Verbatim		
21922 CD-R 4x 74min		\$8.98
01169 230MB 3.5" R/W 1024b/s MO Cart		\$20.98
90985 Bmm DL 112m Data Tape		\$7.98
97982 5.25" 1.3GB Rewritable Optical Cart		\$64.98

CD-ROM/MULTIMEDIA		
NEC		
90485 Multispin 6XE CD-ROM		\$489.00
28660 Multispin 4XC QuadSpeed 7 Disk Changer		\$369.98
Performant		
01124 Performant 4x Quad CD-ROM		\$189.00
86250 Performant 4x Entertainment Kit		\$298.98
Sony		
91947 4X Speed CD-Rom CSD-7611		\$289.98
01172 Computer Speaker System CSS-8100		\$39.00
91982 Spressa CD-Recorder CD CSP-9211S		\$1,189.00
13166 SRS-D2K Speakers w/ Subwoofer		\$134.98
91944 SRS-D4K Speakers w/Subwoofer		\$199.98

SCANNERS		
Agfa		
02135 Arcus II		\$1,979.00
89851 StudioScan IIS		\$749.00
Epson		
91939 ES-1000C		\$737.00
02133 ES-1200C		\$949.98
02110 ES-1200C Pro		\$1,122.00
Hewlett Packard		
87989 ScanJet 4C		\$949.98
Nikon		
86274 Coolscan II		\$1,249.00
89921 Super Coolscan LS-1000		\$1,953.00

01174 Scantouch Flatbed Scanner		\$1,117.00
Polaroid		
01192 SprintScan 35mm FilmScanner		\$1,499.00
Umax		
86269 Vista S-6E		\$398.98
01193 Vista S6 Pro 2		\$649.00
91968 Vista SB Pro 2		\$773.98
01189 Powerlook Pro 2 w/TMA		\$1,890.00
88594 Powerlook II		\$2,949.00
Visaliner		
88164 PaperPort Vx for Macintosh		\$349.98

INPUT DEVICES		
Adesso		
91099 Tru-form Extended Keyboard w/Pointer		\$99.98
91854 Soft Touch Extended Keyboard		\$48.98
Alps		
92698 Alps Glidepoint for Mac		\$56.98
Calcomp		
91862 Drawing Slate II 12x12 w/Pressure Pen		\$224.00
91864 Drawing Slate II 6x9 w/Pressure Pen		\$194.00
Kensington		
93628 Thinking Mouse ADB		\$84.98
05176 TurboMouse 4.0 Trackball w/4.1 Software		\$99.98
Performant		
90677 Soft Touch Extended Keyboard		\$44.98
89844 Mouse ADB		\$22.98
92389 Personal Extended Keyboard		\$47.98
Wacom		
90643 ArtPad II (ADB) w/Erasing UltraPen		\$144.98
90644 ArtPad II (ADB) w/ Dabblor Bundle		\$149.98
90646 Artz II 12x12 (Serial) w/Erasing UltraPen		\$399.98
90645 Artz II 6x8 (ADB) w/Erasing UltraPen		\$297.98

PRINTERS		
Accessories		
05765 Macintosh DIN B Printer Cable		\$6.48
97855 Port Juggler		\$84.00
CoStar		
95505 LabelWriter XL		\$148.98
95506 LabelWriter XL Plus		\$236.98
Epson		
20670 Stylus Color II Ink Jet		\$339.00
89901 Stylus Color Pro Ink Jet		\$599.00
87980 Stylus Pro XL Ink Jet		\$1,789.00
19291 Stylus Color Color Cartridge		\$29.00
19292 Stylus Color Black Cartridge		\$15.00
89178 Stylus Color 720dpi Coated Paper (100 sheets)		\$13.00
91917 Stylus LocalTalk Interface		\$389.98
Hewlett-Packard		
21159 HP LaserJet 4MV		\$2,824.00
88902 HP DeskWriter 600		\$238.98
94057 HP DeskWriter 660C InkJet		\$348.00
23786 HP LaserJet 5MP		\$1,044.00
Tektronix		
92531 Tektronix Phaser 140		\$1,195.00
90628 Tektronix Supply Startup Kit		\$179.98

POWER BACKUP		
APC		
94396 APC Personal Surge Arrest		\$32.98
94395 APC Personal Surge Arrest w/Phone		\$24.98
07150 BackUps 280		\$99.98
99364 BackUps 400		\$148.98
11651 BackUps 600		\$249.98

MOBILE COMPUTING		
Torgus		
06023 Notepac (4 color choices)		\$29.98
06610 Leather Notebook Case		\$89.00
07454 Universal Notebook Case		\$59.98

Memory!		
As Low As \$46 <sup>98</sup>		
30pin SIMMS		
05653 2MB B0ns Upgrade Kit (2-1MB SIMMS)		\$46.98
05655 4MB B0ns Upgrade Kit (2-2MB SIMMS)		\$89.98
05656 8MB B0ns Upgrade Kit (2-4MB SIMMS)		\$174.98
05654 16MB B0ns Upgrade Kit (4-4MB SIMMS)		\$349.98
72pin SIMMS		
06734 4MB 60ns SIMM (1x32)		\$72.98
06729 4MB 70ns SIMM (1x32)		\$69.98
06756 8MB 60ns SIMM (2x32)		\$142.98
06755 8MB 70ns SIMM (2x32)		\$139.98
06807 16MB 60ns SIMM (4x32)		\$279.98
95693 16MB 70ns SIMM (for LCIII)		\$259.98
96721 32MB 60ns SIMM (8x32)		\$589.00
168pin DIMMS		
90377 8MB 70ns DIMM (1x64)		\$156.98
90378 16MB 70ns DIMM (2x64)		\$329.98
90379 32MB 70ns DIMM (4x64)		\$539.98
90380 64MB 70ns DIMM (8x64)		\$1,050.00
PowerBook 500 Series		
95681 4MB Mem Module for 520/520c/540/540c		\$135.98
95682 8MB Mem Module for 520/520c/540/540c		\$264.98
PowerBook 5300		
89462 4MB Mem Module for 5300		\$139.98
89463 8MB Mem Module for 5300		\$234.98
89464 16MB Mem Module for 5300		\$479.98
89465 32MB Mem Module for 5300		\$949.98
VRAM		
89439 1MB VRAM DIMM for 7200/7500/8500		\$62.98



## Power Macs Under \$1000



## RasterOps SuperScan MC 17s

Only \$899

- 28mm dot pitch for the sharpest focus
- Exceeds Apple standards at every resolution for stable, flicker-free images
- Maximum resolution 1280x1024 at 66Hz
- AR coating is noticeably easier on your eyes
- Three-year warranty on parts and labor
- For more information, e-mail keyword RASTERMC17





Authorized  
Catalog Reseller

# MacWARE

## SONY MONITORS as low as \$469!

Sony 15sx1 15" Display  
(13.9" viewable area) ..... BND 0909 ..... \$469  
Sony 17sfl1 17" Display  
(16.0" viewable area) ..... MON 0134 ..... \$959  
Sony 20sfl1 20" Display  
(19.1" viewable area) ..... MON 0133 ..... \$1949

## We carry over 6,000 products for your Mac!

**POWER MAC  
DIMMs**  
AS LOW AS  
**\$389**  
EACH



## Speed Doubler, RAM Doubler & Conflict Catcher

all  
three  
only **\$99<sup>95</sup>**

Ask for  
item #  
MSB  
0044



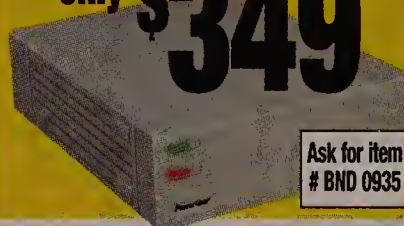
Shipped in promotional packaging.

## POWER USER

1.0 GB HARD DRIVE

only **\$349**

Ask for item  
# BND 0935



## Power User 88MB Removable Drive



- Reads & writes 44MB, 88MB, & 200MB cartridges!
- Ideal for archiving & transporting!
- Removable for unlimited storage!

drive only  
**\$199**



Ask for  
item # DRI 0940

5.25" SyQuest Removable Cartridges

Item #	Size	Qty. 1-4	Qty. 5-9	Qty. 10+
MED 0035	44MB	\$59.95	\$54.95	\$49.95
MED 0071	88MB	\$64.95	\$59.95	\$54.95
MED 0146	200MB	\$89.95	\$84.95	\$79.95

## 4 Ways to Order:

1. Call 1-800-255-6227
2. FAX: 1-908-905-9279
3. CompuServe: GO MW

**NEW! MacWAREHOUSE**  
is now on the  
**Internet**

Now you can order your favorite  
Macintosh products on the 'net!

- ✓ Hundreds of shareware and demo titles for you to download!
  - ✓ Latest information on the newest products!
- <http://www.warehouse.com>

1. Our customer service staff is ready to take your order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
2. We accept the following major credit cards: Visa, MasterCard, Discover, AmEx. Your credit card will not be charged until each item is shipped (no surcharge).
3. CT, NJ, and OH residents add applicable sales tax.
4. Shipping charge for orders under 10 lbs. is \$3.00. Orders over 10 lbs. are \$1.00 per pound or fraction thereof.
5. Place your order for "in-stock" items up to 12:00 midnight(E) (weekdays), and we will ship same day for overnight delivery (barring system failure, etc.).
6. We use Airborne Express, unless UPS Ground offers overnight delivery to your area. (Some areas of the U.S. require more than one day delivery)

**30  
GUARANTEE  
DAY**

7. Many of our products come with a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee. If, for any reason, you are not completely satisfied with your purchase of any of these items, call our

Customer Service Department at 1-800-925-6227 for a Return Authorization Number and a full refund of the original purchase price of the item, excluding shipping and handling charges. Ask our operator at the time of ordering if the product is covered by the Money Back Guarantee. You must return the undamaged product at your expense, including all its packaging and documentation and the blank warranty card if applicable. All items we sell come with the MacWAREHOUSE

**30-DAY  
Guarantee  
Against Defects**

30-Day Guarantee Against Defects. If your product is defective in any way, all you have to do is call our Customer Service Department for a Return Authorization

Number. Defective software will be replaced upon receipt of the defective product. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion.

© Copyright 1996 Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® is a division of Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® and MicroWAREHOUSE® are registered trademarks and Data Comm WAREHOUSE and MacSystems WAREHOUSE are trademarks of Micro Warehouse, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors.

## Kensington Turbo Mouse 5.0



New 4-button  
design saves  
time and effort!

**\$109<sup>95</sup>**

Ask for item # INP 0626

## The Visioneer PaperPort Vx™

**Best  
Seller!**

The easiest way to get paper into your Mac!

**\$299**

Ask for item  
# INP 0560



## CD-ROM Drive BLOWOUT!

Get a blazing-fast QUAD  
SPEED CD-ROM drive at the  
**LOWEST PRICE EVER!**

Now Only **\$199<sup>95</sup>!**

Ask for item # BND 0678



**NOVA ART  
EXPLOSION!**  
Only **\$49<sup>95</sup>**

The NOVA ART EXPLOSION! 40,000  
images and 1,200 fonts on 5 CD-ROMs!  
Ask for item # BBD 0223

## Global Village TelePort Platinum 28.8 Modem

Features voice/Fax,  
Call Recognition  
and Fax/ARA.

only  
**\$209<sup>95</sup>**

Ask for item #  
DMD 1452



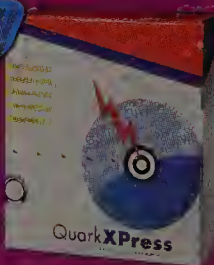
## QuarkXPress 3.32

**UPDATE!**

only  
**\$659<sup>95</sup>**

Comes on CD-ROM  
only with both  
68K and PowerMac  
versions

Ask for item # DTP 0170



## Hayes ACCURA 288 V.34 Fax/Modem

**NEW  
LOW  
PRICE!**

ONLY  
**\$149<sup>95</sup>!**

Ask for Item # BND 1134

\* Price reflects \$50 manufacturers rebate. Offer expires 6/1/96

## Zip Drive Deluxe Kit!

Surf the NET  
**FREE**

30 Days  
Unlimited  
Surfing

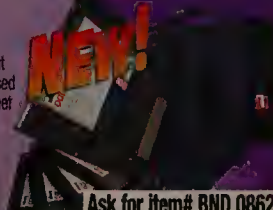
Also includes The Official  
Guide to Netscape  
Navigator™ 2.0 and  
Macintosh System 7.5  
Tutorials - all on  
one CD-ROM!

To receive your FREE  
CD-ROM, simply fill out  
and send in the enclosed  
registration card. Internet  
Access provided by  
Earthlink Total Access.  
After 30 days, \$19.95  
monthly fee applies.  
Offer expires 5/31/96.

- You get:
- Zip Drive!
  - Zippered carrying case!
  - Five 100MB Disks!\*
  - \* Utility Software Included on first 100MB disk

all for only  
**\$299!**

Ask for item # BND 0862





# WAREHOUSE®

Plus a full line of Macintosh™ computers!

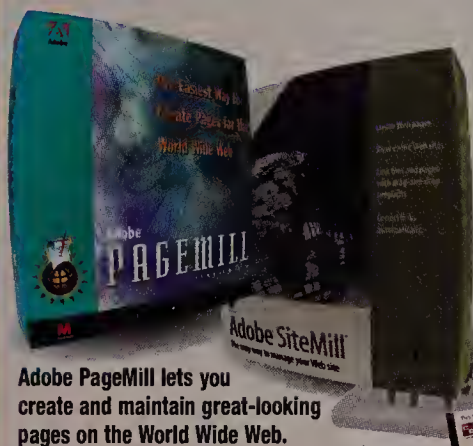
**BLOWOUT!**  
**ScanMaker IISP**  
 Resolutions up to 300 x 600 dpi, 24-bit color in single pass mode. Includes 3 software programs!  
**Now Only**  
**\$299**  
 MICROTEK Ask for item # INP 0478

**MEMORY UPGRADES**  
 as low as  
**\$49.95**  
 1MB, 30 pin, 80ns Ask for item # CHP 0022  
 We'll install your SIMMs for only \$29.95 extra when you purchase your CPU and SIMMs at the same time. Orders must be placed by 8pm (EST) for overnight delivery. Ask for item # INSTL01

**NEW! FileMaker Pro 3.0**  
 Upgrade\* for only  
**\$99.95**  
 Ask for item # UPG 0231  
 \*Proof of ownership required.  
 FileMaker Pro 3.0 for \$199.95  
 Ask for item # DAT 0164

**SupraFAXModem**  
 288 V.34 only  
**\$229.95**  
 A great time and money saving solution for all your data and fax communications!  
 Ask for item # DMD 1377

## Adobe PageMill & Adobe SiteMill



Adobe PageMill lets you create and maintain great-looking pages on the World Wide Web.  
**BND 0998 ..... \$99.95**

Adobe SiteMill is the MOST comprehensive way to manage your Web site!  
 Adobe SiteMill Upgrade from PageMill.  
 (PageMill serial # required at time of purchase.)  
**BND 0999 ..... \$299.95**

Adobe SiteMill  
**BND 0997 ..... \$399.95**  
 Requires: 3MB hard disk space; System 7.1 or later; color monitor.

**FREE!**  
**Over 1,000 Web Graphics FREE!**  
 when you order PageMill or SiteMill today!  
 Get PhotoDisc's Visual Symbols Sampler and ArtBeat's WebTools FREE while supplies last! Shipped in Promotional Packaging on CD-ROM.

**Suitcase 3.0** Compatible w/System 7.5.2!  
 New Version Take the work out of Managing fonts!  
 Upgrade for only  
**\$49.95**  
 After \$30 manufacturer's mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is \$79.95.  
 Ask for item # UTI 0737

**Adobe Illustrator 6.0 Upgrade!** From 5.0 or later as low as  
**\$99.95**  
 (CD-ROM)  
 Ask for item # BND 1094  
 Adobe Illustrator 6.0 GRA 1254 ..... \$389  
 \*Serial number required at time of order.

**HEWLETT PACKARD**  
**DeskWriter 660C Inkjet Printer**  
 Now Only  
**\$389**  
**NEW LOW PRICE!**  
 Built-In Color  
 Ask for item # INP 0490

## MacWAREHOUSE BEST SELLERS

Product & Item#	Price
NEW! SoftWindows 3.0 for PowerMac Ask for item# COM 0351	\$299.95
NEW! SoftWindows 95 Ask for item# MSB 0045	\$99.95
Adobe Illustrator 6.0 Ask for item# GRA 1254	\$389.00
Microsoft Office 4.2.1 Ask for item# BND 0779	\$279.00
HP Deskwriter 540 Ask for item# INP 0423	\$249
Adobe PageMaker 6.0 With FREE ColorDrive! Ask for item# BND 0816	\$549.00
NEW! Macromedia Director 5.0 Ask for item# GRA 1295	\$819.95
Apple StyleWriter 1500 Ask for item# INP 0665	\$299.95
PowerUser 88c SyQuest Drive Ask for item# DRI 0910 (drive only)	\$199.95
Macromedia Freehand 5.5 Ask for item# GRA 1257	\$399
Adobe Photoshop 3.0.5 with FREE ColorDrive Ask for item# MSB 0045	\$99.95

## Get a Power User's Tool Kit® FREE!



The Power User's Tool Kit is packed with powerful programs compiled exclusively for MacWAREHOUSE customers. Some of the programs are shareware, so you can try them free of charge—some authors ask that you pay a small

fee (\$8-\$25). The Power User's Tool Kit is FREE when you order from MacWAREHOUSE. You pay only \$2.00 shipping and handling. If you would like the disk, please ask for Item # AAA 0161. All programs work with System 7.

**FREE CATALOG!**

To order call toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week  
**1-800-255-6227**

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION! Check the appropriate box(es) to receive your FREE 1-year catalog subscription(s) and mail this coupon to: 1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

(Expect to receive your first issue(s) within 4-6 weeks).

☐ Yes, send me my FREE Power User's Tool Kit. Enclosed is my check for \$2.00 to cover shipping & handling.

☐ MacWAREHOUSE ☐ MicroWAREHOUSE ☐ Data Comm WAREHOUSE ☐ MacSystems WAREHOUSE

MW0696

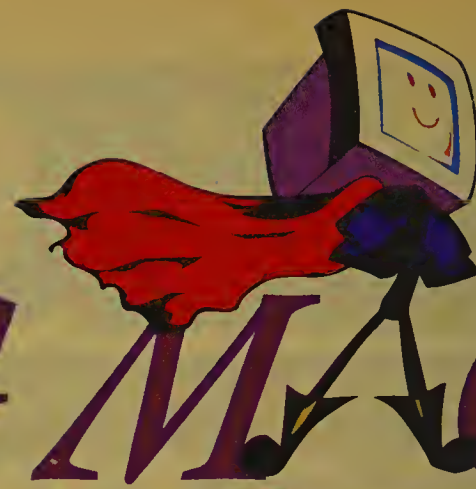




For current up to date pricing and custom configuration  
see our web-site at <http://www.wcn.com>

**Tel: (800) 761-1999**

**BIGMAC** a division of WCN



**BIG MAC**  
**SPECIAL**



**168 Pin DIMM Modules**  
For Power Mac 9500 to 7200  
8/16MB Call for  
32/64MB Best Pricing  
256/512K Cache 109/159  
1MB V-RAM 69

**72 Pin SIMMS Modules**  
6100-8100, Quadra, Centris & Performas  
8/16MB Call For  
32/64MB Best Pricing  
**Power Book 500/5300/190**  
8/16MB CALL FOR  
32/64MB Best Pricing

**Kingston**  
TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

We stock all Kingston Memory for all Mac's, Toshiba's, H.P's and many more call for pricing

### PERFORMA

6300	16/1GB/CD	2295
6200	8/800/CD	1450
6220	16/1GB/CD	1699
5200	8/800/CD	1399
640CD-DOS	12/500/CD	1525
6116	8/500/CD	1495
630	8/350/CD	1275

Any Performa Not Listed Please Call

### WORKGROUP SERVER

6150/66	16/1GB/CD	2262
8150/110	16/1GB/CD/AS	2775
8150/110	16/1GB/DAT	3150
7250/120	16/1.2GB/CD	2899
8550/132	24/2GB/CD/DAT	7175
7250/120	16/1.2/CD/AS/WWW	3575
8550/132	24/2GB/CD	6184
8550/132	24/2/CD/DAT/WWW	7199

### POWERBOOK

150	4/240	850
190CS	4/500	1790
5300CS	8/500	1699
5300CS	16/750	2495
5300C	8/500	2650
5300C	16/750	2950
5300CE	32/1GB	3895
5300	8/500	1050
520/520C	8/240//4/160	1150/1750

### MONITORS

APPLE 14"/15" Hi-Res	299/339
APPLE 17"/20" Hi-Res	899/1899
APPLE 1705	695
APPLE 1710/1710AV	885/935

Call for APPLE 3rd party products • All prices reflect a cash discount, any other method of payment is 3% higher. International Orders, Visa, MC & AmEx Welcome • Next Day Shipping for U.S.A. & International. Prices are subject to change w/o notice & Limited Quantity

5300	8/500	1050
5300C	16/750	2850
5300CE	32/1GB	3895
5300CS	8/500	1699
8500/120	16/2GB/CD	3295
9500/132	16/1GB/CD/ATI	3395
7200/90	16/500MB/CD	1290
WordPerfect for MAC & Power MAC		\$39

**CALL FOR THE NEW LINE OF  
MACINTOSH PRODUCTS**

### POWER MAC'S

7200/75	8/500/CD	970
7200/75	16/1GB/CD	1275
7200/90	8/500/CD	1199
7200/90	16/1GB/CD	1499
7500/100	16/500/CD	2150
7500/100	16/1GB/CD	2295
7500/100	32/2GB/CD	3150
8500/120	16/1GB/CD	3250
8500/120	32/2GB/CD	3995
8500/120	16/2GB/CD	3350
8500/120	80/2GB/CD	5250
8500/132	16/1GB/CD	3495
9500/120	80/1GB/CD	4095
9500/120	16/1GB/CD	2795
9500/132	16/1GB/CD	3395
9500/132	0/0/0	2495
9500/150	COMING UP IN MAR	CALL
6100/66	8/500/CD	995
7100/80	8/500/CD	1395
8100/100	8/700	1850
8100/110	16/2GB/CD	2799

### NETWORK SERVER

500/132	32/2GB/CD/DAT/AS	9899
500/132	32/2GB/CD	7899
700/150	48/4GB/CD/DAT	13500
700/150	32/1GB/CD	10500

**TEL: (800) 761-1999**

**TEL: (310) 235-1780**

**1831 PONTIUS AVE., LOS ANGELES, CA 90025**

### PRINTERS

APPLE LASER 4/600	799
APPLE LASER 16/600	2195
APPLE LASER 12/600	5895
APPLE LASER 360	1099
Apple COLOR StyleWriter 2400	299
Apple Color Style Writer 2500	395

### FACTORY REFURBISHED

QUADRA 800/840AV 8/230	1299
QUADRA 650 8/230/CD	1350
Performa 466 4/160	399

### APPLE PARTS

8500/9500 LOGIC BOARD	999
650/800/950 Logic Board	550
120/130/150Mhz Processor	799/1199/CALL
SUPER FLOPPY 1.44	169
POWER SUPPLY/CASES FOR ALL MAC	

### DEMO MAC'S

9500/120 0/0/0	2195
9500/150 0/0/0 New Model	CALL

**Trade Your Old  
MAC 4 The New  
POWERMAC**

**FAX: (310) 235-1790**

**<http://www.wcn.com>**



# WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW® SELLS FOR LESS



## CDW® is an Apple® Authorized Catalog Reseller

Our catalog features a full line of Apple® Power Macintosh®, Performa® and PowerBook® computers plus Macintosh-compatible peripherals and software.



## Hot New Software!

INSIGNIA  
SOLUTIONS

### SoftWindows™ V3.0 and SoftWindows™ 95 for Power Macintosh™

Put thousands of Windows applications at your fingertips

SoftWindows 95, CD .....	\$328.15	CDW 67195
SoftWindows V3.0, CD .....	\$287.05	CDW 67194
SoftWindows V3.0 with CPU purchase .....	\$186.12	CDW 67424



## Video Cards & Monitors

### matrox MGA Millennium

#### 64-bit PCI Power Mac graphics accelerator

Power-packed for your PCI Power Mac

4MB .....	\$549.52	CDW 63805
8MB* .....	\$831.23	CDW 63806
4MB memory upgrade .....	\$338.17	CDW 55663

\*8MB model not upgradeable.



### ViewSonic®

#### 17GA PerfectSound Multimedia Monitor

Award-winning 17" monitor  
with built-in high-fidelity speakers

**\$753.88** CDW 53826



## Data Storage Zip drive

Affordable personal  
storage for your stuff

### Zip disks

100MB, single .....	\$19.95	CDW 51397
100MB, 3-pack .....	\$49.95	CDW 51395



**\$199.00**

CDW 51390



### Montana

Wireless V.34 fax/modem  
PC Card with cellular  
and paging connectivity

**\$254.86**

CDW 67285



If you find  
a better price,  
call CDW®  
before  
you buy!

CDW® sells for less and services you better!™

**(800) 509-4CDW (4239)**

FAX (847) 465-6800

CALL  
for your  
**FREE**  
subscription  
today!

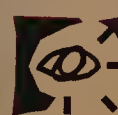


## Input Devices

### 3M Precise Mousing Surface

High-tech mousing surface

**\$11.14** CDW 65820



### TrackMan Marble

The most advanced pointing  
technology available today

**\$92.73**

CDW 66493

### Agfa StudioScan IIsi

High speed, 30-bit color  
flatbed scanner

**\$699.78** CDW 57369



**FREE**  
Zip Disk Caddy  
with the purchase  
of 6 Zip Disks!

Turn to the  
third page of  
our ad for more  
communications  
values!





# TOP SELLING MACINTOSH SOFTWARE

## Apple® Internet Connection Kit

**All-in-one solution for Internet connection**

- ◆ Apple® Internet Dialer ◆ Netscape Navigator for surfing the Web ◆ Email software ◆ Fetch and Anarchie FTP software ◆ Aladdin Stuffit Expander ◆ NewsWatcher for newsgroup discussions ◆ NCSA Telnet terminal emulation software ◆ SLIP/PPP for modem connection ◆ QuickTime VR Movie Player ◆ Adobe Acrobat Reader ◆ Apple Guide on-line help



**\$44.46**  
CDW 58671

Apple Internet Connection Kit

## Adobe PageMill™ V1.0

**The easiest way to create pages for the World Wide Web**

Adobe PageMill is easy to use, fast, and includes, in one well-integrated package, everything you need to create Web pages. You write your pages in what looks and feels like a normal word processor—only this one knows about the Web.

- ✓ WYSIWYG page editing: no HTML codes visible or necessary
- ✓ Integrated preview browser: test your Web pages
- ✓ Integrated image handling: insert, paste images or drag them from the Finder
- ✓ Integrated forms creation: WYSIWYG forms creation means text boxes, pop-up menus, check boxes, etc. can be placed and edited interactively

**\$93.07** CDW 61992

PageMill V1.0

## PowerMac™ PowerPack

**RAM Doubler V1.6.1/Speed Doubler V1.1**

Get two incredible utilities at one nifty price with Connectix's PowerMac PowerPack. RAM Doubler is a system extension that gives you extra memory to run all of your favorite software. Speed Doubler accelerates your Mac without the expense or hassle of upgrading your hardware\*.

**\$74.40** CDW 64073

\*System requirements apply, call CDW today for more information.

PowerPack

## SYMANTEC® Suitcase V3.0

**The world's best-selling font manager**

Suitcase makes fonts and sounds easy to manage through an intuitive drag-and-drop interface. You can use Suitcase to group fonts into sets for quick access, display them within applications or to sample fonts in any size and style. Suitcase will even link fonts to specific applications, so the fonts you want will automatically open when you need them. Plus, Suitcase automatically resolves font conflicts whenever you load new fonts and compresses screen fonts to help save valuable disk space.

**\$65.43** CDW 65638

\* Owners of any previous version of Suitcase qualify for a \$30 mail-in manufacturer rebate.

Suitcase V3.0

Adobe	
After Effects V3.0	606.15
Dimensions V2.0	121.93
Illustrator V6.0 (3.5" + CD)	368.91
Illustrator V6.0 upg 3.X to 6.0 (3.5" + CD)	114.98
Illustrator V6.0 upg 3.X to 6.0 (CD only)	89.95
Illustrator V6.0 upg 5.X to 6.0 (3.5" + CD)	114.98
Illustrator V6.0 upg 5.X to 6.0 (CD only)	89.95
PageMaker V6.0 (3.5" + CD)	545.78
PageMaker V6.0 5 user pack	2163.90
PageMaker V6.0 upgrade	132.81
PageMill V1.0	93.07
Persuasion V3.0.2	241.34
PhotoDeluxe	79.22
Photoshop V3.0.5 LE upgrade	221.29
Photoshop V3.0.5	545.78

**CLARIS**

**FileMaker Pro V3.0**

**Version & competitive upgrade**

**\$91.95**

CDW 63951

Photoshop V3.0.5 vers upg	159.55
Premiere V4.2 CD	484.79
SiteMill V1.0	363.18
SiteMill V1.0 upg from PageMill V1.0	265.73
Streamline V3.0	121.93
Type Basics	123.67
Type Manager V3.8	39.18

Apple® Fun and Learning CD pack	12.70
Apple® Home Office Collection	88.18
Apple® Internet Connection Kit	44.46
Apple® Small Business Collection	134.36
Apple® System 7.5 upgrade	95.41
Apple® System 7.5 upgrade CD	95.18
Avery MacLabel Pro	45.84

Broderbund	
In the 1st Degree CD	48.04
Learn the Art of Magic CD	35.50
MYST CD-ROM	48.32
The PrintShop Deluxe CD Ensemble	71.79
Typewriter V2.0	124.42
Welcome To The Future CD	42.87

Caere	
Caere OmniPage Direct V2.0	57.93
Caere OmniPage Pro V6.0	454.64
Caere OmniPage Pro V6.0 upgrade	134.70

Casady & Greene	
Conflict Catcher 3	58.77
Conflict Catcher 3 comp upgrade	34.91
Conflict Catcher 3 vers upgrade	35.03

Clarisc	
Clarisc Emailer	55.14
Clarisc FileMaker Pro V3.0	179.14
Clarisc FileMaker Pro V3.0 upgrade	91.95
ClariscDraw V1.0	245.40
ClariscImpact V2.0	81.72
ClariscOrganizer V1.0v2 w/CLICKBOOKS	44.82
ClariscWorks V4.0	116.54
ClariscWorks V4.0 CPU bundle	63.95
ClariscWorks V4.0 vers/comp upgrade	64.28

Connectix	
PowerMac PowerPack/RAM & Speed Doubler	74.40
RAM Doubler V1.6.1	54.63
Speed Doubler V1.1	55.45
VideoPhone (software only)	56.26

Corel	
Corel CD Creator	154.42
Corel Gallery 1	37.51
Corel Gallery 2	62.47
Corel Stock Photo Library 1	879.10
Corel Stock Photo Library 2	879.10

CA Cricket Graph III V1.53	86.33
Dataviz MacLink/PC Connection	115.25
Dataviz Virex V5.5	59.86
Deneba Canvas V3.5 + CD	251.83
Diskfit Direct V1.0	32.89

**Intuit**

**QuickBooks V4.0**

**\$112.53**

CDW 65167

Entertainment	
A.D.A.M. Nine Month Miracle CD	36.24
A.D.A.M. The Inside Story CD	36.57
Berkeley After Dark V3.2	32.95
Bungie Marathon	37.16
Bungie Marathon 2: Durandal	42.68
Bungie Marathon CD	37.51
Maxis SimCity 2000	33.83
Maxis SimCity Classic	25.49
ScruTINY In the Great Round	36.50
Star Trek: TNG Interactive Tech Manual CD	38.95
Virgin 7th Guest CD	32.07

Fractal Design	
Dabbler V2.0	42.15
Painter V4.0	331.95
Painter V4.0 upgrade	114.98
Poser V1.0	89.85
Sketcher V1.0	48.39

FWB	
CD-ROM Toolkit™ V2.0	49.88
Hard Disk Toolkit™ Personal V1.7.6	49.00
Hard Disk Toolkit™ V1.8	117.28
RAID Toolkit™	293.51

Farallon Timbuktu Pro V1.0	126.84
FrameMaker V5.0	553.65

Insignia	
SoftWindows 95 CD	328.15
SoftWindows for Performa	116.04
SoftWindows V3.0 CD	287.05
SoftWindows V3.0 CD w/CPU purchase	186.12

Intuit	
MacIntax 1995 Federal Final Edition	42.08
MacIntax Deluxe 1995 Federal Final Edition	45.28
QuickBooks Pro V4.0	179.76
QuickBooks V4.0	112.53
Quicken Deluxe V6.0 CD	57.93
Quicken V6.0	44.85

Macromedia	
Director Multimedia Studio V2.0 CD	909.38
Director Multimedia Studio V2.0 upg CD	467.76
Director V5.0 CD	839.65
Director V5.0 upg CD	374.37
Extreme 3D CD	444.60
Extreme 3D comp upg CD	187.08
Fontographer V4.1	307.94
FreeHand Graphic Studio bundle CD	618.73
FreeHand V5.5 CD	342.93
FreeHand V5.5 competitive upgrade CD	158.15
FreeHand V5.5 vers upg V4.0 or earlier CD	138.33
FreeHand V5.5 vers upg V5.0 to V5.5 CD	74.84
SoundEdit 16 V2.0 CD	264.62
SoundEdit 16 V2.0 plus DECK II CD	351.15
xRes V2.0 CD	446.04
xRes V2.0 comp upg CD	186.34

MetaTools	
Kal's Power Tools 3	111.41
KPT Bryce V2.0 CD	158.82
KPT Convolver V1.0	111.41
KPT Power Photos I CD	111.41
KPT Power Photos II CD	111.41
KPT Power Photos III CD	113.97
KPT Vector Effects V1.0	111.41
Live Picture V2.0	478.41

Metrowerks	
CodeWarrior Bronze 8	114.04
CodeWarrior Gold 8	298.83
Discover Programming for Macintosh	61.63

**QuarkXPress**

**V3.32**

**\$639.11**

CDW 63937

Microsoft	
Arcade V1.0	28.95
Bookshelf 95 CD	47.25
Cinemania 1996 CD	29.95
Encarta 1996 CD	47.31
Excel V5.0	296.95
Excel V5.0 upgrade	114.99
Flight Simulator V4.0	41.68
FoxPro V2.6	89.96
Office V4.2.1	449.03
Office V4.2.1 CD	438.24
Office V4.2.1 vers upg CD	267.06
Office V4.2.1 vers upgrade	265.72
PowerPoint V4.0	299.76
PowerPoint V4.0 upgrade	114.98
Project V4.0	413.52
Project V4.0 upgrade	132.70
Wine Guide CD	29.20
Word V6.0.1	289.53
Word V6.0.1 vers upgrade	114.98
Works V4.0	47.51

NOW Software	
Now Contact V3.5	59.97
Now Contact/Up to Date V3.5 bundle	84.79
Now Up to Date V3.5	59.97
Now Utilities V5.0	65.88

PRO CD	
Home Phone 1996 WIN/MAC CD	28.99
Select Phone 1996 Deluxe WIN/MAC CD	133.81
Select Phone 1996 WIN/MAC CD	84.28

Quark	
Quark XPress V3.32 CD	639.11

Strata	



## Monitors

### NEC

XV15+ 15" flat square	473.13
XV17+ 17" flat square	799.84
XE21 21" flat square	1669.34
XP17 17" flat square	1058.89
XP21 21" flat square	1919.54

### MAGNAVOX

CM2080 14" .29mm	256.91
CM1215 15" .28mm	354.94
CM4018 17" .28mm	603.67
20CM64 20" .31mm	1013.19

### Samsung

15GLi 15"	469.00
17GLi 17"	749.00
17GLSi 17"	949.00

### SONY

15sx 15" Trinitron	428.41
15sli 15" Trinitron	484.45
17sli 17" Trinitron	874.98
17sell 17" Trinitron	1075.61
20sli 20" Trinitron	1775.84
Multiscan TC 20" Trinitron	3234.48

### Viewsonic

15GA 15" PerfectSound monitor	488.97
17GA 17" PerfectSound monitor	753.88

### Radius

PressView 17SR 17"	1988.49
PressView 21SR 21"	3202.97
PrecisionView 17 17"	942.19
PrecisionView 21 21"	2234.88

## Graphics/Video Boards

### ATI Technologies

Xclaim GA 2MB PCI	362.23
Xclaim GA 4MB PCI	476.02
Xclaim GA 2MB VRAM upgrade	224.87

### Diamond Technologies

Javelin 3240XL 2MB PCI	344.12
Javelin 3400XL 4MB PCI	493.27
Javelin 2MB VRAM upgrade	172.16

### Matrox

MGA Millennium 4MB PCI graphics accelerator	549.52
MGA Millennium 8MB PCI graphics accelerator	831.23
MGA Millennium 4MB VRAM upgrade	338.17

### Radius

Thunder 30/1600	1203.37
Thunder 30/1152	800.00
ThunderColor 30/1600	2002.44
ThunderColor 30/1152	1585.38
PrecisionColor 8/1600	492.50

## Networking

### Allied Telesyn

Microcom Transceiver AAUI TO 10BT	39.31
Microcom Transceiver AAUI TO 10B2	35.94
Microcom Transceiver AAUI TO fiber ST	154.37
Microcom Transceiver AAUI TO fiber SMA	154.37

### Dayna

Bluestreak NuBus adapter	304.88
Bluestreak PCI adapter	212.45
Bluestreak 100BTX Hub	1616.90

### Farallon

Air Dock Infrared connector	65.10
FastEther TX 10/100 NuBus	328.33
FastEther TX 10/100 PCI	238.03
Ether10-T Starlet/4 hub	124.46
Ether10-T Starlet/8 hub	148.63
Ether10-T Starlet/16 hub	436.49

## Communications/Modems

### FastMac™

FastMac™ 28.8 V.34	137.98
--------------------	--------

### Global Village

Mercury 19.2K/PowerBook 5XX	323.60
Platinum V.34	327.27

### PowerPort PC Cards

PowerPort Gold PC Card	172.97
PowerPort Platinum PC Card	325.29
PowerPort Platinum Pro PC Card	487.16
PowerPort Platinum Pro PC Card	487.16

### Teleport fax/modems

TelePort Gold II 14.4K	112.60
TelePort Platinum V.34	194.73

### Megahertz

14.4K CruiseCard with XJACK	131.33
28.8K CruiseCard with XJACK	289.69

### MOTOROLA

Lifestyle 28.8 external	177.93
Power 28.8 external	259.11

### PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

14.4 external mini-tower w/fax	82.65
28.8 V.34 external mini-tower w/fax	171.00
MacClass PCMCIA 14.4	159.47
MacClass PCMCIA 28.8	269.41

### Supra

144PB PowerBook	165.64
SupraExpress 14.4 Plus	102.88
SupraExpress 28.8	161.12
Simple Internet 28.8	167.00
SupraFAXModem 28.8 V.34	216.80

### Robotics

Mec&Fax Sportster 14.4	116.46
Sportster 28.8 V.34	203.48
Sportster 28.8 V.34 PCMCIA	275.84
Sportster Voice	238.90
Couner V.Everything	363.19
Couner I-modem	632.84

## Storage Systems

### CD-ROM DRIVES

NEC MultiSpin 6XE	491.08
Sony Spressa 9211 2X read/write CD-ROM drive	1169.74

### FWB

HammerCD 2X CD-ROM recorder	1373.12
HammerCD 4X CD-ROM recorder	2018.94
PocketHammer 2000FMF	1058.19
PocketHammer 2050FMF	1303.14
PocketHammer 4100FMF	1758.22
PocketHammer H2000PE	1032.42

### iomega

Zip drive 100MB SCSI external	199.00
100MB Zip disk	19.95
100MB Zip disks, 3 pack	49.95
100MB Zip disks, 10 pack	149.95
Jaz Drive 1GB SCSI-II external	599.00
1GB Jaz disk	124.00

### SyQuest®

EZ135 external SCSI	229.90
135MB EZ135 cartridge	22.31

### Magnetic media

88MB SyQuest cartridge, 5yr	48.75
200MB SyQuest cartridge, 5yr	74.03
270MB SyQuest cartridge, 5yr	62.93
150MB iomega Bernoulli cartridge	92.22
230MB iomega Bernoulli cartridge	94.88

Need more disk space? CDW carries Conner, IBM, Maxtor, Micropolis and Seagate SCSI hard drives. Call for details.

## Input Devices

### ALPS

Portable GlidePoint	58.27
Desktop GlidePoint	72.91
GlidePoint Keypad	109.42
GlidePoint Keyboard	115.48

### ADESSO

PowerMouse	21.06
Soft Touch Plus extended keyboard	49.31
Tru-Form extended keyboard	94.18
Tru-Form extended keyboard w/pointer	105.95

### Connectix

QuickCam digital video camera	97.03
VideoPhone w/Quick Cam	138.49

### EPSON

Action Scanning System II	479.78
ES-1000C color flatbed scanner	737.77
ES-1200C color flatbed scanner	954.67
ES-1200C ProMAC color flatbed scanner	1122.02

### Microtek

ScanMaker 35T 35mm film scanner	691.87
ScanMaker E3	384.33
ScanMaker E6	556.49
ScanMaker E6 Pro	721.05
ScanMaker III	1985.90

### Nikon

Super CoolScan film scanner	1979.79
LS-20 Super CoolScan II	1169.36
Coolscan film scanner	1307.71
AX-1200 Scentouch flatbed scanner	1189.73
LS-4500AF multi-format film scanner	8279.64

### Polaroid

SprintScan film scanner	1553.32
-------------------------	---------

### RELISYS

Scorpio Infinity	403.87
Taurus Infinity	669.62

### UMAX

Vista-S6 MACLE2	556.49
Vista-S6 MACPRO2	653.69
Vista-S12 MACLE2	756.82
Vista-S12 MACPRO2	838.53
PowerLook MACPRO2	1847.60

### Visioneer

Visioneer Paper Port VX	278.34
-------------------------	--------

## Printers

### EPSON

Stylus Color II	339.00
Stylus Color Pro	599.00
Stylus Pro XL	1799.00

### HEWLETT PACKARD

DeskWriter 600	239.42
DeskWriter 660C	384.63

### TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

microLaser 600	735.38
microLaser Pro/8	1111.55
microLaser PowerPro/12	1363.12

## Memory

### Simple Technology memory upgrades

Power Mac 9500 8500 7500 8MB	243.81
Power Mac 9500 8500 7500 16MB	449.58
Power Mac 8100 7100 6100 8MB	209.87
Power Mac 8100 7100 6100 16MB	385.35
Power Mac 8100 7100 6100 32MB	775.36
Quadra/Centris 610 Performa 630/631 4MB	107.39
Quadra/Centris 610 Performa 630/631 8MB	197.68
Quadra/Centris 610 Performa 630/631 16MB	404.61
Powerbook 520 520c 540 540c 4MB	209.54
Powerbook 520 520c 540 540c 8MB	326.59
Powerbook 520 520c 540 540c 16MB	612.26
LaserJet 4M Plus 4MB	107.39
LaserJet 4M Plus 8MB	197.68
LaserJet 4M Plus 16MB	404.61

If you don't see it, call!  
CDW carries the complete Simple line-up

# GET CONNECTED WITH A MODEM FROM CDW®



## Teleport Platinum 28.8K bps V.34 faxmodem

The best choice for maximum performance

Loaded with features and backed up by a 5-year warranty, Global Village's Teleport Platinum is the premier choice for Internet and business connectivity.

- ◆ Data: V.34 (28.8K bps) ◆ Fax: 14.4K bps send and receive ◆ Features Flash ROM for easy feature upgrades! ◆ Included software: Power Macintosh native GlobalFax™ V2.5, GlobalFax OCR, ZTerm and America Online

CDW 52875 **\$194.73**



## Supra Simple Internet 288e for Macintosh®

Complete hardware and software Internet solution

- ◆ Up to 28,800 bps data; 115,200 bps throughput ◆ Up to 14,400 bps fax capability ◆ Supra Mosaic™ Internet software ◆ CD-ROM with online tutorial (by PTS) and Internet directory ◆ INFOPEDIA™ CD-ROM ◆ Supra's award-winning fax software FAXciliate™

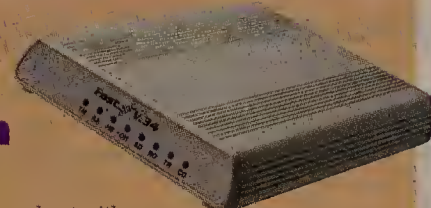
**\$167.00** CDW 66020



## FastMac™ 28.8 V.34 Fax/Data Modem Economy and value

- ◆ Data: V.34 (28.8K bps) ◆ 115,200 bps throughput with data compression ◆ Fax: 14.4K bps send and receive ◆ V.42/MNP 2-4 error correction ◆ V.42bis/MNP 5 data compression ◆ Group 3, Class 1 and 2 fax support ◆ Includes MacComCenter™ integrated data and fax communications software ◆ 5 year warranty, made in USA

**\$137.98** CDW 57414



## Montana

### Wireless V.34 fax/modem PC Card with cellular and paging connectivity

In addition to traditional data and fax functions you'll be able to:

- ◆ Connect to leading data-capable cellular phones including: Motorola, AT&T, NEC, OKI\* ◆ Use Motorola modem and messaging partner software to send broadcast messages to paging subscribers ◆ Send messages from your computer to other two-way paging subscribers with Montana and a Motorola Tango pager ◆ 28.8K bps (V.34) modem technology and 14.4K bps fax capability ◆ V.42bis data compression and V.42 error correction ◆ MNP5 error detection and correction protocol ◆ Dual RJ-11 connector ◆ Type II PC Card ◆ Includes full-featured communications software

**\$254.86** CDW 67285

\*Extra Motorola cable required for operation with cellular phones, sold separately.



MOTOROLA

**new!**

Why pay  
retail?  
CDW® sells  
for less!™

CDW® sells for less and services you better!™

**(800) 509-4CDW (4239)**

FAX (847) 465-6800

Most orders  
ship the  
same day!





"The Only Catalog Every Mac™ Owner Should Have"

# The Catalog(s) with



## The Fastest Mac™ OS Compatibles Are Here!

introducing  
**PowerWave**

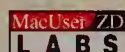
- 120MHz PowerPC™ 604 RISC Processor w/32k Cache
- 16MB RAM expandable to 512MB
- 1GB Hard Drive
- Quad Speed CD-ROM Drive
- 100% Mac™ OS Compatibility
- \$900 worth of FREE Software

See our full line catalog for the PCI PowerWave!

**16MB RAM/  
1GB Hard Drive  
4X CD-ROM**

**\$2799**

#77666



PowerWave™ 604/132 16MB RAM/1GB Hard Drive/4xCD Tower Unit ..... \$3499<sup>00</sup> #77667  
PowerWave™ 604/150 16MB RAM/1GB Hard Drive/4xCD Tower Unit ..... \$3799<sup>00</sup> #77668  
PowerWave™ 604/150 16MB RAM/2GB Hard Drive/4xCD Tower Unit ..... \$4099<sup>00</sup> #77669

## 275 MHz OF POWER!

### AFTERBURNER MVP

The first Parallel Processor card to break the 100MHz barrier for all 60MHz, 66MHz & 80MHz Power Mac™s!

- High-Performance PowerPC™ 601plus™ processor
- 120MHz standard speed, 140MHz Pro version available
- Out performs the Power Macintosh® 9500
- Allows Parallel processing for up to 275MHz of power!
- 100% compatibility with 6100, 7100 & 8100 PPC

**AfterBurner MVP (120MHz) . . . . \$1,299<sup>99</sup> #78002**

**AfterBurner MVP PRO (140MHz) \$1,379<sup>99</sup> #78003**

### WARP FACTOR 175

175MHz accelerator for 8500 & 9500  
Fastest Available!

**\$199<sup>99</sup> #78001**

6100..... to 90MHz • 7100..... to 90MHz  
8100/80.. to 90MHz • 8100/100.. to 128MHz  
8100/110.. up to 135MHz

**Arctic \$79<sup>99</sup> #78005**  
Active Cooling System (-70) degrees F

**HYPERSPEED \$179<sup>99</sup> #78004**  
7200 & 7500-128MHz

**WARP FACTOR 135 \$79<sup>99</sup> #78069**



## PowerCURVE™

- 120MHz PowerPC™ 601 processor
- Includes Macintosh system 7.5.2 and a 100% guarantee of Mac OS compatibility
- \$900 worth of FREE Software Bundled

**PowerCURVE™ 601/120**

**8MB RAM \$1599\***

(optional hard drive & CD)

#78994

PowerCurve™ 601/120 8/850/4xCD-low profile ..... \$1998 #78553  
PowerCurve™ 601/120 16/1GB/4xCD-low profile ..... \$2299 #78555

## PORTRAIT DISPLAY LABS

### PIVOT 1700 The Monitor That Shows You The Whole Enchilada

- Up to 76Hz refresh rate ➤ Up to 16 million colors, 1024 x 768 (Mac®) or 1280 x 1024 resolution (Win™)

**Pivot 1700 .28 dpi monitor \$999<sup>99</sup> #75000**

**Pivot 1700 .26 dp monitor ..... \$1049<sup>99</sup> #72477**

Now compatible w/ 6200, 6300, PB5300, and PCI models



## IOmega® ZIP DRIVE

**Stores 100MB on one**

**3.5" cartridge**

**Iomega ZIP Drive (SCSI) \$199<sup>99</sup> #69404**

Includes One Cartridge!

**ZIP cartridge (single) \$19<sup>99</sup> #69405**

## IOmega® JAZZ DRIVE

**1GB removable storage drive!**

Imagine: you can fit your whole hard drive on one Jaz cartridge!

**Iomega 1GB JAZ Drive \$599<sup>99</sup> #74475**

## SUPRA

### Supra Express™ 28.8 Fax/Modem

- V.42bis data compression for up to 115,200 bps throughput
- 28,000 bps data (V.34 and V.42)
- Five-year limited warranty
- 14,400 bps fax

**28.8 V.34 Fax/Data Modem \$159<sup>99</sup> #74097**

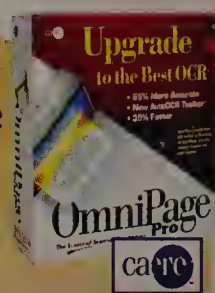
## CAERE

### OmniPage Pro 6.0

Upgrade Your Scanner Software to OmniPage Pro 6.0 for Macintosh® and Save Over \$300\*!

**Upgrade Mac™ 3.5" Diskette \$147<sup>99</sup> #78336**

**OmniPage Pro 6.0 Mac™ 3.5" Diskette \$499<sup>99</sup> #78307**



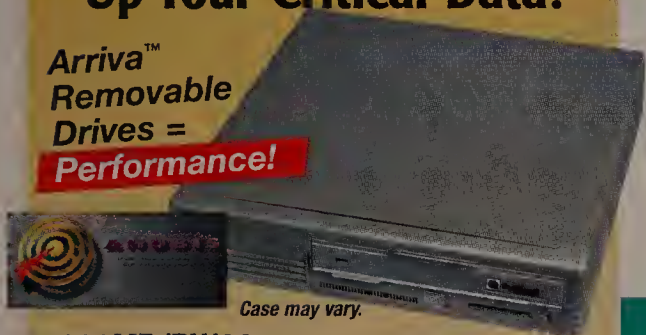


# the Great Deals!

## SYQUEST® DRIVES

**The Safest Way to Back Up Your Critical Data!**

Arriva™  
Removable  
Drives =  
**Performance!**



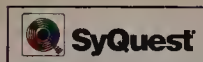
200MB/RW88  
/44 SyQuest®  
External Drive  
(cartridge not included) **\$349<sup>99</sup>** #72029

270MB/RW105  
SyQuest®  
External Drive  
(cartridge not included) **\$349<sup>99</sup>** #64243

All Arriva™ Drives come with CharisMac  
Anubis formatting software

## SYQUEST® EZ-135

**135MB  
Removable  
Drive**  
• 135MB  
capacity  
• SCSI/  
Interfaces  
• Avg. Seek  
Time: 13.5/ms  
• Cartridge



**\$199<sup>99</sup>** #73549

## MACROMEDIA

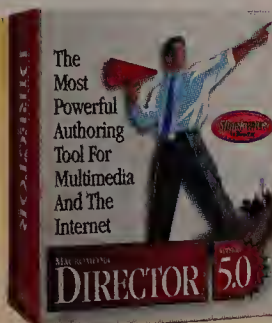
**Director 5.0!**

Now ShockWave Enabled  
and Ready to Help You  
Create Your Web Site!

Director 5.0 Shockwave Enabled  
CD Upgrade PowerPC™/Mac™

**\$399<sup>99</sup>** #79240

Director 5.0 Shockwave Enabled CD PowerPC™/Mac™ **\$879<sup>99</sup>** #79239  
Director 5.0 Shockwave Enabled for Windows™ CD **\$849<sup>99</sup>** #79243



## INSIGNIA

**35% FASTER!**

**SoftWindows™  
3.0** for Power Macintosh®  
upgrade CD

**\$74<sup>99</sup>** CD #79637

SoftWindows™ 3.0  
for Power Macintosh® Disk Upgrade **\$74<sup>99</sup>** #79638

SoftWindows™ 3.0  
Full Version Disk ..... **\$299<sup>99</sup>** #79229



## ADOBE

**Adobe™  
Photoshop™  
3.0.5**

The world's leading photo  
design and production  
tool. Now with version  
3.0.5 for Macintosh®, you  
get more creative and production  
control than ever. Adobe™ Photoshop™ 3.0.5 includes a  
Deluxe CD with interactive user tutorials, stock photogra-  
phy and much more. Plus, you get the Type On Call™ CD,  
the buy-as-you-go version of the Adobe™ Type Library. It's  
even Power Macintosh® native!

**Adobe™  
Photoshop™  
3.0.5**

**\$559<sup>99</sup>** #79762

Mac™/PPC™ CD & Disk

While supplies last

w/**FREE** 2X External CD-ROM DRIVE



## PANASONIC

**PanaSync  
Pro C-1792P**

**17" Color Display**  
25mm dot pitch,  
1600x1280 maximum  
resolution.

**\$779<sup>99</sup>** #77207

With Mac™ Adapter



**NEW  
LOW PRICE**



We're open to take your order anytime,  
24 hours a day, seven days a week.

**Order toll free: 1-800-222-2808**

Circle 131 on reader service card

**The Mall With It All!**

**NEW!**

**Apple® Power Mac™  
7200/75 CD**  
A Power Packed Choice!  
75 MHz PowerPC 601 68030 Processor  
8MB RAM, 100MB HD, 4x CD-ROM Drive

**\$1699!**

**7500/100**  
100 MHz PowerPC 601 68030 Processor  
16MB RAM, 100MB HD, 4x CD-ROM Drive

**\$2699!**

**8116 CD**  
100 MHz PowerPC 601 68030 Processor  
16MB RAM, 100MB HD, 4x CD-ROM Drive

**\$3999!**

**1-800-222-2808**  
Fax: 310-222-4000 Customer Service: 800-540-5800

**Enter the  
Dream Machine  
Sweepstakes**

**You could win this  
Porsche Boxster**



**CALL**

**1-800-222-2808**

**For Our Full Line Catalog  
& Get All The Details**

No purchase necessary. For complete details including official rules,  
see the MacMall catalog 57 or higher. Sweepstakes open to US  
residents 21 years of age or older. Void where prohibited.  
Car depicted is a prototype. Actual car to be awarded may vary.

**Get your  
FREE  
catalog(s)  
today!**

Please Check catalog(s) you wish to receive.

- ☐ MacMall  
☐ PC Mall  
☐ DC Mall

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**OFFER CODE  
MacWorld  
ZMWO661**

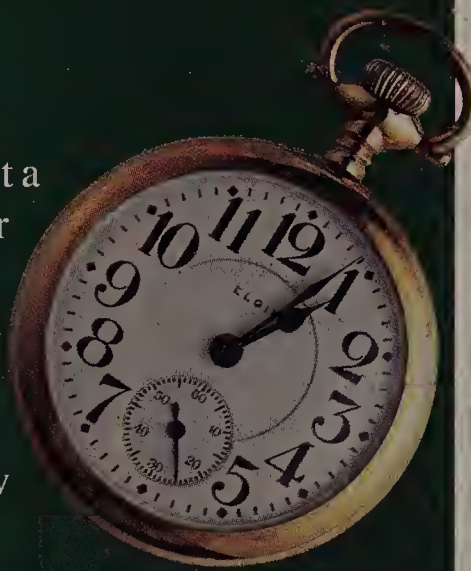
Mail to:  
MacMall, Dept. ADV.,  
2645 Maricopa St.,  
Torrance, CA 90503



# Master Today's Computer Programs in 1/2 the time



At last you can learn all there is to know about a software program without looking over someone's shoulder. Over 50,000 organizations worldwide are using titles from our amazing Video Training Library because they work like nothing else! Effective, inexpensive, easy to use, and fully upgradable as new versions are released.



VIDEO TITLES	MAC	PC
Access-6 volumes		<input type="checkbox"/>
ACT!-3 volumes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
America Online-1 volume	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Canvas-5 volumes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
ClarisWorks-7 volumes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
CorelDRAW-6 volumes		<input type="checkbox"/>
Director-5 volumes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Excel-5 volumes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
FileMaker Pro-5 volumes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
FreeHand-6 volumes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
HyperCard-4 volumes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Illustrator-5 volumes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Internet-1 volume	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mac Basics-4 volumes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Mac Troubleshooting-3 volumes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Multimedia-1 volume	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Microsoft Project-4 volumes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Microsoft Works-5 volumes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Online Services-1 volume	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
PageMaker-7 volumes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Painter-4 volumes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Persuasion-2 volumes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Photoshop-10 volumes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
PowerPoint-2 volumes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Premiere-3 volumes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
QuarkXPress-4 volumes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Quicken-4 volumes	<input type="checkbox"/>	
QuickTime-1 volume	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Windows 3.1/95-4 volumes		<input type="checkbox"/>
Word-6 volumes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
WordPerfect-3.5/6.1-6 volumes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

**MacAcademy** **Windows Academy**

100 E Granada Blvd Dept. SP-047 Ormond Beach FL 32176  
904-677-1918 or 800-527-1914 Fax 904-677-6717

Each 2 hour video is \$49, please add \$4 per order plus \$1 per video shipping & handling. Outside the continental U.S. please call for prices. Florida residents please add sales tax.

Circle 106 on reader service card

Some people  
donate money  
to keep  
the air clean.  
Jeff Angus  
wrote 2000 lines  
of code.

Jeff Angus has regularly donated money to the Natural Resources Defense Council. Now he also supports them in a different and maybe even more valuable way. By donating his skills to modify a dBASE program that generates customized reports about toxic substances.



© 1991 CompuMentor

If you'd like to put your own special skills to good use, call 1-800-659-3579. And we'll match you with a local non-profit organization whose needs are compatible with your area of expertise. Call us now, and we'll show you a great way to make a real difference in the world. By doing what you do best.

**CompuMentor®**

*People helping computers help people.*

89 Stillman Street, San Francisco, CA 94107



## Over 1,700 CD-ROM titles in stock!

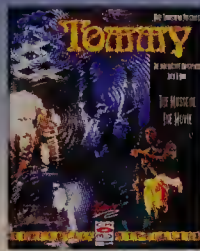
# CD soft source

### Entertainment/General

- Sports and Fitness
- Music and Movies
- Life Styles
- Japanese Animation
- Screen Saver
- Creature Features
- Internet/BBS
- Shareware
- Home Publishing



**World Wide Web Encyclopedia**  
#51838, \$24.99



**Tommy**  
#51891, \$39.99



Part #	CD-ROM Title	Price
50304	BH & G Gardening CD .....	\$33.99
51504	Key CAD Complete.....	29.99
51505	Key Design Center 3D.....	29.99
50340	Marilyn & André.....	29.99
50612	Star Trek NG Technical Manual .....	39.99

### Design/Multimedia

- Applications
- Backgrounds
- Clip Art
- Fonts
- Logos
- Stock Photos
- Textures
- Tutorials

Part #	CD-ROM Title	Price
2067	1000's of Fonts.....	\$19.99
51717	Artbeats Webtools .....	57.99
51131	Cartoon Art.....	19.99

### Games/Adventures

- Action
- Adventure
- Arcade
- Casino
- Flight
- Mysteries
- Puzzle
- Shooting
- Space
- Sports
- Strategy
- Thinking

Part #	CD-ROM Title	Price
51150	Buried in Time.....	\$38.99
50316	Midnight Stranger 18+ Uncut.....	39.99
51148	Riddle of Master Lu.....	38.99
2032	Total Distortion.....	39.99



**Bad Mojo**  
#51733, \$57.99



**Star Trek Final Unity**  
#51153, \$49.99



**Rebel Assault II**  
#51588, \$54.99

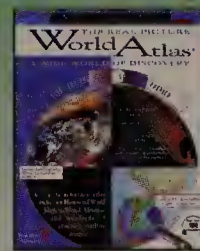


**Foul Play**  
#51442, \$39.99

# FREE!

Call now for your free color catalog! Order \$85 or more and get *Apollo XIII* (#P51353) CD-ROM free! Act now, this is a limited time offer. You can get *Apollo XIII* for just \$14.99, use part #51353.

### Education/Reference

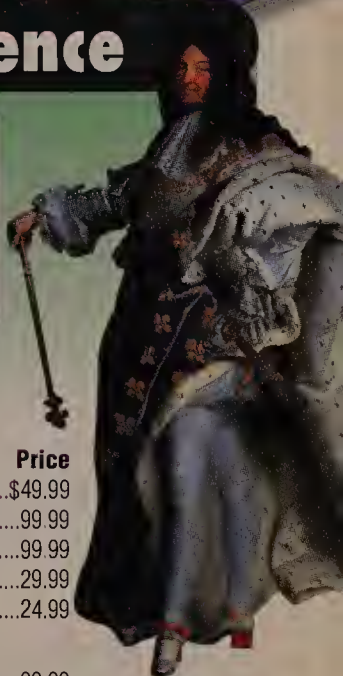


**Small Blue Planet Real Picture Atlas**  
#2090, \$39.99



**Art & Music**  
#51898, \$28.99

	Part #	CD-ROM Title	Price
• Art	51649	Encarta '96 .....	\$49.99
• Dictionaries	50421	Learn to Speak French 4.0 .....	99.99
• Encyclopedias	51537	Learn to Speak Spanish v6.....	99.99
• Language	50774	Leonardo the Inventor .....	29.99
• Medical	51555	Multimedia Atlas Duo 2 .....	24.99
• Maps and Atlases		World Atlas & Almanac 6.0 with U.S. Atlas & Almanac 6.0	
• Phone Directories	51738	PhoneDisc PowerFinder 96.....	99.99
• Science	51683	Redshift 2 .....	49.99
• History & Culture	51393	Street Atlas 3.0 for Macintosh.....	69.99
• Personal & Career Development	51879	Webster's New World Dictionary ..	18.99



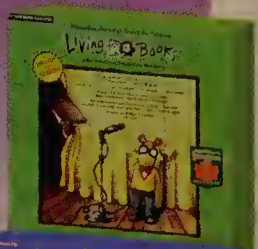
**A Passion for Art**  
#50949, \$43.99

### Kids Edutainment

	Part #	CD-ROM Title	Price
• Creativity	51605	Casper's Brainy Book .....	\$32.99
• Early Learning	51127	Darby the Dalmatian.....	19.99
• History/Geography	51584	Math Muncher Deluxe .....	24.99
• Language	51718	Mr. Potato Head.....	39.99
• Math	51622	Putt Putt Saves the Zoo .....	34.99
• Problem Solving	51963	Yellow Brick Road I .....	29.99
• Reading			
• Reference			
• Science & Nature			

Get 2 Brøderbund Living Books for just \$44.99!  
*Arthur's Teacher Trouble* with  
*Tortoise and the Hare* #1705

Save \$26.99 Get Kid Pix Studio & Amazing  
Writing Machine for only \$57.99, #51704



Order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week

**1-800-843-9497** Prices subject to change without notice.

Visit our web site at [www.educorp.com](http://www.educorp.com)



# PRODUCT INDEX BUSINESS TOOLS



## PRODUCT INDEX

Category	Page No.	Category	Page No.
<b>BUSINESS TOOLS . . .220-222</b>		<b>SERVICES &amp; SUPPLIES . . . . .253-254</b>	
Bar Code		Computer Insurance	
Electronic Paper		Computer Repair	
FAX Back		Data Recovery	
Input Devices		Service Bureau	
Online Services		Slides	
Point of Sale			
Presentation			
<b>EDUCATIONAL &amp; RECREATIONAL . . .250-252</b>		<b>SYSTEMS &amp; PERIPHERALS . . . .222-243</b>	
Astrology		Computer Supplies	
Discount Software		Leasing Equipment	
Games		Switch Box	
Genealogy			
Music		<b>UPGRADES &amp; MEMORY . . . . .243-249</b>	
Religion		Memory Upgrades	
Schools			
<b>GRAPHICS . . . . .253</b>		<b>ACCOUNT MANAGERS: . . . . .800.888.8622</b>	
Clip Art		Carol Johnstone . . . .415.978.3152	
Graphics Translators		carol_johnstone@macworld.com	
<b>NETWORKING &amp; COMMUNICATIONS . . .253</b>		Shannon Smith . . . .415.974.7414	
BBS		shannon_smith@macworld.com	
<b>MOBILE COMPUTING &amp; PDAs . . .249</b>		Niki Stranz . . . . .415.978.3105	
PowerBook/Newton Light Source		niki_stranz@macworld.com	
Security System			
<b>PROGRAMMING &amp; UTILITIES . . . . .254</b>		<b>DTP COORDINATOR:</b>	
Languages		Clayton Haberman . .415.978.3132	
		clayton_haberman@macworld.com	

## Hang Ten with Mach<sup>Ten</sup>

### Make Your Macintosh An Internet Server

Mach<sup>Ten</sup>... unlimited possibilities on Classics to PowerMacs.



1. Unlimited Web 'Home' Pages
  2. Unlimited TCP Connections
  3. Unlimited Mail Accounts
  4. Unlimited Internet Addresses
  5. Unlimited Domain Names
  6. Domain Name Service (DNS)
  7. POP Mail Service
  8. Mac/UNIX File Sharing
  9. Mac/UNIX Printer Sharing
  10. Unlimited Possibilities
- Mac<sup>T</sup>OS and UNIX on a single machine: *The Best Of Both Worlds.*

For more information, or to order call **1-800-6-MACH-10**  
Internet: [info@tenon.com](mailto:info@tenon.com) <http://www.tenon.com>

**TENON** INTERSYSTEMS  
Tenon Intersystems  
1123 Chapala Street, Santa Barbara, CA 93101  
Tel: 805-963-6983 • Fax: 805-962-8202  
©1995 Tenon Intersystems. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.  
CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Stop Mousing Around!

Only **\$99.95** Keyboard & Trackball



**Now type, point and click without ever moving your hands from the keyboard!**

Trackboard gives you both a full-function, extended keyboard and a full-size, easy-to-use, 3-button trackball in one single space-saving package. Best of all, it's lifetime warranty will enhance your peace-of-mind. **Trackboard, the best data entry tool since the pencil!**

**1-800-755-7185**

40L Keyword Datadesk  
World, Shortcut Datadesk  
Compuserve: Go Datadesk

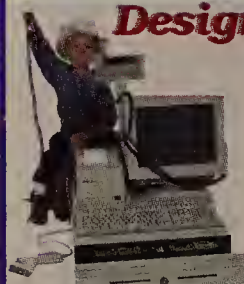
7869 West Day Rd. N.E., Bainbridge Island, WA 98110 • 206-842-5480 • Fax 206-842-9219

**Datadesk** **TrackBoard**

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## POINT-OF-SALE

**Designed with features to support almost any retail store!**



The One That Apple® Uses!  
(801) 546-1616

POS•IM is proven:

- ☒ Easy to install
- ☒ Flexible
- ☒ Intuitive
- ☒ User Friendly

Over 3,000 installations worldwide!

- FEATURES**
- Inventory Management
  - Purchase Orders
  - Credit Card Processing
  - Accounting Interface
  - Bar Coding
  - Serial Number Tracking
  - Easy Training & more!

**POS•IM**  
Point-of-Sale • Inventory Management

Call for a FREE CATALOG!

**(800) 409-7678**

**Ensign** SYSTEMS INC.

## Fax-On-Demand!

You've tried one of these systems and you probably know how it could help your company. Get your promotional information instantly to your customers, 24 hours a day with a PhoneMaker™ Fax-On-Demand system by MicroMat. It will save you time, money and your customers will love it! Try the system and get the facts on Fax-On-Demand by calling 800-829-6227 or 707-838-4231.

Request document #1007 and try it for yourself!

**MICROMAT** COMPUTER SYSTEMS

**PhoneMaker**

CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**POINT OF SALE  
INVENTORY CONTROL**

- Retail
- Rentals
- Service
- Manufacturing
- Multi Location

Bar Code/Magnetic Stripe Readers  
Receipt Printers • Cash Drawers  
Credit Card Auth. & Deposit Software  
Download Demos and Interactive Catalog  
at our Web Site: <http://www.posdirect.com>  
call, fax, or e-mail for a **FREE CATALOG**

(800) 622-7670 [sales@posdirect.com](mailto:sales@posdirect.com)

(618) 985-8237 TEL • (618) 985-3014 FAX

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

30 day MBG

**CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**Bar Coding**

Call us  
for Info

- Portable & Non-Portable Readers
- Radio Frequency Readers
- PostScript Bar Code Fonts

**800-345-4220**

**WORTHINGTON**  
DATA SOLUTIONS

**CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**CREDIT  
CARD**

**Authorization & Electronic  
Deposit Software**

- Automatically authorizes and deposits all credit card sales -- individually or in batches.
- Integrate with your sales system with AppleEvents, AppleScript & import/export INTERNET COMMERCE READY

**MacAuthorize 800/483-5526**

[info@tellan.com](mailto:info@tellan.com) <http://www.tellan.com>

**Tellan Software, Inc**

**CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**Fast Systems 800-508-4444**

**Mail Order** Tel. (508) 653-6911

Fax (508) 650-1872

**Distribution**

EES Companies, Inc.

**Point-of-Sale**

- ▶ Order Entry
- ▶ Invoicing
- ▶ Fast Cash Retail
- ▶ Purchase Order
- ▶ Credit Card Processing
- ▶ Inventory Control
- ▶ Barcoding
- ▶ Multi-User
- ▶ Complete Systems Available
- ▶ Demo Available

**CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**Mac-In-Stock**

Bar Code Inventory Control for the Macintosh & Mac OS

Delivering Complete Bar Code Solutions  
for Your Inventory Control Headaches!



Newton Joins  
the Experts for  
One Stop  
Shopping and  
Friendly Support!

Call Toll Free  
and  
Inquire about  
Our Demo Disk  
**800-733-7592**

**CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**Barcode Generation**

**MacBARCODE** High Quality EPS  
bar codes. The highest precision barcode  
software available for the Mac.

**Label Printing**

Label printing with bar codes,  
text, graphics, sequential numbers and  
mail merge on PostScript printers  
with **Label Designer** or reel-fed  
thermal printers with **MacThermal** -  
supports Zebra, TEC, Datamax, RJS.

**Bar Code Readers** for Mac or PC \$ 255

**Computalabel**

Call Toll Free - **800-289-0993**  
28 Green Street,  
Newbury MA 01951  
Fax 508-462-9198

**CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**Bar Code  
Solutions**

Videx data collection  
equipment is designed  
for work on the go. Cast-metal  
cases protect the products and  
allow them to work reliably in  
harsh environments.

**Videx Products...Built Tough...Built to Last!**



1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330

541-758-0521 • Fax 541-752-5285 • <http://www.videx.com>

**CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

Creating  
precision  
bar codes  
is as easy as  
using a font!

**PRINTBAR™  
BAR CODE FONTS**

- ▶ Compatible with virtually any Macintosh application.
- ▶ Choose from: UPC/EAN/ISBN
- Code 39 • Code 128 **NEW!**
- Interleaved 2 of 5 • POSTNET/FIM.
- ▶ 90-day money back guarantee.

"This is the best product of its kind,  
and it's reasonably priced too."

—MacUser review ★★★★★

**EXTRA BONUS  
FREE POSTNET & FIM**  
with any PrintBar Font Purchase

**Bear Rock  
TECHNOLOGIES**  
Bar Code Products  
That Mean Business

**Money Back Guarantee  
On All Products**

**800 232-7625**

Visit our Web Site at: [www.bearrock.com](http://www.bearrock.com)

Scanning bar codes  
is even easier!



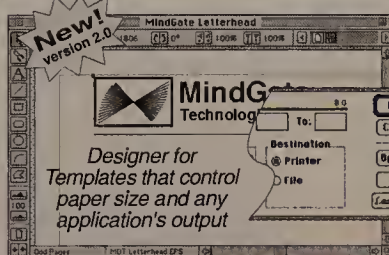
**BAR CODE READERS  
AS LOW AS \$199!**

- ▶ We offer readers compatible with Macintosh, PC, PS/2, laptops, and serial terminals.
- ▶ Instant or remote data entry from bar codes! Scan information into any software application with a wand, CCD, laser gun, badge slot or magstripe reader.
- ▶ Don't waste your money on the wrong kind of bar code reader for your situation.
- ▶ Our experienced customer service reps can help you choose the correct reader for your needs at the best price!

**Replaces over \$800 worth of Software**

LaserMerge replaces WaterMarker, Toner Tuner, Peirce Print Tools, ClickBook, DynoPage, three-by-five, PrintShop, CardShop, LabelPress, Bar Code Pro, and much more...

LaserMerge is a printer extension that sits between any application and the printer driver. You choose (and design) Electronic Paper templates that totally control printing...



LaserMerge  
when printing  
from any  
application

This is  
the button  
you push

- New Paper Sizes
- Design Multi-Ups
- Pamphlets
- Print 10X Faster
- PS Level 2 Forms
- Personalize Copies

- Sign Faxes
- Print Logs
- Watermarks
- Toner Level
- Bar Codes
- Labels
- Serialization
- Letterheads
- 38 Text Commands

Electronic Paper Templates can control, duplicate, clip, rotate, scale, and colonize any application's output. They can also add graphics, text, and PICT and EPS images to the printed page. System 7 required! Works with ANY printers. QuickDraw GX is NOT required! LaserMerge's miracles require only 32K of memory. LaserMerge ships ready to install in English, French, German, & Spanish.

**For 101 ways to use LaserMerge, call (800) 648-6840**

30-day money-back guarantee

Competitive Upgrade: If you own ANY Print Utility, you can upgrade to Electronic Paper for \$40. Call for details!

List Price: \$95 Networked Sites: \$25/unit

Worldwide: (615) 937-6800 Fax Facts: (615) 937-INFO  
Internet: <http://www.mindgate.com> Fax: (615) 937-6801

MindGate, LaserMerge, Electronic Paper and their logos are registered trademarks of MindGate Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks belong to their owners.

**CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD**



# BUSINESS TOOLS SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS



## TOTAL INTERNET ACCESS \$15 PER MONTH UNLIMITED! UNCENSORED!

File Edit View Go Bookmarks Options Directory Help				
IDT WEB BROWSER				
Save up to 99% monthly with IDT!				
Daily Internet Usage:	IDT	AOL	Prodigy	Compuserve
1.5 Hours	Unlimited/Unld.Plus \$15/\$29	\$127.95	\$74.20	\$73.70
3 Hours	\$15/\$29	\$260.70	\$206.95	\$161.45
All Day	\$15/\$29	\$2,119.20	\$2,065.45	\$1,389.95

Why pay through the nose to access the Internet with that big, bland on-line service? (Especially since they censor what you can see and do.)

- IDT believes you have the right to unregulated and uncensored information and entertainment.
- For \$15 monthly we deliver unlimited and uncensored usage with free customer support.
- We also provide free Netscape™ the ultimate WEB browser with every Unlimited Plus account.
- Plus, it's almost always a local call.

To sign up/get information call anytime:

**1-800-743-4343**



✓NO PER MINUTE CHARGES  
✓ALMOST ALWAYS A LOCAL CALL  
✓UNLIMITED E-MAIL

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MACINTOSH TO WINDOWS PEER TO PEER FILE AND PRINT SHARING \$199.

NEW! Personal MACLAN Version 5.5 is the only cross platform networking software that provides peer-to-peer file and printer sharing between Macintosh and Windows or Windows 95. Macs can share files from any Windows PC through Chooser. PCs can mount local Macintosh drives as a logical drive letter.

"Simply the best AppleTalk for Windows product you can buy".  
MACUser - November 1995

- Peer to peer sharing of any hard-drive, C-D ROM, or floppy drive
- Print from Windows to any AppleTalk printer
- Print from the Macintosh to any Windows post script printer
- No special software required for the Mac user
- Backup your PC from your Mac
- New 32 bit Apple talk VxD provides better performance
- Compatible with Windows for Workgroups, NetWare and other LANs



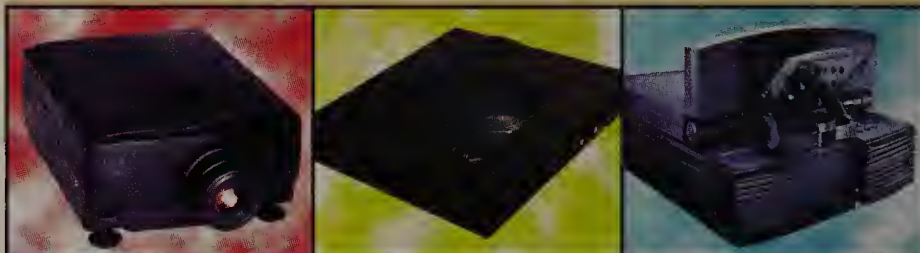
Order now  
**Miramar Systems**  
**800-862-2526**

Call for competitive upgrades

email: sales@miramarsys.com www.miramarsys.com

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IF WE DON'T SELL IT,  
IT'S NOT WORTH LOOKING AT.



PANELIGHT IS YOUR ONE STOP SHOP FOR ALL LEADING BRANDS

• SALES, RENTALS, & LEASES

• MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE • OVERNIGHT SHIPPING.

PANELIGHT OFFERS THE BEST IN SELF-CONTAINED LCD PROJECTORS, LCD PROJECTION PANELS, SUPER-BRIGHT OVERHEADS, MULTIMEDIA MONITORS, AND ACCESSORIES FROM THE WORLD'S LEADING MANUFACTURERS; HITACHI, IN FOCUS, PROXIMA, NEC, NVIEW, POLAROID AND OTHERS.



CALL THE EXPERTS AT  
**PANELIGHT  
DISPLAY SYSTEMS, INC.**

CALL  
**PANELIGHT FOR  
OUR  
FREE CATALOG:  
1-800-726-3599.**

MON-FRI

6:30AM-5:30PM P.S.T.

24-HR. FAX: 415-986-3817

PANELIGHT DISPLAY SYSTEMS, INC.,  
P.O. BOX 190940,  
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94119.  
OR CALL 415-772-5800.  
Paneligh@emf.net

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## BAR CODE PRO™

Create EPS graphics for your desktop publishing documents. Call for a free demo disk and get the information you need to make an intelligent purchasing decision for Mac or Windows.

800.619.0399  
718.499.6293  
or fax  
718.768.3997  
http://www.snx.com



CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE BEAT ANY PRICE!



**POWER PC**

Quadras & Powerbooks  
DISPLAYS, SCANNERS  
PRINTERS, MODEMS

DEALERS AND INTERNATIONAL SALES OK

**800-622-5557**  
(818) 225-9327  
FAX  
(818) 225-8627

22543 Ventura Blvd., Suite 226  
Woodland Hills, CA 91364

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Need Help Fast?

Call for Office Support, Desktop Publishing, Presentation Experts, Software Training, Programmers, Maternity Leave, Temporary Help, Permanent Placements & More

**(800) WE'RE MAC**

Philadelphia • New York  
Washington D.C. • St. Louis  
Baltimore • Kansas City

**MacSpecialists™**  
Computer Temporaries & Consultants™

CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## UNBELIEVABLE LOW PRICES

HARD DRIVES (1 YR WRNTY)		
CAPACITY	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
20MB	\$40	\$80
40MB	\$58	\$98
80MB	\$85	\$135
270MB	\$125	\$165
330MB	\$159	\$199
540MB	\$185	\$225
1080MB	\$345	\$385

FLOPPY DRIVES (90 DAYS WRNTY)  
800K-\$80 1.44MB-\$150

30 PIN 72 PIN  
QUADRA 900, 950, 700, ALL POWER MACS 4100, 7100, 8100,  
HVVX, II, IICX, IISX, SE30, LCII QUADRAS, CENTRIS, PERFORMAS ICS  
1MB 1X8-80NS \$34 4MB 1X32 \$134  
2MB 2X8-80NS \$74 8MB 2X32 \$275  
4MB 4X8-80NS \$129 OTHERS CALL

**KAHON, INC. 1-800-317-9989**  
22889 OLD CANAL RD PH: 714-837-5080  
YORBA LINDA CA 92687 FAX: 714-837-5597  
CORP., SCHOOL & GOVT. P.O. WELCOM

OVER 6 YEARS IN BUSINESS

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Ad # MW0696 a **Sales (818) 787-3282**  
**Export (818) 787-9314/0816**

**COMPU.D**  
International, Inc.

**FAX (818) 787-5555**  
**FAX Back 787-4548**  
**E-Mail: Ronimac@AOL.COM**

### Power Mac

Workgroup Servers	CALL
NEW 8500/132	CALL
NEW 7600/120	CALL
9500/132 32-4GB CD	\$4295
9500/132 16-2GB CD	\$3295
9500/120 16-2GB CD	\$2795
8500/120 32-2GB CD	\$3795
8100/100 & 8100/110	CALL
7500/100 16-1GB CD	\$2195
7200/90 16-500 CD	\$1475
7200/75 16-500 CD	\$1195
Apple AV Card/DOS Card	\$445/375
4/8MB Memory	\$99/175
16/32MB Memory	\$279/595
1/2GB Hard Disk	\$239/499
4/9GB Hard Disk	\$825/1995

**1-800-929-9333**

### Great Bargains

PowerMacs		
9500/132 16-1GB CD	8500/120 16/2GB CD	16/1GB CD
<b>\$2995</b>	<b>\$3295</b>	<b>\$2895</b>
Performa 5200/75		
7500/100 16/500 CD	7200/75 8-500 CD	Modem/Monitor/KB./CD Bundle
<b>\$1895</b>	<b>\$975</b>	<b>\$1195</b>
PowerBooks		
5300/100 8-500	5300cs/100 16-750	5300ce117 32-1GB
<b>\$1195</b>	<b>\$2245</b>	<b>\$3695</b>
520 4-240 520C 12-320 Modem		
641C040 /Sound I/O/Ethernet Port/ PPC Upgradable to 117MHz		
<b>\$895</b>	<b>\$1695</b>	

### PowerBook

5300ce/117 32-1GB	\$3695
5300c 16-750	\$2995
5300c/5300cs 8-500	\$2545/1755
540C 12-320 Modem	\$2295
190/190cs 8-500	\$1195/1595
150 4-120/8-250	\$595/895
DUO 280/230 4-240	\$1395/695
DUO 2300C	Call
DUO 280C 12-320 Modem	\$2295
DUO Dock/DUO Dock+	\$245/345
4/8MB Memory	\$129/259
16/32 MB Memory	\$439/875
540/810MB SCSI 2.5"	\$249/499
14.4" Megahertz	28.8
STAR Fax/Modem For 5300 & 190	\$249
STAR Portable Printer	<b>\$99</b>
Color & Mono laser quality, 35 Fonts, 382cps, 360dpi	

### radius Displays & Cards

PressView 21SR 21"	\$3095
MultiView 21 21"	\$1699
VideoVision Studio 2.0/Splgnt II Tape	\$2395 299
Precision Color 24X/Pro 24X	\$495
IntelliColor 20e 20" Trinitron	\$1695
SuperMac 17"/20" Color Rendtnd.	\$469/785*
LeMans GT	\$495
Thunder 30-1152/30-1600	\$799/1199
Thunder Color 30-1152/30-1600	\$1595/1995
IVGX 1152/1360/1600	\$1295/1595/1895
Precision Color 8-1600	\$425

### Displays & Cards

THE ONE TO WATCH  
**DAEWOO**

14" Plug & Play Color dot pitch .28mm	\$259
17" High Resolution Color dot pitch .26mm	\$599
TRUEVISION Targa 2000 PCI	\$2985
Targa 2000 NuBus	\$2740
radius VideoVision Studio 2.0	\$2395
IMS Twin Turbo 128M/128S	\$545/Call.

All Prices Are Based on C.O.D. Order & Subject To Change!  
Factory Reconditioned with Warranty We accept:  
FedEx Delivery DHL VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### "Custom Configuration Specialists"

Dealers & International sales welcome!  
Best Prices, Service & Delivery.

POWERMACS	PERFORMA
6100/66 8/500/CD 1075.	550 5/160/CD w/ 14"
6100/66 16/500/DosCD 1595.	575 5/160/CD w/14"
7100/80 8/700/CD 1195.	630 8/250/CD w/ 15"
7100/80 AV 16/700/CD 1795.	638CD 8/350/TV/ 15"
8100/100 16/1G/CD/DAV 2595.	640D0s 12/500CD
8100/110 16/2GIG/CD 2895.	5215CD 8/1GIG/15"
7200/75 8/500/CD 985.	6115CD 8/350/15"
7200/90 16/500/CD 1395.	6116CD 8/700/15"
7500/100 16/1GIG/CD 2295.	6200CD 8/1GIG/15"
8500/120 16/1GIG/CD 3185.	6205CD 8/1G/15"/28.8
8500/120 16/2GIG/CD 3545.	6218CD 16/1GIG/CD
9500/120 16/1GIG/CD 2795.	6220CD 16/1GIG/TV
9500/132 16/1GIG/CD 3395.	6230CD 16/1G/MPEG
9500/132 16/2GIG/CD 3695.	6290CD 16/1.2/14"
9500/132 32/4GIG/CD 4495.	6300CD 16/1.2/CD

CALL 2289 Westwood Bl. LA, CA. 90066 310-470-9426 Fax 310-470-4956  
One stop shopping for all your software & hardware needs!  
**800-589-1234**

POWERBOOKS	POWERBOO	VIDEO CARDS
1395. 190 8/500	CALL 520 4/240	PrecisionColor 8/1600PCI
1195. 190CS 8/500	1835.	Thunder/30-1152
1395. 5300 8/500 Mono	1095.	Thunder/30-1600
1495. 5300CS 8/500	1975. ATTO SCSI cards	Thunder Color/30-1152
1785. 5300CS16/500	2345. Express pci-sc 315.	Thunder Color/30-1600
CALL 5300C 8/500	2845. Express pci-mc 745.	Thunder 24 GT
1745. 5300C 16/750	3075. SiliconExp.IV 845.	VideoVision Studio 2.0
2245. 5300CE 32/1GIG	4195. SiliconExp.II 515.	TrueVision Targa 2000Pci
2045. PB-150 4/240	795. Sony 17SFI	TruVision Targa 2000Mac
2285. PB-520 4/240	895. Sony 17SE1 1085.	1855. Agfa Arcus II Plus
2095. Sony 20SFI		

PRINTERS	RADIUS MONITORS
Stylewriter 1200 199.	Apple 15" Mutiscan 329.
Stylewriter 1500 295.	Apple 1705/1710 645/885.
Stylewriter 2500 385.	PrecisionColor 17 785.
Stylewriter 2200 295.	PrecisionColor 21 1485.
795. Stylewriter 2400 329.	PrecisionView 17 899.
1145. P.Laserwriter 300 395.	PressView 17 SR 1899.
1545. Laserwriter 4/600 685.	Intellcolor 20e 1345.
1885. Laserwriter 360 1085.	SuperMatch21TXL 1695.
495. Laserwriter 16/600 1995.	PressView 21T 1895.
Color Laser 12/600PS 5875.	PressView 21SR 2995.
2195. GCC Elite-XL 808 2795.	PANASONIC \$ 295.
3395. GCC Elite-XL 616 2425.	Laser P.S. L.II, 300dpi
1895. Fargo Primera Pro 1345.	Aldus \$99.
3395. Fargo Pictura 310 3395.	Pagemaker 4.2

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**WANTED:**  
**USED MACS!**  
**BUY • SELL • TRADE**  
Top \$ Paid Via FedEx Next Day Air!  
Friendly, courteous service from the Pacific NW!  
**PACIFIC COMPUTER EXCHANGE**  
PORTLAND, OR  
**1-800-790-3881**  
**FAX 503-239-8424**

**HAWKE**  
BUSINESS SYSTEMS  
A Division of the CPS Services Group  
Flemington, NJ 08822  
(800) 875-2610  
Fax - (908) 782-7027  
International 908 - 782-0409  
Email - MacHawke@AOL.COM  
**We Buy, Sell, Trade & Repair Mac Equipment**

Mac Se 4/40 - 800k - \$299.00	Color System Packages
Mac Se 4/40 - 1.4Meg - \$375.00	Mac IISi 5/80 w/ FPU - \$649.00
Mac Classic 4/40 - \$399.00	Mac IICi 5/80 w/ Cache - \$749.00
Mac Classic II 4/80 - \$499.00	Quadra 900 4/160 - \$1299.00
Mac Se/30 5/80 - \$575.00	Complete with Hi Res Color Monitor, Extended Keyboard and Mouse
Complete with Keyboard and Mouse	Service Parts for Mature Macs
Personal Laserwriter Ls - \$325.00	Refurb 800 K Int Floppy Drives (w/t) - \$39.00
Apple Hi Res Color Monitor - \$225.00	Refurb 1.44 Meg Int Floppy (w/t) - \$89.00
6 Month Parts & Labor Warranty	New 1.44 Meg Int Floppy (w/t) \$125.00
Package Pricing on All Systems	Power Supplies, Analog Board, Older Logic Boards, Drives and Cables

**USED COMPUTERS**  
**The Computer Exchange**  
"We match buyers and sellers of used MACS nationwide."  
**Classic to PowerPC**  
Call for More Info  
**800-304-4639**  
404-898-0700 www.compexch.com  
205 Armour Dr. NE, Atlanta, GA 30324  
CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## LOWEST PRICES BEST SERVICE

PCI POWER MACS POWERBOOKS  
PERFORMAS POWER PCS  
QUADRAS, MONITORS, PRINTERS

CALL FOR QUOTES  
**800-799-4622**  
310-358-9000  
FAX 310-358-9100

Dealers & International Orders Welcome  
Same Day Shipping in USA  
Call for any custom made configuration

"Best Computer Source"  
-Computer Magazine



We will beat any  
verifiable price!

## COMPU AGE

THE SOURCE TO MACINTOSH WORLD  
303 S. Robertson Blvd., Beverly Hills, CA 90211  
CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## KIWI COMPUTERS 1-800-334-KIWI

SAVE ON FACTORY REFURBISHED MACS.

Performa 575 5/250 CD.....	\$925
Performa 5215 8/1 Gig CD.....	\$1199
Performa 630 4/250, CPU only.....	\$499
Performa 631 5/500 CD, CPU only.....	\$599
Perf. 631 8/500 CD, keyboard, 14" Monitor.....	\$949
Perf. 631 8/500 CD, keyboard, 15" Multiscan.....	\$999
Performa 640 DOS 12/500 CD, CPU only.....	\$999
Perf. 640 DOS 12/500 CD, kbd, 15" Multiscan.....	\$1299
Performa 6116 8/700 CD, CPU only.....	\$799
Perf. 6116 8/700 CD, keyboard, 15" Multiscan.....	\$1049
Perf. 6200 8/1 Gig CD, modem, CPU only.....	\$899
P6200 8/1 Gig CD, modem, kbd, 15" Multi.....	\$1199
P6220 16/1 Gig CD TV, modem, CPU only.....	\$1099
P6220 16/1 Gig CD TV, modem, kbd, 15" Multi.....	\$1399
Powerbook Duo 230 4/80.....	\$649
Powerbook 150 4/120.....	\$699
Powerbook 520 4/240.....	\$899
Powerbook 520c 4/240.....	\$1249
Apple 14" Multiscan Display.....	\$249
Apple 15" Multiscan Display.....	\$299
Personal Laserwriter 300 w/toner.....	\$349

Visa/Mastercard/American Express No Surcharge.

Refurbished products have a 90-day manufacturer's warranty.

Returns subject to a 15% restocking fee. Prices subject to change without notice.

Kiwi Computers, PO Box 67381, Los Angeles, CA 90067

Call Toll Free: 1-800-334-5494

International (310)553-4507 Fax (310)286-9667

E-mail: KIWI COMP@AOL.COM

Hours: Mon-Fri 8am-5pm, Sat 9am-2pm PST

Better Business Bureau Member.

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MAC SUPER DISCOUNT CENTER

•Buy•Sell•Trade•New•Used•Refurbish•  
Performa 5200/5125.... \$1199/1449  
Performa 636cd/6115cd... \$979/1089  
PB's 150/520/180c... \$799/939/1099  
Performa 460/475..... \$499/599  
Quadra 650/950..... \$999/1299  
LW 300/320 w/Toner..... \$349/549  
Monitors 12"/14"/15"... \$199/239/329  
PowerMac 8500..... Lowest  
All Other Macintosh Models... CALL  
Specializing in Educational Orders

MP-Computer Micro Systems  
800-445-6767 Orders Only  
415.988.0661 Info & International  
415.968.0509 Fax

## MacBYTE

SERVING MACUSERS SINCE 1989

LOW & HIGH END  
CUSTOM SETUPS

CASH FOR MACS

TECH SUPPORT:  
310.448.4488

FAX 310.448.4494

BUY • SELL • TRADE

## 800-432-2983

Open Monday-Saturday

4215 Glencoe Ave. 1st Floor

Marina Del Rey, CA 90292

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## STOP SCSI Problems SCSIVue™ Active Terminator

Benefits:  
•Improves SCSI Bus Performance  
•Less Errors; More Reliable Data Transfer  
•Diagnoses Problems •Analyzes Signal Quality  
Features:  
•Active Regulation •Fast 50 & Fast Wide 68  
•Status Indicators •Gold Contacts

SCSIVue™ Gold Diagnostic Cables  
Benefits:  
•No Loss Of Important Data  
•Faster Performance  
•Test Cable Integrity  
Features:  
•Diagnostic Indicators •Large Ferrite Filters  
•Triple Shielding (Unique Design)  
•Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors  
•Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire •40 Styles in Stock

## SCSIVue™ Teflon Internal Cables

Benefits:  
•Less Errors, Ultimate Performance  
•Silver Wire Improves Signal Quality  
Features:  
•Perfect 90 Ohm Impedance Match •Custom in 1 Day  
•Triple Pronged Connector With Gold contacts Silver Wire

## SCSIVue 2-1 Active SCSI Switch

Benefits:  
•Share Devices Between 2 Computers  
•Up to 14 Devices to 1 Computer  
Features:  
•2-1 Active Digital Switch/Repeater  
•Regenerates SCSI Signal for Long Runs

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# FAST CASH

For ALL Macs, Memory & Peripherals — Working or not

## TOP DOLLAR PAID

Mac Traders (800)990-0995

(310) 576-2466 Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-6 PM Sat. 10 AM-4 PM (P.S.T.) Fax: (310) 394-7323  
1511 Lincoln Blvd. (bet. Broadway & Colorado), Santa Monica CA. 90401

### BUYERS

- ✓ Large selection of over 20,000 seller listings to choose from!
- ✓ All equipment is thoroughly tested, serviced, & cleaned.
- ✓ Buyers have a two-day escrow period to check equipment.
- ✓ Bonded, licensed, and insured, escrow agents



EXCHANGE

1-800-755-3033

Open 9-7 pm M-FET

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### SELLERS

- ✓ No fee for listing equipment.
- ✓ Quick turn-around on payment.
- ✓ List and browse equipment for sale on our web page.
- ✓ http://www.uce.com
- ✓ Retrieve price indexes on fax info line.

770-955-0569

# MACMAIL

CALL WITH THE LOWEST PRICE EVER CALL

### MACS, ETC

PMAC7200/75-8/500/CD .....	\$1198
PMAC7200/90-8/500/CD .....	\$1505
PMAC7200/90-16/500/CD .....	\$1650
PMAC7500/100-16/500/CD .....	\$2350
PMAC7500/100-16/1G/CD .....	\$2415
PMAC8500/120-16/1G/CD .....	\$3595
PMAC8500/120-16/2G/CD .....	\$4125
PMAC9500/120-16/1G/CD .....	\$3298
PMAC9500/132-16/1G/CD M .....	\$3450
CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS .....	CALL

### PERFORMAS

631/CD/8/500 .....	\$1330
640/CD/12/500 .....	\$1415
5215/CD/8/1G .....	\$1720
6116/CD/8/700 .....	\$1590
6200/CD/8/1G .....	\$1720
6300/CD/16/1.2GB .....	\$2598
**Prices include Apple Display, Keyboard, Modem & Software**	

### MONITORS

Apple MultiScan 14" .....	\$329
Apple MultiScan 15" .....	\$370
Thunder Color 30" 1152 .....	\$715
Apple Vision 1710 .....	\$875
Apple 1710 AV Display .....	\$975
Apple 20" MultiScan .....	\$1850
Radius PressView 21" SR .....	\$2940
RasterOps Superscan 20" .....	\$1380
Thunder Color 30" 1152 .....	\$780
Precision Color 8/1600 .....	\$470

### STORAGE DEVICES

QUANTUM 700MB EXT. ....	\$210
QUANTUM 1 GIG EXT. ....	\$295
SYQUEST 135MB E-Z DRIVE .....	\$229
SYQUEST 88MB EXT. ....	\$289
SYQUEST 200MB EXT. ....	\$440
SYQUEST 270MB EXT. ....	\$432

### PRINTERS, ETC.

STYLEWRITER 1200 .....	\$229
COLOR SW 2200 .....	\$349
COLOR SW 2400 .....	\$359
LW 4/600 PS W/TNR .....	\$779
LW 16/600 W/TNR .....	\$1995
LW 12/600 W/Kit .....	\$6110
GENERIC EXTENDED KB .....	\$50
APPLE EXTENDED KB .....	\$143
APPLE DESIGN KB .....	\$81
APPLE CD 600E W/SW .....	\$299

### UPGRADES

- SE HABLA ESPAÑOL
- Int'l Orders Welcome
- Leasing Plans
- FEDEX•UPS•Etc...
- Prices may change
- Price represent cash discounts

## MACMAIL

Miami, Florida 1-800-622-6844  
International call (305) 639-9646

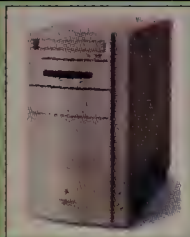


# 800-MAC-6844

CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## PCI POWER MACS



7200/90	16/500-CD	1455
7200/90	24/1000-CD	1745
7200/90	40/1000-CD	1895
<b>7200/120</b>	<b>NEW</b>	<b>CALL</b>
7500/100	16/500-CD	2150
7500/100	24/1000-CD	2395
7500/100	48/1000-CD	2795
<b>7600/120</b>	<b>NEW</b>	<b>CALL</b>
8500/120	16/1000-CD	3295
8500/120	24/2000-CD	3795
8500/120	48/4000-CD	4495
<b>8500/132</b>	<b>NEW</b>	<b>CALL</b>
9500/120		<b>CALL</b>
9500/132	16/1000-CD	3475
9500/132	48/2000-CD	4275
9500/132	80/4000-CD	5275
<b>9500/150</b>	<b>NEW</b>	<b>CALL</b>

### DIMM MEMORY

8 / 16 MB	140 / 299
32 / 64 MB	525 / 1195
256 K / 512 K CACHE	155 / 255
1MB / 2 MB VRAM	85 / 185

### SIMM MEMORY

4 MB	126
8 MB	199
16 MB	333
32 2K REFRESH	655

### WACOM TABLETS

Art Pad II 4x5	165
Art Z II 6x8	299
Art Z II 12x12	399
Art Z II 12x18	699

### PERFORMAS

6200	8/1000-CD	1495
6205	8/1000-CD 28.8	1695
5215	8/1000-CD-TV	1495
6300	16/1.2-CD	2295

### FACTORY REFURBISHED

PERFORMA 5200 8/800-CD	
• 15" MONITOR BUILT IN	999
PERFORMA 6116 8/700-CD	
• incl. 14" MULTISCAN	1077
RADIUS INTELLI COLOR 20E	1295

## SCANNERS



AGFA ARCUS II	1777
AGFA STUDIO SCAN II SI	888
AGFA VISION 35	3888
AGFA DUOSCAN	4488
NIKON SUPER COOLSCAN	1950
NIKON LS4500 UP TO 4X5 FILM HI-RES	7995
POLAROID 2700 DPI	1395
UMAX POWERLOOK II	2775

## POWERBOOKS

FREE CARRYING CASE  
WITH EVERY POWER BOOK  
PURCHASE



5300 CE	32/1GIG	4355
5300 C	16/750	3075
5300 C	8/500	2895
<b>5300 CS</b>	<b>16/ 750</b>	<b>2699</b>
<b>5300 CS</b>	<b>8/500</b>	<b>1895</b>
<b>190 CS</b>	<b>8/500</b>	<b>1875</b>
150	8/250	1049
520 C/540 C		CALL

### P.B. SPECIALS

520	4/240	1095
520	8/500	1399



### OPTIMA

DISCOVERY 650 CDR WITH  
QUIK TOPIX AND 5 CD'S  
1499

### YAMAHA / JVC / FWB CD WRITER

4X CD WRITER & TOAST SOFTWARE	2750
2X CD WRITER	1195
JVC DOUBLE SPEED CDR	1175
JVC QUAD SPEED CDR	2555
FWB 2X CDR	1395
FWB 4X CDR	2675

### CAMERA

LEAF LUMINA	4444
LUMINA AUTO 35	3450
LUMINA SLIDE	1950
KODAK DC 50	988
CHINON ES 3000	949
QUICK TAKE 150	675
FUJI DS 505	10495
FUJI DS 515	13333
DICOMED 4X5 VIEW CAMERA	19995



### GLOBAL VILLAGE / SUPRA

SUPRA FAX / MODEM 28.8 V.34	199
SUPRA EXPRESS 28.8 PLUS	149
TELEPORT PLATINUM	189
MERCURY 19.2 FOR 520/540C	299
(PCMCIA) 28.8 FOR 5300	359
(PCMCIA) 28.8 W/10 BASE-T	499

### EXTERNAL DRIVE

SYQUEST 88 / EZ DRIVE	344/239
SYQUEST 200 / 270 MB	444/469
ZIP DRIVE / JAZ DRIVE	196/579

## MONITORS

14/15/1710	349/388/875
1705/1710AV MULTISCAN	695/995
<b>APPLE 20" MULTISCAN</b>	<b>1777</b>
RADIUS PRECISION VIEW 17	888
RADIUS PRECISION VIEW 21	2150
RADIUS PRESSVIEW 17SR	1950
<b>RADIUS PRESSVIEW 21SR</b>	<b>3095</b>
RASTEROPS MC 17	899
RASTEROPS MC 20	1449
RASTEROPS MC 21	1995
<b>VIEW SONIC MONITOR</b>	<b>CALL</b>
<b>NOKIA MONITORS</b>	<b>CALL</b>
PORTRAIT DISPLAY PIVOT 1700 .26dp	1039
PORTRAIT DISPLAY PIVOT 1700 .28dp	989



## SONY

15 SF II	498
17 SF II	875
17 SE I	1095
20 SF II	1855



### PCI GRAPHIC CARDS

RADIUS THUNDER 30/1152	777
RADIUS THUNDER 30/1600	1144
<b>RADIUS THUNDER COL 30/1152</b>	<b>1395</b>
<b>RADIUS THUNDER COL 30/1600</b>	<b>1695</b>
EA RESEARCH 1600/16	458
TRUVISION TARGA 2000 PCI	3333
TRUVISION TARGA 2000 PRO	4444
NUMBER NINE IMAGINE 128 4MB	699
NUMBER NINE IMAGINE 128 8MB	1333
IMS TWIN TURBO 128 4MB	555
IMS TWIN TURBO 128 8MB	995

### PRINTERS

LASER SELECT 360	1095
LASER 16/600	2050
COLOR LASER 12/600	6150
LASER 4/600	725
<b>COLOR STYLE WRITER 2400</b>	<b>299</b>
HP 5 MP	999
HP DESK JET 850 C	499
HP 4 MV 11X17	2695
HP 1600 CM	1949
GCC 608 11x17	2155
GCC 808 11x17	2755
GCC 616 11x17	2555
GCC 1208	3655
GCC 1208 SUPERSIZE	4995
<b>FARGO PICTURA 310</b>	<b>3444</b>
<b>FARGO PRIMERA PRO</b>	<b>1375</b>
EPSON STYLUS PRO	599
EPSON STYLUS PRO 11X17	1795

• GOV'T, FORTUNE 1000 & SCHOOL P.O.'S., WELCOME • LEASING AVAILABLE •  
• WE GUARANTEE BEST AVAILABILITY, PRICE, SERVICE, DELIVERY & SUPPORT •  
• WE SPECIALIZE IN CUSTOM MADE CONFIGURATIONS SINCE 1988 •

CIRCLE 495 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## COMPUTER GRAPHIC & NETWORKING

We custom configure and test your system. Specializes in Pre-Press, Publishing, Digital Video products.

WE BUY • SELL • TRADE Competitive Leasing Rates are Available FREE MOUSE PAD WITH EVERY ORDER

### PowerMacs

9550 150/	\$ CALL
9500 132/16-4GB	4290
9500 120/16-1GB	2850
8500 32-4GB	4380
8500 16-1GB-CD	3125
8500 132MHz 48-4GB	CALL
7500/8500 0-0-0	1795/2695
7500 32-1G-	2590
7500 16-4GB-CD	2950
7250 120 MHZ	CALL
7200 90/16-500	1395
Call for config. not listed	

### Powerbooks

5300CE 16-750	\$ 4395
5300c 16-500	2699
5300cs 8-500	1945
5300cs 16/1GB	2790
520c 4-240	CALL

5300C 16/750 \$2990

### Demo Powerbooks

Duo 230 / 250	650/990
540C / 540	1990/CALL
180 8-160/170 8-160	1025
145 - 170 -150-165c	CALL
520c 4-240	1175

### Upgrades

Same day Upgrade No down Time!!	
Q840 to 8500/120	1599
8100 to 9500/132MHz	1890
8100 to 8500/120MHz	1399
Quadra 950 to 9500	1750
120 MHZ to 150 MHZ	CALL
7100/ 80 to 7500/ 100	999
650 to 7200 /90	790
PB 500 to 5300	765
Prof 630 to 6200	1290
All PowerBook Upgrade	CALL
Call forUpgrades not listed	

### Parts

L.B.Q800/ AV card	550/390
L.B.7100/66/80	650/850
LB 8500/9500	789/ 1075
Floppy 1.44	119
Call for Power Supplies & more	

### Demo Macs

FX / Si / Ci	290/190/250
9500 120MHz16-1GB	2980
8500 132/120	3250/2890
Q 800/ 840/950	899/ 999
6100/7100	895/985
Preforma 6300	1890

### << Lease >>

8500 /120 16-1GB-CD	\$85
8500 /132 64-4GB-CD	137
7500 /100 32-1GB-CD	\$ 60
9500 /132 80-1gb-CD	120
5300C 16-750	\$84
7200 /90 16-500-CD	39
17" M'tor & Ext KB	\$ 21
Call us with your list of Equip !!	
Same Day & Affordable Leasing.	

### Memory

30 Pin 1/ 4/16	19/89/320
72 Pin 4/ 8/16/32	95/187/325
Dimms 8/16/32	189/345/625
2X - 4X CD	125 / 260
3.5" 2GB. / 4GB	580 /950

**We Pay Top \$\$\$  
For Your Mac & Mem.**

**TRADE YOUR MAC  
FOR NEW ONE**


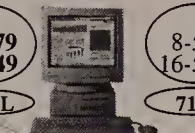
<< Prices are subject to Change.>>

TEL: 310-441-4771 10922 Pico Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90064 Fax: 310-441-4770

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### POWER MAC

NEW LOW PRICES EVERY DAY

9500/132mhz 80-2GIG CD \$4575 16-1GIG CD \$3249		9500/120mhz 48-1GIG CD \$3399 16-1GIG CD \$2899
8500/120 16-1G CD 3199 48-2G CD 4099 144-4G CD Call	1MB V-RAM \$74 256K CACHE \$99	7500/100 16-1G CD 2299 48-1G CD 2799 16-500 Call
7200/90 16-500 CD 1479 24-1G CD 1849		7200/75 8-500 CD 1049 16-500 CD 1259
8100/100 CALL		7100/80 CALL
600E EXT \$299	<b>SAVE</b>	<b>ON ANY CONFIGURATION</b>

### MEMORY

9500/8500/7500/7200	
64MB DIM	1099
32MB DIM	589
16MB DIM	289
8MB DIM	189
8100/7100/6100/Performa	
32MB 72PIN	589
16MB 72PIN	289
08MB 72PIN	189
04MB 72PIN	89
Powerbook 5300/520 Cal	

### HARD DRIVES

4GIG	899
2GIG	549
1GIG	255
320/500 2.5" PB Call	

Imega ZIP DRIVE \$189  
EZ DR \$215

## MAC CITY

### COMPUTERS

QUALITY SERVICE AND VALUE SINCE 1987  
NO SALES TAX OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA  
ALL PRICES REFLECT C.D.D CASH DISCOUNT  
Prices are subject to change without notice  
Tel: (818) 505-8991-Fax:(818) 505-8992

### SALES (800)505-8991

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS C.O.D Welcome  
11026 Ventura Blvd STUDIO CITY, CA 91604

**WE GUARANTEE QUALITY AND BEST PRICE  
WE ARE OPEN TO THE PUBLIC**

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Monitor

NEC XV17/XV15	
XP21	
RADIUS	
Intel 17"	
Intel 20"	
Apple 15"	349
Apple 17" Multi	649
Apple 20T Multi	1749
SONY	
Sony 17Si2	1789
Sony 17sf 2	859
Sony 15sf 2	479

### Printers

Apple Pro 4/600	749
Pro 16/600	Call
Select 360	1079
Color 2400C	299
Styl 2200	349
HP 5MFP	943
HP 1200 cps	Call
HP 855c	475

### Powerbook

NEW LOW PRICE EVERY DAY

5300 8-500	1299
5300CS 8-500	
5300CS 16-750	NEW
5300C 8-500	
5300C 16-750	LOW
5300CE 32-1G	PRICES
190CS 8-500	
8MB/16MB/32MB	CALL

P.B 540C/520C/520 CALL

### Performa

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

6300 16-1G CD	2289
6220 16-1G CD	1689
6200 8-1G CD	1549
6290/100	CALL
5215 8-1G CD	1399
6116 8-700 CD	1199
638 8-350 CD	1199
640 12-500 DOS	CALL

**TRADE YOUR OLD MAC FOR A NEW MAC**

TELEPORT 28.8 FAX \$199  
PCI 28.8 \$329

WORLDWIDE

FedEx & UPS NEXT DAY AND SAME DAY SHIP

Visit Our Web Site: <http://www.maccity.com/bestprice>

## MacGlobal

SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS • SALES AND SERVICE

<b>Performas</b>	<b>PowerBooks</b>
410/466/476 Call	160/165/170/180 Call
550 5/160 \$799	150 4/120 \$899
580 5/500/CD \$949	520 4/240 \$1,150
631 8/500/CD \$985	520C 4/160 \$1,350
6118 8/500/CD \$1,350	540C 4/320 \$2,300

**Quadras**

630 8/250 \$900
650/800/840/950, Call

**Power Macs**

7200 8/500 \$1,580
7500 16/500 Call
8500 16/500 Call

**Printers**

Stylw II \$185.00
Stylw 1200 \$210
Laser 300 \$285
Laser 320 \$490
Laser 4/600 Call

**Monitors**

14" App. Color+ \$235
15" App. Multi. \$365
17" Std. \$725
20" GS \$540

**Memory**

4 MB 72-pin \$110
8 MB 72-pin \$210
16 MB 72-pin \$390

**SCANNERS**

AGFA Arcus II ... \$1799
StudioScan IISI ... \$ 839

**PRINTERS**

LW 16/600 PS ..... \$2099
LW Select 360 ..... \$1099
LW 4/600PS200 ... \$ 749

**MONITORS**

Mitsubishi 21TX.....\$1799
Sony 17SEII Multi...\$1049
PrecisionView 17... \$ 949
Apple 1710 Multi... \$ 919
VS. PT770 17"..... \$ 949
VS. PT810 21"..... \$1889

**PERFORMA**

JAZ 1GB	6218CD 16/1Gb/CD.... \$1799
\$589	6300CD 16/1Gb/CD ... \$2269

Prices are subject to change without notice

Business Leasing Available. TEL: (310) 314-7372 FAX: (310) 314-7512

"WWW.WWSWORLD.COM/AMS"

**Call us!**

[800] 722-8864  
Phone: [408] 268-3300  
Fax: [408] 997-1400

**MacGlobal**

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## A.M.S.

Advanced MAC Systems  
"The Professional Solutions"

### 800 - 847- 4622

**New Power Mac's are here**

7550/120 16/1Gb/Cd .....	\$2776
7600/120 16/1Gb/Cd .....	\$2796
8500/120 16/1Gb/Cd .....	\$2896
8500/132 16/1Gb/Cd .....	\$3796
8500/150 16/2Gb/Cd .....	\$4586
8550/132 24/2Gb/Cd .....	\$5656
9500/132 16/1Gb/Cd .....	\$3366
9500/150 16/2Gb/Cd .....	\$4776
9550/150 24/2Gb/Cd .....	\$6676

**PowerBook 5300 Series**

5300cs 100MHz -- 16/750 .....	\$2696
5300c 100MHz -- 16/750 .....	\$3266
5300 100MHz -- 16/500 .....	\$1386
2300c 100MHz ---16/750 .....	\$3626

**PRINTERS**

LW 16/600 PS ..... \$2099
LW Select 360 ..... \$1099
LW 4/600PS200 ... \$ 749

**MONITORS**

Mitsubishi 21TX.....\$1799
Sony 17SEII Multi...\$1049
PrecisionView 17... \$ 949
Apple 1710 Multi... \$ 919
VS. PT770 17"..... \$ 949
VS. PT810 21"..... \$1889

**PERFORMA**

JAZ 1GB	6218CD 16/1Gb/CD.... \$1799
\$589	6300CD 16/1Gb/CD ... \$2269

Prices are subject to change without notice

Business Leasing Available. TEL: (310) 314-7372 FAX: (310) 314-7512

"WWW.WWSWORLD.COM/AMS"

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MacALLY Peripherals

**We work hard for your Macintosh™**



**Call us for the Dealers near you**

**Please call today: 1-800-644-1132**

For more product information, please visit <http://www.macally.com>

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD







# APPLE @ AMAZING PRICES!

HP PRINTERS, MEMORY, SOFTWARE, SCANNERS & SYQUEST.

**THE WHOLE LINE OF MACINTOSH PRODUCTS AT THE BEST PRICES EVER!**



## POWER MACS/PERFORMAS & POWER BOOKS

Power Mac 9500<sup>132</sup> - Power Mac 8500<sup>120</sup>  
Power Mac 7500<sup>100</sup> - Power Mac 7200<sup>90</sup>  
Power Mac 7200<sup>75</sup> - Performa 5200<sup>75</sup>  
Performa 6200<sup>75</sup> - Power Book 5300<sup>100</sup>  
Power Book 5300<sup>100</sup> - Power Book 5300<sup>100</sup>

## PRINTERS & ACCESSORIES

Laserwriter Color - Laserwriter 4/600  
Stylewriter 2400 Color - Apple 20" Monitor  
Apple 15" Monitor - Apple Keyboard - Geoport

60 MONTHS LEASE! NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGES!

**@ AMAZING PRICES!**

## SOFTWARE

PHOTOSHOP	589
STRATA STUDIO PRO	899
ILLUSTRATOR	359
PREMIERE	485
QUARK EXPRESS CD	679
MICROSOFT WORD	279
MICROSOFT OFFICE	449
MICRO. WINDOWS 2.0	259
FREEHAND	369
MINI CAD 6.0	529
PAGE MAKER 6.0	529

## HP PRINTERS

Deskwriter 600	269
Deskwriter 660C	389
Desk Jet 850C	429
Laser Jet 5MP	1,059
Laser Jet 4M Plus	1,949

## SyQuest DRIVE CART.

88MB	208	44
200MB	369	64
270MB	369	57
EZ 135MB	199	19
ZIP - IOMEGA	199	14

## SCANNERS

Microtek II	399
Microtek II HR	599
Umax Vista S 6	599
Umax Vista S 8	699

## FAX

Supra Express 28.8	159
Supra Fax 28.8	209

## SPECIAL OFFER

7200<sup>75</sup> 8/500/CD

FOR ONLY

**\$999**

7200<sup>90</sup> 16/500/CD

FOR ONLY

**\$1,399**

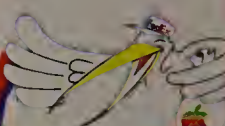
## MEMORY DIMM SIMM

8MB	159	139
16MB	309	299
32MB	609	599
64MB	1,349	

## HARDDRIVES

540 MB	159
840 MB	199
1080 MB	259
2.2 GB	629
4.3 GB	989

**FREE DELIVERY**



**MAC SPOT**

**1800 680-1112**

FAX 305-591-4391

Lease quotes are based on a 60 months lease program, 10 % buyout option at the end of the term - Other programs available.

TOTALLY FREE DELIVERY BY FedEx \*Free 2nd DAY DELIVERY All RETURN SHIPMENT EXCLUDED \*CPU Only

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SHOPPERS MARKET**

"The Intelligent Choice."

VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT  
<http://shoppersmarket.com>

**POWERBOOK 5300C**  
16/750  
**\$2999**

**POWERMAC 7500**  
16/1GIG/CD  
**\$2149**

**1-800-607-2325**

VISA, MASTERCARD, AMEX, DISCOVER ACCEPTED.

GOVERNMENT, UNIVERSITY, & CORPORATE P.O.'s ACCEPTED!

**SALES (310) 842-3700**

**FAX (310) 842-8130**

10875 Washington Blvd., Culver City, CA 90232

PERFORMA			POWERMAC		
631 CD	8/500 CD	899	7200/75	8/500 CD	979
6116	8/500 CD	1049	7200/75	16/1 GIG CD	1379
5215	8/1 GIG CD	1399	7200/90	16/500 CD	1399
6200	8/800 CD	1399	7200/90	16/1 GIG CD	1599
6205	8/1 GIG CD	1549	7500/100	16/1 GIG CD	2149
6290	8/1.2 GIG CD	2079	7500/100	32/2 GIG CD	2899
6300	16/1.2 GIG CD	2249	8500/120	16/1 GIG CD	2999
			8500/120	32/2 GIG CD	3899
			8500/120	64/4 GIG CD	5349
			9500/120	16/1 GIG CD	2699
			9500/132	16/1 GIG CD	3349
			9500/132	32/2 GIG CD	3849
			9500/132	80/4 GIG CD	5549
			6100/66	8/500 CD	899
			7100/80	8/700 CD	999
			8100/100	16/700 CD	2399
			8100/100AV	16/1G/CD	2589
			8100/110	16/2 GIG CD	2699
POWERBOOKS			MODEMS		
5300CE	117 Mhz 32/16G	3999	GV TELEPORT PLATINUM		194
5300CE	117 Mhz 16/16G	3699	GV POWERPORT PC CARD		329
5300C	100 Mhz 16/750	2999	GV POWERPORT PC PRO		499
5300C	100 Mhz 8/500	2449	MHZ CRUISECARD 28.8		279
5300CS	100 Mhz 16/750	2449	MHZ CRUISECARD 14.4		139
5300CS	100 Mhz 16/5000	2199	SUPRA INTERNET 28.8		189
5300CS	100 Mhz 8/500	1889	SUPRA 28.8 V.34		229
5300	100 Mhz 8/500	1195	SUPRA EXPRESS 28.8 V.34		169
DUO 2300C	4/320	1899			
DUO 2300C	100 Mhz 8/500	3299			
190CS	8/500	1549			
150	8/240	899			
520	8/240	1149			
520C	4/240	1595			
540C	4/320	2189			
HARD DRIVES					
160/240 MB PB 500'S		89/119			
320/520 MB PB 500'S		169/249			
500/700 MB 3.5"		99/129			
1 GIG/2 GIG		219/549			
STORAGE					
POWER 100MB ZIP DRIVE		189			
POWER JAZZ 1 GIG ZIP		599			
SYQUEST EZ135		239			
SYQUEST 200MB 5.25"		449			
SYQUEST 270MB 3.25"		439			

**CUSTOM CONFIGURATION AVAILABLE**

PERFORMA	PERFORMA	LASER
<b>5200</b> 8/800/CD <b>\$1199</b>	<b>6200</b> 8/800/CD <b>\$1349</b>	<b>4/600 PS</b> <b>\$709</b>
POWERMAC	POWERMAC	APPLE
<b>8500</b> 16/1GIG/CD <b>\$2999</b>	<b>9500/132</b> 16/1GIG/CD <b>\$3349</b>	<b>15"</b> MULTISCAN <b>\$319</b>
POWERBOOK	POWERBOOK	APPLE
<b>5300CE</b> 32/1.2G <b>\$3999</b>	<b>5300CS</b> 8/500 <b>\$1889</b>	<b>17"</b> MULTISCAN <b>\$629</b>

ALL PRICES ARE CASH DISCOUNTED AND ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.  
**We MATCH! We BEAT! We DEAL!**

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VIDEO CARDS	MEMORY
THUNDER 30/1152/1600	749/1099
THUNDERCOLOR 30/1152	1399
THUNDERCOLOR 30/1600	1749
THUNDER IV 1152/1600	999/1449
VIDEOVISION STUDIO 2.51	2099
TARGA 2000 PCI	3299
TARGA 2000 PCI PRO	4399
NUMBER 9 IMAGINE 128	699
IMS TWIN TURBO 128	539
ATI 4 MB PCI CARD	439
MEDIA 100	CALL
MONITORS	MEMORY
APPLE 15"/1705	345/629
APPLE 1710/1710AV	889/989
APPLE 20" MULTISCAN	1720
SONY 155X/SFII	439/499
SONY 17 SFII/SE2	869/1049
SONY 20 SFII/SE2	1799/1899
PRESSVIEW 21 SR	3099
PRECISIONVIEW 21	2099
INTELLICOLOR 20 E	1699
PIVET 17" .28	949
PIVET 17" .26	999
NEC XV15/XV17+	499/829
NEC XE17/XE21	1049/1299
NEC XP17/XP21	1149/2149
SCANNERS	PRINTERS
EPSON ES 1200C PRO	1099
EPSON ES 1000	709
PAPERPORT VX	279
UMAX POWERLOOK PRO	1899
UMAX 512 PRO	899
UMAX VISTA S8 PRO	749
AGFA ARCUS II	1899
AGFA MULTISCAN 1151	879
STYLEWRITER 1200	189
STYLEWRITER 1500	259
STYLEWRITER COLOR 2200	299
STYLEWRITER COLOR 2400	289
STYLEWRITER COLOR 2500	369
LASER 4/600	709
APPLE LASER SELECT 360	1099
Apple 16-600/PS	2099
Apple 12/600 COLOR	5899



**MONITORS**

APPLE 1710 AU 17" MON	1099
APPLE 1705 17" MON	799
APPLE 1710 MS 17" MON	899
APPLE MS 20" MON	1899
APPLE MS 15" MON	369
APPLE MS 14" MON	329

**HARD DRIVES**

Apple	1000MB 9.8ms	259
Apple	2000MB 8.5ms	595
Qtum	2000MB 8ms	689
Saturn	2000MB 8.5ms	559
GRAND PRIX	4000MB 8.5ms	969

**GRAPHICS CARDS**

ATI 2MB XCLAIM PCI	349
ATI 4MB XCLAIM PCI	439
RADIUS 30/1600 PCI	1189
RADIUS 30/1152 PCI	799
RADIUS/C 30/1600 PCI	1989
THUNDER II 1360 GX NUBUS	789

**SPECIAL!!!**  
**APPLE AV CARDS**  
**\$379<sup>00</sup>**  
6100 powermac owners add \$20  
for the adapter to fit your cpu

**THE MONTHLY MACWORLD SPECIAL**

**SAVE \$600** **\$9299<sup>00</sup>** **SAVE \$600**  
• 9500/132 128/2GIG/CD/4MB ATI VIDEO CARD • APPLE 20" MS DISPLAY •  
• APPLE SELECT 360 PRINTER • EXTENDED KEYBOARDS •

**MEMORY PRODUCTS**

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION	
DIMMS	SIMMS
8MB • 64BIT • 168PIN.....239	4MB • 32BIT • 72PIN.....119
16MB • 64BIT • 168PIN.....439	8MB • 32BIT • 72PIN.....239
32Mb • 64BIT • 168PIN.....799	16MB • 32BIT • 72PIN.....439
64Mb • 64BIT • 168PIN.....1599	32Mb • 32BIT • 72PIN.....799
<<SAMSUNG • NEC • SEC • TOSHIBA • SEIMENS>>	
DIMMS	SIMMS
8MB • 64BIT • 168PIN.....179	4MB • 32BIT • 72PIN.....109
16MB • 64BIT • 168PIN.....299	8MB • 32BIT • 72PIN.....179
32Mb • 64BIT • 168PIN.....599	16MB • 32BIT • 72PIN.....299
64Mb • 64BIT • 168PIN.....1199	32Mb • 32BIT • 72PIN.....599
L2 Cache PCI (DIMM) Macs 256K-\$129 • 512K-\$189	
Uram PCI Macs 72/75/8500 1MB-\$79 • 2MB ATI 9500 \$189	

**800-844-3599**

InterMac Technologies • 8725 Sunset Road • Niles • IL 60714  
Service/Tech (847) 696-3434 • Fax (847) 518-8856 Open 7 Days 9am-9pm CMT. Returns are subject to 15%  
restocking fee. No returns without RMA. Credit Cards are verified to prevent fraud. Call for volume  
discounts. Dealer & Reseller enquires welcome. Corp/Govt. Po's accepted subject to credit approval.  
Prices are cash discounted 5% for COD/Cashiers Check and can change without notice.  
E-Mail InterMac@aol.com Internet http://www.imac.com

**POWER MACS**

9500/132 16/1gig/CDU	3399
9500/132 16/2gig/CDU	3799
9500/120 16/1gig/CDU	2999
8500/120 16/1gig/CD	3299
7500/100 16/1gig/CD	2299
7200/ 90 16/ 500/CD	1399
7200/ 75 8/ 500/CD	999

**POWERBOOKS**

5300ce/117 32/1.1	4699
5300c /100 16/750	3499
5300cs/100 8/500	2299
5300/100 8/500	1699
190cs/66 4/500	1699

**PRINTERS**

LASER/W SELECT. 360	1099
LASER/W 4/600	799
STYLE/W 2400	379
STYLE/W 2200	369
STYLE/W 1200	249
CDLDR 12/600PS	5999

**SPECIAL!!!**  
**LW. SELECT 360**  
**\$1,099<sup>00</sup>**  
Includes toner and accessory kit

CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!**



**MacUser Labs Says:**  
"Nice Price, Nice Image  
Quality, Nice Controls,  
— Nice Monitor!"  
"Top Image-Quality  
Honors!"

**PowerMax Trinitron™ Monitors**

Model PM14T 25 mm dot pitch- up to 1280x1024	\$339!
Model PM15T 25 mm dot pitch- up to 1280x1024	\$489!
Model PM17T 25 mm dot pitch- up to 1280x1024	\$839!
Model PM17TE+ 25 mm dot pitch- up to 1600x1280	\$999!
Model PM20T 31 mm dot pitch- up to 1600x1280	\$1749!

We can also beat virtually any legitimate price on these lines!  
• Alfa • Atto • Canon • DEC • Epson • Fargo • GCC • Global Village  
• HP • Kodak • Mag • Magnavox • Mitsubishi • NEC • Nikon • Optima  
• Radius • Samsung • Seiko • Sony • TrueVision • Umax • Xante



**PageMaker Publishing Special:**  
PowerMac 7200/75 with 16 Mb Ram, CD,  
500 Mb Drive, 15" display, extended key-  
board and Adobe PageMaker 6.0 on CD!  
Only \$1999, or just \$80 per month!



**This Month's Product Special:**  
**Stylus PRO XL** Only \$1749!  
720x720 postscript-capable inkjet printer prints  
up to 12.5" x 18" in Photo Quality color!

Visa • MasterCard • Discover • Amex • COD • Leasing • P.O.s  
Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount.

**PowerMax External Hard Drives**



500 Meg External  
Only \$179!  
Call for up-to-date  
pricing on our  
complete line of  
quality hard drives!

**800-844-3599**

Call today for your free PowerMax Catalog!  
Local line: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635  
Find us on the World Wide Web at: HTTP://WWW.Illuminatus.Com/PowerMax  
Or send us E-Mail at: PowerMax@Illuminatus.com

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Customizable Mac Systems**

As of press time, Apple had not yet officially  
announced pricing and availability of a whole new  
series of faster PowerMacs. But now you can call us  
today for all the details! Our experience and purchas-  
ing power allows us to have the latest products at the  
best pricing sooner than anyone!

Ref Performa 637 8/350/CD	\$788
Ref Performa 6115 8/350/CD	\$888
Performa 5215 8/Gig/CD/Fax/15"	\$1623
Performa 6220 16/Gig/CD/Video/TV	\$1623
Performa 6205 8/Gig/CD	\$1718
Performa 6230 16/Gig/CD/Video	\$1899
Performa 6290 8/Gig/CD/Fax/14"	\$1899
Performa 6300 16/Gig/CD/15"	\$2196
PowerMac 7200/75 8 Ram/CD	\$899
PowerMac 7200/90 8 Ram/CD	\$1248 *
PowerMac 7500/100 16 Ram/CD	\$2139 *
PowerMac 8500/120 16 Ram/CD	\$3088 *
PowerMac 9500/132 16 Ram/CD	\$3288 *
Powerbook 5300 8/500	\$1149

• All Powerbooks are in stock at unbeatable prices!  
\*Prices may have dropped after press time. Please call!

**Why Buy From PowerMax?**

- Over 90% of our orders ship within 24 hours. We stock every major brand of Mac product from Adobe to Zoom!
- We speak plain English- no technotalk or high pressure.
- We consult with you, we want to make sure what you buy is what you need.
- Unlike most catalog outlets who try to keep prices low by limiting service options- we are a dealer who actually offers more expertise and service than most local full-priced dealers! We keep prices low through aggressive purchases, high volume and years of experience!
- All we ask is that you call a couple of the other guys first- then call us. You'll really appreciate our difference!



## DATA

MICRO COMPUTER INC.

800•345•1234

TEL (310) 398•3300

FAX (310) 391•2488

DEALERS & INTERNATIONAL SALES WELCOME!

• Next day shipping • Govt, University's & Corp. P.O.'s welcome •

### Special Deals

Centris 650 8/500	945.
Panasonic Laser Printer	295.
Supermac 1702 17"	675.
Sanyo 4X CD-Rom	139.
24 Bit Video Card	399.

### POWERMAC

6100/66 8/500	995.
7100/80 8/700/CD	1295.
7100/80 AV/16/700	1775.
7200/75 8/500/CD	1025.
7200/90 16/500/CD	1475.
7500/100 16/500/CD	2190.
7500/100 16/1Gig/CD	2269.
8100/100 8/700	2150.
8100/100 16/700/CD	2585.
8100/110 16/2Gig/CD	2795.
8500/120 16/1Gig/CD	3195.
8500/120 32/4Gig/CD	4445.
9500/120 16/1Gig/CD	2795.
9500/120 32/4Gig/CD	3995.
9500/132 16/1Gig/CD	3395.
9500/132 32/4Gig/CD	4575.

### PERFORMAS

476 4/230	595.
550 5/160CD	795.
575 5/250CD	995.
578 8/320CD	1175.
LC 580 8/500	820.
630 4/250,KB	645.
631 8/500CD	745.
635 4/250CD	695.
638 TV/8/350CD,15"	1252.
640 Dos 12/500CD	1195.
6116 8/700CD	Call.
5215 16/1 GigCD	1395.
6200 16/1GigCD	1595.
6220 TV16/1GigCD	1729.
6290 8/1 GigCD	1995.
Global fax/mdm	35.

### POWERBOOKS

5300CE 32/1Gig	4295.
5300C 16/750	3050.
5300C 8/500	2545.
5300CS 16/750	2695.
5300CS 8/500	1945.
5300 Mon 8/500	1175.
190CS 8/500	1795.
190 8/500	1295.
540C 4/320	2395.
540C 12/320/M	2995.
520C 4/160	1445.
520C 4/240	1545.
520 4/240	945.
Platinum Pro	495.
Call for memory upgrades.	

### PRINTERS & MONITORS

LaseWriter Pro 810	CALL
LaserWriter 16/600	2095.
L.W. Select 360	1095.
L.W. Select 300	475.
Personal 320	595.
Personal 300	395.
Panasonic 300dpi	295.
Radius 15" GS	385.
Radius Pivot 15" GS	474.
Radius Pivot 15" Clr	695.
Radius 20" GS	675.
Radius 21" GS	777.
Radius 17"	745.
Radius 20"	1450.
Radius Intellicolor20E	1495.
Pressview 21T	CALL

CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Your Digital Video Electronic Publishing Specialists

800-429-7779

Fax 714-375-6397

17131 Beach Boulevard  
Huntington Beach CA 92647

### PowerMac

PM 9500/132 • 32/2GB/CD.	\$3,950
PM 9500/132 • 32/4GB/CD.	\$4,250
PM 8500/120 • 32/2GB/CD...	\$3,850
PM 8500/120 • 32/1GB/CD...	\$3,450
PM 7500/100 • 16/1GB/CD.	\$2,250
PM 7500/100 • 32/1GB/CD.	\$2,650
PM 7200/90 • 16/500/CD...	\$1,425
Net Server 500/700/132.....	SCall
For Performo & PBK Pricing.....	Call

### Software

Adobe Photoshop v3.0.5.....	\$395
Adobe Page Maker v6.0.....	\$495
Adobe Premiere v4.2.....	\$425
Adobe Illustrator v6.0.....	\$295
Strota Studio Pro Blitz.....	\$750
Electric Image.....	SCall
Authorware Pro 3.0.....	\$3,795
Director Multimedia Studio...	\$1,295
Director 4.04.....	\$750
Fractal Design Painterv4.0t...	\$325
Infini-D.....	\$455

### Capture Video

Targa 2000 PCI.....	\$3,295
Targa 1000 PCI.....	\$2,775
Matrox Millinium.....	\$695
Mira PCI.....	\$995

### BLAZING EFFECTS!

Adobe After Effects Production	\$1,695
Borris Effects v2.0.....	\$595
Final Effects.....	\$595
Avid Elastic Reality.....	\$195

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Pre Press System

Complete Color Pre Press System	
Lease/Purchase \$575 per month; Includes Power Mac 7500 24/16, 17" Color Monitor, Software, Ex Keybd., AGFA Color Scanner, Color Proof Printer, Imogesetter w/Rip & Processor	
	\$575

### Targa Workstation

PM 9500/120/48MB/1GB/CD/ATI	
Targa 2000 PCI, Adobe Premier 4.2, 2X Apple 17" Color Monitor, Ext.Keyboard, 4.2GB Disk Array Wide PCI, Adobe After Effects v3.0 Production, Borris Effects.	
	\$13,495

### The Cartoon Machine

PM 9500/132/80MB/2GB/4XCD	
Animation Stand, Infini-D, Premiere, Borris FX, Atto PCI SCSI, Apple 17" Color Mon., Apple Ext.Keybrd, Targa 2000-Pro, 9 gb Seagate HD, Matrox Mil. 3d Video, use the software that Walt Disney, Warner Bros, MGM, and Nickelodean uses.	
	\$21,725

### Adobe Effects Bundle

PM 8500/120/32MB/2GB/4XCD	
Adobe Premier 4.2, Adobe After Effects v3.0 Apple 17" Color Monitor, Apple Extended Keyboard, Borris Effects.	
	\$5,795

# RECORD CD'S

CD-R BLANKS

\$6.99

Verbatim Kodak or Mitsumi • 4X & 6X Cents

### OPTICAL BLOWOUT

128MB...	\$12.99
230MB...	\$17.99
650MB Optical ...	\$39.99
1.3GB Optical ...	\$49.99

### SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

44MB...\$33 • 88MB...\$37 • 200MB...\$70
105MB...\$35 • 270MB...\$56

### CD-ROM CHANGERS

4, 7, 50, & 100 CD-CHANGERS AVAILABLE CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING

### Mediastore

Magneto Optical	
2.6 GB - \$1999	
1.3 GB - \$1199	

### JAZZ II

1GB Removable HD	
3.5" Removable Hard Disk Technology	
6.7 MB per sec. Ideal for Video	
Includes Cables	
	\$599

Don't Pay The High Price For Speed!

YAMAHA 4X

MULTIMEDIA BUNDLE

\$1499

Bundles Include:

- Toast Pro Premastering Software
- Write Hybrid or Mixed-Mode CDs
- Create Audio CD's
- Archive

### PHILIPS OR SONY

2X Write / 4X Read 2X Read / 2X Read

Convenient Tray Load Reliable & Versatile

\$899

### MEDIASTORE

SERVING AMERICA'S STORAGE NEEDS...FOR LESS!

800-555-5551

ph. 714-997-5551 fx. 714-997-5553

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Add a second keyboard, monitor and mouse up to 250 feet away from your Macintosh!

- Compatible with most Macintosh computers with detachable monitors
- Supports Macintosh Hi-Res video
- Macintosh mouse support standard at both local and remote workstations
- Switch selectable privacy mode
- No software required for operation



### MAC COMPANION™

Cybox Computer Products Corporation  
4912 Research Drive Huntsville AL 35805 USA  
(800) 932-9239 (205) 430-4030 fax  
http://www.cybox.com



Macintosh and Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Cybox and Companion are trademarks of Cybox Computer Products Corporation.

Dealer Program Available

Made in USA

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD





**MacMarket**  
**1-800-905-3034**

**Fax: 818-708-6399**

**\* Call For your Free Catalog \***



**LOW RATES**  
BUSINESS  
LEASING AVAILABLE

**Nikon**  
ELECTRONIC IMAGING  
CoolScan II ..... \$8500  
SuperCoolScan ..... \$1949 #S8503

**Pinnacle**  
MICRO  
Tahoe 230 ..... \$499 #E7228  
Apex 4.6GB ..... \$1599 #E7236  
RCD 5040 ..... \$1189 #E7248

**Adaptive Solutions.**

PowerShop PCI \$1797 #V9244

**AGFA**  
The complete picture.  
Studio Scan IISI ..... \$865 #S8477  
Arcus II ..... \$1799 #S8482  
DuoScan ..... \$4499 #S8477

**ATI**  
w/2MB VRAM ..... \$349 #V9165  
w/4MB VRAM ..... \$459 #V9162  
2 VRAM Upgrade \$219 #V9159

**UMAX**  
Mirage (11x17) ..... CALL #S8560  
PowerLook Series  
II Pro2 ..... CALL #S8520  
Pro + ..... \$1829 #S8519

**Vista Series**  
S6 LE+ ..... \$569 #S8506  
S12 LE ..... \$749 #S8564  
S12 Pro2 ..... \$853 #S8565

MacMarket is Located at:  
6924 CANBY AVE UNIT #104  
RESEDA CA. 91335  
M-F 8AM-6PM (Pacific)

**GLOBAL VILLAGE**  
COMMUNICATION  
**PowerPort PC Cards**

Platinum 28.8 ..... \$319 #F8150  
PlatinumPro28.810Base-T ..... \$479 #F8147  
PwrPort MercuryforPB500s ..... \$319 #M8114  
TelePort Platinum ..... \$195 #M8120  
TelePort Gold II ..... \$109 #M8123

**DAYSTAR**  
DIGITAL  
100MHz PowerPro 601 ..... \$1159 #A4500  
Quadra 610, 650, 700, 800, 950, CentrIS 610,  
650 (610 needs an adapter)  
100MHz Turbo 601 ..... \$1139 #A4509  
IICI, IISI, IIVx, IIVI and Performa 800  
100MHz PowerCard 601 ..... \$919 #A4498  
Performa, Quadra, LC475, LC575, 605, 630

**EPSON Printers**  
StylusColor 2 InkJet ..... \$399 #P3294  
StylusColor ProXL ..... \$1689 #P3291

**Radius PCI Cards**  
ThunderColor 30/1600 ..... \$1899 #V9102  
ThunderColor 30/1152 ..... \$1499 #V9105  
Thunder 30/1600 ..... \$1159 #V9108

**Radius Monitors**  
Precision View 17 ..... \$949 #M6606  
Press View 21SR ..... \$3049 #M6609  
PrecisionView 21 ..... \$2095 #M6614  
MultiView 21 ..... \$1599 #M6611

**Seagate Quantum**

**Prices Slashed**

**PowerMac 9500/120MHz**  
16/1GB/CD/ATI ..... \$1211

**PowerMac 9500/132MHz**  
48/1GB/CD/ATI ..... \$1117  
80/2GB/CD/ATI ..... \$1228

**PowerMac 8500/120MHz**  
16/1GB/CD ..... \$1314  
48/2GB/CD ..... \$1322  
80/2GB/CD ..... \$1332

**PowerMac 7500/100MHz**  
16/1GB/CD ..... \$1181  
48/1GB/CD ..... \$1333

**PowerMac 7200**  
16/500MB/CD/75MHz ..... \$1269  
16/1GB/CD/90MHz ..... \$1343

**Apple Monitors**  
MultipleScan15" ..... \$6558  
MultipleScan1705 ..... \$6638  
Vision1710 ..... \$6500  
Vision1710AV ..... \$6567  
MultipleScan20" ..... \$6564

**ATTO**  
Express PCI-MC ..... \$729 #A4519  
ExpressPCI-SC PCI ..... \$293 #A4518  
SiliconExpressIVNuBus ..... \$799 #A4515

**WACOM**  
ARTZ II 12x12 ..... \$399 #T9506  
ARTZ II 6 X 8 ..... \$299 #T9500

**Polaroid**  
SprintScan ..... \$1469 #S8545

**PowerBooks**

5300cs/8/500 ..... \$1130  
5300cs/16/750 ..... \$1133

5300c/8/500 ..... \$1121  
5300c/16/750 ..... \$1118  
5300ce/32/1GB ..... \$1115

2300c/8/750MB ..... \$1106  
2300c/20/1GB ..... \$1107  
190/4/500MB ..... \$1112  
190cs/8/500MB ..... \$1109

**Apple Printers**  
StyleWriter 1200 ..... \$199  
StyleWriter 1500color ..... \$369  
StyleWriter 2200color ..... \$399

StyleWriter 2500color ..... \$389  
LaserWriter 360 ..... \$1089  
LaserWriter 4/600PS ..... \$795  
LaserWriter 16/600 ..... \$2139

**Performa Systems**  
6290CD ..... \$1176  
6200CD ..... \$1190  
5215CD ..... \$1159

**MICROTEK**  
Better Images Through Innovation.  
ScanMaker Series  
III w/PhotoShop ..... \$1929 #S8444  
ScanMaker E3 ..... \$379 #S8460  
ScanMaker E6 ..... \$559 #S8461

**SONY**  
Sony 15 SF2 ..... \$499 #M6438  
Sony 17 SF2 ..... \$869 #M6580  
Sony 20 SF2 ..... \$1769 #M6574

**HEWLETT PACKARD**  
660c 600X300 ..... \$359 #P3223  
5MP 600dpi ..... \$999 #P3232  
4MV 600dpi ..... \$2649 #P3235  
DeskJet 1600CM ..... \$1921 #P3410

**Portrait Display**  
Pivot 1700 ..... \$929

**Newer**  
TECHNOLOGY

**NUPOWER PowerBook**  
500 Series Upgrades  
500 PPC /603e/117MHz  
(CPU Only) ..... \$579 #A4540  
w/4MB RAM ..... \$759 #A4542  
w/8MB RAM ..... \$899 #A4544

**64BIT DIMMS**  
8MB ..... \$183 #M1448  
16MB ..... \$354 #M1451  
32MB ..... \$666 #M1454  
64MB ..... \$1332 #M1457

**TRUEVISION**  
Targa 2000 ..... \$3899 #V9200

**FWB**  
PCI Technology ..... \$359 #A4417

**JackHammer Accelerator**

**SupraFAX Modem**  
SupraExpress14.4+ ..... \$99 #F8106  
Fax/Modem28.8v.34 ..... \$219 #F8109  
SupraExpress28.8+s ..... \$154 #F8107

**Memory Prices have DROPPED**

8MB\*64BIT\*168PIN ..... \$159 #M1628  
16MB\*64BIT\*168PIN ..... \$295 #M1625  
32MB\*64BIT\*168PIN ..... \$549 #M1622  
64MB\*64BIT\*168PIN ..... \$1166 #M1619

**SIMMS**

8MB\*32BIT\*72PIN 60NS ..... \$159 #M1598  
16MB\*32BIT\*72PIN 60NS ..... \$295 #M1595  
32MB\*32BIT\*72PIN 60NS ..... \$549 #M1604

**PowerBook Memory**

5300 ..... \$190  
4MB #M1386 ..... \$139 #M1702  
8MB #M1387 ..... \$249 #M1704  
12MB #M1388 ..... \$374 #M1706  
16MB #M1390 ..... \$449 #M1708  
32MB #M1393 ..... \$899

**INTERGRATED MICRO SOLUTIONS**

TwinTurbo128M(4MB) ..... \$529 #V9240  
TwinTurbo128M(8MB) ..... \$529 #V9238

International Call: 818-708-6388  
Customer Service & Technical  
Support Call: 818-708-6388

All Prices reflect a Cash Discount. Any other method is 2% to 4% higher. Prices are subject to change without notice. All Returns are subject to restocking fee, must be in original package, condition & needs an RMA#. No Refunds on Labor or Freight Charges. We accept Visa, Mastercard, Discover & American Express. P.O.s accepted from U.S. Gov't, Schools & Corporations. Not responsible for typographical errors.

**DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE**

Configure Your Own System  
Package or Choose A Bundle

**BUY, LEASE OR RENT**

CALL FOR NEW PRODUCTS  
& DAILY SPECIALS

**WE HAVE ALL THE NEW POWERMACS!**



**Power Mac 8500 SuperSystem**  
• Power Mac 8500 32MB RAM/1 GB HD/4xCD ROM/PCI Slots  
• Sony 20" Trinitron Monitor • UMAX Vista S12 Pro Scanner • HP 5MP Laser Printer • Keyboard • PhotoShop, OCR, Kai's PT Bundle, Mouse & Cables

**FREE! CLARIS ORGANIZER with All System Purchases!**

**7600/120 Publishing System \$188 p/m\***  
• PowerMac 7600/120MHz PPC 604 32/1.2GB/4x CD • ViewSonic 17" MultiMedia Manitar (w/Speakers & Mic) • HP 5MP 600dpi Laser  
• UMAX Vista S12 Pro Scanner w/PhotoShop, OCR, Kai's PT • Keyboard  
**Power Mac 7200 8/500 HD/4xCD ROM w/15" MultiRes Color Monitor, Ext. Keyboard ..... \$1450/\$54 p/m**

**7200 Home/Office System \$2995/\$99 p/m\***  
**Have We Got A Great Home Office System For You!**  
• PowerMac 7200 16/500MB/4x CD • 15" MultiRes Monitor  
• Apple LaserWriter 4/600 • Global Village 28.8 FAX/Modem  
• ClarisWorks, Quicken • Keyboard, Mouse & Cables

More Than 10 Years Computer Experience

**1 (800) 499-4073**

(310) 223-1370 • International: (310) 223-1373

**MORE MACS!**

Power Mac 7200 8/500 HD/4xCD ..... \$995  
Power Mac 7200 16/500 HD/4xCD ..... \$1450  
Performa 6200 75MHz 8/1.2GB/CD/15"/Mod ..... \$1595  
Performa 5215 75MHz 8/1GB/CD/15"/Mod ..... \$1650  
Power Mac 9500 16/1GB/CD/2MB ATI Video Card ..... \$3395

**HARD DRIVES, DIMMS & SIMMS**  
**COMPARE OUR PRICES w/Our COMPETITORS!**  
1 GB Internal Hard Drive ..... \$225  
32MB DIMMS ..... \$525  
64MB DIMMS ..... \$1195

**PRINTERS, SCANNERS, MONITORS, MODEMS**  
Hewlett Packard LaserJet 4MV (16ppm, 600dpi tabloid) ..... \$2695/\$99\*  
EPSON Stylus II 720dpi Photographic Color & B/W Inkjet Printer ..... \$439  
HP DeskWriter 660C/B50C ..... \$395/\$509  
**APPLE NEW!! StyleWriter 2500 720dpi Color & B/W Printer ..... \$395**  
ViewSonic 17" MultiRes Color Monitor w/Stereo Speakers & Mic ..... \$695  
**Supra 28.8 FAX/MODEM ..... \$159**

**UMAX MIRAGE D-16L 30-Bit TABLOID Scanner ..... \$595/\$150**  
Large Format (12"x17") • 800dpi • PhotoShop, OCR & MagicMatch Software

\*per month on ABC Lease or Finance Plan

**General Electric 4 YR Onsite Warranty as low as \$299 On All CPUs, Printers, Monitors**

**ADVANCE BUSINESS CENTER**

**0 DOWN & BEST PAYMENTS on LEASES**  
NEW BUSINESS OR SELF EMPLOYED WELCOME!

**THE MOBILE OFFICE SYSTEM**

**A Complete PowerPC Office Anywhere You Go!!**

- PowerBook 5300C 100MHz 16 RAM/750 HD/ Color Active Matrix Screen (PowerPC, 16bit Sound, 2 PC Card Slots, Infra-Red, & MORE!)
- 28.8 FaxModem
- Targus Deluxe Carrying Case
- HP DeskWriter NEW! 340 Port B/W & Color Printer
- ABC DELUXE PowerBundle: Symantec GreatWorks, Norton Utilities, Hard Drive Utility Software & Surge Suppressor



**PowerBook 5300CS 8/500 Executive Package (same as above, but w/PowerBook 5300CS B/500 ..... \$2895/\$95 p/m**

PB 190CS 100MHZ 4/500MB/28.8 Modem/Case ..... \$1875  
PB 5300CS 100MHZ 8/500MB ..... \$1999  
PB 5300CS 100MHZ 8/810MB ..... \$2395  
PB 5300C 100MHZ 16/750MB ..... \$3250  
PB DUO 2300C/100 8/750 ..... \$3195  
PB 5300CE 117MHZ 32/1GB ..... \$4595

**MAC CLONE AUTHORIZED DEALER**

**POWER COMPUTING 8/850 120MHz PPC ..... \$1695**  
Please Call for More Memory, Larger HD or CD ROM Prices  
**CALL ABOUT NEW SUPERMAC/UMAX CLONES!**

Advance Business Center • 23310 Tolo Ave., Suite 5, Torrance, CA 90505

**1 (800) 499-4073**  
fax: (310) 223-1380

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Ad # MW0696 c  
**Sales (818) 787-1054**  
**Export (818) 786-8150**  
**FAX (818) 787-2111**  
**E-Mail :74673.1503@COMPUSERVE.COM**

**Universal Computers**  
**800-621-1963**

**IBM COMPAQ TOSHIBA UMAX**  
**Quantum SONY**  
 \*Factory Reconditioned w/Warranty!  
 All prices reflect C.O.D. orders only & are subject to change without notice!

## Power Macs PowerBooks Monitors/Printers

WGS 8150/110 16-1GB CD	\$2850
WGS 6150/66 16-700 CD	\$1650
9500/132 32-4GB CD	\$4195
9500/132 16-1GB CD	\$2995
9500/120 16-1GB CD	\$2745
8500/120 32-2GB CD	\$3695
8500/120 16-1GB CD	\$2995
7500/100 16-1GB CD	\$2095
7200/90 16-500 CD	\$1455
7200/75 16-1GB CD	\$1555
6100/66 & 7100/66 & 8100's	CALL
16/32/64MB DIMM & SIMM	289/599/995

5300ce 32-1GB	\$3775
5300cs/5300c 16-750	\$2395/2895
5300/5300cs 8-500	\$1195/1795
540C 12-320 Modem	\$2395
520/520C 4-240	\$895/1095
520C 12-320 Modem	\$1495*
190/190cs 8-500	\$1245/1595
150 4-120/8-250	\$640/795
DUO 280/230 4-240	\$1395/695
DUO 2300C/Duo Dock/Mini Dock	Call
DUO 280C 12-320 Modem	\$2295
4/8/16/32 Mem.	\$129/259/429/975

Apple Color Plus 14(14", Shadow mask, 0.26 dot pitch)	\$289
Multiple Scan 14"/15(Shadow mask, 0.28 dot pitch)	\$249/329
Multiple Scan 1705(17", Flat, square, shadow mask, 0.28 dp.)	\$699
AppleVision™ 1710AV(17", Sony Trinitron, 0.26 strip pitch)	\$999
Multiple Scan 20(20", Sony Trinitron, 0.26 strip pitch.)	\$1,599
Color LW. 12/600 PS (600dpi, 3 ppm in color)	\$5,895
LW. Pro 810 (800dpi, 20 ppm)	\$2,495
LW. Select 360 (600dpi, 10 ppm)	\$1,095
LW. 4/600 PS (600dpi, 4 ppm)	\$695
Color StyleWriter 2400 (720 x 360dpi, 5 ppm)	\$289
Color StyleWriter 2200 (720 x 360dpi, 5 ppm)	\$299
StyleWriter 1200 (720 x 360dpi, 3 ppm)	\$189

**Performa**  
 6300 CD 16-1GB CD \$1895  
 6200 CD 8-800 CD \$995  
 \*6116 CD 8-700 CD \$850\*  
 5200 CD 8-500 CD \$1095  
 410 4-80 \$345  
 All Other Performa Models CALL  
**Performa 630**  
**8/500MB CD \$595**  
**CD ROM**  
 ♦ 5 CD Titles  
**Multimedia Package Special**  
**Only \$45**

**radius Liquidation**  
 Proof Positive Color Printer \$3150  
 21" TXL /PressView 21 Reconditioned \$1195/1395  
 IntelliColor 20e 20" Trinitron Reconditioned \$1295  
 Precision Color 21" P.#. 0 463 Reconditioned \$849  
 SuperMac Color 21" P.#. STD 9771 Rcondtd. \$849  
 Precision Color Pivot/Mono Reconditioned \$349/199  
 Radius Mono 20"/21" Reconditioned \$299/399  
 Rocket Share V.1.1+SCSI-2 Rocket Acscry. \$99  
 E-Machine Futura LX/Ultra LX/SX/ISX CALL

**TRUEVISION Targa Video Card**  
 First in Digital Video  
**Targa 2000 NuBus \$2745**  
**Targa 2000 PCI \$2995**

**HEWLETT PACKARD Printers & Scanners**  
 DeskJet 850C \$425  
 600dpi, 1MB RAM, 6ppm, Mac & PC  
**DeskJet 855Cxi CALL**  
**DeskJet/DeskWriter 680C CALL**  
**NEW Color LaserJet /5M+/DeskJet 855C CALL**  
 DeskJet 1600CM/1200CPS \$1795/895  
 \*PaintJetXL300PS Prints 11x17 Tabloid size \$1195\*  
 DeskWriter 660C/600/540 \$349/199/179  
 ScanJet 4C/4P/4S/4SI \$895/495/299/2200  
 LaserJet 5SIMX/4MV/4M+\* \$3850/2649/1659\*  
 HP Plotters & Accessories & 220Volt Products CALL  
 \*Factory Reconditioned w/ HP Warranty up to 3 Year

**STAR COLOR \$95**  
 Portable Printer  
**450GL Color Printer \$295**  
 ♦ 4x5.5" 24 bit color continuous tone prints  
 ♦ Prints w/Photo Quality perfect for photo studio  
**ColorEase Printer \$2595**  
 ♦ 16MB RAM/120MB HD, PS. Level 2  
 ♦ 24 bit Color, ideal for photo studio  
**Fargo P.N.P3217 \$659**  
 Color Printer (Thermal transfer)  
**Software**  
**Call for the Best Prices**

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**PC SYSTEMS DESIGN CORPORATION 800-833-0128**  
 International Inquiries Please Call: (714) 572-8292  
 call for our new, free catalog

<b>HARD DRIVES</b>  QUANTUM Fireball 1080MB 11ms \$ 259 QUANTUM Capella 2.1GB 8.5ms F&W \$ 699 MICROPOLIS M4221 2.1GB 8ms SCSI2 \$ 595 MICROPOLIS M3243 4.3GB 8ms \$ 995 SEAGATE Barracuda IV 4.3GB \$1195 SEAGATE Elite 9.0GB 11ms \$1995 <small>All Hard Drives Listed Above Come With A 30 Day Money Back Guarantee                  All drives listed are internal. Add \$99 for most external cases.                  We Also carry:                  Epson, NEC, Relays, Radius, Daystar &amp; much more! Call Now!</small>	<b>REMOVABLE HARD DRIVES</b>  IOMEGA Zip 100 / Jaz 1GB \$ 197 / \$ 597 SYQUEST EZ 135 w/ 1 cartridge - 14ms \$ 199 FUJITSU DynaMO 230MB MO Drive \$ 465 OLYMPUS External 230MB MO Drive \$ 455 OLYMPUS External 1.3GB MO Drive \$1355 TORAY PhaseWriter Dual 650MB/4xCD \$ 625	<b>CD ROM / SCANNERS</b>  SONY CDS-765B Ext. 4x CD \$ 199 TOSHIBA 3701 Ext. 6x CD \$ 299 NEC Multispin 4Xc 7 disc chgr \$ 339 UMAX Vista S8-Pro Scanner \$ 795 MICROTEK ScanMaker III flatbed \$1985 AGFA Arcus II - 30-bit color scanner \$1999	<b>MODEMS / PRINTERS</b>  GLOB. VILL Teleport Platinum 28.8k \$ 195 GLOB. VILL Powerport Plat. 28.8k PC-Card \$ 325 GLOB. VILL Powerport Pro 28.8k/Ethernet \$ 495 MEGAHERTZ 28.8k PC Card w/ xJACK \$ 295 HP DeskJet 850C Inkjet Prtr \$ 499 HP LaserJet 5MP Laser Prtr \$ 995	<b>VISIONEER</b>  Portrait hp Quantum radius NEC Leasing Available	<b>HOT!!! MONITOR SPECIALS</b>  SONY Trin. 15 SX 25 dpi \$ 419 SONY Trin. 17 SF II .25 dpi \$ 845 MAG innovation DX17T Technitron .26 \$ 795 Portrait Disp Pivot 1700 287.26 \$ 929 / \$ 999 <small>24 Hour Fax Line: (714) 572-8051                  Corporate, Educational &amp; Governmental P.O.'s Welcome!!                  Product information and prices are subject to change without notice.                  PC Systems is not responsible for typographical errors.</small>
--	--	---	---	---	--

**WE'RE ALSO YOUR ONE STOP SOURCE FOR MEMORY NEEDS • CALL FOR LATEST PRICES**  
**Buy From The Peripherals & Systems Specialists!**

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

 <b>MacUSA</b> Since 1983 <b>800-809-0880</b> Voice: 818-704-8923 Fax: 818-704-9858 Check out MacUSA on the Web at: <b>http://www.macusa.com</b> Dealer and International Orders Always Welcome! <b>We'll Beat Any Price!</b> Reach us on the Internet: 1. macs@ix.netcom.com 2. macusa@earthlink.com Free Shipping for All California Purchases. Visa, American Express, & MasterCard Welcome. 24422 Vanowen Street, Canoga Park California 91307, U.S.A. <small>PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT AND ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE</small>	<b>PowerMac</b> 7200/75 8/500/CD \$\$\$CALL\$\$\$ 7200/90 8/500/CD \$\$\$CALL\$\$\$ 7200/90 16/500/CD \$\$\$CALL\$\$\$ 7500/100 16/500/CD \$\$\$CALL\$\$\$ 7500/100 16/1GB/CD \$\$\$CALL\$\$\$ 8500/120 16/1GB/CD \$\$\$CALL\$\$\$ 8500/120 16/2GB/CD \$\$\$CALL\$\$\$ 9500/120/16/1GB/4xCD \$\$\$CALL\$\$\$ 9500/136/16/2GB/4xCD/graphic card \$\$\$CALL\$\$\$ Workgrp Srv 6150-66 16/700 \$\$\$CALL\$\$\$ Workgrp Srv 8150-110 16/1GB \$\$\$CALL\$\$\$ Workgrp Srv 9150-120 16/2GB \$\$\$CALL\$\$\$ <b>Performa Bundle</b> 5215/75 8/1GB/CD Bundle \$\$\$CALL\$\$\$ 6116/60 8/700/CD/Bundle \$\$\$CALL\$\$\$ 6200/75 8/1GB/CD \$\$\$CALL\$\$\$ 6205/75 8/1GB/28.8mod/Bundle \$\$\$CALL\$\$\$ 6220/75 16/1GB/CD/V1/TV \$\$\$CALL\$\$\$ 6300/75 16/1GB/CD/Bundle \$\$\$CALL\$\$\$	<b>PowerBook</b> 150/520 Call for Latest 190 8/500 Prices and 2300 8/750 5300 mono 8/500 Availability on 5300 CS/100 8/500 5300 CS/100 16/750 5300 C/100 8/500 These Hot 5300 C/100 16/750 5300 CE/117 32/1Gig Powerbooks!! <b>Monitors</b> Apple, NEC, Radius, Sony, Viewsonic <b>Scanners</b> Agfa, Apple, Epson, Hewlett Packard, Microtek, Umax	<b>Printers</b> <b>Apple</b> Stylewriter/Laserwriter \$\$\$CALL\$\$\$ <b>Hewlett Packard</b> Deskwriter/4M+/5MP/5SI \$\$\$CALL\$\$\$ Epson, GCC, NEC, OkiData also available <b>Software Blowout!!!</b> MS Office V4.21(Excel, Word, Powerpoint) \$525-\$195!! Microsoft Word 6 \$99 Microsoft Excel 5 \$99 Microsoft Powerpoint 4 \$99 Adobe Photoshop \$275 Adobe Illustrator \$275 Adobe Premier \$295 Adobe Pagemaker \$295 Macromedia Freehand \$395
--	--	--	--

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD







# Mac Storm



In California Since 1988



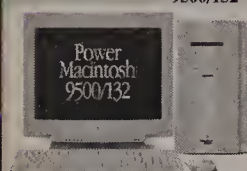
# 1-800-594-4007

## Int'l (310) 829-9780

## Fax (310) 315-1009

### Powermacs

9500/132



7200/75 8/500/cd	995
7200/90 16/500/cd	1499
7500/100 16/500/cd	2279
7500/100 16/1gb/cd	2299
8500/120 16/1gb/cd	Call
8500/120 16/2gb/cd	Call
9500/120 16/1gb/cd	Call
9500/132 0/0/0	2499
9500/132 16/1gb/cd	Call
6100 16/500/cd/dos	1599

### Performas

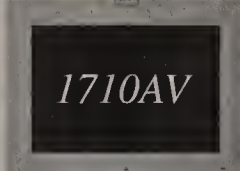


6116CD/60 8/700	1445
5215CD/75 8/1gb	1729
6200CD/75 8/1gb	1729
6205CD 8/1gb	1829
6220CD 16/1gb	1729
6300/100 CD	2275
6290CD 8/1gb/28.8	1999

### Workgroup Servers

6150 16/700/cd/inet	2399
7250 16/1.2g/cd/AS	3395
7250 16/1.2g/cd/inet	2995
7250 16/1.2/cd	2645
8150 16/1g/cd/DAT	4745
8150 16/1g/cd/inet	3999
8150 cd/inet/dat/AS	5499
8550 24/2g/cd/inet	5575
8550 24/2g/cd/AS	5899
8550 24/2gb/cd/dat	6199

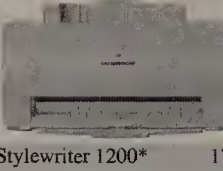
### Apple Monitors



Multiplescan 14"	Call
Multiscan 15" Color	Call
Multiplescan 1705	Call
AppleVision 1710	Call
AppleVision 1710AV	Call
Multiplescan 20"	Call



### Apple Printers



Stylewriter 1200*	179
Stylewriter 2400*	285
Port. Stylewriter 2200*	285
Stylewriter 1500	299
Stylewriter 2500	395
Laser Select 320	699
Laserwtr 4/600 PS*	Call
Laser Select 360	Call
Col. Laserwtr 12/600	5999
* With purchase of a system	

### NEC

XE15/XP15	575/675
XE17/XP17	975/1025
XE21/XP21"	1669/1939
XV15/XV17	445/749

### Sony

CPD-15 SF2	495
CPD 17 SF2	865
GDM 20SE2	1799

### Radius

Precisionview 17"	945
Pressview 21SR	3095
Multiview 21"	1769
Precisionview 21	2225
Thundercolor 30/1600	1895
Thundercolor 30/1152	1499
Thunder 30/1600	1139
Thunder IVgx 1152	1895
Precisioncolor 8/1600	459

### Epson

ES-1000C	719
ES-1200C	919
ES-1200C Pro	1095
Clr. Stylus	475
Clr. Stylus II	429
Clr. Stylus Pro	589
Clr. Stylus Pro XL	1725
Postscript option	299

### Nikon

Coolscan LS10E	1269
ScanTouch AX 1200	1569
Super Coolscan	Call

### Agfa

Studio scan II Si	879
Arcus II	1899

### H P

Deshwriter 600	219
Deskwriter 340SF	375
Deskwriter 660C	379
Laserjet 5MP	999
Laserjet 4M Plus	1849
Deskjet 1600CM	1869
Deskjet 850C	529
Deskjet 855C	549
Copyjet-M (3 in 1)	2875
Laser 4MV 11x17	2679
Laser 5SiMX	3699
Scanjet 4C	919
Scanjet 4S	299
Scanjet 4Si	Call
Jet Direct card	299
Duplex option 4M+	495

### Umax

Powerlook	Call
Vista S-12	Call
Vista S6/S8	599/699

### Lease Specials

7200/90 16/500/CD With ext. keyboard/15" monitor	only \$73/month
7500/100 16/1GB/CD with ext. keyboard /1710 monit	only \$117/month
8500/120 16/1GB/CD With ext. keyboard/Apple 20" m	Only \$167/month
9500/132 48/1GB/CD	ATI Video /Apple 20"
	only \$199/month
7200/90 16/500/CD	\$63/month
7500/100 16/1GB/CD	\$97/month
8500/120 16/1GB/CD	\$119/month
All lease payments are for 36 month FMV	

Call for current Prices and items not listed  
We will try to beat any price or lease quote  
Prices reflect 3% cash discount and may change  
WE ACCEPT VISA/MC/AMEX & DISCOVER  
International Sales are Welcome

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Power Systems & Supplies.



## POWER MACS

Power Mac 9500 <sup>132</sup> 16/2GB/CD/VIDEO.....	3,399
Power Mac 9500 <sup>120</sup> 16/1GB/CD.....	2,799
Power Mac 8500 <sup>120</sup> 16/1GB/CD.....	3,199
Power Mac 7500 <sup>100</sup> 16/1GB/CD.....	2,249
Power Mac 7200 <sup>90</sup> 8/500/CD.....	1,199
Power Mac 7200 <sup>75</sup> 8/500/CD.....	999
Power Book 5300 <sup>100</sup> 8/500.....	1,199
Power Book 5300 <sup>100</sup> CS 8/500.....	2,199
Power Book 5300 <sup>100</sup> C 16/750.....	3,399
Performa 5215 <sup>75</sup> 8/1GB/CD/FAX.....	1,399
Performa 6200 <sup>75</sup> 8/1GB/CD/FAX*.....	1,090
Performa 5300 8/1.2GB/CD/FAX.....	1,999
Performa 6300 8/1.2GB/CD/FAX.....	1,899



## SyQuest ext. CARTRIDGE DRIVE

88MB.....	39	199
200MB.....	59	339
270MB.....	49	339
EZ 135MB.....	18	179
ZIP.....	13	179

All products are fully warranted. Dealers inquires welcome.  
CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## PERIPHERALS

Laserwriter Color.....	5,399
Laserwriter 4/600.....	749
Stylewriter 2500 - NEW.....	349
Stylewriter 2400.....	339
Stylewriter 2200 Color.....	369
Apple Monitor 14" NEW.....	319
Apple Monitor 15".....	349
Apple Monitor 17" NEW.....	599
Apple Monitor 20".....	1,799
Apple Keyboard.....	75
Geoport.....	109
Quick Take 150.....	649

## HP PRINTERS

Deskwriter 600.....	249
Deskwriter 660C.....	349
Desk Jet 850C.....	399
Laser Jet 5MP.....	1,049
Laser Jet 4MPlus.....	1,849

## SCANNERS

Microtek 3E.....	369
Umax Vista.....	549

Prices, availability and specifications are subject to change without notice. Prices reflect a cash discount! \*CPU Only



Prices Simply Unbeatable!

**MAC NET**

**1 800 404 - 9976**



# ASK ABOUT OUR BUSINESS LEASING & TRADE-INS



INNOVATIVE COMPUTER & NETWORKING INC.

**7200/120Mhz 16/500/CD**  
**\$1795**

## POWERMACS

### 9500

150 16/2G/CD/ATI \$4450

132 16/2G/CD/ATI \$3995

132 16/1G/CD/ATI \$3595

120 16/1G/CD \$2990

**8500/132 16/1G/CD \$3789**

**8500/120 16/1G/CD \$2995**

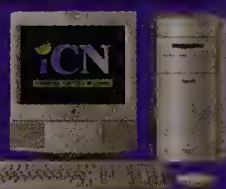
**7500/100 16/1G/CD \$2095**

**7200/120 16/500/CD \$1850**

**7200/90 16/500/CD \$1489**

**7200/75 8/500/CD \$960**

**8100, 7100 & 6100 Call**



## POWERBOOKS

5300 8/500 \$1099

190/90cs Call

150 8/250 \$925

540c 4/320-R \$1890

520c 4/240-R \$1195

520 4/160-R \$995

DUO280c 4/320-R \$1590



## PERFORMAS

6116 8/700/CD/M/14" KB \$1399

5215 8/1G/CD/M/15" KB \$1479

6300 16/1G/CD/M/15" KB \$2329



## APPLE PARTS

9500 LOGIC BOARD \$1239

8500 LOGIC BOARD \$795

132Mhz 604 PROCESSOR \$1295

120Mhz 604 PROCESSOR \$795

8500 POWER SUPPLY \$195

Q840AV LOGIC BOARD \$695

Q800 LOGIC BOARD \$645

Q950 LOGIC BOARD \$595

1.44 Floppy Drive \$125

### Performa

**6200/100**

8/800/CD

15" Monitor, KB

**\$1275**

### Performa

**5200/100**

8/800/CD

Hi Res 14" Built-in Monitor, KB

**\$1280**

### PowerBook

**5300ce 32/1G**

**\$3875**

**5300c 16/750**

**\$2980**

### PowerBook

**5300cs**

8/500

**\$1899**

### ATTO Technology

NuBus/PCI FAST/WIDE  
SCSI ACCELERATORS

Express PCI SC \$319

Express PCI MC \$710

SiliconExpress IV \$779

ExpressStripe RAID-0 \$329

## UPGRADES

WITH ORIGINAL APPLE LOGIC BOARD & PARTS

Quadra 950, 900 to

Workgroup Server 9150/120 \$1550

Workgroup Server 8150/80/110 to

Workgroup Server 8550/132 \$2345

Quadra800\*, 840AV & 8100s to

8500/120/132 \$1550-1979

PowerMac 7200/90 to

7200/120 \$649

Centris, Quadra 610, 650 & 660 to

6100 & 7100 Call

Powermac 8100/80, 8150/80 to

8100/100/110 Call

## DEMOS

Q950 8/500 \$1095

Q800 8/230/CD \$875

Q840AV 8/230/CD \$1090

Q650 8/230 \$890

Q610 Call

## WORKGROUP SERVERS

8550/132 24/2G/CD/DAT \$6290

7250/120 16/1G/CD \$2790

## PERIPHERALS

Spigot PowerAV Full Fram Video Capture/Nubus \$699

SyQuest EZ135 \$239

NEC 6X-Speed CD-ROM/External \$497

SupraFax/Mod Express 28.8 \$187

BEST DATA 28.8 w/Voic Mail \$197

AGFA StudioScan IIsi \$847

AGFA Arcus II, Full Photoshop \$1897

UMAX S6 600dpi, 24Bit, Full Photoshop \$629

UMAX S8 800dpi, 24Bit, Full Photoshop \$739

APPLE SCANNER ONE \$175

PaperPort Vx By Visioneer \$357



**(310) 445-6600**

FAX: (310) 445-6611

FAX TOLL FREE FROM JAPAN: 00-31-114211

2045-B S. Barrington Ave, LA, CA 90025

## MONITORS

APPLE 15" Multi \$329

SONY 15SF2 \$479

NEC XV15+ \$479

APPLE 1705 \$699

APPLE 1710 \$890

SONY 17SF2 \$839

NEC XV17+ \$799

APPLE 20" Multiscan \$1749

SONY 20SF2 \$1729

NEC XE20 \$1699



## PRINTERS

APPLE LW 4/600 \$759

APPLE LW 16/600 \$2090

APPLE LW 360 \$1089

APPLE Color 12/600 Call

APPLE StyleWriter 2500 \$379

APPLE StyleWriter 2400 \$299

APPLE StyleWriter 2200 \$299

APPLE StyleWriter 1500 \$299

APPLE StyleWriter 1200 \$199

HP PRINTERS CALL

GCC PRINTERS CALL



Prices Subject to Change Without Notice • Call for Latest Prices  
All Prices reflect 3% Cash Discount



## Epson 1200C Mac Pro Version

- 30-bit scanning at 4800 dpi, single and triple pass scanning
- Comes with Full Version Photoshop and Kai's Power Tools
- Mac World's Editor's Choice award for best mid-range scanner

**\$1090.00**

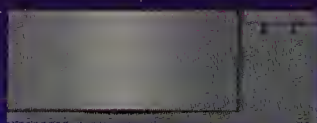
**MW**  
EDITOR'S  
CHOICE



## 1GB External Hard Drive

Includes cable, terminator, and FWB formatting software.

**\$299.00**



## Syquest 270MB or 200MB

**\$339.00**



270MB or 200MB  
Cartridges

**\$59.00**



## Pinnacle Micro RCD-1000™ 5.25" Half Height Recordable CD System

- Double Speed CD Recorder/Player
- Create data, audio & video CD's
- Supports ISO 9660, HFS, Red Book Audio & More
- #1 selling recordable CD!
- Specially priced this month!

**\$1150.00**



## LEASING SPECIALISTS

**FAST APPROVAL**

LOWEST RATES • NO ADVANCE PAYMENT

**100% TAX DEDUCTIBLE**

### POWERMACS

9500/120	0/0/0	\$ 2215
9500/120	16/1GB/CD/ATI	2750
9500/120	32/1GB/CD	3025
9500/120	48/2GB/CD	3615
9500/132	0/0/0	2815
9500/132	16/1GB/CD	3275
9500/132	16/1GB/CD/ATI	3450
9500/132	16/2GB/CD/ATI	3750
9500/132	48/2GB/CD/ATI	4315
8500/120	16/1GB/CD	3295
8500/120	48/1GB/CD	3800
8500/120	16/2GB/CD	3870
8500/120	48/2GB/CD	4435
7500/100	16/500/CD	2145
7500/100	16/1GB/CD	2255
7200/75	8/500/CD	980
7200/90	8/500/CD	1315
7200/90	16/500/CD	1420

CALL FOR NEW ACCELERATED MACS

### POWERBOOKS

190	8/500	\$ 1595
190CS	8/500	1825
5300	8/500	1095
5300CS	8/500	1825
5300CS	16/750	2599
5300C	8/500	2940
5300C	16/750	3335
5300CE	32/1GB	3995
DUO2300C	8/750	3300
150	4/250	895
520	4/240	895
520C	4/240	1655

### PERFORMAS

Performa 5215	8/1GB/CD	\$ 1345
Performa 6116	8/700/CD	1365
Performa 6200	8/1GB/CD	1345
Performa 6205	8/1GB/CD	1860
Performa 6220	16/1GB/CD/TV	1750
Performa 6300	16/1.2GB/CD	2300

### MONITORS

Apple Multiscan 15"	\$ 295
Apple Multiscan 1705	639
Apple Multiscan 1710	845
Apple Multiscan 1710AV	959
Apple Multiscan 20"	1729
Sony CPD15SF2 15"	469
Sony CPD17SF2 17"	859
NEC XV15+ 15"	475
NEC XV17+ 17"	805
NEC XP21 21"	1960
Hitachi Superscan Pro 17"	675
Hitachi Superscan Elite 17"	845
Hitachi Superscan MC 17"	875
Hitachi Superscan Pro 20"	1285
Hitachi Superscan MC 20"	1345
Hitachi Superscan Elite 20"	1575
Hitachi Superscan Pro 21"	1649
Hitachi Superscan MC 21"	1849
Hitachi Superscan Elite 21"	1899
Hitachi Supscn Supreme 21"	2299
Radius Precisionview 17"	927
Viewsonic 17EA (AV) 17"	679
Viewsonic 17GA (AV) 17"	759
Viewsonic 20G 20"	1249

### HARD DRIVES

#### INTERNAL:

Quantum 850MB Trailblz 3.5"	\$ 187
Quantum 1GB Fireball 3.5"	259
Seagate 2GB Barracuda 3.5"	660
Quantum 2.1GB Atlas LP 3.5"	682
Quantum 4.3GB GrandPrix 3.5"	825
Seagate 4GB Barracuda 3.5"	1185

#### EXTERNAL:

Quantum 850MB Trailblz 3.5"	\$ 257
Quantum 1GB Fireball	\$ 299
Quantum 4.2GB GrandPrix 3.5"	979
Syquest 200 Meg Drive	339
Syquest 270 Meg Drive	339
Syquest EZ-135 Drive	215
Iomega Zip Drive	189

#### SCANNERS

AGFA StudioScan IIsi	\$ 799
HP Scanjet 4C	915
HP Scanjet 4s	CALL
UMAX UC1260 / Phtshp.LE2	699
Umax VistaS6Scanner	539
Umax Powerlook 2	2899
Microtek Scanmaker 35t	379
Microtek ScanMaker III / Phtshp.1929	
Epson 1200C FV/LE	1090/925
Nikon Super Cool Scanner	1895
Nikon ScanTouch AX1200	1170
Visoneer Paperport VX	299
Visoneer Paperport	269
UMAX Page Office	299

#### MODEMS

Apple GeoPort Telecom Kit	\$ 118
Supra ExpressModem288	155
Supra FaxModem288	199
Global Village Teleport Platinum 28.8	199
Global Village PowerPort PC Card	329
Global Village Platinum Pro PC Card	469
U.S. Robotics Mac & Fax Sportster	199
Megahertz CruzCard 28.8	299
Megahertz CruzCard14.4	189

#### PRINTERS

Apple StyleWriter 1200	\$ 199
Apple Color StyleWtr 2200	349
Apple Color StyleWtr 2400	299
Apple LW 4/600PS	765
Apple LW Select 360	CALL
Apple LW 12/600PS/Color	5995
Epson Stylus Color II	389
Epson Stylus Color	529
Epson Stylus Pro	575
GCC Elite XL 608	CALL
GCC Elite XL 616	CALL
GCC Elite XL 808	CALL
GCC Elite XL 1280 24MB	CALL
GCC Elite XL 1280 SUPER	CALL
HP DeskWriter 660C	389
HP DeskJet 855C	495
HP LaserJet 5MP	999
HP LaserJet 4MPlus	1947
HP LaserJet 4MV (11x17)	2765
TI Microlaser 600	825
TI Microlaser Pro 600 PS 23	1149
TI Microlaser Pro 600 PS 65	1475

### CD ROMS

Pinnacle 230MB Tahoe	\$ 499
Apple 600E Quad Speed	299
Pioneer DWS114X no software	2850
Pinnacle RCD1000	1150
(2x Recordable/includes TOAST and 2CDs)	

#### MISC.

Connectix QuickCam	\$ 95
MouseSystems Optical Mouse	45
Wacom ARTZII 6x8	299
Radius Videovision Studio (PCI)	3465
TrueVision TARGA 2000 (PCI)	3560
Atto Fast&Wide SCSI/PCI	CALL
FWB Fast&Wide SCSI/PCI	350
Syquest 200 Meg Cartridges	59
Syquest 270 Meg Cartridges	59
Syquest 135 Meg Cartridges	CALL
UMAX BizCard Reader	199
Internet Phone	199

#### SOFTWARE

Adobe Photoshop 3.0.5	\$ 469
Adobe Premier 4.2	487
Pagemaker 6.0	399/469
SoftWindows 2.0 PwrMac	279
Adobe Illustrator 5.5	329
Quark Xpress 3.3 Pwr Mac/68kMac	639/585
Form Z 2.7	SPECIAL CALL
Electric Image	SPECIAL CALL

#### MEMORY

<b>SIMMS/DIMMS/POWERBOOK</b>	
4 Meg Simms 72 Pin	\$ 87
8 Meg Simms 72 Pin	149
16 Meg Simms 72 Pin	279
32 Meg Simms 72 Pin	569
8 Meg Dimms	189
16 Meg Dimms	320
32 Meg Dimms	569
64 Meg Dimms	1275
8 Meg Powerbook 5300c	279
16 Meg Powerbook 5300c	579
32 Meg Powerbook 5300c	1049
1MB VRAM	60
256K L2 CACHE	129
512K L2 CACHE	300

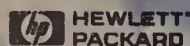


2785 Pacific Coast Highway #178  
Torrance, CA • 90505

Phone: 800-801-4622  
Fax: 310-533-0501 / Email: [Microoutlet@aol.com](mailto:Microoutlet@aol.com)

Phone: 310-533-0496  
Visit us on the World Wide Web at: [HTTP://www.MicroOutlet.com](http://www.MicroOutlet.com)

All prices reflect C.B.D./Lease orders and subject to change without notice.  
Not responsible for typographical errors. All returns subject to 15% restocking charge.



radius



MICROTEK  
Better Images Through Innovation

PINNACLE MICRO



C.O.D./MasterCard/Visa/Discover/AmericanExpress

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD



LA's LEADING COMPUTER STORE!

# LA COMPUTER CENTER

**(800) 689-3933**

**ORDERS ONLY!**  
(310) 473-2535 FAX (310) 312-9041

**E-mail us at:**  
**lacc@directnet.com**

## POWERBOOKS

**PowerBook 5300CE**

**32/1GIG**  
**\$3899**



**PowerBook 5300C**

**16/750**  
**\$2999**



**PowerBook 5300**

**8/500**  
**\$1099**



**PowerBook 150**

**Special Apple Case \$29**  
**4/250 \$749**



5300CS	8/500	\$1949
5300CS	16/500	\$2299
5300CS	16/750	\$2599
5300C	8/500	\$2699
190	8/500	\$1399
190CS	8/500	\$1799
180C	4/160/mod	\$1899*
540C	4/320	\$1999*
540C	12/320/mod	\$2599*
520	4/240	\$799
520C	4/240	\$1299*
520C	4/240/mod	\$1499*
520C	12/320/mod	\$1899*
Duo2300C	8/750	\$3199
Duo2300C	20/1.1G	\$3999
Duo230	4/80	\$699*
Duo250	4/200	\$899*
Duo250	12/200/Mod	\$1499*
Duo280	12/240/Mod	\$1499*
Duo280C	4/320	\$1699*
Duo280C	12/320/M	\$2299*
DuoMate	8 PB Dock	\$199

## MONITORS

**SONY**

1425 14"	\$389
15SXI/15SFII 15"	\$429/519
17SFII 17"	\$859
GDM 17SEII	\$1049
20SFII 20"	\$1759

**RADIUS**

SuperMatch 17"	\$599*
SuperMatch 20"	\$799*
Intellicolor 20	\$1199*

**APPLE**



**15" MultiScan**  
**\$329**

17" 1705	\$649
17" 1710	\$879
17" 1710AV	\$949
20" MultiScan	\$1649

**Visit Us At Our NEW Web Site**  
**www.LAComputerCenter.com**  
24Hrs A Day -- On-Line Ordering

## POWERMACS



**7200 75MHZ!**

**8/500/CD**

**\$989**

MONITOR AND KEYBOARD  
SOLD SEPARATELY.



**9500 132MHZ!**

**16/1 GIG/CD**

**\$3349**

MONITOR AND KEYBOARD  
SOLD SEPARATELY.



**8500 120MHZ!**

**16/1 GIG/CD**

**\$2995**

MONITOR AND KEYBOARD  
SOLD SEPARATELY.



**7500 100MHZ!**

**16/1 GIG/CD**

**\$2149**

MONITOR AND KEYBOARD  
SOLD SEPARATELY.

**7500/100 16/500/CD \$2049**

**NEW POWERMACS!**

**8500 132MHZ! \$CALL**

**9500 150MHZ! \$CALL**

6100/66	8/500/CD	\$1099
6100/66/dos	16/500/CD	\$1599
7100/80	8/700/CD	\$1299
7100/80AV	16/700/CD	\$1899
8100/100	8/700	\$2199
8100/100AV	16/1 GIG/CD	\$2699
8100/110	16/2 GIG/CD	\$2799
7200/90	16/500/CD	\$1379
8500/120	16/2 GIG/CD	\$3299
9500/120	16/1 GIG/CD	\$2799
9500/132	16/2 GIG/CD	\$3799

**QUADRAS**

610	8/230/CD	\$899*
630	4/250	\$749*
80040/0	DEMO UNIT	\$1799
950	8/0 OR 8/230	\$1599/1699

**WGS & WORKSTATIONS**

9150/80	8/2 GIG/CD	\$3299
8150/80	16/1 GIG/CD/DAT	\$2599
8150/80	8/500/AS	\$2499
8150/80	16/1 GIG/CD/DAT/AS	\$3099
8150/110	16/1 GIG/CD/AS	\$2899
9150/120	16/2-1 GIG/CD/D/A	\$5899
95/80	32/2 G/256K/DAT/AS	\$3399

## PERFORMAS

**631CD**

**8/500/CD**

**\$679\***

CPU & KEYBOARD



**6116CD**

**8/700/CD**

**\$899\***

CPU & KEYBOARD

**6200CD**

**8/1 GIG/CD**

**\$949\***

CPU & KEYBOARD



**6220CD**

**16/1 GIG/CD**

**TV TUNER**

**\$1149\***

CPU & KEYBOARD

**ORIGINAL APPLE 700MB HARD DRIVE!**  
**INTERNAL \$169 EXTERNAL \$229**

**5215CD**  
**6116CD**  
**6200CD**  
**6205CD**  
**6300CD**

**8/1 GIG/CD**  
**8/700/CD/14"**  
**8/1 GIG/CD/15"**  
**8/1 GIG/CD/15"**  
**16/1 GIG/CD/15"**

**\$1399**  
**\$1349**  
**\$1399**  
**\$1699**  
**\$2199**

**640CD**

**12/500/CD/DOS**

**CPU & KEYBOARD**



**MONITOR SOLD SEPARATELY**

**\$1049\***

**PERFORMA 550 BUILT-IN MONITOR**  
**5/160/CD COMPLETE SYSTEM \$749\***

**WE ALSO CARRY**

**TOSHIBA IBM COMPAQ**

**INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME!**  
**Call for Quantity Pricing!**

**WE WANT TO BUY YOUR NEW & USED APPLE PRODUCTS**  
**UNIVERSITY, SCHOOLS, GOV'T & FORTUNE 1000 P.O.'S ACCEPTED!**  
**BUSINESS LEASING AVAILABLE CALL FOR DETAILS**

**36 GE 4 YEAR ON SITE WARRANTY!**

**ASK YOUR SALES REP REGARDING GE EXTENDED ON SITE WARRANTY**

**\$100 to \$350 \$351 to \$350 \$701 to \$1200 \$1201 to \$2000 \$2001 to \$3000 \$3001 to \$5000**

**\$49.95 \$79.95 \$139.95 \$169.95 \$199.95 \$259.95**

\* Reflects Refurbished Units. Prices Subject To Change Without Notice.  
**CALL FOR LATEST PRICE. ALL PRICES REFLECT A 3% CASH DISCOUNT**  
**Credit Cards Will Be Verified For Fraudulent Use.**

**FedEx** **NEXT DAY AND SAME DAY SHIPPING**  
**AVAILABLE. WE SHIP WORLDWIDE!**  
**OPEN SATURDAY. VISIT OUR SHOWROOM!**  
**12002 PICO BLVD. WEST LOS ANGELES, CA 90064**

## PRINTERS

**STYLEWRITER 1500 \$279**

**2500 \$369**

LaserWriter 4/600	\$699
LaserWriter Personal	\$329*
laserWriter Select 360 w/Toner	\$1099
LaserWriter 16/600/PS	\$1999
Color LaserWriter 12/600	\$5999
Portable Stylewriter	\$239*
StyleWriter 2200	\$369
StyleWriter 1200/2400	\$199/299
STAR COLOR PRINTER (10+)	\$99



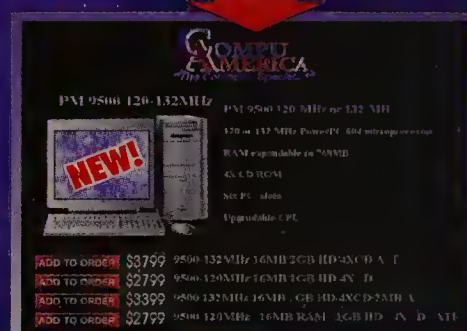


# ONLINE CATALOG! HTTP://WWW.COMPU-AMERICA.COM

## CHECK OUT OUR NEW ONLINE INTERNET CATALOG. COMPLETE DESCRIPTIONS, AND ONLINE PRICING.



**YOU WILL GET THE BEST PRICE WE HAVE!  
OUR WEBSITE IS OPEN 24 HRS EVERY DAY!**



**OVER 500 PRODUCTS WITH DESCRIPTIONS  
& ONLINE ORDERING BY SECURED EMAIL!**

**9500 132MHZ! 16/16/CD \$3399**  
**9500 120MHZ! 16/16/CD \$2799**



- 132MHz CPU
- 604 RISC
- PCI BUS
- Tower Case
- EtherNet
- 6 PCI Slots

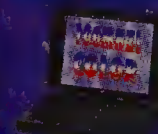
# 1800-533-9005

**International (310) 446-1771**  
**FAX Bids (310) 475-7744**  
**Our Address is 10435 Santa Monica Blvd LA, CA 90025**

**We are open on Saturday!**

**We accept Government, Fortune 1000, and University P.O.'s.**

**5300ce 100MHZ! 32/1.2G \$3095**  
**5300c 100MHZ! 16/750 \$2995**  
**5300cs 100MHZ! 16/750 \$2599**  
**5300cs 100MHZ! 8/500 \$1899**  
**5300 100MHZ! 8/500 \$1099**



- 100MHz 603e CPU
- 2 PCMCIA BUS
- NEW DESIGN
- Ion Lithium Battery

### POWERMAC

7200/75	8/500/CD	899
7200/90	8/500/CD	1249
7200/90	16/500/CD	1379
7200/120	8/1.2GIG/CD	CALL
7200/120	16/1.2GIG/CD	CALL
7500/100	16/500/CD	2049
7500/100	16/1GIG/CD	2149
7600/120	16/1.2GIG/CD	CALL
8500/120	16/1GIG/CD	2999
8500/120	16/2GIG/CD	3299
8500/132	16/1.2GIG/CD	CALL
8500/150	16/2GIG/CD	CALL
9500/120	16/1GIG/CD	2799
9500/132	16/1GIG/CD/VID	3399
9500/132	16/2GIG/CD/VID	3799
9500/150	16/2GIG/CD/VID	CALL
6100/66	8/500/CD	1029
6100/66	16/500/CD/DOS	1599
7100/80	8/500	1049
7100/80	8/700/CD	1099/999*
7100/80AV	16/700/CD	1699/1499*
8100/100	8/700	1895/1695*
8100/100	16/1GIG/CD	2499/2299*
8100/100AV	16/1GIG/CD	2699/2399*
8100/110	16/2GIG/CD	2795
QUADRA 950	8/0	1699

### WORKGRP SERVER

6150/66	16/700/CD	1995
8150/110	16/1GIG/CD/DAT	4195
8150/110	16/1G/CD/IntNet	3995
9150/120	16/2GIG/CD	5399

### PERFORMAS

**Performa's Include Monitor (except 6220), Keyboard, Mouse & Software Bundle Worth \$800!**

6300CD	16/1.2GIG/CD	2199
6230CD	16/1GIG/CD/MPG	2299
6220CD	16/1GIG/CD	1699/1099*
6205CD	8/1GIG/CD	1769/1395*
6200CD	8/1GIG/CD	1495/1295*
6200CD	8/800/CD	1299
6116CD	8/700/CD	1299/1099*
6115CD	8/350/CD	999*
5215CD	8/1GIG/CD	1399/1099*
5215CD	8/800/CD	1099
640CD DOS	12/500/CD	1399/1299*
638CDV	8/250/CD/TV	1299
635CD	5/250/CD	799*
631	8/500	1299/899*
630CD	8/250/CD	849*

### POWERBOOKS

5300CE/117	32/1GIG	3799
5300C/100	16/750	2999
5300C/100	8/500	2595
5300CS/100	16/750	2595
5300CS/100	8/500	1949
5300/100	8/500	1099
190CS/66	8/500	1799
190/66	MONO 8/500	1299
520	4/240	799/749*
520C Ref.	4/160 & 240	1099/1199
520C Ref.	12/320/FAX	1899
540C	4/320	1999*
540C	12/500/FAX	2699*

### DUO'S AND DOCKS

DUO 2300C	20/1.2GB/14.4	3795
DUO 2300C	8/750	2995
DUO 280	4/240	1499/1299*
DUO 280	12/240/FAX	1899/1499*
DUO 280C	4/320	2499/1699*
DUO 280C	12/320/FAX	2995/2299*
150	8/250	849
150	4/250	749

### Apple Printers

StyleWriter 1200 / 2400	199/299
styleWriter 1500/2500	279/379
StyleWriter 2200	329
Apple Personal Laser 300	349*
Apple LaserWriter Select 360	1099
Apple LaserWriter 4/600PS	729
Apple LaserWriter 12/600PSC	5899
Apple LaserWriter 16/600PS	1999

### Hewlett Packard

5SImx	23ppm, 600DPI	3799
5MP	PS 600dpi Laser	969
4MV	11x17 Laser	2799
4M Plus	PS 600dpi Laser	1849
DeskJet 1600CM		Call.
DeskWriter 850C / 660C		489/389
DeskWriter 600		249
HP 5MP PostScript		999
SCANJET 4C		929

### APPLE MONITORS

Apple MS 15" / 1705 17"	329/729
Apple 1710AV / 1710	999/899
Apple Multiscan 20"	1599

### SONY MONITORS

Sony 15SF2 / 17SF2	489/879
Sony 17SE2 / 20SFII	879/1749

### NEC MONITORS

NEC 15XV+ / 17XV+	489/799
NEC 17XE / 17XP	999/1049
NEC 21XE / 21XP	1699/1999

### PORTRAIT LABS

PORTRAIT DISPLAY 1700 .26	1049
PORTRAIT DISPLAY 1700 .28	999

### RADIUS

PRESSVIEW 21SR 21"	2999
PRESSVIEW 21 21"	1895*
PRECISION COLOR 21"	1399*
INTELLICOLOR 20E 20"	1299*
SUPERMAC 20"	895*
PRECISION VIEW 17"	949
PRECISION VIEW 21"	1995
MULTIVIEW 21"	1699*
RADIUS 15" COLOR PIVOT	399*
THUNDER COLOR 30/1600	1599
THUNDER COLOR 30/1152	1399
THUNDER 30/1600	1299
THUNDER 30/1152	999
THUNDER 8/1600	449

### UMAX

VISTA S6 MAC PRO II	659
VISTA S8 MAC PRO II	759
VISTA S12 MAC PRO II	849

### GLOBAL VILLAGE

TELEPORT PLATINUM 28.8	199
TELEPORT GOLD 14.4	99
POWERPORT PLAT PCMCIA 28.8	319
POWERPORT PLAT PRO 28.8/ETHER	479

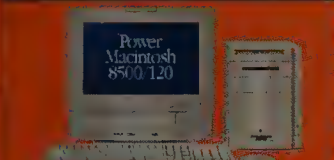
**WE CAN MAKE ANY CUSTOM CONFIGURATION.**

All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are cash discounted. Products that have an Asterisk reflect refurbished.

CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

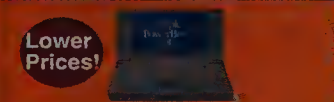


## Power Macintosh



7200/75	8/500CD	\$ 929
7200/90	8/500CD	CALL
7500/100	16/500CD	2148
7500/100	16/1GBCD	2259
8500/120	16/1GBCD	3189
8500/120	16/2GBCD	3339
9500/120	16/1GBCD	2799
9500/132	16/1GB/CD	3659
9500/132	16/2GBCD	3899

## PowerBook



190CS/66	8/500	1569
5300CS	8/500	1879
5300CS	16/750	2339
5300C	8/500	2579
5300C	16/750	3169
2300CE	32/1.1	4199
2300C/100	8/750	3145
2300C/100	20/1.1	MDM4049

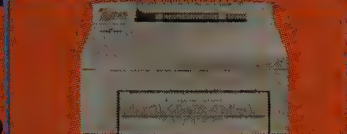
## Performa

6116CD	8/700CD	1319
5215CD	8/1GB/CD	1439
6200CD	8/1GB/CD	1449
6205CD	8/1GB/28.8	1569
6220CD	16/1GB/TV	1699
6230CD	16/1GGMPEG	Call
6290CD	16/1.2GB14"	1899
6300CD	16/1.2GBCD	2169

## WorkGroup Svrs

6150/66	16/1.2/INTRNT	2099
7250/120	16/1.2GB/CD	2669
7250/120	16/1GB/CD/AS	3389
8550/132	24/2GB/INTRNT	5559
8550/132	24/2GB/CD/AS	5949
8550/132	24/2GB/DAT/AS	6929
500/132	32/CD/BASE	7599
500/132	32/2GB/DAT/CD	9494
700/150	32/1GB/CD	10335
700/150	48/4GB/DAT/CD	13039

## Apple Printers



StylWrtr	1200/2400	209/319
StylWrtr	1500/2500	269/359
LsrWrtr	4/600PS	789
LsrWrtr	360 W/Tonr	1079
LsrWrtr	16/600 W/Tnr	2099
LsrWrtr	12/600Ps	5899

## FOURB TECHNOLOGIES

ORDER NOW AND SAVE  
**1-800-946-6221**

International: 310.571.0506 Fax: 310.571.0510

<b>MEGA</b> ZIP 100 \$187	<b>hp</b> 5 MP \$969	<b>ArtPad II</b> 4x5 \$119
<b>GLOBAL VILLAGE</b> TELEPORT PLATINUM \$194	<b>Performa</b> 6300 \$2169	<b>Power Macintosh</b> 7200/75 \$929
<b>APPLE</b> 15" \$299	<b>StyleWrtr</b> 1200 \$209	<b>Power Macintosh</b> 8100/110 \$2788

## Apple Monitors

MitpIScan 14	Lowest!
MitpIScan 15	299
MitpIScan 1705	619
MitpIScan 1710	888
MitpIScan 1710AV	988
MitpIScan 20	CALL

Gov't Schools, Fortune 500 P.O.'s Welcome, FEDEX Next Day Avail, Visa, MC, AMAX accepted. Prices are Cash Discounted for COD Cash/Cashier Check.

## SONY



15SX	15"	419
15SF2	15"	459
17SF2	17"	839
17SE2T	17"	1079
20SF2	20"	1759
GDM-2000CT	New!	3099

## NEC

NEC XV 15/17	459/739
NEC XV 15+/17+	479/789
XE 17/XP 17	989/1039
XE 21/XP 21	1679/1939

## GCC

Elite XL608	2199
Elite XL616	2479
Elite XL808	2789
Elite XL1280 24MB	3889
Elite XL1280 Super Size	5519

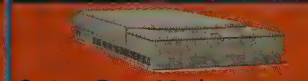
## Global Village

Teleport Platinum	194
PwrPort Gold PC	168
PwrPort Platinum PC	319
PwrPort Platinum Pro	459

## WACOM

ArtPad II 4X5	119
ArtZ II 6X8	297
ArtZ II 12X12	398
ArtZ II 12X18	685

## Apple Scanner



Color One 600/27 569

## Nikon AGFA

Arcus II	1889
StudioScan	579
StudioScan IIsi	899
CoolScan LS-10E	1299
Super CIsan 1000	1999
ScanTouch AX1200	1199

## EPSON

ES-1000C	679
ES-1200C PRO-MAC	1149
Stylus Color II	448
Stylus Color	489
Stylus Color Pro	579

## HEWLETT PACKARD

DeskWriter 660	219
DeskWriter 660C	349
DeskJet 855C Mac	488
DeskJet 820cxi/850cxi	call
DeskJet 1600CM	CALL
LaserJet 5MP	969
LaserJet 4M+	1839
LaserJet 4MV	2689
Color LaserJet 5M	6899
LaserJet 5SI MX	3729
ScanJet 4C Mac	888

## MICROTEK

ScanMaker E3	358
ScanMaker IIHR Lite	547
ScanMaker III	Lowest!

All Models Available

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# COMPUTER REVELATIONS

COMPAQ HEWLETT PACKARD Tektronix FUJITSU Microsoft radius and more!

POWERMAC	PERFORMA
7200/75 8/500CD \$1095	PER. 6200 \$1799
7200/90 8/500CD CALL	PER. 5215CD \$1799
7500/10016/1GIGC \$2799	PER. 6300 \$239
8500/12016/1GIGC CALL	
9500/13216/1GIGC CALL	
RADIUS/SONY	PRINTERS
APPLE 1710AV \$1049	LWRITER 360 \$1149
APPLE 1705 \$779	HP 4MP \$799
CPD 17SF2 \$899	HP 5MP \$999
PRECISION 17" CALL	HP 1600 C/PS CALL
THUNDER COL. \$2199	HP 4MV \$2899
CPD 15SF \$485	STYLEWRITER 2400 \$349
	STYLEWRITER 1200 \$249
	STYLEWRITER 2500 \$399
POWERBOOK	SCANNERS
520 4/240 \$1150	MICROTEK SCAN 35T \$999
190 8/500 \$1389	MICROTEK III \$2159
5300 8/500 \$1299	MICROTEK IIS \$499
5300CS/100 CALL	
5300C/100 CALL	POWERLOOK \$1899
5300CE/100 CALL	POWERLOOK II \$3349
	HP SCANJET 4C \$969
	ES1200/PRO \$1175
	AFGA ARCUS II \$1899
NEC	APPLE
NEC 17XV \$779	INTERNAL SUPERDRIVE \$149 w/ Exchange
NEC 17XP CALL	
NEC 21XE \$1899	
NEC 21XP \$2199	

ALL APPLE PARTS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK  
Check out our web-site!  
<http://satcom.pb.net/cr/>  
Rentals / Service available in NYC area



CALL US FOR ALL OF YOUR LEASING NEEDS!

1 800 275-9924 in NY 516 737-0800  
331E DANTE COURT HOLBROOK NY 11741 FAX 516 737-0923  
NEW & USED BOUGHT & SOLD Ask about our EXTENDED WARRANTY

CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Business Owners

Establish a MacLEASE™ Line-of-Credit. Absolutely the...

# LOWEST LEASE RATES



You choose the vendors, you choose the equipment, you choose the terms. We will establish a **lease line-of-credit** that you can use to finance your computer system with the vendor or vendors of your choice. Acquire the equipment from any of the suppliers listed in Macworld, any catalog reseller, or from your local dealer.

**We beat these companies<sup>1</sup>:**  
Apple Commercial Credit, At&T Capital, GE Capital, Dana Commercial Credit, Leasing Group, Inc., Trans Leasing, & most other vendor leasing companies.

No Membership Fees! **800-864-4751** Easy Credit Approval!  
<http://www.maclease.com/>  
Fax (603) 430-9777 Portsmouth, NH, For info by Fax call 800-864-4752

MacLease™ can establish a lease line-of-credit up to \$100,000 with a simple application. MacLease™ does NOT require financial statements or tax returns. <sup>1</sup>Based on published lease rates on a \$5,000 Equipment Acquisition.

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD



LATEST

# Mac

S · A · L · E  
INTERNATIONAL

SPECIALS



## PowerMac 7200

(CPU only)

75MHz 8/500/CD- **\$949.00**  
90MHz 16/500/CD- **\$1,599.00**

Save \$50 with Monitor &amp; Keyboard Purchase

\* HUGE SAVINGS ON NEW \*

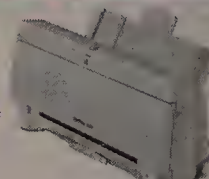
## • New Apple Toner •

Select 300/310/360

**ONLY \$49.00**

## • Personal LaserWriter •

NTR Logic Board

With Trade-In **ONLY \$79.00**

**StyleWriter 1200**  
with Ink Cartridge & Cable

**\$199.00**

\* NEW \*

Performa 5215 8/1GB/CD **\$1499.00**  
PowerBook 140-180c Battery **\$45.00**

Apple 15" MultiScan Display **\$375.00**  
Apple PB Int. Data/Fax Modem **\$25.00**

MacAllly Ext. Keyboard **\$55.00**  
External Hard Drive Enclosure **\$69.00**

\* USED \*

Mac Plus No Kbd or Mouse	\$99.00
Mac SE (800K) 1/0	\$199.00
Mac II 4/0	\$159.00
Mac II 4/40	\$169.00
Mac II CX 4/80	\$325.00
Mac LC 2/40	\$249.00
Mac IISI 5/80	\$349.00
Mac IISI 5/160	\$379.00
Mac IICI 4/80	<b>\$395.00</b>
Mac IIVX 4/80	\$549.00
PB 520 4/160	<b>\$879.00</b>
Apple Powerbooks From	\$379.00
Duo 210 4/80	\$499.00
Duo 230 4/80	\$649.00
DuoDocks From	\$349.00
Pwr Mac 6100/60 8/350	\$829.00
Centris 650 4/230	\$699.00
Quadra 650 8/230	\$899.00
Quadra 700 4/80	\$699.00
Quadra 800 8/500	\$999.00
Performa 600 5/80/CD	\$649.00
Apple 8 Bit Video Cards	\$85.00
Apple 13" RGB Display	\$250.00
Apple 14" Color Display	\$350.00
Apple 16" RGB Display	\$649.00
Apple 17" MultiScan	\$799.00
Performa Display	\$179.00
Apple PowerCD	\$149.00
Stylewriter	\$129.00
Portable Stylewriter	\$149.00
ImageWriter II	\$199.00
Personal Laserwriter LS	\$279.00
Laserwriter Select 300	\$299.00
Apple OneScanner	\$249.00
Apple External SuperDrive (1.44)	\$149.00
Apple Extended II Keyboard	\$95.00
Duo Battery Recharger	\$45.00
PowerBook Battery Recharger	\$35.00
PowerBook AC Adapters	\$39.00
Din 8 Cable (CPU to IW/II)	\$5.00

(Performa's Are CPU Only)

## Macintosh PowerBook 5300/100

### • Brand New In Box - 8/500 •

#### FEATURES:

- 100-MHz PowerPC 603e RISC processor
- 8MB RAM, expandable to 64MB
- 500MB internal hard drive
- Bright 9.5" passive matrix grayscale screen (640 x 480 16 levels of gray)
- Two PCMCIA Card slots & expansion bay for third-party devices
- 2.5 to 4 hour nickel-metal-hydrate battery
- Built-in infrared technology
- Light Weight: 5.9 lbs
- PowerBook Mobility Bundle & eWorld software
- 16-bit CD-quality stereo sound (in/out)
- 8-bit (upgradable) color video output (supports external displays)
- Built-in speaker & integrated microphone
- Built-in, removable Apple 1.4MB floppy disk drive
- LocalTalk/serial, SCSI, ADB, audio in/out & video out ports



\*Accessories available

USED SYSTEM SPECIALS



**Mac IISI 5/80**  
Complete Color System  
W/ Apple Color Monitor & Kbd.  
**\$599.00**



**Mac IICI 4/80**  
Complete Color System  
W/ Apple Color Monitor & Kbd.  
**\$679.00**



**Mac LC 4/80**  
Complete Color System  
W/Apple Color Monitor & Kbd  
**\$469.00**

We Now Feature A Huge Inventory Of Parts For All Apple Product And Also Offer Extended Warranties

Visit Our Web Site At: [www.getnet.com/macsale](http://www.getnet.com/macsale) Or E-Mail Us At: [macsale@getnet.com](mailto:macsale@getnet.com)

Limited Quantities/Prices subject to change  
Prices represent a Discount - off Full Price  
Returns at discretion of Mgmt./15% Restocking fee

# 1-800-729-7031

1150 W. Alameda Dr., Ste.1&2, Tempe, AZ 85282  
(602) 858-0900 / (602) 858-9537 (Parts)

## WE WANT TO BUY YOUR NEW/USED MAC EQUIPMENT

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Parts Trades Upgrades

\*Call 318-424-9791



## \$99 Bundle

- System 7.5 CD
- ClariscWorks 3.0 CD
- internal 1/2 height 160MB HD
- Global Village Bronze modem



Quadra 660AV 4/0

**\$649**

REFURBISHED  
monitor & keyboard not included



**SPECIAL**

## PowerBook 520c

- 4/240, 25MHz LC040
- DUAL SCAN COLOR
- FACTORY REFURBISHED

**\$1399**

**We take trades on PowerBooks!**  
call (318) 424-9791

MACINTOSH SYSTEM 7.5 .....	25.
New Duo Type 1 Batteries.....	15.
Newton Fax/Modem 2400.....	49.
PowerBook 140-180c keyboard.....	49.
PowerBook 140-180 a/c adapter .....	49.
Curtis Trackball Mouse new .....	39.
StyleWriter ink cartridges: 3 for .....	29
ImageWriter LQ ribbon .....	6.
Isi Power Supply .....	CALL.
PowerBook Canvas Tote Case.....	19.
Quadra 660AV NuBus Adapter .....	49.
Personal NT Logic Bd.....	49.
Mac Plus Keyboard .....	29.
Apple PowerCD Carrying Case .....	10.
External 40MB Hard Drive.....	79.

**BARGAIN BASEMENT**

## NEW LOWER PRICING! Macintosh Logic Board Upgrades

Personal NT to NTR printer upgrade	exchange \$99
LaserWriter IINT/NTX to IIf	exchange \$499 NT/399 NTX
Mac II or IIfx to IIfx (with RAM swap)	exchange \$299
Centris 610 to Quadra 660AV	exchange \$299
Quadra 660AV to PowerMac 6100/60	exchange \$499
Quadra 800/840AV to PowerMac 8100/80	exchange \$999
Quadra 800 to Quadra 840AV	exchange \$299
Quadra 650 to PowerMac 7100/66	exchange \$899
LC550 to LC575	exchange \$499
IIfx or IIfx to Centris 650	exchange \$299
Isi to Performa 630 cpu swap	exchange \$399



Quadra 950 8/0  
**\$1349**  
Brand New! Original Packaging!  
**1-Year Apple Warranty**

**FACTORY REFURBISHED**

Performa 6100  
8/500 **\$799**  
monitor & keyboard  
sold separately

**60MHz PowerPC**

Quadra 840AV 0/0  
**\$1099**  
refurbished

StyleWriter Pro  
**\$249**  
Trade In a StyleWriter I or II  
For \$75 rebate!

LaserWriter 4/600PS  
**\$649**

UMAX UC840  
24-Bit Scanners  
**\$549**  
NEW  
includes:  
• Adobe Photoshop LE®  
• Wordlinx™ OCR Software

AppleDesign  
Powered Speakers  
**\$59**

Apple QuickTake 100  
**\$299**

## Macintosh CPUs

LCIII 4/0, no floppy or mouse ...	\$249.
*LC550 4/160/CD .....	\$749.
*LC580 8/800/CD .....	\$1049.
*Performa 631 8/500/CD .....	\$779.
*Performa 637 8/350/CD .....	\$749.
LC630/DOS .....	\$\$\$
*PowerMac 6220/75 16/1GB/CD	\$1799.
*Performa 6100 8/700/CD .....	\$899.
Centris 650 4/0 .....	\$649.
Quadra 605 4/160 NEW .....	\$679
Quadra 660AV 4/0 .....	\$649.
Quadra 840AV 0/0 .....	\$1099.
Quadra 800 8/0 .....	\$1099.
Quadra 950 8/500 NEW .....	\$1499.
*PowerMac 6100/60 8/350/CD	\$899.
PowerMac 7100/80 8/500/CD NEW	\$1399.
*PowerMac 5200/75LC 8/500/CD	\$1599
WGS 9150 16/1G .....	\$2599.

## 630 Series Card Specials

Video Expansion Card .....	CALL
TV Tuner Card .....	\$179

## Scanners

Apple OneScanner .....	\$379.
Apple ColorOneScanner .....	\$479.
UMAX UC840 NEW .....	\$549

## Monitors

*Apple 14" AudioVision .....	\$349.
*Apple 15" MultiScan .....	\$349.
Apple 16" Trinitron .....	\$699.
Apple 21" Color .....	\$1199.
Apple Portrait Display REFURBISHED	\$329.
*Hewlett-Packard 17" with card ..	\$749.
*Hewlett-Packard 20" with card ..	\$999.
Radius PrecisionColor Pivot .....	\$549.
Radius TPD 19" mono .....	\$399.
Radius TPD 21" mono .....	\$549
Radius PrecisionColor/20 .....	\$1199.
Radius Color Display/21 .....	\$1299.
RasterOps Sweet 16 .....	\$599.
RasterOps GDM-1950 20" .....	\$849.

**\$50 INSTANT REBATE ON THESE MONITORS**

WITH SYSTEM PURCHASE

## Cards Cards Cards

640 x 480	
8-bit Video Card .....	\$119.
832x624	
RasterOps 24Mx NEW .....	\$199.
1024 x 768	
E-Machines DoubleColor SX NEW	\$149.
RasterOps ClearVue/GS30 NEW	\$299.
RasterOps PaintBoard Turbo NEW	\$299.
1152 x 870	
Apple 8•24 .....	\$229.
Apple 8•24GC NEW .....	\$269.
Apple 4•8 .....	\$199.

## PowerBook & Duo Display Adapters

E-Machines PowerLink Presentor-Duo	\$349.
SuperMac SuperView-PowerBook	\$299.
RasterOps DuoMate 8 .....	\$279.

## Power Macintosh Cards

8100 series AV Card .....	\$499.
7100 series AV Card .....	\$499.
6100 series AV Card with adapter	\$599.
PowerMac VRAM Card standard	\$299.
PowerMac DOS Compatibility Card	CALL.

**POWERMAC UPGRADE CARD  
FOR QUADRA SERIES  
CALL FOR PRICING**

## Printers

*Apple StyleWriter 1200 .....	\$219.
Apple Color StyleWriter 2400	\$269
*Apple Personal LaserWriter LS	\$299.
Apple Personal LaserWriter 300	\$319.
Apple Personal LaserWriter NT	\$599.
Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR	\$699.
Apple LaserWriter IInt .....	\$699.
Apple LaserWriter IIntx .....	\$899.
Apple LaserWriter Pro 630	\$1199.
Apple LaserWriter Pro 810	\$1999.
Apple Color Printer NEW .....	\$699.
Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter 310	\$229.
Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter C	\$219.
Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter 550c	\$249.

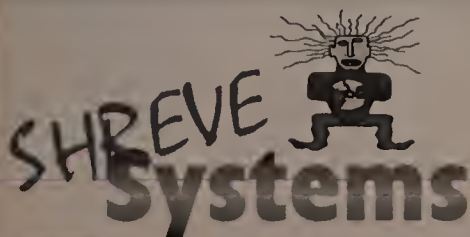
**FREE CDROM W/1555 FONTS WITH  
PURCHASE OF ANY INKJET PRINTER!**

\*Laser toner cartridges sold separately\*

## PowerBooks

**PowerBook 520 SALE top of page!**

PowerBook 170 4/80 .....	\$799.
PowerBook 180 4/80 .....	\$1099.
PowerBook 160 4/80 .....	\$999.
PowerBook 150 4/120 .....	\$849.
PowerBook 145 4/80 .....	\$849.
PowerBook 140 4/40 .....	\$699.
DuoDock Type I .....	\$399.
DuoDock Type II .....	\$449.
Duo 230 4/80 .....	\$649.
Duo 250 4/240 .....	\$949.
Duo 280 4/240 .....	\$1149.

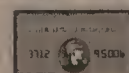


[HTTP://www.shrevesystems.com](http://www.shrevesystems.com)

To Place Your Order Call:

**1•800•227•3971**

1200 Marshall St. • Shreveport, LA 71101



FAX (318) 424.9771

Customer Service (318) 424.9791

Purchasing & Information (318) 424.9791

Email: [ssystems@softdisk.com](mailto:ssystems@softdisk.com)

Products are refurbished unless indicated as "new". Asterisk means factory refurbished. Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Ad # MW0696 b Apple Quantity Deals

Workgroup Servers 9150/8150/6150	CALL
WS.8550/132 24-2GB, Internet	\$5795
WS.7250/120 16-1.2GB, CD	\$2895
9500/132 16-1GB-CD Qty.	\$2895
9500/120 16-1GB-CD Qty.	\$2595
8500/120 16-2GB CD Qty.	\$3095
8500/120 16-1GB CD Qty.	\$2895
NEW 7600/120 & 8500/132	CALL
7500/100 16-1GB CD Qty.	\$1995
7200-90/75 8-500 CD Qty.	\$1275/935
PowerBook 150 4-120/240MB Qty.	\$595/695
PowerBook 520 4-240MB Qty.	\$865
PowerBook 520C/540C Qty.	\$1095/1895
PowerBook 5300 8-500MB Qty.	\$1145
PowerBook 5300c 16-750MB Qty.	\$2795
PowerBook 5300ce 32-1.1GB Qty.	\$3495
PowerBook 5300cs 8-500MB Qty.	\$1795
PB DUO 280/280C Duo Dock & Dock+	CALL
Performa 6200 8-800 Qty.	\$795
Performa 5200/75 8-1GB-CD Qty.	\$1095
Apple GD 300e/500e	\$149/259
Apple 15" / 17" 1705 / 20"	\$299/645/1545
Apple LaserWriter Select 360	\$995
Apple StyleWriter 2200/2400	\$289/289
Apple 3.5" 500/700/1GB HD	\$130/150/199
Apple 2.5" 160/250 HD	\$65/95

**WACOM** ArtZ II 6x8/ArtPad 4x5 \$295/129  
ArtZ II 12x12/12x18 \$399/649

Sales (818) 787-3282  
Export " 780-9457  
All Prices Are Based on C.O.D.  
Order & Subject To Change!

## Trade in & Exchange

**Leasing** Available  
Call (818) 787-1423

WE Distribute full product line of:  
**TOSHIBA** Call for **COMPAQ**  
product & price list **IBM**

Full line of memories for Mac & PC systems in stock.

## MEMORY Quantity Deals

64 Bit DIMMs			
For Power Mac 7200, 7500, 8500, 9500			
4/8MB	\$109/159	16/32MB	\$239/499
64MB	\$1045	128MB	\$2195

32 Bit SIMMs			
For Power Mac 6100/7100/8100/ Performa, Quadra, & Centris			
4/8MB	\$89/139	16/32MB	\$220/465

PowerBooks Memory			
500 /5300 Series		Duo Series	
4/8MB	\$99/235	4/8MB	\$99/235
16/32MB	\$375/750	12/16MB	\$299/385

**COMPU.D**  
International, Inc.

**1-800-929-9333**

## Software Specials

MS Office 4.2.1	\$395	Photoshop 3.04	\$459
MS Excel 5.0	\$195	Illustrator 6.0	\$229
MS Word 6.0.1	\$199	PageMaker 6.0	\$399
Wordperfect 3.1	\$199	Freehand 5.5	\$295
AppleShare	\$645	QuarkXpress3.32	\$645

## HARD DRIVES Specials Bundled w/Drive 7 Software

HP 2.1GB SCSI INT. 5 Year Wrrnty.	\$499
Quantum Atlas 2.1GB SCSI EXT	\$695
Quantum Atlas 4.3GB SCSI EXT	\$899
IBM PowerBook 810MB	\$499

## Removable Storage

SyQuest 200/270 Ext. w/1 cartridge	\$449/449
SyQuest EZ Drive 135MB Ext. w/1 cartridge	\$219
Maxoptics Tahiti II 1.3GB Optical Int.	\$599
Pinnacle Micro Apex 4.6GB Optical Int.	\$1599

## GlobalVillage Modems Supra

TelePort Platinum 28.8	\$189	Simple Internet 28.8 Ext.	\$189
PowerPort 1xx Pltnm.V.34	\$329	28.8 V.34	\$229
PowerPort Platinum PC	\$329	Express 14.4+	\$99
PowerPort " Pro PC	\$499	Express 28.8 Ext.	\$159
PowerPort Gold 14.4	\$179	28.8 PB Fax/Modem	\$189

## Full Product Line Of 110/220Volt Distributor

UC630/840	\$310/379
UC1260	\$650
VistaS6/S12	\$449/749
Gemini	\$1349
PowerLook II Pro	\$2699

E-Mail: Ronimac@AOL.COM  
FAX (818) 787-5555/FAX Back 787-4548  
FedEx Fast Worldwide Delivery -DHL-

CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## SIZZLING PRICES



OPTICAL'S	
"Premium Brand"	
230MB	\$17.95
650MB	\$42.95
1.3GB	\$49.95
3.5" 128MB	
Sony 1024/1.3gb	\$62.75

## CD-R'S



CALL FOR BRANDED  
SONY • TDK • VERBATIM

## SYQUEST™

200mb/ 270mb .....\$76./ \$63.

• SyQuest Compatible  
• Mac Formatted  
88mb \$42/ 44mb

**\$36**

## TAPES

3M TR-1	\$24.75
TDK 4mm x60m	\$ 5.70
Maxell 4mm x90m	\$ 7.80
Sony 4mm x120m	\$19.95

7 - 7, CST  
MONDAY - FRIDAY

PO BOX 1674 • BETHANY, OK 73008  
FAX 405-495-4598 • PH 405-789-0888



**Diskette CONNECTION**

**1-800-654-4058**

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"If we had to place  
just one ad,  
it would be in  
Macworld Shopper.

It just plain works better  
for us than the others ...

We know,  
we've tried them."

-David Ash  
Mac Solutions







**Computer Pros is Your Macintosh Source.**

Ask for Our Latest Low Prices!

**POWER MACINTOSH**

7200 75MHz 8/500/4xcd. \$1009  
7200 90MHz 16/500/4xcd. 1540  
7500 100MHz 16/1GB/4xcd. 2450  
8500 120MHz 16/1GB/cd. 3390  
9500 132MHz 16/1GB/cd/  
Video 2MB. 3465

**KEYBOARDS**

Apple Extended Keyboard. \$145  
Apple Design Keyboard. 75  
MACally Extended Keyboard. 75

**ACCESSORIES**

Apple Quicktake 150 dgl. camera 695  
Apple CD 300E-r. 149  
Adobe Photoshop Bundle full. 467  
Apple Vision 1705 Monitor. 645  
Apple Vision 1710 Monitor. 889  
Apple Vision 1710AV Mon. 939

**DIMMS & V-RAM**

4MB. 215  
8MB. 260  
16MB. 375  
32MB. 795  
V-RAM For PowerMac (1MB). 79  
V-RAM For 9500 (2MB). 375  
512 Level II Cache. 399

**SIMMS**

4MB 72 Pin 1x32. \$114  
8MB 72 Pin 2 x 32. 175  
16MB 72 Pin 4 x 32. 399  
32MB 72 pin 8 x 32. 795

**POWERBOOK**

4MB for Powerbook 5300. \$199  
8MB for Powerbook 5300. 299  
16MB for Powerbook 5300. 550  
32MB for Powerbook 5300. 1150  
Fax Modem for Pwrbk 520 & 540. 299  
Powerbook 190 CS/66 8/500. 1989  
Powerbook 5300 8/500 mono. 1265  
Powerbook 5300CS 8/500 psve. 2255  
Powerbook 5300CS 175 active. 3499  
Powerbook 5300CE/175 32MB. 6249

**STORAGE**

1080MB. \$290  
2.2GB. 659  
4.2GB. 999  
External Kit. 99  
Syquest EZ-Drive 135 MB. 225  
Syquest 200MB external. 399  
Syquest 270MB external. 451  
Imega ZIP Drive. 189  
1.3GB Optical Drive (Ext). 1299  
2.4GB Optical Drive (Ext). 2199  
Re-writable CD-ROM. 1450

**SCANNERS**

UMAX Transp. Acqtr S6/S8. \$275  
UMAX Vista S8 w/Adobe LE. 689  
UMAX UC 630 LE. 399

**MONITORS**

Apple 20" Multiscan. \$1649  
NEC XV17. 880  
Supermatch 17" i. 369  
Viewsonic 17" GA. 690

Prices reflect cash discount.

Prices subject to change.

**Computer Pros**



**MEMORY**

**LOWEST PRICES • BEST QUALITY**

**LIFETIME GUARANTEE**

**30 PIN SIMMS**

1MB/2MB/4MB/8MB/16MB

**72 PIN SIMMS**

4MB/8MB/16MB/32MB

**168 PIN DIMMS**

4MB/8MB/16MB/32MB/64MB

**ALL POWER BOOKS**

2MB-36MB

**1MB DIMM VIDEO RAM**

9500/8500/7500 Series

**2MB VIDEO UPGRADE**

9500/8500/7500 Series

**VIDEO RAM**

256K/512K

**POWER MAC CACHE**

256K/512K/1024K

**DIMM CACHE**

256K/512K/1024K

**MEMORY FOR ALL PRINTERS**

**FPU & PROCESSORS**

68040 Processor w/FPU 25MHz /33MHz  
68882 FPU 25MHz /33MHz



Data Memory Systems Inc.

Salem, NH 03079 Tel: 603-896-7750 Fax: 603-896-6585

http://www.datamem.com/datamem



University, Government and Corporate P.O.'s with Approved Credit

**1-800-662-7466**

**Memory Upgrade Specialists Since 1987**

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**WANTED:**  
**Used Memory**

**TOP \$\$\$\$ PAID**

Guaranteed! We'll honestly try to beat ANY price!!

256K-64Mb ■ Any Quantity

We Buy Macs ■ Trade-Ins Welcome

**New & Used SIMMs—CALL!**

**(800)80-WE-BUY**

**MAC Solutions (310)394-0001**

1416 Wilshire Bl., Santa Monica, CA 90403 Fax (310)394-7744

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**POWERMAC  
ACCELERATION**

**DVC EQUALIZER**



6100 up to 90MHz  
7100 up to 90MHz  
8100/100 up to 126MHz  
Performa 611x up to 90MHz  
16 Dial-Selectable Speed Settings

**\$79.99**

Do not be misled. With thousands sold, accept only the DVC Equalizer™!



8500/9500 up to 175MHz  
32 Dial-Selectable Speed Settings

**\$149**

LED Installation Light • 30 day MBG • No Permanent Modifications

7200/7500/8500 VRAM 1Mb.....\$65  
DIMM Saver/R (SIMM to DIMM converter)....\$49  
DIMM's and SIMM's.....\$CALL

**L2 CACHE CARDS**

7200/7500/8500  
256K.....\$99

512K.....\$175

•Acceleration Certified•

6100/7100/8100/P611x

256K.....\$125

512K.....\$259

1024K as low as \$299

**800-889-5137**

BUS. 417-889-5113 • FAX 417-889-7980 • DVCBOOSTER@AOL.COM



**FedEx**  
All orders delivered next day

**DVC  
HARDWARE™**

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## MEMORY

**Guaranteed Lowest Prices  
Life Time Warranty**

- 30 Pin SIMMS
- 1 MB—16 MB
- 72 Pin SIMMS
- 1 MB—64 MB
- 168 Pin DIMM
- 4 MB—64 MB
- All Power Books
- All Printers
- VRAM, DIMM, CACHE

**WE BUY MEMORY**

We accept P.O.s from government, schools & qualified firms.

**Eritech International**  
**1-800-808-6242**

Ph: 818-244-6242

Fax: 818-502-5059

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**JAMECO**  
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS  
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

**Macintosh® Memory!**

1M 30-pin 80ns SIMM	40.95	32M 168-pin 80ns DIMM	799.95
2M 30-pin 80ns SIMM	89.95	4M 72-pin 80ns SIMM	119.95
4M 30-pin 80ns SIMM	149.95	8M 72-pin 80ns SIMM	229.95
4M 168-pin 80ns DIMM	139.95	16M 72-pin 80 SIMM	399.95
8M 168-pin 80ns DIMM	199.95	32M 72-pin 80ns SIMM	899.95
16M 168-pin 80ns DIMM	399.95		

as low as **\$40.95**

CALL TODAY FOR A FREE CATALOG

Please mention VIP #MA6

**1-800-831-4242**

1355 Shoreway Rd. Belmont, CA 94002 • info@jameco.com

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

<b>DIMMs</b>	8mb	\$139
	16mb	\$278
	32mb	\$555
<b>SIMMs 72 PIN</b>	4mb	\$ 65
	8mb	\$140
	16mb	\$259
<b>SIMMs 30 PIN</b>	1mb	\$ 22
	2mb	\$ 48
	4mb	\$ 69
<b>CACHE</b>	Model	256k 512k
	61/71/81	\$ 99 \$205
	72/75/85	\$199 \$305

All prices subject to change. Limited to stock on hand.

**MAC Solutions 310-394-0001**  
**(800)80-WE-BUY**

Trade-Ins Welcome

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## SimmSaver Memory Solutions

UPGRADE / DOUBLE COMPUTER MEMORY USING YOUR OLD 30-PIN OR 72-PIN SIMMS!

SimmSaver Technology, Inc. (STI) provides computer owners with quality memory and performance upgrade solutions. In addition to the Patented SimmSaver line of memory adapters, STI also offers you the ClockSlider, a CPU accelerator that allows you to increase or decrease your CPU's performance.



SimmSaver/8 series of adapters convert four 30-pin SIMMs into one 72-pin SIMM. SimmSaver/8SQ convert eight 30-pin SIMMs into one 72-pin SIMM.



SimmSaver/32 series of adapters convert two 72-pin SIMMs into one 72-pin SIMM.

**STI is now your source for Princeton memory modules!** Quality memory with a Lifetime Guarantee! For Macs, Quadras, PowerPCs, and Notebooks. EDO available.

**1-800-636-7281**

Tel: (316) 264-2244 • Fax: (316) 264-4445

http://WWW.solgate.com/sti • E-mail: simmsave@solgate.com

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## NEW! REVOLUTIONARY MEMORY UPGRADE SOFTWARE

With OptiMem RAM Charger™ you open more applications and documents, on any Mac running System 7—even if memory is also expanded by VM or RAM Doubler.™

Check out all of the rave reviews:

MACWORLD  
★★★★★

MacWEEK  
★★★★★

MAC HOME  
JOURNAL  
★★★★★

Mac Sense  
★★★★★

Home Office  
★★★★★

"The Mac OS ought to work this way already. Until it does, there's OptiMem RAM Charger." MacWorld

"...offering much better ease of use, greater control over individual applications' memory parameters and an overall improvement in reliability." MacWEEK

"...memory errors occurred far less frequently ...had a stabilizing effect on the operating system." Home Office Computing

"...should be part of the system software." MacWEEK

"OptiMem RAM Charger is the steal of the year." MacSense

Jump Development Group  
1228 Malvern Ave, Pittsburgh, PA 15217  
E-mail: JumpDevGrp@aol.com  
http://www.wp.com/jump

Fax: 412-681-2163  
Tech Questions & Sales: 412-681-2692  
Recorded & Fax-back Info: 412-681-0544  
US Sales: 800-JUMP-MAC (586-7622)

OptiMem  
**RAM CHARGER**

NOT JUST MORE RAM, MORE POWER WHERE YOU NEED IT.

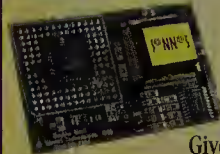
CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## BEST BUYS TO RUN YOUR MAC FASTER

**Accelerate Your  
Mac IICI, IISI  
& LC/LC II to  
68040 Speed**

Sonnet Presto 040 80/40 MHz accelerators increase Mac IICI, IISI series performance to 600%. Run an LC/LC II 2.5x as fast with the Presto 040 LC 50/25 MHz card. System 7.5 compatible. Uses the PDS slot.

	w/FPU
Presto 040 LC, LC II	\$199 \$299
Presto Mac IICI, IISI*	\$299 \$399
Presto with 128K cache	\$399 \$499
*Adapter req'd	\$49



**A Fast 68030  
Gives Your Older  
Mac New Life**

Give your older Mac more muscle. All Sonnet Allegros come equipped with a speedy 68030. Some units also have an FPU, cache &/or additional SIMM slots.

25 MHz Classic	1x72pin SIMM slot	\$199
33 MHz SE	4x30pin SIMM slots	\$199
33 MHz Mac II	Supports RAM Doubler	\$189
33 MHz Mac IIX	Plugs into CPU socket	\$189
33 MHz LC II	Incl. FPU & 16K cache	\$149
33 MHz Color Classic	Incl. FPU & 16K cache	\$149
NuBus Adapter 660av/Mac IISI		\$99/\$149

**Fastest Quadra  
Ever! Plug in a  
100/50 MHz  
68040 Board**

Double speed with full compatibility. Works in Quadra/Centris 610, 650, 660AV, 700, 900. 80/40MHz unit for Centris 610.

80/40 MHz	\$249	w/FPU	\$349
100/50 MHz w/FPU			\$399

**Power Mac Cache/FPU**



Performa 5400 & 5260 256K DIMM...CALL  
PM 6100-8500 256K...\$93 512K...\$141

Power FPU software will run 68K FPU applications on Power PC FPU...\$75

**Math Coprocessors  
for 68040 Macs**

If you use graphics, CAD, Excel, or rendering programs, you will speed through applications like never before.

25 MHz Q605, C/Q610, C650, LC475, P47X	\$149*
33 MHz LC575, LC630, P57X, P63X	\$199*
33 MHz PB190, PB52X, PB54X, Duo 280	\$399

\* with LC40 exchange. 68882 upgrades from \$49.

**SONNET TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**, 18004 Sky Park Circle  
Irvine, California 92714, 714-261-2800 Fax 261-2461



Gov't./Corp./Education P.O.  
E-Mail: Sales@Sonnettech.com

**800-786-6260**

CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## COMPUTING MEMORY

<b>SIMMS</b>	<b>DIMMs</b>
4MB 72/70.....\$59	4 MB 168/70.....\$119
8MB 72/70.....\$119	8 MB 168/70.....\$139
16MB 72/70.....\$239	16 MB 168/70.....\$259
32MB 72/70.....\$499	32 MB 168/70.....\$499
PB RAM / ALL MODELS!!!	64 MB 168/70.....\$1099
4-64 MB.....\$55/CALL	
L2 CACHE	
256k - 61XX/71XX/81XX.....\$99	
256k - 72XX/75XX/85XX.....\$125	
512k - 72XX/75XX/85XX.....\$175	
VRAM	
1MB DIMM - 72XX/75XX/85XX.....\$59	
512k SIMM - 61XX/71XX/81XX.....\$29	

- WE BUY MEMORY CALL US LAST!
- WE ALSO SELL USED MEMORY!
- GOVT & EDU POs WELCOME!
- SAME DAY SHIPPING BY 8 PM EST

### LIFETIME WARRANTY

**800/900-4599**

Voice 305/725-0777 • Fax 305/725-9977  
<http://www.sourcecomp.com>

**CALL OR LOG ON FOR LATEST PRICING!**



CIRCLE 499 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## OUR GOAL IS TO BEAT OUR COMPETITORS' PRICES CALL US LAST FOR A SPECIAL DISCOUNT!

### MEMORY ACCELERATORS

<b>72 PINS</b>	<b>DAYSTAR</b>
1x8-1MB 80.....\$28	PowerPro 601 80mhz.....\$1439
2x8-2MB 80/70.....\$65/68	PowerPro 601 100mhz.....\$1225
4x8-4MB 80/70.....\$109/114	TURBO 040 40mhz w/Cache.....\$705
	TURBO 040i 33mhz w/Cache No FPU.....\$605
	TURBO 601 66/100mhz IICI, IISI w/Adapter...\$845/1225
	TURBO 601 66/100mhz IIVX, IIVI, P600.....\$845/1225
	POWER CARD 601 66/100mhz.....\$649/959

### SONNET TECHNOLOGY

<b>DIMMS</b>	
1x32-4MB 70/60.....\$88/90	ALLEGRO 33mhz LCII, PERF 400-430.....\$142
2x32-8MB 70/60.....\$178/180	ALLEGRO 33mhz MACII, IIX, SE/30.....\$175
4x32-8MB 70/60.....\$365/366	ALLEGRO 33mhz MAC SE.....\$175
8x32-8MB 70/60.....\$789/795	BUDGET BOOSTER 25mhz MAC LC.....\$93
	Presto 040 50/25mhz LC/LCII/Perf 400-430.....\$196
	Presto 040 50/25mhz LC/LCII/Perf 400-430 FPU...\$295
	Presto 040 80/40mhz mac IICI, IISI, IIX, IICX.....\$295
	Presto 040 80/40mhz mac IICI, IISI, IIX, IICX FPU.....\$395
	Presto 040 80/40mhz mac IICI, IISI w/Cache.....\$395
	Presto 040 80/40mhz mac IICI, IISI w/Cache & FPU.....\$495
	Presto adapter.....\$53

### MICRO MAC TECHNOLOGY

256/512K Video Ram.....\$16/22	DIIMO 50mhz macII, SE/30 w/Cache/FPU.....\$245/295
1MB Vram 72/75/8500.....\$63	DIIMO 50mhz LCII, IICI, IISI, IICX, IIX, w/Cache..\$195
Cache 256K.....\$135	DIIMO 50mhz LCII, IICI, IISI, IICX, IIX, w/Cache FPU \$245
Cache DIMMS 256/512.....\$165/325	MARATHON 32mhz macii, fpu/wo FPU.....\$146/98
Slot Free Cache Card.....CALL	SPEEDSTER 50mhz
PDS Cache CARD.....CALL	LC, LCII, p400 series fpu/no FPU.....\$385/290

### POWER BOOK MEMORY

PB190 4/8/16.....\$195/296/720	SPEEDSTER 100mhz
PB500 4/8/16.....\$165/281/550	Q700/900/Cache, FPU/no FPU.....\$589/394
PB5300 4/8/16.....\$195/296/550	SPEEDSTER 100mhz
PB 100 SERIES.....CALL	Q700/900/Cache, FPU/no FPU.....\$589/394
PB BATTERIES.....CALL	
PRINTER MEMORIES.....CALL	
SIMM DOUBLER.....CALL	

### H.B.R. ENTERPRISES

11628 Santa Monica Blvd #201, L.A. CA. 90025  
M-F 7:30 AM - 6 PM Sat. 10 AM - 3 PM  
University, School, Government,  
Fortune 500, 1000 P.O's Welcome

**1-800-427-2021**  
FAX (310) 826-2573 • Inter (310) 826-3363  
E-Mail hbrcomp@ix.netcom.com

Prices subject to change. Limited availability. Return items subject to approval and restocking fee.

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Active Buyers turn to the



Over 790,000 Macworld subscribers turn to the Macworld Shopper monthly. 531,250 of these buyers have taken action as a result of seeing an ad in the Macworld Shopper.

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### ACCELERATORS

MEMORY and CACHE Cards



MicroMac Technology



Newer TECHNOLOGY



Pacific MAC 1-800-822-8261

206-935-6100 • fax 206-935-7937  
e-mail PACIFIMAC@aol.com  
<http://www.pacificmac.com>

### Memory Wanted

WE BUY NEW OR USED

## SIMMS

256K, 512K, 1MB, 2MB, 4MB, 8MB, 16MB, 32MB.

30 Pin, 64 Pin or 72 Pin.

POWERBOOK 2MB - 28MB



We Buy In Quantity. Call Us or Send Fax.  
**INNOVATIVE MICRO PRODUCTS, INC.**  
7631 Leesburg Pike, Suite A  
Falls Church, Virginia 22043  
Tel.: 703-848-0711 Fax: 703-848-0712

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## AFTERBURNER MVP

The first Parallel Processor card to break the 100MHz barrier for all 60MHz, 66MHz & 80MHz PowerMacs!

- High-Performance PowerPC 601plus™ processor
- 120MHz standard speed, 140MHz Pro version available
- Out performs the Power Macintosh 9500
- Allows Parallel processing for up to 275MHz of power!
- 100% compatibility with 6100, 7100 & 8100 PPC

**New! HyperSpeed 120+ MHz accelerator for 7200/90 & 7500.....\$179**

**Acceleration Certified L2 Cache from \$99**

**Neutron Accelerator (LC475 / Q605).....\$99**

**\$199 WARP FACTOR 175**

175MHz accelerator for 8500 & 9500

Achieve up to 175MHz using the patent-pending Warp Factor 175, the fastest and safest available.

LED on light, slim-line design & 16 speed settings.

No permanent alterations and a lifetime warranty.



**WARP FACTOR 135 \$79**

6100.....up to 90MHz • 7100.....up to 90MHz  
8100/80.....up to 90MHz • 8100/100.....up to 128MHz  
Warp Factor 135 & Radius 110.....up to 135MHz

**ARCTIC** Active Cooling System (-70° F.) extend processor Life!



**Tel: 800-206-7926**  
512-346-2119 • Fax: 512-346-2300  
<http://WWW.XLR8.COM>

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD





**FREE** →

**SHIPPING FOR YOUR FIRST ONLINE ORDER! (UP TO 10 lbs)**

**The LLB Company, Inc.**  
**1-800-848-8967**



**International: 206.746.0229**

**WEB SITE: HTTP://llb.com**

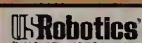
**Fax: 206.746.5168**

## MODEMS

### GLOBAL VILLAGE

Teleport Platinum 28.8 V.34	\$205
PowerPort 1XX Platinum 28.8 V.34	339
PowerPort Gold PC Card 14.4	180
PowerPort Platinum PC Card 28.8	349
PowerPort Platinum PRO PC Card	519

<b>SUPRA</b> Simple Internet 28.8 Ext.	\$189
<b>SUPRA</b> 28.8 V.34	229
<b>SUPRA</b> 28.8 P8 FAX Modem	189
<b>SUPRA EXPRESS</b> 144 PLUS	99
<b>SUPRA EXPRESS</b> 288 External V.34	159



28.8 Sportster V.34 Internet Bundle	\$212
Sportster 14,400 Mac & Fax	119
28.8 V.34 PCMCIA Sportster	291

### TDK

28.8 V.34 PCMCIA P8190/5300	\$259
-----------------------------	-------

### Motorola

Lifestyle 28.8 V.34	\$212
Power 28.8 V.34	270
ISDN Bitsurfer	279

## DRIVES

<b>APPLE</b> 850MB	339
<b>1.2GB</b>	449
<b>2GIG</b>	799

### QUANTUM

1080 Ext. Fireball	\$359
850MB Ext. Trailblazer	279
Capella 2.2 GB	759
Grand Prix 4.2 GB 8.6 MS	1049

<b>Rumi</b> 200MB SyQuest w/Cart	479
270MB SyQuest w/Cart	479

<b>NEC</b> 6XE Multi-Spin CO-ROM Drive	\$519
4XC 7CO Changer	369

<b>FWB</b> 2X CO Recorder/Writer	\$1485
4X CO Recorder/Writer	3035

<b>SyQuest EZ135 W/Cartridge</b>	199
----------------------------------	-----

<b>Omega Zip Drive</b>	\$199
Jaz 1.0GB Drive	609

<b>PINNACLE MICRO</b> RCD1000 w/10 Recordable CD's	\$1295
RC05020 Ext. CO Recorder	1265
APEX 4.6GB Optical Drive	1509

## ACCELERATORS

<b>DAYSTAR</b> Turbo 040 40MHZ w/cache	\$679
Turbo 040i 33MHZ w/cache no FPU	609
<b>PowerPro 601</b> 100MHZ w/cache	1240
Turbo 601 100 MHZ w/adaptor	1175
<b>PowerCard 601</b> 100MHZ	959

### SONNET

Quad Doubler 40MHZ Centris 610	235
Quad Doubler 40MHZ w/FPU Centris 610	345
Quad Doubler 50MHZ w/FPU Quadra 610	390
Quad Doubler 50MHZ w/FPU Centris 650	390
Quad Doubler 50 MHZ Centris 660AV/7/900	390

## UMAX

**Powerlook II**  
(includes Transparency Adapter)  
**\$2829**

## MEMORY

### Standard 30-pin SIMMs

1MB 100/80/70NS	\$31/26/35
2MB 80/70NS	44/55
4MB 80/70NS	88/90
8MB 70NS	270
16MB 70NS	455

### 30-pin, 36 bit PC SIMMS

1MB 70NS	\$45
4MB 70NS	149

### 4MB PAL SIMMs for II, IIX

4MB 80/70NS	\$149/129
-------------	-----------

### 64-pin SIMMs for IIfx

1MB 80/70NS	\$43/43
4MB 80/70NS	155/155
8MB 70NS	349
16MB 70NS	520

### 72-pin SIMMs

4MB 70/60NS	\$65/72
8MB 70/60NS	159/161
16MB 70/60NS	299/301
32MB 60NS	575

### 72-pin, 36 bit PC SIMMS

4MB 70NS	\$80
8MB 70NS	339
16MB 70NS	335
32MB 70NS	979

### 168-pin DIMMs

4MB 60NS	\$125
8MB 60NS	153
16MB 60NS	282
32MB 60NS	582
64MB 60NS	1125

### PB 5300 Series

8MB/12MB RAM	\$262/469
16MB/32MB RAM	496/997

### PB 190 Series

4MB/8MB 70NS	\$169/318
12MB/16MB 70NS	379/585
32MB 70NS	1045

### PB500 Series

4MB/8MB RAM	\$144/268
16MB/32MB RAM	499/820

### PB DUO 210/230 Series

PB DUO-4/8MB	\$169/299
PB DUO-12/14MB	479/549

### PB2300 Series

PB2300-4/8MB	\$159/289
PB2300-16/20MB	495/555

**8MB 72PIN \$159**

## What type of Memory do I need?

### Standard 30-Pin Simms:

Plus, SE, SE 30, Classic, Classic II, Color Classic, LC, LCII, Performa 200, Performa 400-430, Performa 600, Quadra 900/950, Mac II, IIfx, IIfx, IIfx, IIfx, IIfx, IIfx.

### Standard 72-Pin Simms:

Quadra 605/630, 610, 650, 700, 800/840AV, LCII, LC475, LC630, Performa 450-560, 575 and 6115CO, PowerMac 6100, 7100, 8100, W580, W560, W595, W56150 and W58150, 9150.

### 168 Pin Dimms:

PowerMac 9500, 8500, 7500, 7200

## FPU/COPROCESSOR/VRAM

### FPU's/Math CoProcessors

Centris FPU 25MHZ	\$189
FPU 33MHZ DUO/P600	52
FPU Color Classic 16MHZ	44
LC575 33MHZ Math CoProc.	285

### VRAM/CACHE

256K 80NS Video RAM	\$17
512K Video RAM	22
256K/512K Cache Card	72/282
1MB Cache Card	792

1MB VRAM PM72/75/8500	\$55
2MB VRAM PM 9500	225
256K Cache Dimm PMPC1256	109
512K Cache Dimm PMPC1512	185

## MONITORS

**AppleVision 17" \$1069**



AV1710	APPLE VISION 17" AV	\$1069
MS1705	MULTISCAN 17" 28MM	759
MS20	MULTISCAN 20"	1,989
175F	SONY 17" KEZ MULTISCAN	539
175E1	SONY 17" 175E1	1,150
175F	SONY 17" MULTISCAN	939



XE15	MULTISYNC XE15 15"	\$620
XE17	MULTISYNC XE17 17"	1,099
XE21	MULTISYNC XE21 21"	1,845
XV17	MULTISYNC XV17 17"	1,135
XV15+	MULTISYNC XV15+ 15"	525
XV17+	MULTISYNC XV17+ 17"	895

## PRINTERS

<b>APPLE</b> Color Stylewriter Pro	\$415
Laserwriter 4/600	895
Personal Laserwriter 320	809



<b>HEWLETT PACKARD</b> HP LaserJet SL	\$515
HP LaserJet SP	888
HP LaserJet 5sl	2860
HP DeskWriter 660C	399



<b>EPSON</b> STYLUS COLOR II PRINTER	\$409
STYLUS COLOR PRO XL PRINTER	1795

## SCANNERS

<b>EPSON</b> 1200C PRO	\$1202
<b>VISIONEER</b> PaperPort Vx for Mac	295
<b>NIKON</b> CoolScan External	1379
Super CoolScan	1999
<b>AGFA</b> StudioScan IISI	935
ARCUS II	1941
<b>POLAROID</b> SPRINTSCAN	1555

### UMAX

<b>POWERLOOK II</b> (includes Transparency Adapter)	\$2829
VISTA 5-12 PRO+	908
VISTA 5-12 LE+	808
VISTA 5-6 E	399

## MEDIA

### SONY

#### Magneto Optical Disks

5.25" MO 1.3GB 1024k b/s / 1.2GB 512k b/s	\$60
5.25" MO 650MB 1024k b/s / 594MB 512k b/s	55
3.5" MO 230MB/Mac Formatted	28/30
3.5" MO 128MB/Mac Formatted	24/26
<b>SONY CD-Recordable</b>	
74 Min 4x 650MB-10 Pack	\$73
74 Min 4x 650MB	8

### Verbatim

#### OataLife 4mm/8mm Data Cartridges

8mm, OL 112 Meters 2.5/5.0GB	\$7
4mm, OL 60 Meters 005-MR5 1.3GB	7.50
4mm, OL 90 Meters 005-MR5 2.0GB	9.50

#### Omega ZIP Cartridge 100MB

- 3pack/10 Pack	49.50/139
Omega Jaz 1GB Cartridge/5 Pack	123/490
Omega Jaz 540MB Cartridge/5 Pack	69/294



## SyQuest

<b>SYQE135CTG</b> EZ135	\$19.50
- 5pack	96.25
- 10Pack	190.00

### The Original SyQuest Cartridge

	1-4	5-9	10+
44MB 5.25"	\$42	\$41	\$40
88MB 5.25"	\$48	\$47	\$46
200MB 5.25"	\$76	\$74	\$75
270MB 3.5"	\$59	\$58	\$57
105MB 3.5"	\$55		\$54

## CD-ROM

### Accessories

Mark I Flight Cont.Sys	95	Marathon II	45
Mark I Weapons Cont.Sys	69	Monopoly/Virgin	42
Rudder Control System	105	Myst	49
<b>Entertainment</b>		Power Pete	27
Battle Beast	29	Phantasmagoria	59
Dark Forces	49	Rebel Assault II	50
Descent	50	Triple A Pak	40
Dust	39	Warcraft 1.0	48
F/A-18 Hornet 2.0	49	<b>Miscellaneous</b>	
Full Throttle	49	Soft Windows 2.0	299
Havoc	39	Quicken 6.0 Deluxe	65

## FREE CATALOG!

**1.800.848.8967**

Electronic orders:  
 Compuserve @ 73423.1272  
 @Compuserve.com

**E-Mail us!**

- P.O.'s accepted upon approval
- All major credit cards accepted - No surcharge - when shipped
- Prices subject to change, not responsible for errors
- We export to most countries in the world
- Orders received before 8:00 pm EST weekdays shipped same day
- Open 6am to 7pm M-F 9am to 4pm Saturdays
- Returns subject to a 15% restocking fee

The LLB Company, Inc. 13228 NE 20th St., Suite B, Bellevue, WA 98005

**AIRBORNE EXPRESS OVERNIGHT \$7 up to 10lbs**



**GLOBAL VILLAGE**  
**PowerPort Platinum PC Card**  
**\$349**

**SyQuest EZ135 Drive**  
**\$199**  
 Single Cart. .... \$19.50  
 Five-Pack .... \$96.25  
 Ten Pack .... \$190.00

**SONY**  
**CD-R and Opticals**  
**Buy 5, get 1 free!**  
 Includes 3.5" and 5.25" Opticals and Recordable Cd's



# PERIPHERAL

PERIPHERAL OUTLET, Inc.

**800/259-6565**

**SAVE MONEY!**

Peripheral Outlet will  
buy your old memory  
at great prices.

## 50 MHz Accelerator \$339

Speed increases of up to 400% with the DiiMOCache 50MHz 68030 Accelerator. The DiiMOCache outperforms not only DayStar's PowerCache 50MHz but also most of the 68040 25MHz accelerators. The DiiMOCache 50MHz runs on the LC, LCII, LCIII, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIvi, IIsi, SE/30, and the Performa 600 and Performa 400 series. Call for adapter prices.

DiiMOCache 50MHz Accelerator .....\$339.00 DiiMOCache 50MHz w/ FPU .....\$399.00

## 68040 Processor w/FPU \$179

For the Centris and Quadra 605, 610, 650 and 660AV, and the Performa 475/476 and LC 475.  
33MHz for Quadra 650 and LC 575 .....\$279.00  
40MHz.....CALL



## PERIPHERAL OUTLET, Inc.

327 East 14th, PO Box 2329 • Ada, Oklahoma 74820  
405/332-6581 FAX 405/436-2245 AppleLink-PERIPHERAL  
Internet-sales@peripheral.com

HOURS: Monday-Thursday 6AM-7PM CST, Friday 6AM-6PM

We accept Visa/MC/Amex/Discover, and COD Cashiers check upon approval.  
Educational, Government, and Fortune 500 P/Os accepted upon approval.

Due to volatility in the market all prices and availability are  
subject to change without notice.



### PowerBook 5300/190 Memory

4 Megabyte upgrade.....	155.00
8 Megabyte upgrade.....	295.00
16 Megabyte upgrade.....	545.00
32 Megabyte upgrade.....	1035.00
40 Megabyte upgrade.....	CALL
48 Megabyte upgrade.....	CALL
56 Megabyte upgrade.....	CALL

### PowerMac Accelerators

Call us for ways to economically increase the speed of  
any PowerMac by 30-40%!

### PowerBook 500-series Memory

4 Megabyte upgrade.....	145.00
8 Megabyte upgrade.....	269.00
16 Megabyte upgrade.....	539.00
24 Megabyte upgrade.....	859.00
32 Megabyte upgrade.....	1049.00

All PowerBook memory upgrades include necessary tools,  
static protection, and instructions for safe installation.

### Duo-series Memory

4/8 Megabyte upgrade.....	169/289
12/14 Megabyte upgrade.....	469/563
20/28 Megabyte upgrade.....	759/1025

### Video RAM

1 MB VRAM for 7200/7500/8500.....	63.00
2 MB VRAM for ATi Video Card.....	169.00
256K/512K VRAM 80ns.....	21/27

### Cache Cards, Etc.

Cache Cards for 7200/7500/8500.....	CALL
256K-1 MB Cache Cards for 6100/7100/8100.....	CALL
128K Cache Card for Quadras.....	from 125.00
IIci/IIsi 64K Cache Card.....	125/159

### PowerBook 100-series Memory

2, 4, 6, 8, and 10 Megabyte Upgrades

*Call for Best Prices!*

### 168 pin DIMMs for PCI Macs

8 Megabyte
16 Megabyte
32 Megabyte
64 Megabyte
128 Megabyte

*Prices Changing —  
Call for the  
Best Prices!*

### 72 pin Memory for the Mac

4 Megabyte	80ns	70ns	60ns
8 Megabyte			
16 MB-Non Composite			
32 MB-Non Composite			

*Prices Changing —  
Call for the  
Best Prices!*

### Standard 30 pin SIMMs

1, 2, 4, 8, and 16 Megabyte SIMMs

*Prices Changing —Call for Best Prices!*

### 68882 Math Coprocessors

68882 25 MHz FPU.....	49.00
68882 33 MHz FPU.....	59.00
68882 50 MHz FPU.....	99.00

### Newton Upgrade Products

Static RAM Storage Cards	
512K/1MB/2MB.....	89/124/235
Flash Storage Cards	
2MB/4MB.....	99/159
8MB/16MB.....	254/565

### Miscellaneous

68040 processors with FPU.....	from 179
LaserWriter 320 2, 4, 6 MB upgrades.....	CALL
LaserWriterPro 810 4MB/8 MB upgrades.....	CALL
T.I. MicroLaser 1 MB.....	39.00
Mac Classic 1 MB Board.....	75.00
68851 16MHz PMMU.....	89.00
if requested, MODE 32 software included free w/PMMU	
Mac Portable 3-7 MB Cards.....	CALL

### TOLL FREE TECH SUPPORT

Our installation instructions and tech  
support are the best in the industry!

LIFETIME WARRANTY on  
all memory products.

Order by 6:30 PM CST for  
same day shipping.\*

Overnight delivery  
from \$8.00!

\*some restrictions apply







# CALL MACXTRA NOW! 1-800-553-4230

FAX your order: 206-746-5324

International calls: 206-746-3803



## PUZZLED BY HOW TO ENERGIZE YOUR MAC?

### MEMORY!

LIFETIME WARRANTY

#### STANDARD 30-PIN SIMMS

FOR PLUS, SE, SE 30,  
CLASSIC/II/COLOR,  
LC/LCII, PERE 200/400-430/600,  
Q 900/950, MAC II, IIX, IICX,  
IISI, IICI, IIFX, IIVX, IIVI.

1MB 100NS	\$30
1MB 80/70NS	25/33
2MB 80/70NS	44/73
4MB 80NS/70NS	88/90 ✓
8MB 70NS	270
16MB 70NS	455

#### 4mb PAL SIMMS for II/IIx

4MB 80NS ..... \$128

#### 64-pin SIMMS for IIfx

1MB 80NS	\$38
4MB 70NS	154
8MB 70NS	280 ✓
16MB 70NS	520

#### PC SIMMS

1MB 70NS	\$42
4MB 70NS	155

#### 72-PIN SIMMS

FOR Q 605/630, 610, 650, 700, 800/840AV,  
LCIII/475/630, PERE 450-560/575 & 6115CD,  
PMAC 61/71/8100,  
WS 80/60/95/6150/81/ 9150.

4MB 70NS/60NS	\$63/70
8MB 70NS/60NS	157/159 ✓
16MB 70NS/60NS	247/250
32MB 60NS	557

#### PC SIMMS (72-PIN)

4MB 70NS	\$147
8MB 70NS	337
16MB 70NS	475
32MB 70NS	977

#### 168-PIN DIMMS

FOR PM 9500, 8500, 7500, 7200

4MB	\$124
8MB	151
16MB	290 ✓
32MB	579
64MB	1125

ALL 60NS!

#### POWERBOOK SERIES

##### PB5300

8MB	\$260	12MB	543
16MB	494 ✓	32MB	997

##### PB2300

4MB	\$157	8MB	283
16MB	490	20MB	550
32MB	870	36MB	875

##### PB190 SERIES

4MB	\$169	8MB	304
12MB	379	16MB	599
32MB	1219	ALL 70NS!	

##### PB500 SERIES

4MB	\$142	8MB	267 ✓
16MB	497	32MB	820

##### PB DUO 210/230

4MB	\$165	8MB	297
12MB	473	14MB	543
20MB	777	28MB	1161

#### FPU'S/MATH COPROCESSOR/VRAM/CACHE

CENTRIS FPU 25MHZ	\$186
FPU 33MHZ DUO/P600	51
FPU COL. CLASSIC 16MHz	49
LC575 33MHz FPU	238
LCIII FPU 25 Mhz	238

#### POWERMAC 6100, 7100, 8100 VRAM/CACHE

256K 80NS VRAM	\$17
512K VRAM	22
256K CACHE	70
512K CACHE	279
1MB CACHE	789

#### POWERMAC 72/75/85/9500 VRAM/CACHE

1MB VRAM 72/75/8500	\$55
2MB VRAM 9500	227
256K CACHE DIMM	109
512K CACHE DIMM	185

#### POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES

##### BATTERIES

VST PB5300 BATTERY,	
CHARGER, AC ADAPTER	\$319
VST PB2300 INT. TYPE III	97
VST PB500 INT. BATTERY	125

##### HARD DRIVES

VST EXP. BAY HARD DRIVE	
540/810MB/1.2GB	\$482/615/769

##### MODEMS

GLOBAL VILLAGE POWERPORT	
PLATINUM 28.8 V.34	\$337
SUPRA 14.4/28.8 PB	165/189
MEGAHERTZ CRUISE CD 14.4	135

#### MEDIA

##### Syquest

EZ135MB SYQUEST CART.	\$19
EZ135MB SYQUEST CART. -10 PK.	180

##### THE ORIGINAL SYQUEST CARTRIDGE!

	1-4	5-9	10+
44MB 5.25"	\$42	\$41	\$40
88MB 5.25"	\$48	\$47	\$46
200MB 5.25"	\$76		\$74.75
270MB 3.5"	\$59	\$58	\$57
105MB 3.5"	\$55		\$54

##### Sony

RECORDABLE CDROM 640MB/10 PK.	8/73
3.5" 230MB OPTICAL/MAC	\$27/29
650MB OPTICAL	54
2.3GB/2.6GB OPTICAL	88/88

##### Verbatim

3.5" 128MB OPTICAL	\$21
3.5" 1230MB OPTICAL	28
RECORDABLE CDROM 640MB/10PK	8/73
25DD 3 1/2 10PK DISK	7.50
4MM/60M DATA CART	7
DATA 4MM DC 295 FT	9
DATA 8MM DC 367 FT	7
DC 2120 120MB QIC80	12

##### Iomega

ZIP 100 MB CART.	\$19.50
ZIP 100 MB CART. - 3PK/10PK	45/139
JAZ 1GB CART/5 PK.	123/490
JAZ 540MB CART/5 PK	69/294

#### SCANNERS & PRINTERS

##### Visioneer

PAPERPORT VX .. \$295

##### Umax

POWERLOOK II	\$2829
VISTA S-12	
PRO+/LE+	908/808
VISTA S-6 E	399

##### Nikon

COOLSCAN EXTERNAL	\$1349
SUPER COOLSCAN	1999

##### Agfa

STUDIOSCAN IISI	\$935
ARCUS II	1941

Polaroid SPRINTSCAN ... \$1555

##### Apple

COLOR STYLEWRITER PRO	\$415
LW 4/600	895
PERS. LW 320	809

##### Hewlett Packard

LASERJET 5L/5P PLUS/5SI	\$515/888/2860
DESKWRITER 660C	359

##### Epson

STYLUS COLOR PRO XL PRINTER	\$1795
PRO XL BLACK/COLOR CART.	19/35

##### Printer Supplies

HP DESKJET/WRITER COLOR CART.	\$29
HP DESKJET/WRITER BLACK CART	26.50
HP LASERWRITER 4V/4MV TONER	152
HP LASERWRITER 4/4M TONER	116
APPLE LW 12/600 BLACK TONER	95
APPLE LW 12/600 COLOR TONER	
(CYAN, MAGENTA OR YELLOW)	110 (EACH)
APPLE COLOR STYLEWRITER HIGH PERFORMANCE BLACK CART.	29
APPLE COLOR STYLEWRITER	
2400 BLACK & COLOR CART.	44

#### MODEMS

##### Global Village

TELEPORT PLAT. 28.8 V.34	\$203
POWERPORT1XX PLAT.28.8 V.34	337
POWERPORT PLAT. PC CARD 28.8	349
POWERPORT PLAT. PC CARD PRO	519

##### Supra

EXPRESS 28.8 EXT V.34	\$159
14.4 EXPRESS	98
28.8 PB FAX/MODEM	187
28.8 V.34 S/R FAX MOD.	220

##### Motorola

ISDN BITSURFER .....\$275

##### US Robotics

28.8 V.34 INTERNET BNDL	\$209
14.4 SPORTSTER EXT	117

##### Zoom

2400 BPS	\$65	V.FAST 28.8	189
VFX 14.4 V.32BIS S/R FAX	169		
VFXV 14.4 V.32BIS W/VOICE	148		
14.4 EXTERNAL S/R V.42	79		

#### MONITORS & VIDEO

##### Monitors

APPLEVISION 1710AV	\$1069
NEC MULTISYNC XV15+/17+	523/889
NEC MULTISYNC XE15/XE17/XE21	620/1099/1845
NEC MULTISYNC XP17/XP21	1135/2140
WE ALSO CARRY SONY, NSA HITACHI, RADIUS MONITORS	

##### Video

PREC. COL. PRO 24X/XK NUBUS	\$1159/825
RADIUS THUNDER IV	
GX-1152/1360/1600	1635/1875/2040
RADIUS THUNDER 24 CT	490
ATI XCLAIM 4MB/2MB CARD	489/365
NUMBER NINE IMAGINE	
128 PCI 3MB/8MB CARD	869/1149
IMSI TWIN TURBO 128 4MB/2MB CD	555/362

#### DRIVES

##### Apple Ext. Drives

850MB	\$339
1.2GB	449
2.0GB	409/799

##### Quantum

1080 EXT. FIREBALL	\$345
1.2GBEXT. FIREBALL	395
850MB EXT. TRAILBLAZER	279
CAPELLA 2.2GB EXT.	759
GRAND PRIX	
4.2GB 8.6MM	1049

##### Rumi Syquest

200MB SYQUEST W/CART	\$479
270MB SYQUEST W/CART	479

##### NEC

6XE MULTI-SPINCD-ROM DR.	\$515
4XC 7-CHR	
CD-ROM DRIVE	359
4X 4V INT.	\$1075
CD-ROM DRIVE	176

#### ACCELERATORS

##### Daystar

POWERPRO 601 80MHZ	
W/RAM CACHE	\$1441
POWERPRO 601 100MHZ	
W/CACHE	1231
TURBO 040 40MHZ	
W/CACHE	679
TURBO 0401 33MHZ	
W/CACHE NO FPU	605
TURBO 601 66MHZ	
FOR IICI, IISI W/ADAPTER	851
TURBO 601 66MHZ FOR IIVX, IIVI, P600	851
TURBO 601 100MHZ	
FOR IICI, IISI W/ADPTR	1165
TURBO 601 100MHZ	
FOR IIVX, IIVI, P600	1165
POWERCARD 601 100MHZ	946

#### POLICIES

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

MAC XTRA - 1075 BELLEVUE WAY NE, STE. 114 BELLEVUE WA 98004

OVERNIGHT DEL \$7.50 AND UP, UPS GROUND \$6 AND UP  
RETURNS SUBJECT TO APPROVAL & RESTOCKING FEE

PHONE (206) 746-3803 FAX (206) 746-5324

WE ACCEPT P.O.'S FROM FORTUNE 500 AND EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS  
OFFICE HOURS: M-F 7AM TO 6PM; SAT. 9AM TO 4PM, PST.

WD 0696



Käblit™ Security

**NOW!**

# STOP COMPUTER THEFT!

IN THE OFFICE — ON THE ROAD

- Secure computer or Powerbook™ to desk, table, etc.
- Protect data
- Lifetime warranty

MacKäblit™ II - List \$49.95



Fixed Location

Käblit™ T-Lock - List \$39.95



Any Location

Quick And Easy To Install  
Travels With Your Powerbook™

Padlock Security  
Provided by  
Master Lock



**Secure-It**

Order now — Call 800-451-7592...

18 Maple Court, East Longmeadow, MA 01028, USA phone 413-525-7039

The particular Master Lock Trademarks used are trademarks of the Master Lock Company and are used by Secure-It, Inc. under license.

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MEMORY TRADERS

**BEST PRICES**  
**GREAT SERVICE**  
**LIFETIME GUARANTY**

**800-315-7807**

1117 N. 19th St.  
Suite 1201  
Arlington, VA 22209

703-243-4006  
Fax 703-522-6626

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Turn Night to Light!

Best Solutions for Newton & PowerBook computing in dim/dark places

**800-771-3600**

Volume Pricing & Specs  
Fax: 800-625-6897 • 516-868-6897  
Tel: 800-936-3638 • 516-868-3638  
<http://world.std.com/~asf1>

ASF

ASF Assoc. Ltd.  
The Personal Portable Lighting Experts  
Box 625, Merrick, NY 11566

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Dynamic Engineering

**PB Accelerators**  
**Portable Upgrades**

MEMORY, HDD, FAX, BATTERY

POWERBOOK 100 BATTERIES

435 Park Dr., Ben Lomond, Ca. 95005  
Fax 408-336-3340

<http://www.dyneng.com>  
email sales@dyneng.com

DSCVR VISA/MC AmEx  
**(408) 336-8891**

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Teachers — Students!**  
**Save 25–80%**  
**Call for FREE Catalog!**

**Galaxy Gold Inc.**  
**Academic Software**

Tel: 401-751-2501 • Fax: 401-751-2604

**1-800-334-7299**

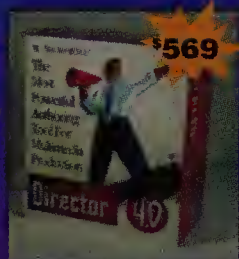
Web Site: <http://www.ids.net/mouthpccs/software/>  
CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD



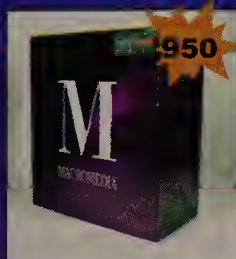
QuarkXpress 3.32



AutoCAD Rel.12



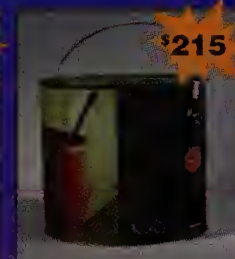
Director 4.04



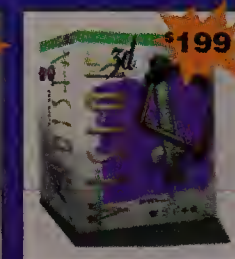
Authorware 3.0



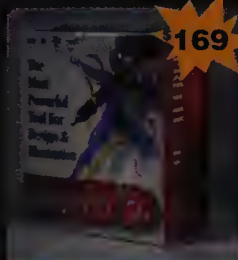
Strata Studio Pro 1.75



Fractal Painter 4.0



Stata Vision 3D



Freehand 5.5



MinCAD +6

**Student/Teacher/School**  
**Full Packages & Latest Versions**

Academic Credentials Required

**Desktop Publishing Bundle**  
QuarkXpress 3.32 + leading photo editing package + leading illustration package ..... \$699

'Only' limited to what we offer.

**SOFTWARE PLUS**  
Academic Edition

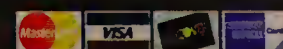
Info (201) 288-7441  
Fax (201) 288-7442  
splusacdem @AOL.COM

377 Rt.17 South Suite #116  
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604 •  
Web address: <http://tribeca.ios.com/~spai/index.html>

ArchiCAD 4.55 \$495  
Coda Finale 3.5 \$249  
Code Warrior 8 Gold \$128  
Conflict Catcher 3 \$59  
Dec II \$189  
Director Multi. Studio \$1150  
Elastic Reality 1.2 \$139  
Electric Image 2.5 \$739  
Extreme 3D \$199  
Fontographer 4.1 \$159  
Form-Z 2.7.2 \$950  
Fractal Poser 1.0 \$95  
Infini-D 3.1 \$239  
Kai's PowerTools 3.0 \$78  
KPT Bryce 1.0 \$78  
Kpt Convolver 1.0 \$78  
Kpt Power Photos \$78  
Live Picture 2.0 \$508  
LogoMotion 2.0 \$74  
Mathematica 2.22 \$145

Norton Utilities 3.2 \$89  
Now Utilities 5.0 \$59  
Omni Page Pro 6.0 \$249  
Paint Alchemy 2.0 \$84  
Quickeys 3.01 \$84  
Ram Doubler 1.6 \$54  
SAM 4.0 \$59  
Soft Windows 2.0 \$239  
Sound Edit 16 \$189  
Speed Doubler 1.1 \$54  
SuperCard 2.5 \$228  
WACOM Art Z II 6x8 \$285  
Walk through Pro 2.5 \$228  
WordPerfect 3.5 \$89  
XRES 1.21 \$259

**WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTIZED PRICE.**  
We also Carry Microsoft Products.  
Call for 100's of more titles.



**1-800-377-9943**

CIRCLE 538 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SOFTWARE PLUS**

**80% DISCOUNTS UP TO**



# Student - Teacher & School Discounts!

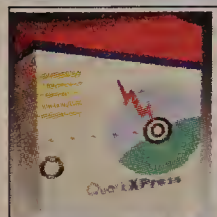
## LATEST VERSIONS & FULL PACKAGES

### Director Multimedia Studio 2.0

#### INCLUDES:

- Director 5.0 for Mac/Pmac
- Extreme 3-D 1.0
- Painter 4.0 for Mac/Pmac
- Sound Edit 16 2.0

**\$1095**



**QuarkXPress 3.32**  
**\$299**



**Freehand 5.5**  
**\$189**



**Authorware Pro 3.0**  
**\$975**



**Fractal Painter 4.0**  
**\$219**



**MacDraft 4.2**  
**\$199**

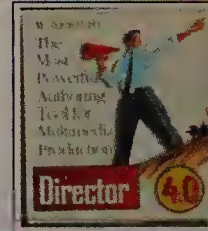
4TH Dimension 3.5.....	\$449
Action 1.04.....	\$99
After Dark 3.2.....	\$39
Alchemy 3.0.....	\$199
Alias Sketch! 2.02.....	\$229
Archicad 4.5.5 Student.....	\$495
Astound 2.0.....	\$119
At Ease 3.0.....	\$29
Autocad 12.....	\$199
Blueprint 6.....	\$149
Canvas 3.5.2.....	\$149
CD-ROM Toolkit 2.0A.....	\$49
Chem Draw Pro 3.5.....	\$149
Chem Office Pro 3.1.....	\$299
Claire Personal Music Coach.....	\$75
Claris Draw 1.0.....	\$129
Claris Emaller 1.0.....	\$59
Claris Impact 2.0.....	\$89
Claris Works 4.0.....	\$89
Coda Finale 3.5.....	\$249
Code Warrior 8.....	\$129
Collage 2.0.1.....	\$69
Color It! 3.0.....	\$49
Complete After Dark.....	\$49
Conflict Catcher III 1.0.....	\$59
Cricket Draw III 2.01.....	\$79
Cricket Graph III 1.5.3.....	\$79
Dabbler 2.0.....	\$45
Datadesk 5.0.....	\$369
Debabelizer Toolbox 1.6.5....	\$219
Deck II 2.5.....	\$199
Deltagraph Pro 4.0.....	\$95
Design Workshop 1.2.....	\$249
DrawTools 1.0.....	\$79
DigItax 1.2.....	\$99
DiskGuard.....	\$75
DrawingSlate II 12x12.....	\$219
DrawingSlate II 6x9.....	\$199
Elastic Reality 1.2.....	\$149
Encore 4.0.4.....	\$249
Envelopes Starter Pack.....	\$65
Extreme 3-D.....	\$199
Fast Track Schedule 4.0.....	\$139
Filemaker Pro 3.0.....	\$129

Final Draft 3.0.....	\$125
Fontographer 4.1.....	\$149
Form Z 2.7.5.....	CALL
Freehand Graphic Studio.....	\$449
Fileguard.....	\$119
German Power Translator.....	\$99
Glider Pro.....	\$29
Hard Disk Toolkit 1.8.....	\$109
Hellx Express 3.5.....	\$249
Hypercard 2.3.1.....	\$89
IdeaFisher Pro 6.0.....	\$75
Infinite FX.....	\$65
Inspiration 4.1.....	\$89
Instant Replay 1.0.....	\$75
IntelliHance 2.0.....	\$79
Internet Connection Kit.....	\$45
Jag II.....	\$65
Japanese Language Kit.....	\$149
JMP 3.1.....	\$329
Kal's Power Tools 3.0.....	\$85
KidPix Studio.....	\$39
KPT Bryce 2.0.....	\$119
KPT Convolver 1.0.....	\$85
KPT Final Effects 3.0.....	\$119
KPT Power Photos Vol 1,2,3.....	\$85
KPT Vector Effects 1.0.....	\$85
Live Picture 2.5.....	\$499
M.Y.O.B. 6.0.....	\$49
M.Y.O.B. 6.0 With Payroll....	\$90
MacAcad Tutorial Videos....	\$35
Mac Draft 4.2.1.....	\$199
Mac Project Pro 1.5.....	\$179
MacLink Plus Translator ....	\$99
Maple V 4.0.....	\$599
Marlonet.....	\$99
Master Trax Pro 6.0.....	\$79
Mathcad 3.1.....	\$69
Mathematica 2.2.2 Student.....	\$149
Media Paint 1.2.....	\$199
Media Tool.....	\$399
MinItab Release 10XTRA....	\$199
Nisus Writer 4.1 W/LangKey	\$199
Now Bundle 3.5.....	\$69
Now Utilities 5.0.1.....	\$59

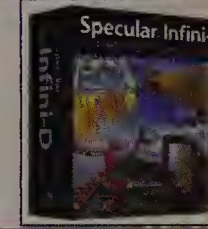
Overture 1.1.....	\$249
Omnipage Direct 2.0.....	\$65
Omnipage Pro 6.0.....	\$209
PageTools 2.0.....	\$79
Paint Alchemy 2.0.....	\$89
Photone Alphabet.....	\$129
Pixar Typestry 2.1.1.....	\$135
Poser 1.0.....	\$99
Power FPU.....	\$75
Printshop Deluxe 1.1.....	\$55
Quickeys 3.01.....	\$85
QX-Tools 1.0.....	\$79
QuarkXPress Passport 3.3.2.....	\$349
Raid Toolkit 1.8.....	\$249
Ram Doubler 1.6.....	\$55
Ram Doubler/Speed Doubler.....	\$95
Ray Dream Studio 1.0.....	\$219
SigmaPlot 5.0.....	\$199
Sound Edit 16 2.0.....	\$189
Speed Doubler 1.1.....	\$55
Studio VisionPro 3.0.....	CALL
Supercard 2.5.....	\$229
Supercard MegaStudio.....	\$319
System 7.5.....	\$85
Soft PC 3.0.....	\$89
SoftWindows 2.0.....	\$229
Teleport Gold II 14.4.....	\$109
Teleport Platinum 28.8.....	\$199
Terrazzo 1.5.....	\$89
The Black Box 2.0.....	\$75
Transjammer Vol 1or 2.....	\$59
TurboMouse 5.0.....	\$105
Typestyler 2.0.....	\$139
Vellum 3-D 3.0.....	\$595
Video Director 2.0.....	\$89
VideoShop 3.0.....	\$199
Virex 5.6.....	\$60
Vision 3-D 4.0.....	\$179
Vision 3.01.....	CALL
Wacom Art Pad II 4x5.....	\$135
Wacom Art Pad II w/Dabbler.....	\$155
Wacom Art Z II 12x12.....	\$399
Walkthrough Pro 2.5.....	\$199
Word Perfect 3.5.....	CALL
XRES 2.0.....	\$199



**MINICAD 6**  
**\$319**



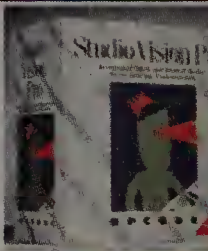
**Director 5.0**  
**\$589**



**Infini-D 3.1**  
**\$249**



**Strata Studio Pro 1.7.5**  
**\$469**



**Studio VisionPro 3.0.1**  
**CALL**

**Now Carrying  
Hardware By The  
Following:**

\*Calcomp - Drawing Tablets  
\*Wacom - Drawing Tablets  
\*Global Village - Modems  
\*Logitech - Scanners & Mice  
\*Hayes - Modems

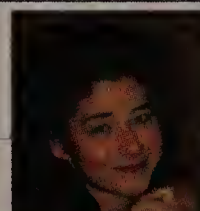
\*US Robotics - Modems  
\*Supra - Modems  
\*Radius - Monitors & Computers  
\*Okidata - Printers  
\*Sony - Monitors

- \*\*SAME DAY SHIPPING ON MOST ITEMS.
- \*\*ADOBE, SYMANTEC & MICROSOFT PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED STUDENTS, TEACHERS & SCHOOLS.
- \*\*SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS WELCOME.
- \*\*NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS.
- \*\*IBM & MAC PRODUCTS AVAILABLE.



**See Us On  
The Web!!**

<http://iaswww.com/source.html>



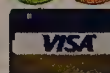
**CALL FOR  
FREE CATALOG!!**  
**(800) 289-3275**

INCLUDES COMPLETE PRICE  
LIST & FREE PRODUCT INF.

**WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!!**

**1-800-289-3275**

**The  
SOFTWARE  
Source**



2517 Hwy. 35, Bldg. L  
Manasquan, NJ 08736  
(908) 528-0030

FAX (908) 528-9378

E-MAIL: SFTSWS@AOL.COM

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Call today for your  
FREE Copy of  
**Digizine**  
with any purchase!

# United CD ROM

Free Software  
with every purchase!

## 1•800•UNITED4

**CALL FOR A FREE  
CATALOG!**

### 1•800•864•8334

<http://www.unitedcdrom.com>

**OVER 5,000 TITLES  
IN STOCK DAILY!**



**Darkseed II**  
by MGM  
Caught between the Dark World of the Ancients and the Normal World, find your sweetheart's killer before he finds you.  
49750 **\$42**



**Virtual Pool**  
by Interplay  
A pool game so real it's guaranteed to improve your actual pool playing. 4 different games, computer opponents & more.  
48090 **\$41**



**Elk Moon Murder**  
by Activision  
A vivid & engaging story line allows players to visit the crime scene. Search for evidence to the Elk Moon Murder.  
47503 **\$27**



**LucasArts Archives**  
by LucasArts  
Includes Indiana Jones, Sam and Max, Rebel Assault, Maniac Mansion & Day of the Tentacle  
49809 **\$36**



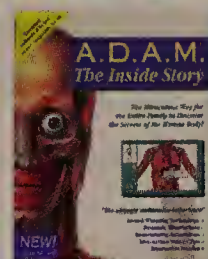
**Muppet Treasure Island**  
by Activision  
Anchors Away! An interactive adventure for kids, featuring those lovable Jim Henson Muppets.  
49083 **\$37**



**11th Hour**  
by Virgin  
The sequel to 7th Guest. Explore the rotting mansion of the evil toy maker as you search for a vanished colleague.  
34954 **\$50**



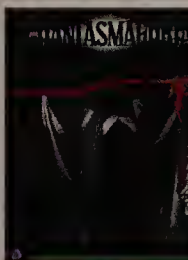
**Monopoly**  
by Virgin Games  
Watch the classic board game come to life on your computer. Wheel & deal your way up the real-estate ladder.  
45132 **\$39**



**The Inside Story**  
by ADAM Software  
Discover the secrets of the human body through interactive exploration, exciting animations & dynamic video.  
47079 **\$33**



**Mortal Kombat 3**  
by GT Interactive  
8 new characters & 12 new backgrounds. Use the exclusive encryption codes to unlock secret powers.  
49180 **\$46**



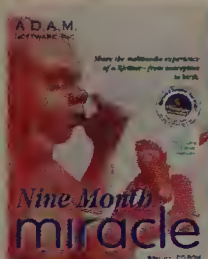
**Phantasmagoria**  
by Sierra On-Line  
The most advanced multimedia suspense thriller ever. Digital effects and computer rendered worlds await you.  
35733 **\$50**



**Hexen**  
by GT Interactive  
In addition to multi-class players and new artifacts, Hexen gives players some new exciting features as well.  
49182 **\$51**



**Treasure Quest**  
by Sinus Publishing  
Professor Faulkner has left an inheritance of one million dollars to the one that unlocks the secrets in his mansion.  
45840 **\$40**



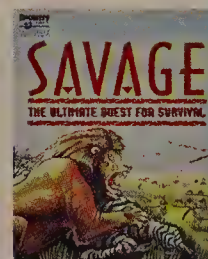
**Nine Month Miracle**  
by ADAM Software  
Takes the entire family on a fantastic journey into life's beginnings. Real-life video, dramatic photography & more.  
46917 **\$33**



**Braindead 13**  
by Readysoft  
A bizarre comedy-horror-action-adventure. Deep in the bowels of the castle of the Sinister Brain you are summoned.  
39607 **\$36**



**Tritryst**  
by Virgin Games  
Strategy game similar to the ever-popular Tetris. Just line up three of the colored tiles. It's not as easy as it sounds.  
45432 **\$26**



**Savage**  
by Discovery  
Enter the midst of some of the most magnificent killers on Earth-powerful predators at the top of the food chain.  
44047 **\$30**



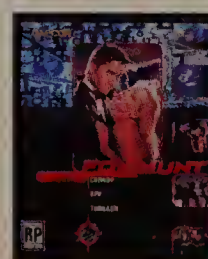
**The Dig**  
by LucasArts  
Follows 3 astronauts on a routine mission in an Earth orbit that quickly turns treacherous on a distant planet.  
45466 **\$51**



**Shivers**  
by Sierra On-Line  
You must spend a night inside a mysterious museum. Beware, for evil spirits are on the loose...  
43174 **\$36**



**Toy Story Animated Storybook**  
by Disney Interactive  
Follow the adventures of Woody & Buzz Lightyear as they romp through the Toy Room.  
49268 **\$32**



**Fox Hunt**  
by Capcom  
It's a spy thriller with action, adventure & more. Missiles are aimed at Los Angeles & the Russians try to hijack Hollywood.  
45625 **\$53**

**FAX ORDERS: 1•217•352•9749**  
International Orders Call  
**1•217•352•8737**

**ORDER AS LATE AS 9:30!**

**SAME DAY SHIPPING\*\***

Hours: M-F 8 AM - 10 PM  
Sat. 8 AM - 5 PM • Sun. 12 NOON - 5 PM  
(All times listed are CST)

**CONTACT US ONLINE!**

BBS 1-217-352-9654  
CompuServe: 76043,1605  
America On-Line: UNITEDCD  
UNITED CD ROM INFO via Fax back at  
1•217•352•8123  
<http://www.unitedcdrom.com>



**Indy Car Racing II**  
by Virgin Games  
The closest experience possible to driving behind the wheel of a real Indy Car. Features replay, new crashes & more.  
45434 **\$49**



**Panic in the Park**  
by WEA Interactive  
Stars actress Erika Eleniak. Players must win enough tokens from park vendors by playing electronic park games.  
43128 **\$17**

\*\* Orders received as late as 9:30 PM (CST) for 2nd day air. Call for other deadline times. Special offers, item availability and prices may vary according to format and are subject to change without notice.  
\$ While supplies last. All prices in U.S. dollars. Shipping charges apply to free offers.

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS



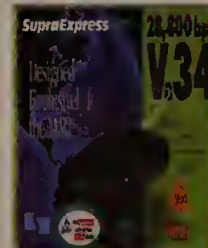
CODE 028

ACCEPTED

**OVER 800 ADULT TITLES AT**  
**1•800•CDADULT**  
**1•800•232•3858**  
**MUST BE 21 TO ORDER**



**Space Quest 6**  
by Sierra On-Line  
Includes a complete new playable action arcade parody, Stooze Fighter 3. Spoof classic sci-fi clichés!  
43146 **\$48**



**SupraExpress 28.8**  
by Supra  
For exploring the internet, downloading software from a BBS or dealing with faxes this is the modem for you.  
45429 **\$155**

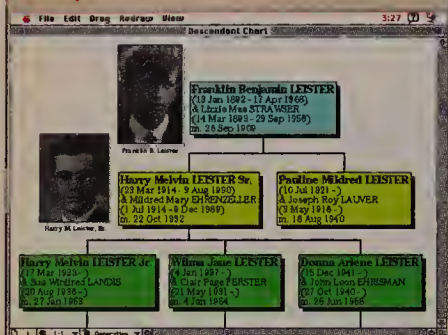
CIRCLE 487 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## REUNION®

the family tree software

*Rated best by MacWorld, MacUser, Computer Life, and Mac Home Journal!*



Reunion organizes your family information and images, creates large graphic tree charts — perfect for family gatherings! — prints family group sheets, questionnaires, indexes, calendars, family histories, custom reports, and mailing lists. Reunion also links and displays pictures, shows how you're related to others, calculates life expectancies and the day of the week you were born, records sources, provides custom fields for information unique to your research, imports and exports data, and much more. Free demo version on America Online and CompuServe.

**Call MacConnection to order: 1-800-334-4444**

For a free brochure and sample printouts, contact:

**Leister Productions**  
P.O. Box 289, Mechanicsburg, PA 17055  
Phone 717-697-1378 Fax 717-697-4373  
CompuServe 74774,1626 America Online LeisterPro

## ONLINE BIBLE

**FAST, POWERFUL, EASY TO USE**

**Deluxe CD** — NIV • NASB • NKJV • NRSV • KJV w/Strong's + 9 other versions • Trans. in 14 other languages • 20 Study Aids: Lexicons, X-Refs., Topics, Dict., Commentaries and more.....\$90

**Classic CD** — Has all features of the Deluxe CD except NIV, NASB, NKJV, NRSV trans. ....\$40

"...the standard by which all others are judged." — MacHome Journal 8/94

**ASK ABOUT OUR OTHER PRODUCTS FOR THE CHRISTIAN COMMUNITY**

**800-554-9116**  
603-927-4508  
By The Numbers, Inc.

## GRADE MACHINE

**GRADING MADE EASY!**

- Install Grade Machine on home and school computer
- Ten assignment categories across ten grading periods
- Print student progress graphs and class histograms
- User-defined grading scales with curving options
- Merge student data with "Smart" Comments
- Site licenses & quantity discounts available
- Customize your own progress reports
- Networkable with password-protection
- Create unique Special Scores and more...
- Appropriate elementary through college

Still only **\$79** (Plus S&H)  
(\$99 Deluxe Edition adds seating charts, attendance, Spanish reports & more!)

Misty City Software  
13625 NE 126th Pl., #430  
Kirkland, WA 98034  
Fax: (206) 820-4298

**Call (800) 795-0049 to order yours today!**

**90 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!**

CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Practica Musica™ 3

Your personal music tutor now includes rhythm tapping, chord progressions, and many other exciting new features. More than ever the most complete music training package available. \$140

## A LITTLE Kidmusic™

**NEW!** Fun music learning and entertainment for kids. Tap keys to play with automatic accompaniment; play rounds, learn pitch and rhythm notation, write or record tunes. Expandable library of traditional songs. \$75

## Songworks™

Not only prints your song, but helps you write it! Suggests tune and harmony ideas, plays, prints melody, chord symbols, lyrics — with or without MIDI. Song files compatible with A Little Kidmusic and Practica Musica. \$125

**ARS NOVA • (206) 828-2711 • (800) 445-4866**  
**FAX (206) 828-2132, <http://www.ars-nova.com>**

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MUSIC for the MAC

We sell the full range of music products for the Mac.

**Mac BEAT!**  
1314 Rufina Cr. Ste. #A4  
Santa Fe, NM. 87501

**FREE CATALOG**  
Info: 505-473-3434  
Fax: 505-473-4647

**1-800-MAC-BEAT**

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## REAL world education™

# FULLSAIL™

**digital media film & video audio**

**school of**

**+1 800 226 7625**

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## GRAPHIC ASTROLOGY

**CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG**  
**1-800-827-2240**

TIME CYCLES RESEARCH  
375 Willets Avenue Waterford, CT 06385 USA  
(860) 444-6641 • Fax (860) 442-0625  
E-Mail: TimeCycles@aol.com



CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## FREE CHILDREN'S SOFTWARE CATALOG

**EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE**

Includes McGee® NO WORDS Software series!

**1-800-421-4157**

**LAWRENCE PRODUCTIONS**



CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Bible Book Store On Disk

Full Featured, Fast and Friendly Bible Study software. As the leader in Bible Study software since 1981 we have continued to listen to our customers and provide them with the tools they need. We offer the most comprehensive line of Bible study tools available. Call for FREE catalog.

**Bible Research Systems**  
2013 Wells Branch Pkwy #304  
Austin, TX 78728  
800/423-1228  
512/251-7541

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## NEW AMERICAN STANDARD

The most literally accurate Bible...  
...in the English language

## BIBLE MASTER™

**NEW!** Lockman Software For Windows™ & MAC®

Ask about our new BibleMaster Bundle for only \$49.95 on CD-ROM.

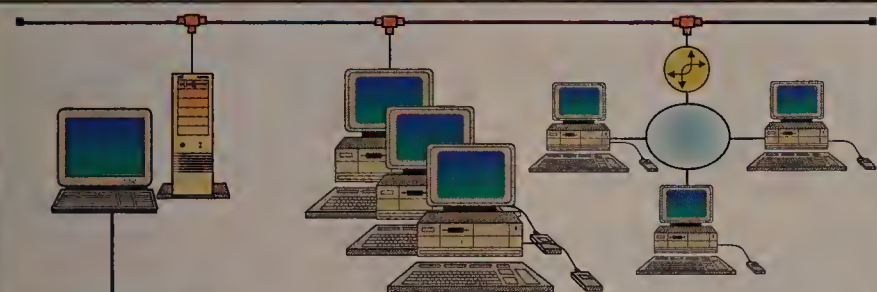
Don't have a CD-ROM drive?  
Ask about our two Bundles available on disk.

**American Bible Sales**  
870 S. ANAHEIM BLVD. ANAHEIM, CA 92805  
**1-800-535-5131**

The Standard of Biblical Excellence... **NASB**

CIRCLE 537 ON READER SERVICE CARD





**Detailed Networks in  
Minutes with NetDraw® 2.0!**

With over 330 professionally drawn images, NetDraw® 2.0 gives users immediate access to clip art symbols for LANs, WANs, computing, PCs, telephony and patching and cabling. Also included are flow charting symbols as well as mapping graphics to depict your networks geographically. Available now for just \$129.95, NetDraw® 2.0's complete clip art library is easily imported into most Macintosh applications. **Call 800-643-4668 to order your copy today!**

**NetDraw** Clip Art for Building Networks®

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Different people use different programs...  
Don't get frustrated... Get CADMOVER®

From the beginning to the end of your project  
our line of Graphics Translators will allow  
you to get the most out of your preferred programs.

30 2D & 3D graphic input/output file formats

- Batch processing • Exact Scaling • High Accuracy
  - Editable Artwork • Font Mapping • Power Mac Native
- DXF, EPSF, PICT, IGES, CGM, DDES2, etc...

1-800-579-2244 • kandusales@aol.com  
www.ibb.com/kandu.html

**KANDU**  
software corporation

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Start your own custom Online Service!**

Create your own  
online interface  
using graphics  
and sound



Online viewers for pictures,  
thumbnails and descriptions

- Internet E-mail
- Multi-user Chat
- Fastest file transfers available
- Mac and Windows client software
- Supports Modems, ISDN and TCP-IP
- Unlimited user license

Call 714.453.8095 for a **FREE Demo Disk**  
and more information.

**TeleFinder** bbs

Spider Island Software  
One Venture, Ste. 230, Irvine, Ca 92718 USA  
BBS: 714.453.8190 Fax: 714.453.8044  
info@spiderisland.com  
http://www.spiderisland.com

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SLIDES**

From PC & Mac files \$3.75  
4x5 chromes/negs \$30  
Dye sub print/overhead \$18  
Hi Res Scanning \$10

Call for special pricing on Quantity  
Duplication of Slides & Overheads

**Show & Tell** 39 W38th St., NY, NY 10018  
212 840 2912 • 212 840 7953 (fax)

CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**NEXTWAVE  
SERVICE BUREAU**

35mm SLIDES & DUPES

4X5's & SCANS

PC & MAC

OVERHEADS

COLOR PRINTS:

Fiery, Iris, Cactus

COMPETITIVE PRICING

in new york 212/989 2727  
elsewhere 800/445 9002  
bbs 212/989 3290

AMERICAN EXPRESS • VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**indigo**™  
print only what you need!

**DIGITAL  
OFFSET  
COLOR**

PC/Mac Files  
Go-Direct  
To The Digital Press

Short-Run 4-Color Offset Printing

Brochures, Press Kits, Product Literature,  
Business Cards, Newsletters, Phone Cards

- Send files - FTP • ISDN • BBS
- 24-48 hour on-demand service
- Print 1-1000's "Offset Quality"

**Kodak**  
**PHOTO CD**  
SERVICE PROVIDER

Pro/\$8 • 35mm Master/\$.90

Slides & Overheads  
4x5 Format Imaging  
Huge Color Posters  
Dye-Sub Color Prints

**IMAGERS**  
Overnight Digital Services

800-398-5817 or 404-351-5800

1575 Northside Dr. Suite 490 Atlanta 30318

www.imagers.com

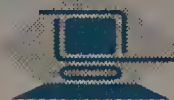
CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MAC REPAIR & UPGRADE**

**800-622-7977**

24 HOUR SERVICE TURNAROUND  
LONGER WARRANTY  
FREE DIAGNOSTICS  
COMPETITIVE PRICE

- Specialize in component repairs
- Power Mac
- Power Book
- Logic boards
- Advance Exchanges



Phone: 408-720-9899  
Fax: 408-720-9459  
720 East Evelyn Ave.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
http://www.dtservice.com

**DT & T** MACINTOSH SERVICES, INC.

CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SOFTWARE**

**Insures  
Your  
Computer**



The Computerowners™ Policy insures you against  
theft, fire, accidental damage, lightning even  
power surge! Replace or repair for \$49 a year.  
Available in the U.S. & Ontario.

**1-800-800-1492**

SAFWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.  
2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211  
Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**REPAIRS-PARTS**

BOARD LEVEL FLAT RATES

PLUS	LOGIC---	59.00
SE	LOGIC---	69.00
CLASSIC	LOGIC---	69.00
II, IIX	LOGIC---	89.00
FX	LOGIC---	129.00
PLUS	ANALOG---	59.00
SE	ANALOG---	59.00
EXCHANGES & UPGRADES		
POWER SUPPLIES-DRIVES		
WE FIX MONITORS-KYBDS		
FLOPPIES - MICE		

**800-483-6691**

M A C - L O G I C

I 2 0 0 N . M A R K E T

SHREVEPORT, LA. 71107

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**DESKTOP  
OUTPUT SERVICES**

**50% OFF**  
YOUR FIRST JOB

MAC & PC FILES ACCEPTED

- Linotronic output up to 3386 dpi
- Dye-Sublimation ■ Wax Thermal
- Color Laser Prints/Copies ■ Big Color Posters
- Scanning (including 3D art)

The only service bureau with a 10 year track  
record offering the highest quality, fastest  
turnaround and lowest prices.

**SPECTRUM ARTS, LTD.**

7455 New Ridge Rd. Suite E Hanover, MD 21076

800-788-1357 410-691-7715 301-621-1181

CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# SERVICES & SUPPLIES PROGRAMMING & UTILITIES



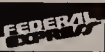
## MAC REPAIR

Mac Shop Northwest

- Apple™ Certified Technicians
- One-Day Service Turnaround\*
- Hard Disk Repair & Data Recovery
- Up to 75% below Dealer Rates
- Component-Level Repairs
- Expert Advice and Prices by Phone
- Power Supplies & Logic Boards
- Lifetime Repair Warranty\*

Tel: 1-503-642-3456

\*on many repairs. Visa/MC/AX. Fast overnight shipping available. We use genuine Apple™ parts.



**1-800-MAC-SHOP**

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Data Recovery and Assistance: 800 440-1904



DriveSavers' advanced, proprietary techniques and amazing success stories have been featured on CNN and *Headline News*, and appeared in *The Los Angeles Times*, *MacUser*, and *Nation's Business* (to name just a few). That's because, since 1985, businesses and individuals have trusted us to recover data others said was lost forever. Just give us a call. We can save it!

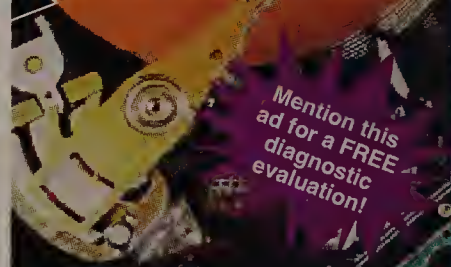
400 BEL MARIN KEYS BL., NOVATO, CA 94949, PHONE: 415-883-4232, FAX: 415-883-0780

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY

The World Leader  
in Professional  
Data Recovery Services!

- Mac Specialists
- Any Media
- All Operating Systems
- Emergency Services



Mention this  
ad for a FREE  
diagnostic  
evaluation!

**Ontrack®**  
DATA RECOVERY

**1-800-872-2599**

West Coast Federal Customers  
1-800-752-7557 • 1-800-650-2410

CIRCLE 459 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## STOP Throwing Away TONER Cartridges

Recycle & Save Up To 70%  
Better Print Quality  
Free Pick-Up & Delivery

**National Toner**  
Recycling & Supply, Inc.

**(800) 676-0749**

(203) 853-2998

Fax (203) 853-1258

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Data Recovery in hours.

- Over 10 years of experience with clients worldwide including Apple, NASA, HP, and FedEx.
- We've recovered more than half-a-million megabytes of Mac Data alone.
- You only pay when there's a recovery.
- Express One-Day Service is available.
- Call 24 hours a day.



**LAZARUS**  
DATA RECOVERY

Working at the speed of business.

**800-341-DATA**

415-495-5556 • FAX 415-495-5553 • RESTRICTIONS MAY APPLY  
381 Clementina Street • San Francisco, California 94103

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## SO YOUR HARD DRIVE SPLIT AND TOOK ALL THE DATA WITH IT?

### PROFESSIONAL DATA RECOVERY SERVICES.

HARD DRIVES, FLOPPY DRIVES, SYQUEST EZ-135,  
ZIP, JAZ, OPTICAL AND BERNOULLI.  
ONE-DAY SERVICE AVAILABLE.  
COMPETITIVE RATES.

**800-743-0594**

<http://www.recallusa.com>

**TOTAL RECALL**  
THE DATA RECOVERY COMPANY

2462 WAYNOKA ROAD COLO SPRINGS, CO 80915 • 719-380-1616 • FAX 719-380-7022

CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## LS FORTRAN

- ANSI standard FORTRAN 77
- VAX & Cray extensions
- Extensive code optimizations
- Background execution
- User-friendly Mac interface
- Native PowerMac & 68K

**800-252-6479**

Fortner Research LLC

(703) 478-0181 • Fax: (703) 689-9593

Info@fortner.com

Web: <http://www.langsys.com/langsys>

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"A Macworld never goes by  
without me checking  
to compare prices.  
I always look to see  
if what I need is there."  
—Owner,  
Computer Consultants



"I bought a  
Personal LaserWriter  
from Shreve Systems,  
a Macworld Shopper advertiser,  
and got a great deal  
and an excellent product.  
They're better than  
local computer stores!"

—Technical writer,  
Shopping Center Developers





## ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

### COMPLETE BUSINESS SOLUTIONS

One-stop shop for hardware, software, financing and services for any size business. Our accounting programs range from basic to sophisticated multi-user systems plus Point of Sale, Inventory, Invoicing and Payroll packages. Call for a catalog or e-mail us at [info@maxworld.com](mailto:info@maxworld.com).

#### MAX COMPUTERS • (800) 656-6299

1506 25th Street, San Francisco, CA 94107  
<http://www.maxworld.com/> • Fax (415) 695-0257

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## BIBLIOGRAPHIC SOFTWARE

### Bookends Pro ver. 3.2 delivers!

Manage your references, citations, notes. Attach any file to your reference database. Display pictures, QuickTime movies. Sort, validate Editor, Journal, Author, Keyword lists. Import from on-line, CD-ROMs. Sophisticated Find and Search, User defined imports, Format Bank. \$99 special. 1-800-325-1862.

#### WESTING SOFTWARE, INC.

email [westing3@aol.com](mailto:westing3@aol.com) • <http://www.westinginc.com/westing>  
134 Redwood Ave. Corte Madera, CA 94925 • Fax 415-945-3877

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## BUSINESS TOOLS

### MAC LANDLORD \$399

Property management & bookkeeping program • Easiest to use  
• Tracks tenants, vacancies • Prints checks, receipts, notices  
• Income & expense statements • Handles multiple properties  
• Free telephone support • 30 Day money back guarantee  
• \$199 for competitive upgrade

#### LABANA MANAGEMENT COMPANY

PO Box 2037 Dearborn, MI 48123  
(313)562-6247

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## CD-ROM ARCHIVE

### Archive Business Kit: CD-ROM

Make \$300+ per day with putting data onto CD-ROM. This kit shows you how to start an archive business and includes an actual business database with ready to use forms, letterhead, fax, checklist, etc. Complete with CD-ROM (Mac or PC), 3-ring binder with info: \$160.00

#### GLOBAL CD

P.O. Box 5617, Madison WI 53705  
500-447-DISC • 608-238-6001 • Fax: 608-238-6081

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## CD-ROM ARCHIVE

### Your data on CD-Rom \$39.95

-Transfer 640 MB Of Your Data Onto CD-ROM  
-Price: \$39.95 Plus \$10.00 S&H (Additional CD-ROM Only \$19.95)  
-Supply Removable Carts. -OMEGA JAZZ or ZIP Only  
-7 Day Turn-Around Or Less/Includes Lable  
-Mail Cartridges with payment to Address Below:

#### GLOBAL CD

P.O. Box 5617, Madison WI 53705  
500-447-DISC • 608-238-6001 • Fax: 608-238-6081

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## COMPUTER INSURANCE

### "INSURANCE TO GO" (sm)

Insurance for your Powerbook that's on the go and your stay at home desktop computer. Covers against theft, fire, accidents, power surge, natural disasters including earthquake. Bonus free software coverage. Premiums start \$60 p/yr low deductible. Call 1-800-722-0385 for details.

#### THE COMPUTER INSURANCE AGENCY, INC.®

6150 Old Millersport Rd. NE, Pleasantville, OH 43148  
1-800-722-0385

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## COMPUTER INSURANCE

### INSURES YOUR MAC

The Computerowners (sm) insurance policy repairs or replaces hardware, media and purchased software. \$49 a year covers up to \$2,000 of equipment against theft, fire, accidents, power surge, natural disasters and more! \$50 deductible. Call for immediate coverage or information. 1-800-800-1492.

#### SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency, Inc.

2929 N. High St., P.O. Box 02211  
Columbus, Ohio 43202

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## COMPUTER TRAINING

### Video Training for MACS

EASY-TO-FOLLOW 4-Tape set designed to help new users start using Macs productively. Covers System 7 OS, word process, spreadsheets, file-management tips, much more! 7 hours training. Special Introductory Price 'till 6/30 only \$69.95. Visa/MC 30-Day Money Back Guarantee.

#### SCRIBBLERS MEDIA, INC.

1775 N. State Street • Girard, OH 44420  
(800) 860-2324 • <http://www.scribblers.com>

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## DRIVE SALES & REPAIRS

### FLOPPY DRIVE REPAIR & SALES

Mac 3.5" 400k, 800k, & 1.44 MEG ..... \$40.00  
Advanced Exchange ..... \$50.00 to \$85.00  
New & Refurbished Drives ..... .CALL  
Price includes most parts, cleaning & alignment. 1yr warranty on repair, 2yrs on new drives. Schools + Gov't. PO's accepted.

#### UPTIME COMPUTER SUPPORT SERVICES

<http://www.scvnet.com/~uptime>  
Valencia, California 805-254-3384 Fax 805-254-1950

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## EDUTAINMENT

### CD-ROM Extravaganza

Family reference and edutainment software for Macintosh. Hundreds of titles available from 65+ top-rated publishers, mostly at substantial savings below manufacturer-suggested retail prices. Write or call today for our free user friendly price list.

#### C.D. ROMULUS

P.O. Box 688 • Wolfeboro Falls, NH 03896  
(800) 791-9804

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ENGINEERING SOFTWARE

### Parking Structure Evaluation

Building owners, property managers, real estate agents and engineers "do it yourself" parking structure evaluation and repair cost estimation. Save 1,000's of dollars in engineering consulting fees. Novice & Expert users. 20 day MBG. \$295+10s/h, Demo \$25+s/h (Visa/MC).

#### MAN-ENG CONSULTANTS

1-800-263-3346 PACIFIC TIME  
3:00 pm to 9:00 pm, 7 Days a Week

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## GENEALOGY SOFTWARE

### Family Heritage File™

Most powerful and easy genealogy program. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy professionals • Graphic Pedigree, Descendants, Families, Individuals, Marriages, Surnames • Unlimited Info/Individual • Export • Gedcom • Jewish/LDS features. Demo \$7. Free Lit. Pak.

#### STAR-COM MICROSYSTEMS

Order Direct • Visa/MC OK • 801-225-1480  
Windsor Park E., 25 W. 1480 N., Orem, UT 84057

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MAGNETIC MEDIA

### Authorized Distributor - SONY

Pro Video & Audio Tape • CD-R • Tape Backup All Formats, Widths & Lengths, Wholesale to Public, Sony Accessories & Cleaners • Removables • Batteries • Complete Line of Sony Magnetic Tape Products & More • Same Day Shipping MC/Visa/Amex/Discover.

#### PRO TAPE & COMMUNICATION SUPPLY

313 So. Congress, Austin TX 78704  
(800) 950-8653 Fax (512) 443-4479

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MANUFACTURING SOFTWARE

### The Qube Controller™

Complete GUI-based system runs x-platform on Macintosh® & Windows™. Includes Inventory, Multi-Level BOMs, MRP II, CRP, Job Cost, Lot, Batch & Serial #s, and much more! Complete accounting modules or interfaces w/ Great Plains®.

#### QUBE CONNECTIONS, INC.

One Fayette Park, Syracuse, NY 13202-2148  
Tel (315) 476-2075 • Fax 476-3138 • [qcisales@aol.com](mailto:qcisales@aol.com)

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MANUFACTURING SOFTWARE

### BUSINESS TOOLS

- Inventory Control
- Bills of Materials
- Purchasing
- Custom Reporting

Inquire/Mac Version 2.0 is a full featured material management system designed for manufacturing companies. Many new features including multiple warehouses, Drag&Drop from buylists, order entry, MRP & more! Call now for free demo.

#### ONBASE TECHNOLOGY

(800) 782-5682 • (714) 830-5682 • (714) 830-5691 Fax  
<http://www.onbasetech.com>

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MEDICAL SOFTWARE

### ELECTRONIC MEDICAL RECORDS

You ARE ready for a computerized medical chart. Care4th® Pro will revolutionize your practice. Doctor designed, astoundingly powerful, yet it feels like a chart. Hundreds of doctors in 47 states already know this. Under \$2800, Mac/PowerMac.

#### MED4TH SYSTEMS, LTD.

1165 W. Green Tree Rd., Milwaukee, WI 53217  
(414) 351-1988 / (414) 351-1954 Fax

## MEMORY

### LOW COST MEMORY

You need it. You want Top Quality Products that meet OEM specs. You want Rock-Bottom Prices. You expect Great After-Sales Service. You want 100% Compatibility Guarantee. You expect Expert Tech Support. You want New Memory. You won't settle for anything less than a Lifetime Warranty. And yes, of course, you want your Shipment Today. SO WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?

#### MEMORY FACTORY

(800)952-7867 • (408)437-1122 • Fax (408)437-1278

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## POWERBOOK BATTERIES & RAM

### Your Best Battery & Ram Source!

From PB 100 to 5300, Erudite has what you need to stay mobile...at prices that won't slow you down. We feature power products from BTI & Absolute, memory from Viking Components — all backed by warranty & 30-60 day MBG. Call/fax/e-mail for your best price! Visa/MC/Amex Accepted.

#### ERUDITE PRODUCTS CORP.

409 Grand Ave., Englewood, NJ 07631  
800-310-8505 Fax 201-871-8301 [EruProCorp@aol.com](mailto:EruProCorp@aol.com)

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Death and Mourning on the Internet

WILL THERE BE ANY E-MAIL IN HEAVEN?

**D**URING ONE OF MY radio broadcasts recently, I mentioned that a friend of mine had died. His name was Yuri Rubinsky, and he was 43 years old. A couple of days later, strange things began to happen. Yuri worked in the computer business, and after my brief eulogy my E-mail began to pile up with messages from people I didn't know but who had known Yuri. They were short notes but full of details. I knew Yuri too, they said. We met in high school. We listened to *Sergeant Pepper* together for the first time. He had a wild beard. That sort of thing.

Now, I'm normally no fan of the Internet. I find it slow, cumbersome, undeservingly opinionated, and obsessed with trivia and anonymous sex. It's touted as the democracy of cyberspace, and maybe that's true, but in my experience it's more often fractious and confusing. Yet, this was different. These messages about my late friend kept his spirit alive more vividly and more steadily than I'd experienced after the death of anyone else. Other times when friends died, I remembered them when I could. But in cyberspace, Yuri has never ceased to exist.

### The Virtual Afterlife

Before long, Yuri had more of a presence in my computer than he'd had in my life these last few busy years. It was as if, over the Internet, people were still passing around his spirit. Or as if his ghost had spoken up. This was new to me. Yuri's death left a hole in me. But on the Internet, in this new computerized funeral parlor, the mourning ground of cyberspace, he often came to life again, turning up unexpectedly as he did in life (he was a very busy man and only visited when his schedule suddenly broke down).

What I was witnessing, though I hesitate to use the word, was a resurrection—

and a very believable one at that. The messages in my electronic mailbox were disembodied, as E-mail messages are. But they undeniably conveyed a spirit still warm from the sending. The mourners at this digital wake could open up to one another fearlessly, because we did so in the invisible realm of cyberspace. We didn't have to face one another as you must do at funerals, which is what makes them so terrifying.

### The Digital Funeral

At a funeral, the mind fills with shocking, inappropriate thoughts: "How could he die this week, when I am so busy?" I think—only for a moment, but the thought does occur. Funerals are a thousand agonizing moments like that. And the worst



moments of all are facing the loved ones left behind. I embrace the mother whose son has died and feel her flesh beneath my hands, squeezing into the spaces between my fingers, and think, "Why am I noticing her body at this terrible time? What's wrong with me?" Of course this is nothing to be ashamed of. It's not sex, after all, just the comfort the living body provides in the face of death. As if a hole has opened in the ground and swallowed one of us, and as much as we miss the person who slipped away, we don't want anyone else to go, and so we hold on.

### Internet Heaven

This tension we experience as our attention struggles between mourning the dead and holding on to the living reminds us what it is to be alive—and therefore what death is. None of that human fray enters into the funeral parlor of cyberspace, though of course no one would want to replace a real funeral with E-mail. Internet grieving has a different function.

Within a few days after the cyber-eulogies started to float in, I began to understand what that function was. Like other friends of Yuri's, I found myself reluctant to delete his E-mail address from my computer. I still haven't. And I think my hesitation signifies something new to this technological time and age we live in, something radical.

My friend (our friend, if I include my fellow mourners in cyberspace) is gone. But Yuri's E-mail address—his location in the not-quite-real, yet more than unreal, ether of cyberspace—is still there.

If the place where he used to be, where he could be reached in cyberspace, is still there, who is to say that he is not there now? How is the living memory of him on the Net any less real or corporeal than his presence was on the Net while he lived? Then he was there, but not there; now, he is not there, but he's there.

He can't answer back; others have to answer for him. But that's the only difference, physically. In computer space, we are all auras and phantoms and ghosts, whether we are living or dead. And that makes the Internet, the virtual grave, the closest thing to an afterlife that many of us may know. Maybe the Internet can become our heaven. **m**

IAN BROWN is the host of *Sunday Morning* on CBC Radio. He lives in Toronto. His most recent book is *Man Medium Rare: Sex, Guns and Other Perversions of Masculinity* (Penguin Books, 1995). The Yuri Rubinsky Insight Foundation ([otis@sq.com](mailto:otis@sq.com)) has been established to finance and develop research on new uses for digital information.



WE QUIETLY  
WENT AND SET  
NEW ONES.







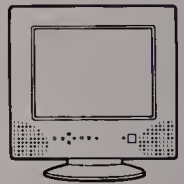
**The New MultiSync® M Series Monitors  
With Revolutionary CROMACLEAR™ CRT Technology.**

While the others have been content to merely change their monitors, we were bent on changing the entire industry. Introducing the MultiSync M Series monitors from NEC – a new generation of monitors that will forever change your expectations regarding image quality.

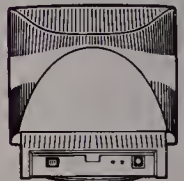
The MultiSync M500™ and M700™ monitors are the first to incorporate CROMACLEAR, NEC's patented new CRT technology. Similar in design to that found in today's televisions, CROMACLEAR lets you view text, graphics and video with enhanced focus, greater color saturation, better contrast and increased depth and dimension. Simply put, you'll enjoy the brightest,

sharpest, clearest images in the industry – just what you've come to expect from NEC.

What's more, our Video Boost feature automatically sets the monitor screen to the optimal contrast and brightness level for viewing TV and video images. Built-in speakers allow you to customize sound for movie, music, games and voice conferencing applications. There's even a built-in microphone.



Naturally, the MultiSync M Series is backed by a 3-year limited warranty. More importantly, both monitors are backed by NEC's reputation for building the finest monitors in the world.



The MultiSync M Series monitors from NEC. Think of them less as new monitors, more as the standard by which all others will be judged. To learn more about either the MultiSync M500 or M700 monitors, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. To have the information sent to you by fax, simply call 1-800-366-0476 and request document #157201. Or contact us on the Internet at <http://www.nec.com>.

**SEE, HEAR AND FEEL THE DIFFERENCE.™**

**NEC**

MultiSync is a registered trademark and CROMACLEAR, M500, M700 and See, Hear and Feel the Difference are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are property of their respective owners. GSA #GS00K94AG5241PS01. ©1996 NEC Technologies, Inc.

Key #27137.













**AS THE COMPETITION  
FEVERISHLY TWEAKED  
AND FINE-TUNED TO  
GET THEIR MONITORS  
UP TO OUR STANDARDS,**



# John and his favorite pop-up menu.



John used to do business with a phone connected to his ear. Now he does it with a fax board connected to a modem.

It's fax the showroom!  
Fax the sales department!  
Fax the warehouse!

It's a good thing John started using Kensington Mouse.

Kensington Mouse is not an ordinary mouse. New and advanced, its unique intelligent software lets John execute multi-step commands with just a single click.

And he saves even more time by organizing the commands in a personalized pop-up menu.

One click brings up the menu. Another click executes the command, like faxing the warehouse. Or, faxing out for pizza.

But pop-up menus are not just for faxing. You can

use them for word processing, spreadsheets, just about anything.

And you can create as many different menus as you want.

Easy-to-program, easy-to-use, your favorite programs will run better. You'll work faster. You'll save valuable time.

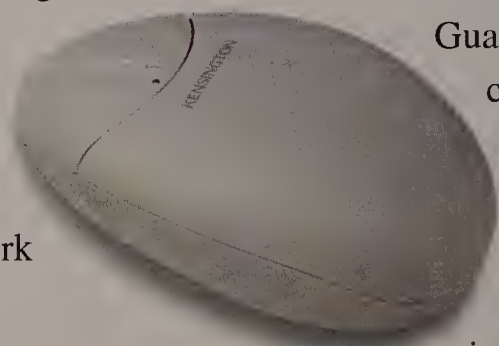
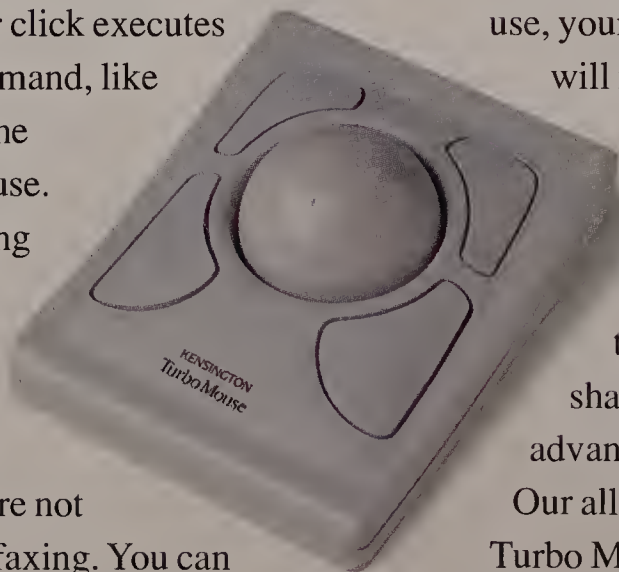
Kensington Mouse features two buttons, a tapered design, symmetrical shape and inclined sides for advanced comfort and control. Our all-new trackball version, Turbo Mouse® 5.0, features a

high-performance design with four-buttons, a large comfortable ball and stainless steel bearings for ultrasmooth movement.

Acclaimed by users and critics alike, Kensington mice have won more awards than any input device in history. And they all come with the unique Kensington Satisfaction Guarantee, which includes a 5-year warranty, toll-free support and a no-risk 90-day trial period.

Guaranteed compatible with System 7.5 and Power Macintosh. For more information

please call 800-535-4242.



**KENSINGTON®**

**Turbo Mouse 5.0  
Kensington Mouse**

